

State of Iowa

1922

REPORT OF THE

Adjutant General
OF IOWA

For the Biennial Period July 1, 1920 to June 30, 1922

LOUIS G. LASHER
Adjutant General
Brigadier General, A. G. D., Iowa National Guard

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Subject	Page
Activities of Military Department	7
Summary	
Recommendations	
Inventory—Real Estate and Buildings	
History of Negotiations for Purchase of Camp Dodge	
Improvements	
Report of Fire at Camp Dodge	
Conclusion	
Adjutants General of Iowa	3
Name of each from 1851 to June, 1922	
Financial Report	20
Receipts and Disbursements	
Pensions	
Expense—Compensation for Injury	
Strikes	
Improvement Fund	
War Roster Commission	22
Persons Subject to Military Duty, by Counties	24
Officers	25
Retired	
Reserve	
Separated from the Service	
Transferred	
Commissioned and promoted	
Obituaries	45
Commissioned Officers	
Enlisted Men	
Organizations	
Designations and Stations	
Roster, Iowa National Guard	48
Organization	
Officers	
Station	
Date of Federal Recognition	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Camps, Annual	57
Camp year 1920	
Program of Instruction	
Report of Camp Commander	
Report of Rifle Team Firing	
Report of Senior Medical Officer	
Letter from Governor Harding	
Camp year 1921	
Encampment Letters	
Report of Water Supply Inspection	
Report of Commanding General	
Report of Inspector Small Arms Firing	
Report of Commanding Officer 133rd Infantry	
Report of Commanding Officer 168th Infantry	
Report of Commanding Officer 113th Cavalry	
Report of Commanding Officer Battery "B", 1st Field Artillery	
Report of Senior Instructor Cavalry	
Report of Senior Instructor Infantry	
Report of Senior Instructor Artillery	
Report of Provisional Podiatrist, Iowa National Guard	
Schools	153
Officers' School—1920 and 1921	
Graduates—Camp Renning, 1920 and 1921	
Graduates—Fort Riley, 1920 and 1921	
Special Reports	158
To the Governor	
Special Duty	
Claim against Federal Government for Million Dollar Fund	
Expenditure	
National Guard Association of Iowa	193
Iowa State Rifle Association	207
World War Flags	222
List of those now in the	
Adjutant General's Department	
National Flag Etiquette	222
How and when to salute	
How to display, etc.	
General Orders	225
July, 1920 to January, 1921	
January, 1921 to January, 1922	
January, 1922 to July, 1922	

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

TO HIS EXCELLENCY, THE HONORABLE N. E. KENDALL,

Governor and Commander in Chief.

My Dear Governor: Complying with the provisions of Section 313 of the Compiled Code of Iowa, and the Supplement to said Code, I have the honor to submit herewith my report covering the period July 1, 1920, to June 30, 1922, and my recommendations relative to certain legislation which is necessary, and other suggestions which it is thought will benefit the National Guard of this state.

I desire to record in this letter, my deep sense of personal obligation for the many evidences I have received of your confidence and friendship, and for your unqualified support and assistance in the administration of the affairs of this department. I may sincerely add, that the personal interest you have exhibited, both officially and as a citizen of this great state of ours, in the development of its National Guard, is directly responsible for their progress, and the high standard of efficiency they demonstrate.

The officers and enlisted men of the Iowa National Guard; the officers of this department, and myself, are proud to serve under and with you, as their Commander in Chief. I have the honor to be, very sincerely,

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

Brigadier General, A. G. D., Iowa National Guard.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines, July 1, 1922.

ADJUTANTS GENERAL OF IOWA

- DANIEL S. LEE, Lee County. Appointed April 3, 1851.
GEORGE W. MCCLEARY, Louisa County. Appointed May 16, 1855.
ELIJAH SELLS, Muscatine County. Appointed January 15, 1857.
JESSE BOWEN, Johnson County. Appointed January 18, 1858.
NATHANIAL B. BAKER, Clinton County. Appointed July 25, 1861, served until September 13, 1876, date of death.
JOHN H. LOOBY, Clarke County. Appointed October 1, 1876.
NOBLE WARWICK, Lee County. Appointed June 27, 1878.
WILLIAM L. ALEXANDER, Lucas County. Appointed September 1, 1887; resigned October 9, 1889, to accept commission in U. S. Army.
BYRON A. BEESON, Marshall County. Appointed October 9, 1889; resigned May 1, 1890.
GEORGE GREENE, Linn County. Appointed May 1, 1890.
JOHN R. PRIME, Polk County. Appointed February 1, 1894.
HENRY H. WRIGHT, Appanoose County. Appointed February 1, 1896.
MELVIN H. BYERS, Mills County. Appointed February 1, 1898.
WILLIAM H. THRIFF, Dubuque County. Appointed February 1, 1905.
GUY E. LOGAN, Montgomery County. Appointed February 1, 1909; resigned July 1, 1918, to accept commission in U. S. Army, during the World's War.
LOUIS G. LASHER, Scott County. Appointed September 1, 1918. Federally recognized as of January 1, 1922.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT OFFICE ADMINISTRATION
EMPLOYEES

CHIEF OF DEPARTMENT

Louis G. Lasher—Brig. General, A. G. D. Iowa N. G.—The Adjutant General	\$3,000.00
Miss Lucile O'Reilly, Secretary and Stenographer.....	1,200.00

EXECUTIVE SECTION

Knud Boberg—Lt. Col. O. R. C.—The Ass't Adjutant General.....	2,200.00
Miss Cora Lorenz, Bookkeeper and Voucher Clerk.....	1,200.00
Miss Julia Block, National Guard Record Clerk.....	1,200.00
Miss Helena Cobley, File Clerk and Stenographer.....	1,200.00
Miss Catherine Bauder, Order Clerk.....	1,080.00
Thomas L. Stephens, Civil and Spanish War Record Clerk.....	1,200.00

PROPERTY SECTION

Howard D. Coe—Major Q. M. C., Iowa N. G.—U. S. P. & D. Officer	1,500.00
Captain Robert L. Fulton, Inspecting and Surveying Officer...	2,400.00
Lt. Charles De Vault, Requisition Clerk.....	1,200.00
Samuel E. Dings, Finance Clerk.....	1,080.00
Veda Shaver, Stenographer and Clerk.....	900.00
Mary Goldensen, Stenographer.....	1,080.00

STORAGE AND SHIPPING

Lt. Jack Tarlton—Chief Storekeeper.....	1,620.00
Charles B. Winberg, Assistant Storekeeper.....	1,200.00
Fred Hewitt, Shipping Clerk.....	1,200.00
Charles N. Beck, Motor Mechanic.....	1,200.00
Robert E. Glanz, Motor Mechanic.....	1,200.00
Clyde Alley, Motor Mechanic.....	1,200.00

CAMP GROUNDS AND RIFLE RANGE

Charles Swan—Superintendent.....	1,200.00
S. E. Hunt, Laborer, per day.....	3.85
Kenneth Wilson, Laborer, per day.....	3.85
Bert Crabtree, Laborer, per day.....	3.85
Paul Bice, Laborer, per day.....	3.85

FIRE AND POLICE PROTECTION

Harry C. Fuhr—Captain O. R. C.—Chief.....	1,200.00
W. A. Tallen.....	1,200.00
Harry Woodward.....	1,200.00
Ralph Meyers.....	1,200.00

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

Subsequent to my last report, which covered the activities of this department up to and including June 30th, 1920, many of the problems then facing us have been solved and I can now say that the machinery of this department is functioning smoothly and efficiently. The various department heads and employees are more familiar with their duties and the experiences of the past two years have placed us all in a position to meet the requirements of the Federal Government, with a minimum of lost motion.

ACTIVITIES OF THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT

The past two years have been extremely successful in recruiting and the organization of new units. My last report showed the Guard as consisting of:

- 1 Complete Regiment of Infantry
- 10 Separate Companies of Infantry
- 8 Separate Troops of Cavalry
- 1 Battery of Field Artillery

This totals to a strength of:

- 2 Staff Officers
- 80 Line Officers
- 1,912 Enlisted Men

- 1,994 Total

These troops were stationed in sixteen cities and towns in the state.

On June 30, 1922, two years later, the Guard had increased to the following:

- 1 Brigade Headquarters
- 1 Brigade of Infantry (2 Regiments)
- 1 Regiment of Cavalry
- 1 Battalion of Artillery (2 Batteries Motorized)
- 1 Battery of Artillery (Motorized)
- 1 Ambulance Company (Motorized)
- 1 Quartermaster Detachment

This will total to a strength of approximately:

- State Staff Officers..... 9
- Brigade Headquarters..... 6

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

113th Cavalry.....	39	
133rd Infantry.....	62	
168th Infantry.....	63	
185th Field Artillery.....	15	
<hr/>		
Total Officers.....	194	194 Officers
State Staff Enlisted.....	30	
Brigade Headquarters.....	50	
113th Cavalry.....	632	
133rd Infantry.....	1,249	
168th Infantry.....	1,200	
185th Field Artillery.....	270	
<hr/>		
Total Enlisted.....	3,431	3,431 Enlisted
<hr/>		
Total Strength.....	3,625	June 30, 1922
Total Strength.....	1,994	June 30, 1920
<hr/>		
Gain in Two Years.....	1,631	Officers and Men

There are now troops stationed in forty cities and towns in the state.

Number of towns having Guard units, June 30, 1922.....	40
Number of towns having Guard units, June 30, 1920.....	16
<hr/>	
Gain.....	24

Considerable confusion and dissatisfaction has resulted from the changing policy of the War Department in its relation to the National Guard, the most injurious being the changes in pay roll forms, the unexplained delay in shipment of supplies, the changes in tables of organization, and the excessive demands of the War Department on individual officers.

In the matter of pay rolls, there have been three changes made in the past two years, which has caused delay in the preparation, and the natural consequences of finding errors and discrepancies, due to the lack of familiarity with the new forms, all of which has delayed payment.

The delay in shipment of supplies, seems to be beyond the powers of the War Department to explain, let alone, correct. This department places requisitions for necessary supplies, equipment, etc., and weeks go by, without any results, follow-ups are made, and no results. This matter has been taken up by letter, personally, and at various conferences in Washington, D. C., and Omaha, Nebraska.

and assurance has been given that conditions would be improved. We continue to suffer from the lack of cooperation.

The changes in tables of organization and equipment have caused this department a great deal of additional work, but we have accomplished the requirements as indicated by the War Department, without much dissatisfaction.

The demands made on the time of the officers of the Guard is, in the majority of cases, beyond what should be expected of men who can devote only a limited amount of time to their military duty. All officers of the Guard have a living to make first, their military service is in consequence, secondary, but it is required that they train their unit, conduct officers and non-commissioned officers schools, perform the administrative duties in connection with their unit, which demands the preparation and completion of an endless amount of paper work, and in addition, subject themselves to a rather strenuous correspondence school. They also must attend at least once a year, an officers' school, and the annual encampment. Much of this work could be lifted from their shoulders, were it possible for the War Department to detail sufficient Regular Army officers and enlisted men to the Guard for that purpose.

LEGISLATION

The 39th General Assembly was extremely sympathetic to the requirements of the Guard, and passed some very beneficial and constructive legislation. One very necessary and economical measure did not secure their favorable consideration. I refer to the question of State-owned armories. Under the present law, this department makes to each unit of the Guard, an Armory Allowance, which allowance is fixed by an Armory Board appointed by the Governor. Each unit is required to rent a building which will come within the amount fixed by the board, and which will meet certain requirements as to size, storage facilities for Government property, and rooms for drill, assembly, baths and toilets. Every city or town cannot furnish a building which would be adequate, consequently the unit must take what is available and remodel to suit.

This department is now paying out funds for Armory allowance for which the state receives no permanent benefit, except actual housing facilities. The amounts thus paid could be saved the state, if some provision were made to erect state-owned armories for each unit, and maintain same. With this thought in mind, it is suggested that a law be passed, and funds provided which will permit the

erection of armories in cities or towns where arrangements can be made for the city or town to provide the building site, deed it to the state, and the state erect an armory building, costing not in excess of a certain given amount. Should the community desire or require a building costing more than the amount decided upon, any amount over the maximum allowed to be borne equally by the state and the community. In either event, the title to the property to be in the state.

RECOMMENDATIONS

CHANGES IN MILITARY CODE

It is recommended that all that part of Section 299, beginning with the words, "The Assessors," in the eighth line from the top and ending with the word "list" in the third line from the bottom, be repealed.

That the second sentence in Section 300 be repealed and the following enacted in lieu thereof:

"In this chapter, the word 'soldier' shall include all persons enlisted in the guard, or in the militia when called into service; the words, 'warrant officer' shall include those persons so designated by law or regulation; the word 'officer' shall include all persons holding a commission from the governor or other legally constituted authority; whenever the word 'company' is used in this chapter, it will be understood to apply with equal force to a troop, battery, or other unit or detachment similar to a company in organization or administration."

In Section 301, that after the word "governor" in the last line, the clause, "or other legally constituted authority," be added.

In Section 302, change the word "specified" in line two, to "required," and the first word "or" in last line, to the word "and."

Section 304, be amended by adding after the word "guard" in the third line, "and the expenditure of guard appropriations in the state of Iowa."

That Sections 306 and 307 be repealed.

That Section 308, be amended by striking out the word, "hereafter" in the first line, and changing the last word in line four to "and," and the word "or" in the ninth line to "and," and that the second and third sentences be stricken from the section.

That the word "shall" in the twelfth line of Section 309, be changed to "may."

That the word, "specified" in the third line of Section 311, be changed to the word "required" and that following the word "governor" in the third line, be inserted "or War Department," and that the last word in line four be changed to the word "and."

That Section 1313-a1 be repealed.

That Section 328 be amended by inserting after the word "state" in thirteenth line "or for which the state is accountable," and that the following be added to the section:

"The said notice may be either verbal or in writing, such notice deposited in the United States Mail addressed to the last known address of such member of the guard, shall be considered as the notice herein contemplated."

That Section 331 be repealed, and the following enacted in lieu thereof:

"Sec. 331. Marksmanship medals and Service badges.

The Adjutant General from the funds at his disposal shall procure and issue distinctive badges to the officers and men of the guard entitled thereto as follows:

1. Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.
2. State Rifle Team.
3. Service Badges.

according to the designs and patterns thereof as may be determined upon by the adjutant general and kept on file at the office of the adjutant general. Members of the guard who by order of the president serve in federal forces during a national emergency shall be entitled to count the period of such federal service toward the procurement of a service badge."

That the word "or" in the fourth line of Section 332 be changed to "and."

That Section 336 be amended, by substituting after the word "of" in the second line, "three hundred thousand dollars," instead of "two hundred and sixty-five thousand."

It is recommended that the salary of the adjutant general be increased in proportion to the increased responsibilities and duties required by the dual position he holds under the National Defense Act.

CAMP DODGE

PROPERTY INVENTORY

REAL ESTATE

Description	Acres	Value
S.W. ¼ of N.W. ¼ of Sec. 36, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	2.15	\$ 5,375.00
N.W. ¼ of N.W. ¼ of Lot 1—O.P. of S.W. ¼ of N.W. ¼ of Section 31, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	16.	1,409.00
S.W. ¼ of S.W. ¼ & Lot 4 of O.P. of S.E. ¼ of S.W. ¼ of Section 25, Twp. 80, Range 25 & S.E. ¼ of 26, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	75.5	9,812.50
Lots 1-2 of Lawson's Sub-Div. of Part of Government Lot 30, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	12.72	609.00
Part of Gov. Lot 5, Sec. 29 & Part of Gov. Lot 12 of Sec. 30, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	33.83	1,694.00
That part of S. ¼ of N.W. ¼ East of Beaver Creek in the S.W. ¼ of N.E. ¼ of Sec. 30, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	47.	6,525.00
The S.W. ¼ of N.E. ¼ of Sec. 25, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	40.	6,000.00
Part of Lot 2 of O.P. of S.W. ¼ of N.W. ¼ of Section 31, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	19.	220.00
The S.E. ¼ of N.E. ¼ of Sec. 35 and part of S. ¼ of N.W. ¼ of Sec. 36, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	117.85	23,370.00
Lot 18 of Temple Estate of 25-80-25 and Sec. 30, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	21.61	3,457.00
Lots 16-17-18 & 19 of O.P. N.E. ¼ of Sec. 36, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	76.20	12,592.50
The N.W. ¼ of N.W. ¼ & Lot 1 of O.P. of S.W. ¼ of N.W. ¼ of Sec. 31, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	53.11	8,025.00
Part of N.E. ¼ of N.E. ¼, Sec. 35 and part of N. ¼ of N.W. ¼ of Sec. 36, and Lots 14-15 O.P. of N.E. ¼ of Sec. 36, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	75.67	12,435.00
Total Value		\$91,786.40

BUILDINGS

Description	Approximate Value
Brigade Headquarters—2 Story Brick.....	\$ 5,000.00
Chief Storekeeper's House—2 Story Frame with barns, etc.....	4,000.00
Mullison House—Story and one-half Frame—barns, etc.....	3,000.00
Petersen House—Story and one-half Frame—barns, etc.....	1,500.00
Charles Swan's House—Kellason's 2 Story, barns, etc.....	6,500.00
Young House—Story and one-half Frame.....	2,000.00
Ice House.....	1,000.00
Mess Halls on Rifle Range.....	42,800.00
Motor Transport Building—Brick, Tile and Steel.....	15,241.00
North Warehouse—Concrete, Brick and Steel—2 Story.....	31,903.00
South Warehouse—Concrete, Brick and Steel—3 Story.....	700.00
Steel Water Tank—35,000 Gal. capacity.....	1,200.00
Steel Water Tank—54,000 Gal. capacity.....	
Total	\$115,241.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Value
4 Mules.....	\$ 800.00
2 Horses.....	100.00
2 Wagons, Farm.....	50.00
1 Hay Rake.....	25.00
2 Mowing Machines.....	100.00
540 Steel Posts, Gates, and 3,000 Rods Woven Wire Fence.....	2,763.00
Total	\$ 3,558.00

RECAPITULATION

Real Estate.....	\$ 91,786.40
Buildings.....	115,241.00
Miscellaneous.....	3,558.00
Total	\$210,585.40

HISTORY OF NEGOTIATION FOR PURCHASE OF CAMP DODGE BY STATE OF IOWA, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

The final purchase and transfer of all Government improvements on State owned land at Camp Dodge, has at last been completed, and the property referred to now belongs to the State of Iowa, permitting the Adjutant General's Department to proceed with the contemplated improvements which will convert the National Guard Reservation at Camp Dodge into the finest permanent Camp Grounds in the United States.

For a number of years previous to the entry of the United States into the World War in 1917, the Military Department of the State of Iowa, had been, under proper authority, purchasing land about eleven miles northwest of the city of Des Moines for the purpose of maintaining a permanent camp ground for the Iowa National Guard. This area so purchased was named Camp Dodge, in honor of General Grenville M. Dodge, Iowa's most distinguished soldier and citizen, to whom all military men loved to refer as one of the great military commanders of the War of the Rebellion.

On July, 1917, the state owned 570.66 acres, on this reservation, which had been improved to the extent that it was available for Annual Camps and Field Training for the guard. The improvements were more or less temporary, consisting mainly of mess halls and equipment, sectional tent floors, a small water system and wiring for electric lights. In addition two permanent brick and concrete warehouses were erected, one two stories and the other three stories in height, each equipped with electric elevators and heating plants.

When war was declared in 1917, the War Department selected Camp Dodge and immediate vicinity as the most suitable for a training camp to prepare men for service from the states of Nebraska, Minnesota, North and South Dakota, and Iowa. Governor W. L. Harding, then Governor of Iowa, in the name of the State, immediately offered the state land to the Federal Government for use in its program of training. The offer was accepted by the War Department, but the emergency was so great and the time so limited that no written evidence of the mutual desire of the State and the War Department was entered into. In addition to the land offered by the State, the War Department purchased approximately 2,100 acres and leased considerable more, north of State land.

In the development of Camp Dodge during 1917 and 1918, the War Department made no distinction in the erection of buildings,

construction of roads, sewers, water mains, etc., as between land owned or leased by the United States and that owned by the State of Iowa; with the result that approximately 467 buildings of the 3,000 erected are on State owned land, and in addition thereto the million gallon concrete water tank, and outlets for sewer are on State owned land.

Camp Dodge cost the Government over eight millions of dollars to build. The original cost of the buildings alone on State property was approximately one million four hundred eighty thousand dollars, to which may be added the cost of paved roads, sewer system, water mains, and water supply, electrical wiring and equipment, side tracks, etc., which would bring the total original cost of Government improvements on State land well over two million dollars.

The Armistice was signed November 11, 1918, and in December, 1918, the Adjutant General, with the consent of the Governor, opened negotiations with the War Department relative to cover equitable settlement in connection with the occupancy of Camp Dodge by the Federal Government, and the return of State land and buildings to the jurisdiction of the Military Department of the State of Iowa.

Continued correspondence and conferences, which included proposals and counter proposals, were held by the Governor and the Adjutant General with offers from the several departments of the War Department at Washington, covering the period December, 1918, to December, 1920, without any definite results being obtained.

In January, 1921, the Adjutant General submitted an entire history of the case to Governor N. E. Kendall, and pointed out the necessity of something definite being done. The Governor immediately authorized a representative being sent to Washington with specific instructions to deal with the War Department toward a final agreement and settlement. This was done and resulted in the receipt of a proposal from the Quartermaster Department, War Department, in which it was agreed to turn over to the State of Iowa, all improvements erected by the Federal Government, on State owned land, at Camp Dodge, for the sum of \$34,808.95. The State of Iowa agreeing to release the United States from any claim it might have of whatsoever kind or nature, due to the occupancy of State owned land and property by the War Department, and further agreed to maintain and operate the water system for the benefit of the United States or any prospective purchase of Federal land, on a cost plus basis.

The proposals were submitted to Governor Kendall, and met with his approval. However, to properly protect the State from any future questions as to the legality of the transaction, the Attorney General rendered an opinion relative thereto, favorable in its provisions, and in addition a bill was prepared and passed by the 39th General Assembly, which authorized the Adjutant General to enter into a contract with the United States Government operation and maintenance of water system. All papers were submitted to the Secretary of War and were approved by him. On May 5, 1921, the Adjutant General went to Washington to finally close all the details connected with the transfer, and after spending five days in reaching a final agreement, returned to Des Moines with a verbal promise that all papers would be forwarded within the following week. However nothing was forthcoming, and more correspondence resulted, supplemented by efforts on the part of Iowa's Senators and Congressmen, and finally by a personal effort on the part of the Governor while in Washington, but nothing definite was accomplished until February, 1922, when the Adjutant General received a contract from the Assistant Secretary of War. This contract was not acceptable as it did not co-ordinate with the original proposal submitted and agreed upon. Before it could be analyzed and rewritten, an officer of the Quartermaster Department came to Des Moines in March, 1922, and an agreement was reached whereby for an additional thousand dollars, the State of Iowa would receive title to all Government Improvements, including the Water Plant, and would not be in any way bound to furnish water to any outside parties.

During the time these negotiations have been under way, the Board of Officers appointed by the Governor have settled on a definite plan for future improvements of a permanent nature, and in addition have completed two very essential and necessary buildings and improvements. One of which is the swimming pool and bathing pavilion, and the other the Motor Transport building. The swimming pool is 350 feet long and 150 feet wide, all reinforced concrete. The bathing pavilion has shower baths, toilets, dressing and check rooms, and will accommodate nearly one thousand people a day.

It is contemplated opening the pool and pavilion to the public during the summer season, except during the month of August, when the troops will be encamped on the ground. Agreements are being made to place it under proper supervision which will insure

100% sanitary conditions, safeguarding against accidents, water test, and proper policing.

A charge consistent with the upkeep and maintenance during the months open to the public will be made.

The Adjutant General's Department is now preparing to dispose of the old buildings and equipment, which under recommendation of the Board of Officers will either be sold to the highest bidder, or by auction. The money derived will be used to begin the permanent barracks, etc.

IMPROVEMENTS

CONSTRUCTED AND UNDER CONSTRUCTION MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING

This building was erected for the purpose of properly housing and protecting the Motor Equipment issued to the National Guard of Iowa, by the Federal Government, and for which the State of Iowa is responsible and accountable. The building was completed and accepted by the Camp Dodge Board of Officers on November 7, 1921, and cost \$41,376.24. The architects were Pearse, Robinson & Sprague, Des Moines, Iowa, and the contractor was John A. Benson Construction Company of Des Moines.

The dimensions are 320 ft. long, 110 ft. wide, constructed of steel, tile and brick, with galvanized steel roof, and is as nearly fire-proof as is possible to make.

SWIMMING POOL

This improvement is completed with the exception of final grading, roads and work of that description.

Pearse, Robinson & Sprague of Des Moines are the architects and Stark & Knotts, the contractors. The cost of the pool will be \$33,102.00 plus extras and grading roads, etc. It is estimated the work completed will amount to nearly \$50,000.00.

BATHING PAVILION

This building is nearly completed, and will be ready for the annual encampment this year. Pearse, Robinson and Sprague are the architects, and the following contractors are the low bidders:

Building—Sugarman Construction Company, Des Moines.

Plumbing—Walker Plumbing & Heating Company, Des Moines.

Electric Contract—Geo. Weitz & Sons, Des Moines.

The cost will be \$26,825.00 plus extras not anticipated.

TREES AND SHRUBBERY

The Capitol City Nurseries were awarded this contract, and are to do the necessary work under the direction of the architects, Pearse, Robinson & Sprague.

The improvements enumerated above are necessary to care for Government property issued to the State, and to properly provide safe and sanitary recreation facilities for the troops while in camp each year.

The contemplated permanent improvements planned will eventually provide a permanent National Guard Camp Grounds and Reservation, which will be the finest in the United States, and will place the State of Iowa in the first rank in National Guard affairs.

With the approval of the Governor, and the Camp Dodge Board of Officers, this department entered into an agreement with the Des Moines Play Grounds Association, whereby the swimming pool would be operated by them during the period it was needed by the Guard, thus making it possible for the public to have the use of the pool at a nominal charge. The arrangements made relieved the State of any expense in connection with the operation of the pool. The Play Grounds Association assuming the entire overhead, such as electric power for pumping water, the employment of life guards, check room attendants, and all expense for purifying the water and keeping the pool clean and sanitary.

The Play Grounds Association is backed by and vouched for by:

The Greater Des Moines Committee.

The Chamber of Commerce.

The Rotary Club.

CAMP DODGE FIRE

1. I have to report that at 9:20 the morning of January 6th, a serious explosion occurred in the North Arsenal Building owned by the State at Camp Dodge. The fire was confined to the basement and was under control shortly after its occurrence and entirely extinguished by 11:30 o'clock. One man, Charles Kinsey, the Assistant Storekeeper, was seriously burned.

2. Immediately upon receipt of message from the Superintendent of the Camp Grounds, reporting the occurrence, I notified Dr. Leir of this city, and also Dr. Smith, out near Camp Dodge, to immediately attend the injured man. I then, attended by Major Coe, went out to the scene of the fire.

3. On arrival, I at once went to see the injured man, and found Dr. Smith working over him, giving him first aid, and while he was suffering considerably, indications are that no serious results will follow. I instructed them to prepare him for immediate transfer to the hospital, and then I went to the scene of the fire and found a great deal of smoke, but owing to the construction of the building, it was almost impossible to discover the extent of the fire at that time. Our own fire department had two lines of hose into the basement, but did not seem to be able to control it, and it was thought advisable to send into Des Moines for one of their chemical engines, which they promptly sent out. Owing to the amount of water in the basement, which they are pumping out at this writing, it is impossible to indicate the amount of damage done. An inspection of the building shows that the force of the explosion destroyed the furnace and blew off some of the steel curtain doors at the loading platforms and in the elevator shaft.

4. As to the cause, investigation discloses that the warehouse force were cleaning and straightening up the building, preparatory to the annual inspection; Kinsey and three of the men were working in the basement and tucked away in a corner, Kinsey found an iron bucket, filled with what appeared to be shavings and trash, and he threw same into the furnace. The explosion would indicate that the bucket contained a high percentage of gunpowder. How long it had been there, it has been unable to determine, as no one has any recollection of there being any loose powder in any of the buildings. In fact, previous to the annual camp of instruction in August last, I had ordered all powder and explosives buried outside of the building.

5. At the conclusion of my inspection and investigation, I brought the injured man into the Mercy Hospital for examination and proper treatment. The doctors assure me that there is little danger of any permanent effects from the burns, as it is what they call a flash burn and did not penetrate to any great depth, but that it would take two or three days to determine whether his eyes had received any serious injury.

CONCLUSION

I desire to acknowledge my obligation and sincere appreciation to the members of the Board of Officers, and the Armory Board, for their untiring interest, practical advice, and valued assistance to me, in meeting the many problems connected with this department.

To my assistants and employees in the office and at the State Reservation, Camp Dodge, Iowa, I am deeply grateful for the loyal and faithful service they have rendered and the prompt and intelligent discharge of their duties.

My acknowledgments are due to Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell and Major Alfred Brandt of the United States Army, assigned to duty with this department. These officers have demonstrated their ability as officers and their untiring interest in the Guard and its progress in this State, has won them the confidence of this department, and the respect and admiration of the officers and enlisted men of the Guard.

To Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, Chief Surgeon, Iowa N. G., special mention is due, for the thought and time he has devoted to the problem of proper hospital and medical attention for the Guard during the Annual Camps. To his personal efforts and the efficiency of the organization he has perfected, is due the excellent health of the troops while in Camp.

I am under great obligations to the officers and men of the Guard for their loyal support during the trying reorganization period just passed.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Funds of the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1921, under appropriation available per Sec. 336, Compiled Code of Iowa, and the Supplement to said Code.

DEBIT	
Appropriation	\$265,000.00
Refund, Sept. 1, 1920	2.01
Refund, Sept. 17, 1920	1.24
Refund, Sept. 27, 1920	13.00
Refund, Oct. 29, 1920	1.62
Refund, Jan. 10, 1921	256.25
Refund, Feb. 10, 1921	3.06
Refund, March 4, 1921	4.14
Refund, March 4, 1921	3.06
Refund, March 21, 1921	3.34
Refund, April 15, 1921	2.10
Refund, April 18, 1921	280.00
Refund, April 20, 1921	200.00
Refund, June 11, 1921	3.13
Refund, Oct. 26, 1921	111.63
Credit of Claims, Dec. 1, 1921	621.66
Total	\$266,510.69

CREDIT

Armory Rent	\$ 52,214.40
Express, Freight and Cartage	491.49
Physical Examinations	1,876.00
Expense, State Camp Grounds and Arsenal	47,462.93
Headquarters Allowance	3,581.23
Miscellaneous Allowance	12,423.87
Office Expense	2,584.34
Encampment	11,317.56
Office Salaries	16,689.59
Telephone and Telegraph	1,141.40
Transportation	1,917.90
Travelling Expense	1,868.96
Rifle Range Allowance	1,916.59
House No. 2	3,265.14
Recruiting	8,254.93
Rifle Range Expense	1,662.01
Boards	358.76
Special Pay Roll	4,990.49
Miscellaneous Expense	1,013.50
Swimming Pool	48,240.36
Motor Transport Building	43,031.29
Miscellaneous Improvements	828.53
Total	\$266,510.69

Funds of the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1922, under appropriation available per Sec. 336, Compiled Code of Iowa, and the Supplement to said Code.

DEBIT	
Appropriation	\$265,000.00
Refund, Sept. 7, 1921	1,299.46
Refund, Sept. 7, 1921	12.00
Refund, Sept. 21, 1921	8.00
Refund, Oct. 18, 1921	11.60
Refund, Nov. 16, 1921	2.00
Credit of Claims, Dec. 1, 1921	16.02
Refund, Dec. 27, 1921	320.95
Refund, Feb. 4, 1922	87.50
Refund, Feb. 4, 1922	1,007.52
Refund, Feb. 14, 1922	39.36
Refund, March 23, 1922	136.00
Refund, March 16, 1922	4.26
Total	\$267,954.67

CREDIT

Armory Rent	\$ 98,375.42
Express, Freight and Cartage	864.47
Physical Examinations	688.48
Expense, State Camp Grounds and Arsenal	23,947.31
Headquarters Allowance	3,798.76
Per Capita Allowance	26,252.56
Miscellaneous Office Expense	478.69
Office Salaries	21,036.12
Telephone and Telegraph	937.48
Travelling Expense	6,488.54
Rifle Range Allowance	9,750.00
Boards	845.97
Encampment	15,715.30
National Guard Office Supplies	14,480.64
Expense, Brigade Headquarters	825.50
Recruiting	20.95
Camp Hospital	712.62
Rifle Range Expense	4.31
Miscellaneous Expense	412.75
Swimming Pool	145.05
Bathing Pavilion	31,292.75
Special Pay Roll	3,717.00
Recreation Building	500.00
National Matches	338.05
Miscellaneous Improvement	6,322.00
Inoculation and Vaccination	3.95
Total	\$267,954.67

EXPENSE INAUGURATION GOVERNOR N. E. KENDALL

Wilson Flower Company.....	\$200.00
Argonne Post Band.....	235.00
T. Fred Henry's Band.....	280.00

Total \$718.00

PENSIONS, SPIRIT LAKE EXPEDITION

1921-1922, Pensions disbursed..... \$735.33

PENSIONS, NORTHERN BORDER BRIGADE

1921-1922, Pensions disbursed..... \$15,923.32

PENSIONS, WIDOWS, SPIRIT LAKE AND NORTHERN BORDER

1922, Pensions disbursed..... \$3,592.67

EXPENSE, STRIKE DUTY, OTTUMWA

1922, Disbursements \$6,730.35

EXPENSE, COMPENSATION

1922, Disbursements \$3,101.45

RECEIPTS, PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND

1922, Sale of certain buildings, Camp Dodge..... \$550.00

REPORT WAR ROSTER COMMISSION

The activities of this department continue along the same lines as were indicated in my last report, and since that report, the records of Iowa Soldiers have been furnished steadily by the War Department. Unfortunately, the many errors found in the cards, continue to delay the final compilation of the records. The department is now beginning to receive the records of officers, for the first time, and it is hoped, now that Congress has appropriated sufficient money for the purpose, that the entire record will be completed in the near future. On July 28, 1921, all the War Roster moving picture films were placed in permanent metal case, and delivered to the Historical Department. These films consisted of:

168th Infantry—Review at Fair Grounds, 1917; Overseas Service; Home Coming.

Camp Dodge and 88th Division; Service on Mexican Border, 1916; Iowa Guardsmen at Camp Cody.

It is estimated that 15,000 service record cards have been returned to Washington for correction.

Fifty thousand (estimated) Victory Medal cards have been sorted and filed with the records.

Ten thousand seven hundred ninety-seven Navy record cards have been corrected, filed, indexed and statistics made.

One thousand fifty-seven Marine records have been corrected, filed, indexed and statistics made.

Two hundred thousand (estimated) card index, consisting of individual records written and filed alphabetically and by army organizations, as follows:

Divisions	Signal Corps
Air Service	Coast Artillery
Medical Departments	Depot Brigade
Ordnance Departments	S. A. T. C.
Quartermaster Corps	Miscellaneous

FINANCIAL REPORT

DEBITS

Fiscal year beginning July 1, 1920, to July 1, 1921.

Unexpended balance from appropriation, 38th General Assembly	\$10,884.74
Total	\$10,884.74

CREDITS

Moving Pictures	\$ 662.07
Photos and Maps	113.59
Express	2.00
Telegrams .....	.35
Printing	186.96
Salaries	5,739.05
Transportation	272.01
Histories	27.57
Supplies purchased outside the State House.....	64.60
Total	\$ 7,068.30

Balance on hand..... \$ 3,816.44

Total \$10,884.74

DEBITS

Fiscal year beginning July 1, 1921, to July 1, 1922.

Unexpended balance from appropriation, 38th General Assembly	\$ 3,816.44
Appropriation from 39th General Assembly.....	15,000.00
Refunds	10.20
Total	\$18,826.64

CREDITS

Moving Pictures	\$ 11.69
Photos and Maps .....	.40
Express	54.89
Telegrams	57.88
Printing	8,270.19
Salaries	174.10
Transportation	14.00
Histories	3.00
Supplies purchased outside the State House.....	\$ 8,586.15

Balance on hand..... \$10,240.49

Total \$18,826.64

PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY DUTY—1922

County—		Henry	2,321
Adair	2,143	Howard	2,048
Adams	1,630	Humboldt	1,915
Allamakee	2,748	Ida	1,861
Appanoose	4,431	Iowa	3,041
Audubon	2,179	Jackson	2,712
Benton	3,769	Jasper	4,145
Black Hawk	7,993	Jefferson	2,466
Boons	5,174	Johnson	3,672
Bremser	2,636	Jones	3,083
Buchanan	2,879	Keokuk	3,395
Buena Vista	2,898	Kossuth	4,315
Butler	2,900	Lee	5,433
Calhoun	2,856	Linn	5,947
Carroll	2,773	Louisa	1,856
Cass	3,233	Lucas	2,381
Cedar	3,051	Lyon	2,552
Cerro Gordo	6,133	Madison	2,169
Cherokee	2,667	Mahaska	4,341
Chickasaw		Marion	4,029
Clarke	1,616	Marshall	5,290
Clay	1,659	Mills	2,163
Clayton	4,048	Mitchell	2,393
Clinton	5,347	Monona	2,640
Crawford	3,648	Monroe	3,416
Dallas		Montgomery	2,320
Davis	1,920	Muscatine	
Decatur	2,300	O'Brien	3,182
Delaware	2,585	Osceola	1,935
Des Moines	5,701	Page	
Dickinson	1,725	Palo Alto	
Dubuque	9,446	Plymouth	3,494
Emmet	1,853	Pocahontas	2,703
Fayette	4,719	Polk	23,212
Floyd	3,044	Pottawattamie	
Franklin	2,483	Poweshiek	3,041
Fremont	2,176	Ringgold	1,915
Greene	2,562	Sac	2,574
Gundy	2,315	Scott	8,740
Guthrie	2,430	Shelby	2,601
Hamilton	3,216	Sioux	4,540
Hancock	2,346	Story	4,898
Hardin		Tama	
Harrison	3,866	Taylor	2,102

Union	2,413	Winnebago	2,377
Van Buren	2,109	Winneshiek	3,052
Wapello	5,888	Woodbury	
Warren		Worth	2,168
Washington	3,124	Wright	3,004
Wayne	2,377		
Webster	7,072	Total	313,847

ROLL OF RETIRED OFFICERS

GOVERNORS

JACKSON, FRANK D., Des Moines.—I. N. G.—Pvt. I. N. G. May 71; corp. co. E, 1 bat., May 17, 75; Pvt. co. H, 4 regt. Dec. 76; 1 lt. May 20, 77; maj. 4 regt. July 10, 78; asst. adjt. gen. 2 brig. July 1, 81; res. Sept. 28, 85; inaug. as Gov. Jan. 12, 94; term expired Jan. 16, 96.

ADJUTANTS GENERAL, WITH RANK OF MAJOR-GENERAL.

BEESON, BYRON A.—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. B, 2 cav. Iowa vols. Aug. 5, 61; re-enl. Mar. 31, 64; 1 lt. co. B, Nov. 27, 64; m. o. Oct. 65. I. N. G.—1 lt. and adjt. 1 Ind. bat. I. N. G. July 78; capt. co. C, Ind. bat. Aug. 7, 78; lt. col. Sept. 22, 79; col. May 22, 80; re-enl. May 26, 85; brig. gen. 2 brig. Sept. 2, 85; app. adjt. gen. Oct. 9, 89; res. May 1, 90.

GREEN, GEORGE—I. N. G.—Pvt., corp., sergt., 1 sergt., sergt. maj. adjt. and capt. Shattuck cadet corps. Faribault, Minn., 74-79; Pvt. co. F, 1 regt. I. N. G. July, 78; 1 lt. Aug. 3, 78; m. o. Sept. 1, 80; Pvt. co. C, 1 regt. Nov. 1, 83; capt. Nov. 17, 83; col. 1 regt. Dec. 26, 89; adjt. gen. May 1, 90; re-app. Jan. 21, 92; term exp. Feb. 1, 94.

ADJUTANTS GENERAL, WITH RANK OF BRIGADIER GENERAL.

LOGAN, GUY E.—I. N. G.—2 lt. co. M, 3 regt. Oct. 18, 93; m. o. May 30, 98 U. S. A.—2 lt. co. M, 51, Iowa vols., Apr. 26, 1898; m. o. Nov. 2, 99. I. N. G.—1 lt. co. M, 51, I. N. G. Nov. 21, 99; capt. co. M, 51, I. N. G. Apr. 23, 00; asst. adjt. gen. (maj.) Apr. 1, 05, to Apr. 12, 06; re-app. col. and asst. adjt. gen. Apr. 12, 06; aptd. adjt. gen. (brig. gen.) Feb. 1, 09 to Aug. 31, 1918; resigned Aug. 31, 18. U. S. A.—Aptd. Maj. Adjt. Gen. Dept. U. S. Army, July 13, 18, Dis. Aug. 15, 19.

PRIME, JOHN R.—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. K, 27th Iowa Inf. Feb. 15, 64; dis. Jan. 20, 66; maj. 42 inf. U. S. vols. Aug. 17, 99; m. o. June 27, 01. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. B, 6 resit. I. N. G. April 18, 78; 2 lt. May 6, 78; 1 lt. Sept. 12, 78; capt. July 28, 80; maj. and asst. insp. gen. May 7, 84; res. Aug. 21, 85; reappt. maj. and asst. insp. gen. Sept. 28, 85; maj. 4 regt. I. N. G. April 30, 92; adjt. gen. Feb. 1, 96; brig. gen. March 26, 96; res. Oct. 7, 99; insp. gen. I. N. G. Feb. 1, 02; res. April 10, 06.

BRIGADIER GENERALS.

BENTLEY, CHARLES S., 2d Brigade—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. D, 2 regt. Wis. cav. vols. 61; sergt. Nov. 15, 61; 1 lt. Jan. 62; capt. co. G, July, 63; declined

capt. co. D, Oct. 64; asst. adjt. gen. Grierson's cav. div. Oct. 64; m. o. Feb. 15, 65. I. N. G.—Capt. co. A, 1 cav. I. N. G., 77; col. 4 regt. July 10, 78; brig. gen. 2 brig. May 19, 81; res. Aug. 8, 85.

CAUGHLAN, HARRY H., 54th Infantry—U. S. A.—Maj. 50 regt. Iowa vols. May 15, 98; mus. May 18, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G. June 2, 87; sergt. and 1 sergt. 88 and 89; 1 lt. June 5, 91; capt. Jan. 5, 94; maj. 2 regt. May 15, 98; m. o. May 18, 98; col. 50 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 20, 99; com. exp. Mar. 20, 04.

CHANTLAND, WILLIAM T.—U. S. A.—Capt. g. 52 vol. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; mus. out Oct. 20, 98. I. N. G.—1 lt. co. G, 6 regt. Feb. 13, 92; trans. co. G, 4th regt. April 30, 92; capt. co. G, 4th Jan. 21, 95; mus. out May 25, 98; capt. G, 52d July 28, 03; res. May 25, 04; maj. 56th May 8, 04; col. 56th Oct. 28, 07; res. Aug. 26, 12.

COOKE, THOMAS F., 56th Infantry—U. S. A.—Capt. co. F, 52 Iowa vol. Inf. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Capt. co. F, 6 regt. I. N. G. July 2, 89; actg. insp. S. A. P. 2 brig. 90; gen. insp. S. A. P. July 28, 92; reappt. gen. insp. S. A. P. Feb. 8, 94; reappt. Feb. 1, 96; reappt. Feb. 1, 98; m. o. May 25, 98; reappt. gen. insp. S. A. P. Oct. 30, 98; reappt. Feb. 1, 00; m. o. Feb. 1, 02; insp. S. A. P. Mar. 19, 03; lt. col. 56 inf. July 11, 04; res. Oct. 5, 07.

DAVIS, WILLIAM L., 2d Brigade—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. B, 35 inf. Iowa vols. Aug. 27, 62; corp. Sept. 1, 62; on detached serv. brig. hdqrs. Mar. 24, 64, to Feb. 11, 65; dis. for promotion in 59 regt. U. S. C. T. Feb. 11, 65; mus. as 2 lt. U. S. C. T. Feb. 11, 65; capt. co. B, 69 U. S. C. T.; m. o. Jan. 31, 66. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. C, 1 regt. I. N. G. July 6, 77; 2 lt. Mar. 15, 79; capt. May 1, 80; lt. col. Nov. 19, 81; col. Oct. 20, 85; brig. gen. 2 brig. Nov. 23, 89; term exp. Nov. 23, 94.

DOWS, WILLIAM G., Aide to Governor—U. S. A.—Col. 49th regt. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; must. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. C, 1 regt. Jan. 9, 84; first sergt. Aug. 4, 84; 2 lt. Apr. 6, 85; 1st lt. Jan. 18, 86; adjt. 1 regt. Jan. 6, 90; maj. Dec. 21, 91; lt. col. April 30, 97; col. 1 regt. April 4, 98; m. o. June 2, 98; col. 49th regt. Mar. 26, 90; term exp. Mar. 26, 05; col. 53rd regt. Mar. 26, 05; res. Jan. 8, 09; col. and a. d. c. to gov. Feb. 1, 09; col. and a. d. c. to gov. Feb. 1, 13; term exp. Dec. 31, 13.

POSTER, CHARLES E., Aide de Camp—I. N. G.—Served 5 years cos. F and H, 1 regt. Mich. state troops; capt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G. June 22, 87; gen. insp. S. A. P. May 1, 90; col. 4 regt. April 30, 92; term exp. April 30, 97; col. and a. d. c. to gov. April 30, 97; term exp. Jan. 31, 98.

GILCHRIST, JAMES G., 3d Regiment—U. S. A.—In the sea service in various positions from July, 52, to Feb. 27, 59; Pvt. co. A, 17 inf. Pa. vols. April 20, 61; m. o. Aug. 2, 61; sergt. co. G, 40 inf. Pa. vols.; prov. mar. Williamsport, Md., July 8, 63; m. o. Aug. 16, 63; capt. and q. m. U. S. A. declined; 1 lt. 216 Pa. (33 cav.) recruiting service; not mus. I. N. G.—Capt. Monroe Fencibles, Phila., Pa., April, 59, to April 20, 61; 1 lt. co. C, 3 regt. I. N. G. July 13, 85; capt. Aug. 21, 85; col. 3 regt. Mar. 22, 86; recom. Mar. 19, 91; res. April 30, 92.

HUMPHREY, WILLIAM B., 56th Infantry—U. S. A.—Col. 52 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; must. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G. June 22, 87; sergt. and 1 sergt. 88 and 89; co. transf. to co. H, 6 regt. 89; 2 lt. Dec. 30, 89; capt. June 2, 90; co. transf. to co. H, 4 regt. April 30, 92; maj. 4th regt. June 4, 92; lt. col. Nov. 23, 94; col. April 30, 97; m. o. May 25, 98; col. 52 regt. I. N. G. April 20, 99; com. exp. April 20, 04; re-el. col. 56 inf. April 20, 04; resigned Oct. 5, 07.

JACKSON, DOUGLAS V., 2d Regiment—U. S. A.—Col. 50 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 18, 98; resigned Aug. 20, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. C, 9 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 15, 79; corp.; transf. to 2 regt.; 2 lt. May 20, 86; 1 lt. Jan. 25, 87; res. July 16, 91; maj. 2 regt. April 30, 92; lt. col. Feb. 26, 94; col. Dec. 21, 96; m. o. May 18, 98.

LINCOLN, JAMES RUSH, 1st Brigade—U. S. A.—Served during the entire period war of the rebellion; brig. gen. U. S. vol. May 27, 98, to Mar. 15, 99. I. N. G.—Capt. co. E, 3 regt. May 27, 76, to Sept. 19, 79; maj. 8 regt. Sept. 20, 79, to June 30, 80; lt. col. 8 regt. July 1, 80, to Oct. 26, 81; capt. co. A, 1 regt. Oct. 7, 82, to May 29, 84; capt. co. D, 1 regt. May 30, 84, to April 14, 88; lt. col. a. d. c. staff of gov. Jan. 29, 90, to April 30, 90; lt. col. chf. of eng. and acting chf. sig. off. May 1, 1890, to April 28, 92; col. insp. gen. April 29, 92, to May 26, 98; col. insp. gen. Mar. 16, 99, to Mar. 25, 90; col. 51 regt. Mar. 26, 00, to July 4, 09; brig. gen. 1 brig. July 5, 09, to Dec. 31, 13.

McMANUS, PARKER W., Commissary General—U. S. A.—1 lt. 27 inf. Mass. vols. Oct. 16, 61; capt. June 4, 64; m. o. Feb. 11, 65. I. N. G.—1 lt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G. May 19, 81; capt. April 11, 82; lt. col. 2 regt. April 12, 83; col. Oct. 20, 85; re-el. Oct. 30, 90; res. April 18, 92; for reorg.; re-el. April 30, 92; res. Dec. 23, 93; coms. gen. Feb. 1, 96; reappt. Feb. 1, 98; reappt. Feb. 1, 00; term exp. Feb. 1, 02.

MAHIN, FRANK W., 1st Regiment—I. N. G.—Pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G., 78; corp. 81; capt. co. E, 1 regt. Aug. 4, 87; lt. col. 1 regt. Dec. 18, 90; col. Mar. 17, 91; res. April 18, 92; re-el. April 30, 92; re-el. April 30, 97; retired Mar. 2, 98.

MORSE, WILLIAM E. H., 56th Infantry—I. N. G.—Add. asst. surg. 4 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 2, 92; asst. surg. 4 regt. Dec. 4, 94; rejected on acct. of phy. disab. May 5, 98; capt. co. F, 52 I. N. G. Mar. 15, 99; gen. insp. S. A. P. with rank of col. Feb. 1, 02; capt. co. F, 56 inf. I. N. G. Feb. 20, 05; res. July 28, 06.

PRESTLY, JAMES T., Surgeon General—I. N. G.—Maj. and surg. 3 regt. I. N. G. Sept. 19, 81; surg. 1 brig. Nov. 23, 85; surg. gen. Feb. 1, 94; reappt. Feb. 1, 96; reappt. Feb. 1, 98; reappt. Feb. 1, 00; term exp. Feb. 1, 02.

STEWART, ALBERT G., 4th Regiment—U. S. A.—Capt. co. I, 49 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. I, 4 regt. I. N. G. May 14, 78; corp. and sergt. 78-80; re-en. July 17, 81; capt. Aug. 8, 81; col. 4 regt. Nov. 28, 85; re-com. Dec. 11, 90; res. April 30, 92; capt. co. I, 1 regt. I. N. G. June 24, 97; m. o. June 2, 98.

SWALM, ALBERT W., 3d Regiment—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. D, 33 inf. Iowa vols. Nov. 9, 63; trsf. to co. D, 34 inf. Iowa vols. July 12, 65; m. o. Aug. 15, 65. I. N. G.—Col. and asst. insp. gen. I. N. G. June 30, 77; term exp. Jan. 27, 78; maj. 3 regt. Aug. 28, 86; lt. col. Jan. 24, 87; res. April 18, 92; re-el. lt. col. April 30, 92; col. Sept. 3, 95; ret. Mar. 2, 98.

SWENEY, J. H., 6th Regiment—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. K, 27 inf. Iowa vols. Aug. 12, 62; m. o. as sergt. Aug. 8, 65. I. N. G.—Enl. I. N. G. April 22, 78; 1 lt. co. F, 6 regt. May 6, 78; capt. Sept. 2, 78; lt. col. 6 regt. July 3, 80; col. July 16, 84; res. July 16, 88.

LIUTENANT COLONELS.

CATE, STEVE E., Aide de Camp—I. N. G.—In state service from 70 as sergt. and 2 lt. of inf.; 2 lt. art. June 3, 77; m. o. April 25, 78; adjt. 3 regt. June 19, 78; res. Sept. 21, 80; 1 lt. co. A, 3 regt. July 17, 80; spec. a. d. c. to gov. May 27, 82; term exp. May 22, 86.

CHICK, JESSE W., Aide de Camp—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. G, 15 inf. Iowa vols. Dec. 4, 63; m. o. July 24, 65. I. N. G.—A. d. c. 1 brig. I. N. G. July 30, 78; asst. adj. gen. 1 brig. Jan. 19, 80; m. o. May 19, 81; a. d. c. to gov. June 29, 82; a. d. c. to gov. May 22, 86; reappt. May 10, 88; term exp. May 1, 90.

CLAPP, SAMUEL E., 53d Infantry—U. S. A.—Maj. 49 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. H, 1 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 31, 90; 1 lt. Jan. 3, 91; trsf. to co. K, 4 regt. April 30, 92; capt. Mar. 13, 93; trfs. to co. K, 1 regt. June 7, 94; maj. 1 regt. Feb. 25, 96; m. o. June 2, 98; maj. 49 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 26, 00; lt. col. May 10, 00; com. exp. May 10, 05.

COTTON, CHARLES W., Aide to Governor—U. S. A.—Capt. co. B, 49 Iowa vols. May 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. B, 4 regt. Feb. 3, 90; traf. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; cpl. and sergt. 92 and 93; 1 lt. June 15, 96; capt. May 25, 98; m. o. June 2, 98; capt. 49 regt. Feb. 6, 00; capt. 53 regt. Feb. 7, 05; maj. 53 regt. Sept. 6, 09; lt. col. 53 regt. Feb. 9, 14; 1 col. and a. d. c. to gov. July 4, 15; hon. disch. Jan. 11, 17, on acct. change of administration.

FLYNN, WILLARD M., 56th Regiment—U. S. A.—Capt. co. A, 49th Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99, at Savannah, Ga. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. A, 4 I. N. G. July 2, 90; corp. Sept. 14, 92; co. trfs. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. Aug. 20, 94; 1 sergt. April 10, 95; re-enl. July 2, 96; 2 lt. May 7, 97; 1 lt. June 22, 97; capt. Dec. 6, 97; m. o. June 2, 98; capt. co. H, 56 I. N. G. Sept. 12, 94; exam. Nov. 14, 04; lt. col. Oct. 28, 07; exam. Nov. 29, 07; res. Sept. 3, 09.

FRENCH, GEORGE W., Assistant Adjutant General 1st Brigade—I. N. G.—A. d. c. 1 brig. I. N. G. July 1, 81; lt. col. and asst. adjt. gen. 1 brig. July 6, 82; reappt. Nov. 23, 85; term exp. Mar. 17, 97.

FULLER, HARVEY R., 1st Regiment—U. S. A.—Enl. co. F, 69 inf. III. vols. May, 62; dis. Oct., 62; enl. co. I, 28 inf. III. vols.; dis. Mar., 66. I. N.

G.—Pvt. co. F, 4 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 83, corp. and sergt.; 2 lt. Oct. 30, 86; 1 lt. July 9, 87; capt. Dec. 7, 89; lt. col. 1 regt. April 30, 92; term exp. April 30, 97.

GAMBIE, W. H. H., Surgeon 3d Brigade—I. N. G.—Surg. 6 regt. I. N. G. April 4, 84; surg. 2 brig. Jan. 12, 87; reappt. Aug. 22, 92; term exp. Dec. 5, 94.

HAM CLIFFORD D., 1st Regiment—U. S. A.—Majr. 49 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; lt. col. May 20, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. Dubuque cadets, co. K, 4 regt. 76; corp. 77; dis. 77; pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. June 29, 85; 2 lt. Oct. 15, 85; 1 lt. Nov. 9, 87; capt. Feb. 19, 90; mil. sec. to gov. June 14, 90; asst. insp. gen. 2 brig. Aug. 22, 92; maj. 1 regt. Feb. 25, 96; lt. col. May 20, 98; m. o. June 2, 98.

HAYNES, HENRY C., 50th Infantry—U. S. A.—Capt. co. E, 50 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. in May 17, 98; m. o. Nov. 20, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. June 15, 85; corp. and 1 sergt. 88 and 89; re-enl. June 14, 90; 1 sergt. July 91; 1 lt. Aug. 6, 91; capt. June 2, 92; drum maj. 3 regt. July 23, 95; capt. co. E, 2 regt. June 26, 96; m. o. May 17, 98; capt. co. E, 50 regt. I. N. G. Feb. 9, 99; lt. col. Mar. 26, 99; res. Sept. 1, 02.

KIRK, ISAAC R., 4th Regiment—U. S. A.—Lt. col. 52 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. 1 yr. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G.; 2 lt. Feb. 24, 88; 1 lt. July 10, 89; capt. Oct. 7, 91; co. trfs. to 4 regt. April 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. Jan. 24, 95; lt. col. May 24, 97; m. o. May 25, 98; asst. adjt. gen. 2 brig. July 17, 99; m. o. July 4, 00.

MILLER, MARCELLUS, 3d Regiment—U. S. A.—Pvt. bat. H, 3 U. S. art. Aug. 13, 70; corp. mar. 73; sergt. Dec. 22, 74; dis. Aug. 13, 75; lt. col. 51 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 30, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. I, 5 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 15, 86; 1 lt. Jan. 15, 87; capt. Feb. 14, 89; co. trfs. to co. I, 3 regt. April 4, 92; re-el. capt. Feb. 14, 94; lt. col. April 4, 98; m. o. May 30, 98.

MOFFET, JOHN T., 1st Regiment—U. S. A.—Maj. 50 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 18, 98; lt. col. Aug. 20, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. Cornell Col. 79; sergt. and col. sergt. 81 and 82; 2 lt. and capt. 82 and 83; pvt. co. B, 1 regt. I. N. G. July, 85; 1 sergt. July 25, 85; 2 lt. July 11, 89; capt. Aug. 13, 90; co. trfs. to co. M, 2 regt. April 30, 94; m. o. May 17, 98; pvt. co. F, 49 regt. I. N. G. Sept. 25, 99; dis. July 30, 00.

ORR, DARIUS, 4th Regiment—I. N. G.—Pvt. co. D, 4 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 16, 80; corp. April 4, 81; 1 sergt. Aug. 20, 81; 1 lt. April 25, 82; capt. Nov. 24, 82; lt. col. Aug. 8, 86; res. April 30, 92.

PARKER, SANFORD J., 56th Infantry—U. S. A.—Maj. 52 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. H, 6 regt. I. N. G. 80; corp. sergt. 82; 2 lt. Sept. 9, 85; 1 lt. Aug. 15, 88; capt. July 8, 91; co. trfs. to co. D, 4 regt. April 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. Feb. 26, 94; m. o. May 25, 98; lt. col. 52 regt. I. N. G. April 20, 99; com. exp. April 28, 04.

RODMAN, A. A., 2d Regiment—U. S. A.—2 lt. Washington rifles, June 25, 61; 2 lt. co. C, 8 inf. Iowa vols. Sept. 23, 61; res. April 22, 62. I. N. G.—Sergt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G. July 31, 77; lt. Sept. 26, 77; capt. May 19, 81; lt. col. Nov. 28, 85; res. Aug. 20, 88; capt. co. D, 2 regt. Dec. 21, 91; res. April 25, 93.

SMITH, ED. H., Aide de Camp—I. N. G.—Grad. Fairbault Military School June 2, 82; Pvt. co. C, 1 regt. I. N. G. Nov. 1, 83; corp. and sergt. 83 and 84; 2d lt. Jan. 19, 86; capt. Jan. 13, 90; term exp. Jan. 13, 95; lt. col. and a. d. c. to gov. Jan. 13, 95; reappt. Feb. 1, 96; term exp. Jan. 31, 98.

MAJORS.

AIKENS, CHARLES W.—U. S. A.—Mus. as capt. June 26, 16; m. o. Feb. 28, 17; mus. as capt. June 21, 17; m. o. Mar. 11, 19. I. N. G.—2nd lt. co. G, 51st I. N. G. Mar. 11, 61; 1st lt. co. G, 55th I. N. G. Jan. 12, 63; capt. co. G, 55th I. N. G. Sept. 18, 05; res. Oct. 2, 13.

BUSS, EARL B.—U. S. A.—Mus. as cap. Med. Corps. June 30, 16; m. a. Dec. 24, 16; mus. as maj. med. corps. July 22, 17; dis. Jan. 29, 18. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. D, 55th inf. Jan. 11, 01; dis. June 25, 02; Pvt. co. D, 55th inf. April 29, 03; dis. Nov. 12, 04; 1st C. sgt. hosp. corps 55th Inf., fr. July 20, 05, to Feb. 10, 10; aptd. 1st lt. and asst. surg. med. Corps Feb. 19, 10; aptd. capt. and surg. med. corps. Feb. 10, 13; aptd. maj. med. corps. May 28, 17.

CASTLE, GEORGE H.—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. A, 9th inf. Mo. vols. July 17, 61; trans. to 59th Ill. Feb. 62; corp. Nov. 23, 63; sergt. Dec. 16, 64; 1 sergt. May 1, 65; mus. out Dec. 8, 65. I. N. G.—Enl. co. E, 5th I. N. G.; 1 lt. May 18, 80; maj. 5 Aug. 16, 84; lt. col. 5 May 9, 85; col. 5 July 3, 86; term exp. July 3, 91; retired Sept. 22, 92; capt. E, 51 June 12, 00; com. exp. June 12, 05; re-el. capt. E, 55 June 26, 05; maj. 55 Sept. 28, 09; res. Sept. 19, 12.

CONNO, J. T., 2d Regiment—I. N. G.—Pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 7, 78; sergt. April, 81; 1 lt. Aug. 8, 81; capt. Oct. 23, 82; maj. Dec. 15, 88; res. May 27, 90.

DAVIDSON, JOSEPH T., Asst. Ins. Gen. 1st Brigade—U. S. A.—Regt. adjt. 51 inf. Iowa vols. May 25, 98; mus. May 30, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. C, 9 regt. I. N. G. June, 78; corp. and sergt., 78; capt. and q. m. 1 brig. July 8, 88; maj. and ins. S. A. P. 1 brig. Aug. 22, 92; asst. insp. gen. 1 brig. Nov. 10, 93; reappt. Jan. 11, 97.

DOUGHERTY, JAMES G., 2nd Regiment—I. N. G.—Pvt. State Univ. bat. Sept. 25, 73; corp. sergt. and 2 lt. 1 lt. and capt.; Pvt. co. C, 9 regt. I. N. G. June 25, 79; adjt. 2 regt. Sept. 22, 81; maj. April 12, 83; res. Nov. 2, 85.

DUFFIELD, HAMILTON P., Surgeon 3d Regiment—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. G, 137 Ill. vols. May 12, 64; m. o. as corp. Sept. 24, 64. I. N. G.—Asst. surg. 5 regt. I. N. G. June 22, 83; surg. Aug. 14, 88; trfs. to 3 regt. June 6, 92; res. Aug. 20, 95.

DUNLAP, JOHN A., 54th Infantry—U. S. A.—Capt. co. L, 50 inf. Iowa vols. May 10, 98; mus. May 17, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98. I. N. G.—1 lt. co. A, 2 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 31, 90; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 2 regt. Mar. 12, 94; capt. co. L, 2 regt. May 10, 98; m. o. May 17, 98; maj. 50 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 20, 99; com. exp. Mar. 20, 04.

FISCHER, FRANK R.—U. S. A.—Maj. 49 Iowa vols. May 24, 98; mus. June 2, 98; mus. out May 13, 99. I. N. G.—Enl. co. B, 4 I. N. G. July 6, 88; sergt. July 26, 90; 2 lt. co. B, 4 regt. July 19, 91; 1 lt. co. B, 4 regt. Jan. 25, 92; trfs. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; capt. B, 1 Oct. 27, 93; maj. 1 May 24, 95; maj. 49 regt. Mar. 26, 00; term exp. Mar. 26, 05; maj. 53 regt. Mar. 26, 05; maj. and ord. off. ord. dept. July 31, 09; hon. dis. per g. o. Nov. 22, 13; to date, Dec. 31, 13.

GLASGOW, JAMES D., 50th Regiment—I. N. G.—Pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G. May 4, 95; appt. 1 sergt. July 1, 86; com. 2 lt. June 28, 88; capt. Mar. 31, 91; res. Nov. 27, 92; appt. bat. adjt. 2 regt. June 28, 92; capt. co. D, 2 regt. Aug. 23, 95; maj. 2 regt. June 26, 96; rejected on phys. exam. by examining surgeon U. S. A. May 28, 98, and hon. dis. from the service of the state to date from May 17, 98; elec. 1 lt. co. D, 59 regt. I. N. G. Feb. 15, 99; resignation accepted and hon. dis. to date from May 12, 02.

HADLEY, HERBERT E.—U. S. A.—Trfs. to 52 Iowa vols.; mus. May 25, 98; mus. out Oct. 30, 98, at Des Moines, Iowa. I. N. G.—Enl. co. G, 4 regt. I. N. G. April 16, 98; enl. co. G, 52 regt. June 29, 99; dis. June 30, 02; exp. of term; enl. June 21, 02; co. G, 52 regt.; dis. June 21, 03; exp. July 7, 03; co. G, 55 regt. sergt. Sept. 1, 03; dis. April 16, 04; acct. per rem. from station; enl. July 15, 05; co. C, 55 regt. sergt. maj. July 29, 05; bat. q. m. cny. off. 55 inf. Oct. 31, 07; 2 lt. and bat. q. m. cny. off. 55 regt. Oct. 31, 07; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 55 inf. May 24, 09; appt. maj. and cny. 1 brig. June 1, 10; hon. dis. per g. o. Nov. 22, 13; to date Dec. 31, 13.

HILK, OTTO, 56th Infantry—U. S. A.—Maj. 52 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G. April 23, 86; corp. Aug. 1, 88; 2 lt. Sept. 10, 88; capt. July 24, 91; co. trfs. to co. I, 4 regt. April 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. June 24, 97; m. o. May 25, 98; maj. 52 regt. I. N. G. April 20, 99; com. exp. April 20, 04.

KENWORTHY, STEELE, Insp. S. A. P., 2d Brigade—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. E, 10 Iowa inf. vols. Aug. 23, 61; corp. Nov. 6, 62; wd. maj. 16, 63; sergt. Jan. 1, 64; 1 lt. Jan. 1, 65; m. o. Aug. 15, 65. I. N. G.—Capt. co. E, 3 regt. I. N. G. July 20, 88; maj. and insp. s. a. p. 2 brig. Jan. 30, 93; term exp. Dec. 6, 94.

LEE, JESSE W., 56th Infantry—U. S. A.—Capt. co. C, 52 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. C, 6 regt. I. N. G. 88; corp. 90; 2 lt. Mar. 16, 91; 1 lt. Dec. 31, 91; co. trfs. to co. C, 4 regt. April 30, 92; capt. Dec. 14, 95; m. o. May 25, 98; capt. co. C, 52 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 16, 99; maj. 52 regt. May 8, 99; com. exp. May 8, 04.

LYMAN, FRANK E., JR.—U. S. A.—Capt. signal corps U. S. vols. June 11, 98, to April 17, 99; 1 lt. signal corps U. S. V. April 17, 99, to May 26, 01; 1 lt. U. S. A. May 27, 01, to Mar. 25, 04 (resigned). I. N. G.—Pvt. co. H, 3d regt. July 11, 89; sgt. Aug. 8, 89; q. m. sgt., 3d regt. July 1, 90; bn. sgt. maj. April 30, 92; Eng. and sig. off. 1 brig. Aug. 23, 92, to Jan. 11, 97; asst. insp. gen. rank of maj. June 7, 04; hon. dis. April 12, 06; repeal of sec. 7, chap. 77, acts of the 30th gen. assembly.

MOORE, STERLING P., 51st Iowa vols.—U. S. A.—Maj. 51 Iowa vols. April 24, 98; mus. May 30, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. B, regt. I. N. G. July 21, 83; 1 lt. Oct. 26, 85; res. Oct. 18, 88; capt. May 30, 91; trfs. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; reelected May 30, 96; elected maj. Mar. 14, 98; trfs. to 51 Iowa vols. April 26, 98.

ODLE, DAVID M., 56th Infantry—U. S. A.—Capt. co. E, 52 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. E, 6 regt. I. N. G. June 25, 91; 1 sergt. April, 92; co. trfs. to co. E, 4 regt. April 30, 92; 1 lt. June 5, 93; capt. July 22, 95; m. o. May 25, 98; capt. co. E, 52 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 13, 99; maj. 52 regt. May 10, 00; com. exp. May 10, 05.

TURNER, DANIEL W., 55th Infantry—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. K, 51 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 30, 98; corp. June 20, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. K, 3 regt. I. N. G. April 22, 98; m. o. May 30, 98; 1 lt. co. K, 51 regt. I. N. G. Feb. 24, 00; capt. Nov. 5, 00; maj. April 7, 02; examined April 24, 02; reel. April 29, 07.

BAKER, CLAUDE A., 54th Infantry—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. E, 50 regt. Iowa vols. inf. April 26, 98; mus. in May 17, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. May 24, 97; mus. out May 17, 98; re-enl. co. E, 50 regt. I. N. G. Feb. 9, 99; re-enl. Feb. 10, 02; re-enl. Feb. 11, 03; 2 lt. July 6, 03; capt. Dec. 19, 04; res. July 8, 07.

CAPTAINS

BURNELL, AURELIUS L., Insp. S. A. P., 6th Regiment—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. C, 2 cav. ill. vols. July 23, 61; corp. and sergt. 62 and 63; 1 sergt. Nov. 30, 63; dis. Jan. 30, 66. I. N. G.—Capt. Ind. cav. co. April 19, 82; capt. co. E, 6 regt. I. N. G. Sept. 6, 84; res. July 1, 89; re-enl. in co. E, 6 regt. July, 89; insp. s. a. p. 6 regt. June 25, 90; com. exp. April 30, 92.

CHAMBERS, FREDERIC C., Insp. S. A. P.—U. S. A.—Capt. co. F, 50 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 17, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. F, 2 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 20, 90; corp. June 8, 92; 1 lt. Feb. 20, 92; capt. April 2, 97; m. o. May 17, 98; insp. s. a. p. June 5, 99; res. Mar. 24, 03.

COLSCH, JR., NICHOLAS—U. S. A.—Enl. April 26, 98; as 1 sergt. 49 Iowa vols; relieved from duty as sergt. and taken up as sergt. Sept. 14, 98; mus. in June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99. I. N. G.—Enl. co. I, 4 regt. I. N. G. June 25, 99; co. trfs. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; corp. and sergt. 92 and 93; 1 lt. July 29, 95; enl. June 24, 97; co. I, 1 regt. reorg. 1 sergt. July 20, 97; enl. Feb. 8, 00; co. I, 49 regt. capt. Feb. 8, 00; com. exp. Feb. 8, 05; re-enl.

capt. co. I, 53 regt. Feb. 8, 05; com. exp. Feb. 7, 10; re-el. capt. I, 53 regt. Feb. 8, 10; co. m. o., per s. o. a. g. o. No. 124, 14, to date Nov. 10, 14.

EMERY, DANIEL A., Regt. Adjt. 54th Infantry—I. N. G.—Pvt. co. B, University bat. State Univ. of Iowa, 81; pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G. April 19, 84; corp., sergt. 1 sergt. 85, 86 and 87; 2 lt. July 15, 87; 1 lt. June 4, 88; capt. Mar. 21, 90; res. Dec. 20, 93; capt. and q. m. 1 brig. Jan. 11, 97; capt. and regt. adjt. 50 regt. April 1, 99; res. Mar. 31, 04.

EVANS, GEORGE A.—U. S. A.—Capt. co. C, 49 Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99. I. N. G.—General Baker Guards Aug., 1874; enl. Aug., 75; co. A, 1 regt. sergt. Jan. 76, to June, 76; enl. Jan. 15, 77; co. F, 1 regt. corp., sergt. and 1 sergt., 83-86; 1 lt. Aug. 21, 93; capt. C, 1 regt. Jan. 13, 95; m. o. June 2, 98; capt. and insp. S. A. P. June 11, 00; term exp. July 6, 05; q. m. 53 regt. July 9, 05; res. Oct. 2, 14.

FINARTY, JOSEPH W.—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. D, 63 Ill. vols. Oct. 4, 63, to July 13, 65. I. N. G.—Capt. co. D, 55 inf. Jan. 8, 12, to Dec. 31, 13.

GARDNER, C. F., 1st Regiment—U. S. A.—Pvt. co. A, 18 inf. Iowa vols. July 8, 62; m. o. July 20, 65. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. B, 6 regt. I. N. G., 79; 1 sergt. Dec., 80; 2 lt. Nov. 17, 83; capt. Aug. 10, 86; re-enl. Oct. 10, 91; trfs. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; res. April 5, 94.

GILBERT, HENRY W., 2d Regiment—I. N. G.—Pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 3, 81; corp., sergt. and 1 sergt.; 2 lt. May 22, 83; 1 lt. Mar. 25, 84; capt. May 29, 88; term exp. May 29, 93.

HARVEY, DAVID W., 54th Infantry—U. S. A.—Capt. co. D, 50 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. in May 18, 98; m. o. Nov. 30, 98. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 22, 92; 2 lt. Nov. 29, 93; capt. Oct. 15, 96; m. o. May 17, 98; pvt. co. D, 50 I. N. G. May 29, 02; capt. June 9, 02; res. Feb. 28, 07.

KERN, HARRY—I. N. G.—2d lt. C, 50 I. N. G. Feb. 5, 00; batt. adjt. 50 regt. Mar. 4, 01; capt. C, 54 regt. May 18, 03; q. m. 54 regt. Mar. 29, 04; hon. dis. Mar. 22, 09, in accord with mil. code; capt. and q. m. 54 regt. May 6, 09; res. Feb. 3, 10.

MCCULLOUGH, WILLIAM J., com. to sub., 1st Brigade—I. N. G.—Pvt. co. B, regt. I. N. G. Jan. 28, 79; hon. dis. July 30, 82; re-enl. June 19, 83; 1 sergt. June 19, 83; 2 lt. Mar. 25, 84; regt. q. m. May 14, 88; capt. and com. of sub. 1 brig. Feb. 26, 94; m. o. July 4, 00.

NICHOLAS, ROSS A., 1st Regiment—U. S. A.—1st lt. co. I, 49 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. June 2, 98; m. o. May 13, 99. I. N. G.—Pvt. co. E, 9 regt. I. N. G. May 15, 78; re-enl. co. I, 4 regt. Aug. 8, 81; sergt. and 1 sergt. 81-83; 1 lt. July 19, 86; capt. Nov. 18, 87; re-enl. Nov. 28, 92; res. June 15, 93; 1 lt. June 24, 97; m. o. June 2, 98.

SCHERMERHORN, MELVIN S., Insp. S. A. P., 6 Regiment—I. N. G.—Pvt. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G. May 11, 78; re-enl. Sept. 20, 81; hos. std. 6 regt. Aug., 80; sergt. maj. June 12, 82; adjt. May 23, 83; q. m. Feb. 23, 86; q. m. 4 regt. June 17, 92; capt. and insp. S. A. P. June 1, 93; term exp. July 8, 97.

WALBURN, ALBERT A., Chaplain, 55th Infantry—I. N. G.—Chap. 51 regt.
I. N. G. April 25, 09; com. exp. April 25, 05; re-appt. chaplain 55 inf.
April 25, 05; res. Aug. 8, 10.

RESERVE OFFICERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Brackney, Herman J., Major Med. Corps, August 1, 1921.
Clift, Guy E., Major Med. Corps, March 8, 1920.
Hollowell, Thomas P., Jr., Major Cav., November 20, 1919.
Utley, Harry G., Major Inf., November 21, 1919.
Cassat, David B., Capt. Inf., March 27, 1920.
Fisher, Fred L., Capt. Ordnance, May 10, 1918.
Trout, Lester, Capt. Signal Corps, June 4, 1920.
Lawless, Delbert E., 1st Lt. Inf., June 3, 1920.
Eintracht, Ira S., 2nd Lt. Signal Corps, February 18, 1920.

STATIONS OF ORGANIZATIONS

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Commander in Chief, State House.....Des Moines
Adjutant General's Department, State House.....Des Moines
Judge Advocate General's Department.....Burlington
Quartermaster Department, State House.....Des Moines
Ordnance Department, State House.....Des Moines
Medical Department, State House.....Des Moines
Brigade Headquarters.....Council Bluffs
Brigade Headquarters Company.....Winterset

133RD INFANTRY

Regimental Headquarters.....Des Moines
Headquarters Company.....Cedar Falls
Service Company.....Fairfield
Medical Detachment.....Fairfield
Attached Chaplain.....Odebolt
Howitzer Company.....De Witt
Headquarters—1st Battalion.....Cedar Rapids
Headquarters Company.....Cedar Rapids
Company "A".....Dubuque
Company "B".....Waterloo
Company "C".....Cedar Rapids
Company "D".....Waterloo
Headquarters—2nd Battalion.....Mason City
Headquarters Company—2nd Battalion.....Mason City
Company "E".....Webster City
Company "F".....Storm Lake
Company "G".....Fort Dodge
Company "H".....Mason City
Headquarters—3rd Battalion.....Fort Dodge
Headquarters Company.....Sioux City

Company "I".....Sheldon
Company "K".....Le Mars
Company "L".....Sioux City
Company "M".....Sioux City

168TH INFANTRY

Regimental Headquarters.....Des Moines
Headquarters Company.....Council Bluffs
Service Company.....Council Bluffs
Medical Detachment.....Des Moines
Attached Chaplain.....Des Moines
Howitzer Company.....Clarinda
Headquarters—1st Battalion.....Des Moines
Headquarters Company—1st Battalion.....Guthrie Center
Company "A".....Des Moines
Company "B".....Des Moines
Company "C".....Des Moines
Company "D".....Des Moines
Headquarters—2nd Battalion.....Red Oak
Headquarters Company—2nd Battalion.....Audubon
Company "E".....Shenandoah
Company "F".....Villisca
Company "G".....Centerville
Company "H".....Harlan
Headquarters—3rd Battalion.....Council Bluffs
Headquarters Company—3rd Battalion.....Neola
Company "I".....Glenwood
Company "K".....Corning
Company "L".....Council Bluffs
Company "M".....Red Oak

113TH CAVALRY

Regimental Headquarters.....Iowa City
Regimental Headquarters Troop.....Burlington
Service Troop.....Ottumwa
Medical Detachment.....Des Moines
Attached Chaplain.....Iowa City
Headquarters—1st Squadron.....Iowa City
Headquarters Troop—1st Squadron.....Montezuma
Troop "A".....Iowa City
Troop "B".....Des Moines
Troop "C".....Des Moines
Headquarters—2nd Squadron.....Ottumwa
Headquarters Troop—2nd Squadron.....Oskaloosa
Troop "D".....Washington
Troop "E".....Sigourney
Troop "F".....Oskaloosa

185TH FIELD ARTILLERY

Headquarters—1st Battalion	Davenport
Headquarters Det. and Combat Train	Davenport
Battery "A"	Keokuk
Battery "B"	Davenport
Battery "C" (Attached)	Boone

OFFICERS SEPARATED FROM THE SERVICE

From July 1, 1920, to June 30, 1922.

Haynes, Glenn C., Lt. Col. Inf.	March 18, 1922
Smith, William C., Major, Inf.	October 25, 1920
Arnold, Claire B., Capt. Cav.	December 16, 1920
Boysen, Charles C., Capt. Inf.	May 1, 1922
Bradbury, John C., Capt. Cav.	July 12, 1920
Bradley, William S., Capt. Inf.	May 11, 1922
Bullock, David E., Capt. Inf.	October 31, 1920
Corning, Duane D., Capt. Cav.	May 6, 1921
Cotter, James F., Capt. Inf.	November 22, 1920
Farnsworth, Harold E., Capt. Med. Corps, Reserve.	March 14, 1921
Fett, Arnold G., Capt. Inf.	May 23, 1922
Gantt, Robert F., Capt. Inf.	July 11, 1921
Grahl, Charles H., Capt. Inf.	July 25, 1921
Greene, Samuel A., Capt. Inf.	January 6, 1922
Hadley, Carl E., Capt. Field Artillery	January 1, 1922
Hardwick, Russell, Capt. Inf.	May 1, 1922
Hartney, James L., Capt. Inf.	May 2, 1921
Hayden, Charles M., Capt. Inf.	January 12, 1921
Hayes, William R., Capt. Inf.	October 31, 1920
Holbrook, Francis R., Capt. Cav.	March 31, 1922
Jacobs, John E., Capt. Cav.	August 24, 1921
Jarvis, Charles D., Capt. Inf.	October 31, 1920
Kelly, Leo J., Capt. Inf.	March 1, 1922
Lessenger, Leland S., Capt. Inf.	April 14, 1922
Lown, Allen, Capt. Inf.	October 31, 1920
McVieker, Franklin K., Capt. Inf.	February 24, 1922
O'Donoghue, James H., Capt. Med. Corps, Reserve.	June 18, 1921
Pindell, Merl L., Capt. Inf.	June 20, 1922
Rise, John E., Capt. Inf.	March 25, 1921
Simmons, Raymond L., Capt. Inf. Reserve.	March 27, 1922
Simpson, Lyman O., Capt. Inf.	March 13, 1921
Shrader, Jacob L., Capt. Inf.	November 16, 1920
Spry, Carl H., Capt. Inf.	February 24, 1922
Storm, Ira L., Capt. Inf.	October 31, 1920
Swanson, Albert F., Capt. Inf.	November 1, 1921
Totman, Louis L., Capt. Inf.	October 31, 1920
Trout, Lester, Capt. Signal Corps Reserve.	June 4, 1920
True, Mero G., Capt. Inf.	February 24, 1921

Wilkinson, Jackson N., Capt. Inf.	June 12, 1922
Wright, Forest R., Capt. Inf.	December 5, 1921
Allard, Harry R., 1st Lt. Inf. Reserve.	July 19, 1921
Anspach, Howard A., 1st Lt. Chaplain Corps.	January 12, 1921
Baker, Russell D., 1st Lt. Inf.	January 31, 1922
Ballard, Loyd R., 1st Lt. Inf.	June 19, 1922
Banning, Edward A., 1st Lt. Inf. Reserve.	August 3, 1920
Corning, Duane D., 1st Lt. Cav.	June 7, 1921
Dickson, Alpheus E., 1st Lt. Inf.	December 31, 1921
Fellingham, Charles F., 1st Lt. Inf.	August 6, 1920
Fulton, John W., 1st Lt. Inf.	December 21, 1921
Gaumer, Oscar C., 1st Lt. Inf.	October 4, 1920
Hanson, Oscar, 1st Lt. Inf.	December 14, 1920
Harlan, Francis M., 1st Lt. Inf.	April 4, 1922
Hendricks, Floyd C., 1st Lt. Inf.	January 16, 1922
Hoar, George W., 1st Lt. Cav.	March 25, 1921
Jacobsen, John M., 1st Lt. Inf.	March 31, 1921
Jones, Norman N., 1st Lt. Cav.	December 22, 1921
Keck, Otto A., 1st Lt. Inf.	June 30, 1921
Lane, Kit C., 1st Lt. Inf.	June 12, 1922
McAuley, David H., 1st Lt. Inf.	March 16, 1921
Page, James W., 1st Lt. Cav.	May 10, 1922
Penne, John G., 1st Lt. Inf.	April 1, 1922
Pheips, Lee, 1st Lt. Inf.	October 31, 1920
Rockefeller, Charles A., 1st Lt. Field Artillery.	June 20, 1921
Ruhl, Charles A., 1st Lt. Field Artillery.	December 14, 1920
Schieferbrock, Ray, 1st Lt. Inf.	December 31, 1921
Shaub, Frank B., 1st Lt. Inf.	June 17, 1921
Skogberg, Marion B., 1st Lt. Inf.	March 1, 1922
Smith, Roswald F., 1st Lt. Inf.	February 16, 1922
Stevens, Donald A., 1st Lt. Field Artillery.	May 4, 1922
Turner, Robert W., 1st Lt. Inf.	November 8, 1921
White, Ralph W., 1st Lt. Inf.	March 12, 1921
Wright, Ralph C., 1st Lt. Inf.	January 11, 1922
Briesland, Harold E., 2nd Lt. Field Artillery.	December 31, 1920
Carmer, Keith L., 2nd Lt. Inf.	December 5, 1921
Cummins, James A., 2nd Lt. Inf. Reserve.	June 13, 1921
Dalby, Cecil G., 2nd Lt. Cav.	July 14, 1921
Wright, Clyde W., 2nd Lt. Inf.	March 17, 1922
Dawson, Clifford J., 2nd Lt. Field Artillery.	June 15, 1922
De Ford, George T., 2nd Lt. Inf.	April 20, 1922
Doil, Ralph M., 2nd Lt. Inf.	April 18, 1922
Ehrig, Herman J., 2nd Lt. Inf.	May 1, 1921
Finger, John R., 2nd Lt. Inf.	November 21, 1921
Houdek, Earl E., 2nd Lt. Cav.	February 7, 1921
Huntton, Donald F., 2nd Lt. Inf.	January 31, 1922
Hyde, Guy J., 2nd Lt. Cav.	January 29, 1922
Killbrew, Harry W., 2nd Lt. Inf. Reserve.	March 27, 1922
Layden, William J., 2nd Lt. Field Artillery.	December 23, 1920

Lewis, Russell, 2nd Lt. Inf.	June 12, 1922
Reese, Elias, 2nd Lt. Inf.	December 9, 1921
Swift, Lawrence D., 2nd Lt. Inf.	June 2, 1921
Thomsen, Orla R., 2nd Lt. Field Artillery.	March 31, 1922
Trimble, George I., 2nd Lt. Cav.	February 28, 1922
Venard, Harry V., 2nd Lt. Inf.	December 9, 1921
Weander, Homer O., 2nd Lt. Inf.	November 21, 1921
Wilson, William T., 2nd Lt. Cav.	June 24, 1921
Witt, Carl H., 2nd Lt. Inf.	January 14, 1922
Wright, Hume, 2nd Lt. Inf.	June 1, 1921

OFFICERS TRANSFERRED

From July 1, 1920, to June 30, 1922.

Howell, Ralph P., Col. Cav. Trfd. fr. Reserve.	May 3, 1921
Fulton, Robert L., Capt. Quartermaster Corps Trfd. fr. Reserve	December 6, 1920
Laird, Leonard B., Capt. Inf. Trfd. fr. Reserve.	May 10, 1921
Spry, Carl H., Capt. Inf. Trfd. fr. Cav.	August 2, 1921

OFFICERS COMMISSIONED AND PROMOTED

From July 1, 1920, to June 30, 1922.

Name.	BRIGADIER GENERAL	Date.
Tinley, Mathew A.		February 21, 1922

COLONELS

Name and Branch of Service.	Date.
Brewer, Guy S., Infantry	July 13, 1921
Ross, Lloyd D., Infantry	October 2, 1920
Tinley, Mathew A., Infantry	April 19, 1921

LIEUTENANT-COLONELS

Bailey, Winfred H., Infantry	May 20, 1921
Brewer, Guy S., Infantry	June 10, 1921
Conkling, Wilbur S., Medical Corps	June 13, 1921
Geisler, Henry G., Infantry	April 24, 1922
Haynes, Glenn C., Infantry	July 27, 1921
Lambert, Elliott E., Cavalry	April 20, 1921

MAJORS

Ball, John W., Infantry	July 29, 1921
Briggs, Charles O., Infantry	March 31, 1921
Findley, Park A., Cavalry	May 3, 1921
Geisler, Henry G., Infantry	July 12, 1920
Hird, Fred S., Ordnance Department.	July 18, 1921
Hollar, Gordon C., Infantry	July 23, 1921

Holsteen, Fred, Judge Advocate Gen. Dept.	June 1, 1921
James, Lora D., Medical Corps.	July 20, 1921
Lainson, Percy A., Infantry	April 1, 1921
Lehr, Charles N. O., Medical Corps.	August 3, 1921
Merrick, Henry S., Cavalry	May 5, 1921
Nead, Walter H., Infantry	April 19, 1921
Sands, Edwin H., Infantry	June 13, 1921
Vibes, Sewall C., Infantry	November 6, 1920
Ward, Harry, Field Artillery.	February 8, 1922
Williams, Frank L., Medical Corps.	June 28, 1921

CAPTAINS

Anderson, Walter L., Field Artillery.	August 10, 1922
Archie, Willard D., Infantry	January 3, 1921
Ball, John W., Infantry	April 19, 1921
Boysen, Charles, Infantry.	July 12, 1921
Bradley, William S., Infantry.	October 11, 1920
Burch, Kendall, Infantry.	January 11, 1921
Butler, Warren C., Infantry.	February 10, 1921
Carey, Leland O., Medical Corps.	June 28, 1921
Caughlan, Gerald V., Infantry.	October 12, 1920
Christensen, Walton B., Infantry.	March 10, 1922
Corning, Duane D., Cavalry.	September 1, 1920
Crowl, Harry C., Infantry.	May 5, 1921
Donalds, William H., Field Artillery.	February 8, 1922
Downing, Earl, Infantry.	May 17, 1921
Ellingson, Victor H., Infantry.	June 13, 1922
Everest, George F., Infantry.	April 7, 1922
Falk, Edwin H., Field Artillery.	January 31, 1922
Fett, Arnold G., Cavalry.	October 4, 1920
Fordyce, Chester, Medical Corps.	July 20, 1921
Garrison, Hosea B., Infantry.	January 19, 1921
Gault, Roy B., Infantry.	August 5, 1921
Gill, Walden E., Cavalry.	April 27, 1921
Grabl, Charles H., Infantry.	March 30, 1921
Greenwalt, Gilbert C., Infantry.	March 21, 1921
Griswold, Don M., Medical Corps.	July 26, 1921
Hadley, Carl E., Field Artillery.	January 10, 1921
Hale, Joseph D., Infantry.	October 28, 1921
Hardwick, Russell, Infantry.	July 12, 1921
Hayek, Will J., Cavalry.	September 15, 1920
Holbrook, Francis R., Medical Corps.	August 3, 1921
Jacobs, John E., Cavalry.	April 27, 1921
Kelley, William A., Infantry.	August 28, 1920
Kelly, Leo J., Infantry.	January 21, 1921
Klinge, Sophus, Infantry.	January 10, 1921
Lambert, Clarence J., Cavalry.	May 9, 1921
Lainson, Percy A., Infantry.	February 11, 1921
Lessenger, Leland S., Infantry.	December 17, 1921

Little, George B., Cavalry.....	February 10, 1921
McMurray, Everett T., Infantry.....	July 27, 1921
McVicker, Franklin K., Infantry.....	July 26, 1921
Nahoney, Henry R., Infantry.....	June 1, 1921
Merrick, Henry S., Cavalry.....	May 5, 1921
Meyers, Henry A., Medical Corps.....	May 8, 1922
Morrow, Henry, Medical Corps.....	August 3, 1921
Nead, Walter H., Infantry.....	March 1, 1921
O'Brien, Maxwell A., Cavalry.....	July 16, 1920
Odie, Harold W., Infantry.....	February 18, 1921
O'Donnell, Joseph H., Chaplain Corps.....	April 6, 1922
Olson, Walter H., Infantry.....	June 21, 1921
Overman, Manford L., Infantry.....	December 20, 1920
Pindell, Merl L., Infantry.....	July 20, 1921
Pugsley, Everett L., Infantry.....	March 15, 1922
Rew, Howard B., Infantry.....	June 4, 1921
Riase, John E., Infantry.....	July 10, 1920
Robb, Winfred E., Chaplain Corps.....	June 20, 1921
Rouse, Howard J., Infantry.....	June 15, 1920
Ruth, Verl A., Medical Corps.....	July 29, 1921
Schweinfuss, John J., Infantry.....	June 3, 1922
Sellers, Harry W., Medical Corps.....	August 3, 1921
Spelman, Edwin H., Infantry.....	January 31, 1922
Stewart, Edgar A., Medical Corps.....	July 29, 1920
Thomas, James E., Infantry.....	September 6, 1921
Tillotson, Charles, Jr., Infantry.....	July 2, 1921
Trus, Mero G., Infantry.....	July 12, 1920
Vanderwaal, William M., Cavalry.....	August 26, 1921
von Maur, Richard B., Field Artillery.....	January 30, 1922
Van Metre, Charles H., Chaplain Corps.....	May 18, 1922
Walsh, LeRoy S., Field Artillery.....	January 2, 1922
Ward, Harry, Field Artillery.....	June 10, 1920
Wilkinson, Jackson N., Infantry.....	August 2, 1921
Wilson, Charles F., Infantry.....	May 31, 1922
Worinhardt, Henry S., Cavalry.....	August 5, 1921
Yenter, Ray A., Cavalry.....	May 6, 1921

FIRST LIEUTENANTS

Name and branch of service.	Date.
Aithouse, John L., Infantry.....	April 13, 1922
Anderson, Nevin B., Medical Corps.....	August 3, 1921
Anderson, William J., Field Artillery.....	January 31, 1922
Baker, Russell D., Infantry.....	May 16, 1921
Ballard, Loyd R., Infantry.....	July 20, 1921
Banning, Edward A., Infantry.....	October 2, 1920
Barton, Frank, Infantry.....	June 15, 1922
Becker, Carl, Field Artillery.....	April 1, 1922
Bell, C. Fayett, Cavalry.....	June 29, 1921
Bigelow, Frank E., Cavalry.....	April 27, 1921

Booth, Loren E., Infantry.....	April 7, 1922
Carlson, Glen W., Field Artillery.....	May 27, 1922
Cerney, Rob Roy, Infantry.....	May 7, 1921
Christensen, Walton B., Infantry.....	January 21, 1921
Cook, Carleton H., Infantry.....	October 12, 1922
Corning, Duane D., Cavalry.....	May 6, 1921
Crawford, George D., Infantry.....	March 12, 1921
Crawford, Robert A., Medical Corps.....	May 22, 1922
Cunningham, Paul H., Infantry.....	June 14, 1922
Currell, John F., Infantry.....	January 19, 1921
Denny, Ralph H., Infantry.....	January 11, 1921
DeVault, Charles E., Infantry.....	May 26, 1922
Dickson, Alpheus E., Infantry.....	July 19, 1921
Donals, William H., Field Artillery.....	June 21, 1921
Donovan, Harry P., Infantry.....	July 11, 1921
Doran, Lucien S., Field Artillery.....	August 10, 1922
Doyle, James A., Field Artillery.....	August 10, 1922
Dunley, Joseph M., Infantry.....	February 7, 1922
Duquette, Herbert E., Infantry.....	August 4, 1921
Durcheidwald, William H., Infantry.....	May 10, 1921
Ellingson, Victor H., Infantry.....	August 2, 1921
Everest, George F., Infantry.....	February 11, 1921
Falk, Edwin H., Field Artillery.....	February 15, 1920
Freeman, Harold O., Cavalry.....	March 25, 1921
Ganmer, Oscar C., Infantry.....	January 8, 1922
Gerard, Russell S., Medical Corps.....	August 3, 1921
Gregg, Denton B., Infantry.....	April 17, 1922
Hall, Henry C., Infantry.....	November 23, 1921
Hallberg, Carl G., Cavalry.....	June 1, 1922
Hanson, Harry W., Cavalry.....	May 25, 1921
Harlan, Francis M., Infantry.....	April 11, 1921
Harlan, Virgil Mac, Cavalry.....	April 27, 1921
Henderson, George H., Infantry.....	February 8, 1922
Hendricks, Floyd C., Infantry.....	May 2, 1921
Hermesen, Leo H., Infantry.....	January 1, 1922
Hicks, Jay C., Medical Corps.....	August 3, 1921
Hicks, Wesley S., Infantry.....	July 26, 1921
Hollingsworth, James A., Field Artillery.....	January 10, 1921
Howell, Gorman B., Infantry.....	January 24, 1921
Hull, Carl E., Infantry.....	January 8, 1921
Hunison, Donald F., Infantry.....	March 21, 1922
Huxtable, Walter C., Infantry.....	February 10, 1921
Jager, Harry F., Field Artillery.....	February 8, 1922
Jones, Norman M., Cavalry.....	February 11, 1921
King, John J., Cavalry.....	January 5, 1922
Klinge, Sophus, Infantry.....	July 19, 1920
Kramer, Carl R., Infantry.....	July 13, 1920
Lane, Kit C., Infantry.....	July 26, 1921
Lord, Harry E., Infantry.....	October 11, 1920
McCampbell, Charles T., Infantry.....	October 25, 1920

McGinnis, Ralph, Field Artillery.....February 8, 1922
 McMurray, Everett T., Infantry.....March 30, 1921
 Mallonee, L. Dee, Infantry.....June 13, 1922
 Meller, Eugene B., Infantry.....June 1, 1921
 Meyerhoff, Charles L., Infantry.....December 20, 1920
 Mills, Stanley A., Field Artillery.....February 8, 1922
 Moffett, Harold Y., Cavalry.....September 15, 1920
 Morrison, John H., Infantry.....June 21, 1921
 Myers, Joseph A., Infantry.....June 30, 1921
 Myers, Verne M., Infantry.....March 29, 1922
 Nevius, Carl W., Infantry.....August 17, 1921
 Oppelt, Norman T., Infantry.....March 28, 1922
 Penne, John G., Infantry.....June 23, 1920
 Pugsley, Everett L., Infantry.....August 15, 1921
 Reister, Harold W., Infantry.....June 6, 1921
 Rockefeller, Charles A., Field Artillery.....June 10, 1920
 Ruhl, Charles A., Field Artillery.....June 10, 1920
 Schierbrock, Ray, Infantry.....June 6, 1921
 Senseney, Glenn S., Cavalry.....July 11, 1921
 Shaub, Frank R., Infantry.....August 30, 1920
 Shebel, Otto, Infantry.....February 9, 1922
 Skogsberg, Marion B., Infantry.....March 21, 1921
 Smith, Roswald F., Infantry.....August 3, 1921
 Smith, Samuel E., Cavalry.....October 4, 1920
 Spetman, Edwin H., Infantry.....April 8, 1921
 Stevens, Donald A., Field Artillery.....January 22, 1921
 Strohman, Walter C., Cavalry.....May 25, 1922
 Tasker, John B., Infantry.....February 24, 1922
 Turner, Robert W., Infantry.....April 7, 1921
 Van Metre, Charles, Chaplain Corps.....May 21, 1921
 Wilson, Bert C., Infantry.....May 17, 1921
 Wolcott, Burt J., Quartermaster Corps.....August 4, 1921
 Wright, Ralph C., Infantry.....June 7, 1920
 Young, Alphe B., Infantry.....October 28, 1921

SECOND LIEUTENANTS

Adams, Waldo, Infantry.....February 15, 1922
 Althouse, John L., Infantry.....May 28, 1921
 Anderson, John H., Infantry.....July 19, 1921
 Barton, Frank, Infantry.....January 10, 1922
 Beebe, Ralph I., Infantry.....March 9, 1922
 Boose, Oscar G., Infantry.....June 22, 1922
 Booth, Loren E., Infantry.....April 21, 1921
 Boyer, Clio V., Cavalry.....January 6, 1922
 Breeding, Robert A., Infantry.....March 10, 1922
 Briceland, Harold E., Field Artillery.....June 10, 1922
 Brockman, Charles W., Cavalry.....June 6, 1922
 Carlson, Glen W., Field Artillery.....January 6, 1922
 Carmer, Keith L., Infantry.....October 11, 1920
 Charles, Raymond L., Infantry.....May 8, 1922

Crow, John A., Infantry.....July 17, 1920
 Cummins, James A., Infantry.....September 30, 1920
 Cunningham, Paul H., Infantry.....July 27, 1921
 Dalbey, Cecil G., Cavalry.....November 16, 1920
 Davis, Clyde W., Infantry.....May 10, 1921
 Dawson, Clifford J., Field Artillery.....April 2, 1922
 De Ford, George T., Infantry.....June 21, 1921
 De Vault, Charles E., Infantry.....February 24, 1922
 Dull, Charles L., Infantry.....May 11, 1922
 Dull, Ralph M., Infantry.....December 8, 1920
 Duquette, Herbert E., Infantry.....February 26, 1921
 Fair, William H., Infantry.....October 23, 1921
 Fisher, Fen, Infantry.....December 20, 1922
 Gordon, Harold M., Cavalry.....July 8, 1921
 Gregg, Denton B., Infantry.....May 24, 1920
 Griffin, Harold W., Infantry.....June 6, 1921
 Haines, James G., Cavalry.....April 27, 1921
 Hall, Henry C., Infantry.....April 8, 1921
 Hallberg, Carl G., Cavalry.....July 5, 1921
 Hanson, Harry W., Cavalry.....April 27, 1921
 Helm, Frank L., Infantry.....March 29, 1922
 Hohl, Virgil I., Infantry.....June 15, 1922
 House, Mathias J., Infantry.....June 1, 1921
 Huntoon, Donald F., Infantry.....January 11, 1921
 Hyde, Guy J., Cavalry.....April 30, 1921
 Jensen, Arnold L., Infantry.....February 18, 1922
 Jensen, Richard, Infantry.....August 10, 1920
 Jones, George A., Infantry.....March 3, 1922
 Jones, Milton L., Field Artillery.....February 8, 1922
 Kemp, Bert F., Infantry.....April 17, 1922
 King, John J., Cavalry.....February 10, 1921
 Layden, William J., Field Artillery.....July 7, 1920
 Lewis, Russell, Infantry.....July 24, 1921
 Lorenzen, Carl W., Infantry.....January 18, 1922
 Marks, Carl, Infantry.....April 10, 1922
 Maxey, Roy, Ordnance Dept.....June 16, 1922
 Merrill, Harold A., Infantry.....April 14, 1922
 Messett, Charles R., Infantry.....December 10, 1921
 Moore, Jesse H., Infantry.....February 7, 1922
 Murphy, Roy C., Infantry.....April 22, 1922
 Nevius, Lee M., Infantry.....January 3, 1921
 Oleson, Walter L., Infantry.....March 30, 1921
 Patton, Ralph A., Infantry.....February 16, 1922
 Reese, Elias, Infantry.....August 2, 1921
 Remington, Ross, Cavalry.....March 28, 1922
 Roberts, Roy W., Infantry.....November 26, 1921
 Seitz, Charles R., Infantry.....October 12, 1920
 Senseney, Glenn S., Cavalry.....April 25, 1921
 Shepherd, Loyd M., Infantry.....May 16, 1922
 Simerman, Wayne H., Cavalry.....July 24, 1921

Stenger, Phillip H., Infantry.....	February 15, 1921
Sterzing, Albert E., Cavalry.....	June 13, 1921
Stevens, Donald A., Field Artillery.....	January 10, 1921
Stevens, Ralph D., Infantry.....	May 15, 1922
Strohman, Walter C., Cavalry.....	February 24, 1921
Tarlton, Jack P., Infantry.....	April 1, 1922
Thomsen, Orla R., Field Artillery.....	January 2, 1921
Totty, Clarence M., Infantry.....	July 26, 1921
Trimble, George I., Cavalry.....	October 4, 1920
Turner, Robert W., Infantry.....	February 11, 1921
Venard, Harry B., Infantry.....	July 8, 1921
Walsh, LeRoy S., Field Artillery.....	January 10, 1921
Wason, James C., Field Artillery.....	June 16, 1922
Weander, Homer O., Infantry.....	June 21, 1920
Wilson, James S., Cavalry.....	September 15, 1920
Witt, Carl, Infantry.....	February 10, 1921
Wood Michael M., Infantry.....	July 30, 1921
Wright, Hume, Infantry.....	March 21, 1921

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

DES MOINES

August 15, 1922.

GENERAL ORDER

No. 25.

1. The death of Brigadier General James Rush Lincoln, retired, occurred in Ames, Iowa, on the 4th day of August, 1922.
2. The military record of Brigadier General James Rush Lincoln was as follows:

Served during the entire period in War of the Rebellion.

U. S. A.: Brigadier General U. S. Vol. May 27, 1898, to Mar. 15, 1899.

Iowa National Guard: Captain Co. "E", 3rd Regiment, May 27, 1876, to Sept. 19, 1879.

Major 8th Regiment, Sept. 20, 1879, to June 30, 1880.

Lt. Colonel 8th Regiment, July 1, 1880, to Oct. 26, 1881.

Captain Co. "A", 1st Regiment, Oct. 7, 1882, to May 29, 1884.

Captain Co. "D", 1st Regiment, May 30, 1884, to April 34, 1888.

Lt. Colonel, A. D. C. Staff of Governor, Jan. 29, 1890, to April 30, 1890.

Lt. Colonel, Chief of Engineers and Acting Chief Signal Officer, May 1, 1890, to April 28, 1892.

Colonel, Inspector General, April 29, 1892, to May 26, 1898.

Colonel, Inspector General, Mar. 16, 1899, to Mar. 25, 1900.

Colonel, 51st Regiment, Mar. 26, 1900, to July 4, 1909.

Brig. General 1st Brigade, July 5, 1909, to Dec. 31, 1913.

Retired with rank of Brigadier General, Jan. 1, 1914.

3. The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of General James Rush Lincoln, and extends their sincere sympathy to his family.

4. In respect to his memory, it is ordered that the officers of the National Guard of Iowa, wear the usual badge of mourning for thirty days from date of this order.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
DES MOINES

August 25, 1922.

GENERAL ORDER

No. 27.

1. The death of Major Edwin E. Lucas, late Assistant Adjutant General of Iowa, occurred in Stockport, Iowa, at the home of his sister, Thursday, August 24th, 1922.

2. The military record of Major E. E. Lucas was as follows: Enlisted Jan. 25, 1897, Co. "M", 2nd Infantry Iowa National Guard, at Fairfield, Iowa.

Promoted Corporal 1897.

Promoted Sergeant 1898.

Promoted 1st Sergeant Co. "M", 50th Iowa Volunteer Infantry, May 17, 1898. In service during Spanish-American War with that organization, May 17 to November 30, 1898.

Appointed 1st Lieutenant Co. "M", 50th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, February 21, 1899.

Appointed Captain Co. "M", 50th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, August 3, 1900.

Commission expired August 3, 1905.

Re-appointed Captain Co. "M", 54th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, August 3, 1905.

Detailed—Inspector Small Arms Practice, 54th Infantry, April 23, 1906.

Appointed Major 54th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, March 17, 1908.

Appointed Colonel and Assistant Adjutant General Feb. 1, 1909.

Transferred to Q. M. Corps, May 31, 1917, with rank of Major.

Transferred to Adjutant General's Department, Sept. 1, 1918, as U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer.

Re-appointed Ass't Adjutant General, with rank of Major, July 4, 1919.

Resigned June 8, 1922, to become effective June 30, 1922.

3. Major Lucas rendered efficient and honorable service to his Government, his state and the National Guard during his over twenty-five years of service, and those who served with him and knew him best, loved and respected him.

4. The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of Major Edwin E. Lucas, and extends their sincere sympathy to his family.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

ENLISTED MEN DIED IN SERVICE

From July 1, 1920, to June 30, 1922

HAYWARD, CARLTON L., Pvt. Co. 1, 4th Inf. Iowa N. G. Died at Cherokee, Iowa, January 2, 1921.

YOUNG, MERLE J., Pvt. Troop F, 1st Cav. Iowa N. G. Accidentally killed at drill by falling from his horse, June 23, 1921.

PEARSON, RALPH, Pvt. Howitzer Co., 168th Inf., Iowa N. G. Accidentally killed in automobile accident July 24, 1921.

YOUNG, HERMAN W., Pvt. 9th Separate Co. Inf., Iowa N. G. Died of heart trouble August 26, 1921.

MILLER, ROBERT M., Sgt. Howitzer Co., 168th Inf., Iowa N. G. Died September 5, 1921; cause, thrown from a horse June 20, 1921; not in line of duty.

STRIBLEY, ADOLPH W., Pvt. Co. B, 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G. Died of typhoid fever, January 5, 1922.

STRAUSS, GEORGE R., Pvt. Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G. Died at Sioux City, Iowa, March 26, 1922.

ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS,

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

July 1st, 1922

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

N. E. Kendall, Governor, Inaugurated.....Jan. 13, 1921

STAFF OF COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

Adjutant General, Chief of Staff

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, Davenport, Ia.....Jan. 1, 1922
 Date of Fed. Rec.

Assistant Adjutant General

Vacancy.

AIDS

Not Federally Recognized

Colonel John C. Loper, Marshalltown, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Lt. Colonel George L. Garton, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Lt. Colonel Herman C. Johnson, Waukon, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Lt. Colonel Frank E. Lyman, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Lt. Colonel Rufus L. Chase, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Lt. Colonel George B. Hall, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Lt. Colonel Frank B. Younklin, Ottumwa, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Lt. Colonel Hanford MacNider, Mason City, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Lt. Colonel Henry C. Haynes, Centerville, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Lt. Colonel John H. Kelley, Sioux City, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
 Captain George F. Everest, Council Bluffs, Iowa.....Apr. 5, 1921

STAFF CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS

Adjutant General's Department

The Adjutant General.

Date of Fed. Rec.

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher.....Jan. 1, 1922
 Ass't Adjutant General.

Vacancy.

Judge Advocate General's Department

Date of Fed. Rec.

Major Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington, Iowa, Judge Advocate.. June 1, 1921

Inspector General's Department

Major—Vacancy.

Quartermaster Corps

Date of Fed. Rec.

Major Howard D. Coe, Des Moines, Iowa, Q. M.—
 U. S. P. D. O.....Sept. 3, 1918
 Captain Robert L. Fulton, Fairfield, Iowa, Asst. to Q. M.....Dec. 6, 1920
 1st Lt. Burt J. Wolcott, Des Moines, Iowa, Trans. Off.....Aug. 4, 1921

Ordnance Department

Date of Fed. Rec.

Major Fred S. Hird, Des Moines, Iowa, Chief O. O. I. S. A. P.....July 18, 1921
 2nd Lieutenant Roy Maxey, Des Moines, Iowa,
 Ordnance Officer.....

Medical Department

Date of Fed. Rec.

Lt. Colonel Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines, Iowa,
 Chief Surgeon.....July 13, 1921
 Assistants to Chief Surgeon:
 Captain Don M. Griswold, Iowa City, Iowa,
 Asst. Chief Surgeon.....July 26, 1921

GENERAL OFFICERS

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Louis G. Lasher	Brig. Gen.	The Adjutant General	1-1-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Mathew A. Tinley	Brig. Gen.	67th Inf. Brigade	2-21-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa

BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS

John W. Hall	Major	B. Ex. and B. 1st	7-30-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Evelyn L. Pugsley	Captain	B. 1 & 2	2-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Robert A. Breeding	Captain	Commanding Brigade	7-1-22	Winterset, Iowa
Donald F. Huntoon	1st Lt.	Hdqrs. Co.	3-21-22	Dubucque, Iowa
Varney	1st Lt.	Aide		

133RD INFANTRY

Headquarters

Lloyd D. Ross	Colonel	Commanding	10-3-20	Des Moines, Iowa
Wilfred H. Ralley	B. Ex.		5-20-21	Sheldon, Iowa
Gordon C. Holler	Major	M. G. Officer	7-23-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Chas. Tillotson, Jr.	Captain	B-1	7-2-21	Des Moines, Iowa
George H. Grant	Captain	B-4		Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph A. Myers	Captain	B-3		Cedar Falls, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt.			

Headquarters Company

Joseph A. Meyers	Captain	Commanding		Cedar Falls, Iowa
Ralph I. Beebe	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-9-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa

Service Company

Leonard B. Greenfield	Captain	Commanding	5-3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Chas. T. McCampbell	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-2-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Oscar C. Geuzmer	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-23-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Chas. R. Messert	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-10-21	Fairfield, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Lora D. James	Major	Medical Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Edgar A. Stewart	Captain	Medical Corps	7-20-21	Mt. Pleasant, Iowa
Phillips G. Walters	Captain	Medical Corps		Des Moines, Iowa
Chester Fordyce	Captain	Dental Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Herschel W. Keller	Captain	Dental Corps		Des Moines, Iowa

Attached Chaplain

Charles H. Van Metre	Captain	Chaplain Corps	5-18-22	Odebolt, Iowa
----------------------	---------	----------------	---------	---------------

Howitzer Company

Walton B. Christensen	Captain	Commanding	3-10-22	De Witt, Iowa
Norman T. Oppelt	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-28-22	De Witt, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company 1st Battalion

Sevall C. Viles	Major	Commanding	11-6-20	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Harry P. Donovan	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	7-11-21	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
George A. Jones	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-3-22	Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Company "A"

Kendall Burch	Captain	Commanding	1-11-21	Dubuque, Iowa
Ralph H. Denny	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-11-21	Dubuque, Iowa
Waldo Adams	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-15-22	Dubuque, Iowa

Company "B"

Leonard B. Laird	Captain	Commanding	5-10-21	Waterloo, Iowa
Wm. H. Durchdenwald	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-10-21	Waterloo, Iowa
Vasency	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		

Company "C"

Nophus Klinge	Captain	Commanding	1-10-21	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
John F. Currell	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-10-21	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Richard Jensen	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-10-20	Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Company "D"

Howard J. House	Captain	Commanding	6-15-20	Waterloo, Iowa
John L. Althouse	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-12-22	Waterloo, Iowa
Lloyd M. Shepherd	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-16-22	Waterloo, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company 2nd Battalion

Arthur L. Bule	Major	Commanding	5-7-18	Mason City, Iowa
Rob Roy Cerny	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3- & 4	3-7-21	Mason City, Iowa
Ralph A. Patton	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-16-22	Mason City, Iowa

Company "E"

Henry H. Mahoney	Captain	Commanding	6-1-21	Webster City, Iowa
Eugene E. Meller	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-1-21	Webster City, Iowa
Mathias J. House	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-1-21	Webster City, Iowa

Company "F"

Raymond A. Jones	Captain	Commanding	5-24-20	Storm Lake, Iowa
Denton B. Gregg	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-17-22	Storm Lake, Iowa
Bert F. Kemp	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-17-22	Storm Lake, Iowa

Company "G"

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Vernon M. Myers	Captain	Commanding	7-1-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Vasency	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.		
John H. Anderson	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-19-21	Fort Dodge, Iowa

Company "H"

Harold W. Odle	Captain	Commanding	3-18-21	Mason City, Iowa
George D. Crawford	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-18-21	Mason City, Iowa
Charles S. Dull	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-11-22	Mason City, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company 3rd Battalion

Fred R. Frost	Major	Commanding	7-1-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
John B. Tucker	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3- & 4	3-24-22	Sioux City, Iowa
Frank L. Helm	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-28-22	Sioux City, Iowa

Company "I"

Wesley S. Hicks	Captain	Commanding	7-1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
Michael M. Wood	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
William Just	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		Sheldon, Iowa

Company "K"

Warren C. Butler	Captain	Commanding	3-10-21	Le Mars, Iowa
Walter C. Huxtable	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-10-21	Le Mars, Iowa
Carl W. Lorenson	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-18-22	Le Mars, Iowa

Company "L"

Howard B. Row	Captain	Commanding	6-6-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Harold W. Webster	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-6-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Harold W. Griffin	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-6-21	Sioux City, Iowa

Company "M"

Joseph D. Hale	Captain	Commanding	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Alphe B. Young	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa
William H. Fair	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa

168TH INFANTRY

Guy S. Brewer	Colonel	Commanding	7-13-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Henry G. Gulger	Lt. Col.	R. E. G.	4-24-22	Sheldon, Iowa
Walter H. Nease	Major	M. G. Officer	4-19-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
James E. Thomas	Captain	B-1	8-5-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Ray B. Gault	Captain	B-4	8-5-21	Creston, Iowa
Harry C. Crowl	Captain	B-3	5-5-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Robert E. Inouette	1st Lt.	B-2	9-4-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Headquarters Company

Harry C. Crowl	Captain	Commanding	5-5-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Arnold L. Jensen	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-18-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Service Company

Edwin H. Spetman	Captain	Commanding	1-31-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
George H. Henderson	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-6-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
GEO. E. Stedel	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-9-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Ray C. Murphy	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-25-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Frank Lee Williams	Major	Medical Corps	6-26-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Leland O. Casry	Captain	Medical Corps	6-26-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Nevin D. Anderson	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	8-4-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Carl W. Nevius	1st Lt.	Dental Corps	8-17-21	Neola, Iowa
Robert H. Crawford	1st Lt.	Dental Corps	7-1-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Attached Chaplain

Winfred E. Bobb	Captain	Chaplain Corps	6-30-21	Des Moines, Iowa
-----------------	---------	----------------	---------	------------------

Howitzer Company

Earl Downing	Captain	Commanding	5-17-21	Clarinda, Iowa
Burt C. Wilson	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-17-21	Clarinda, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company 1st Battalion

Edwin H. Sands	Major	Commanding	6-12-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph M. Dunley	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3 & 4	2-7-22	Guthrie Center, Ia.
Jesse H. Moore	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2-7-22	Guthrie Center, Ia.

Company "A"

Gilbert O. Greenwalt	Captain	Commanding	3-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Charles E. DeVault	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3 & 4	5-8-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Raymond L. Charles	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		

Company "B"

Everett T. McMurray	Captain	Commanding	7-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Paul H. Cunningham	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-1-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Jack P. Tarrton	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		

Company "C"

Victor H. Ellingson	Captain	Commanding	6-12-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Frank Barton	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Virgil L. Hohl	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Company "D"

Walter H. Osison	Captain	Commanding	8-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Don H. Morrison	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Ralph D. Stevens	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company 2nd Battalion

Charles O. Briggs	Major	Commanding	4-1-21	Red Oak, Iowa
L. Des Malbosse	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3 & 4	6-12-22	Audubon, Iowa
Oscar G. Boose	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		Audubon, Iowa

Company "E"

Hosea B. Garrison	Captain	Commanding	1-19-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
German B. Howell	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-24-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Philip H. Stenger	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2-15-21	Shenandoah, Iowa

Company "F"

Manford L. Overman	Captain	Commanding	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Chas. L. Meyerhoff	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Fen Fisher	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa

Company "G"

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
John J. Schweinefus	Captain	Commanding	6-3-22	Centerville, Iowa
Harry E. Lord	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-11-20	Centerville, Iowa
Vacancy				

Company "H"

Allen L. Gregory	Captain	Commanding	3-10-20	Harian, Iowa
Logan E. Booth	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-7-22	Irwin, Iowa
Carl Mark	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-10-22	Harian, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company 3rd Battalion

Turey A. Lalson	Major	Commanding	4-1-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Leo H. Herfman	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3 & 4	1-1-22	Neola, Iowa
Harold A. Merrill	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-14-22	Neola, Iowa

Company "I"

Gerald V. Coughlan	Captain	Commanding	10-10-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Carleton H. Cook	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-10-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Charles H. Selts	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa

Company "K"

Willard D. Archie	Captain	Commanding	1-9-21	Corning, Iowa
Carl E. Hull	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-9-21	Corning, Iowa
Lee M. Nevius	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-9-21	Corning, Iowa

Company "L"

George F. Everest	Captain	Commanding	4-7-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Henry C. Hall	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-22-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Ray W. Roberts	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-26-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Company "M"

Charles F. Wilson	Captain	Commanding	9-31-22	Red Oak, Iowa
Clarence M. Tutty	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-26-21	Red Oak, Iowa
Arnold Hoke	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		Red Oak, Iowa

113TH CAVALRY

Headquarters

Ralph F. Howell	Colonel	Commanding	5-8-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Emmet E. Lambert	1st Lt.	R. Ex.	4-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Ray Yender	Captain	B. 1	5-26-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Clarence J. Lambert	Captain	B. 2 & 3	5-9-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Vacancy				

Headquarters Troop

George B. Little	Captain	Commanding	3-10-21	Burlington, Iowa
John J. King	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	1-5-22	Burlington, Iowa
Clu V. Boyer	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	1-9-22	Burlington, Iowa

Service Troop

Henry S. Wormhoudt	Captain	Commanding	8-5-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Glen S. Soumy	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-11-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Carl G. Hallberg	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-1-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Charles W. Brockman	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-6-22	Ottumwa, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Charles N. O. Leir	Major	Commanding Medical Corps	8-3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Yert A. Ruth	Captain	Medical Corps	7-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Harry W. Sellers	Captain	Medical Corps	8-3-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Henry Morrow	Captain	Dental Corps	8-3-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Russell S. Gerard	1st Lt.	Vet. Corps	8-3-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Jay C. Hicks	1st Lt.	Vet. Corps	8-3-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa

Attached Chaplain

Joseph H. O'Connell	Captain	Chaplain Corps	4-6-22	Iowa City, Iowa
---------------------	---------	----------------	--------	-----------------

Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment 1st Squadron

Park A. Findley	Major	Commanding	5-3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Frank E. Bigelow	1st Lt.	Sq. 1-2-3 & 4	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Wm. E. Smith	1st Lt.	Comd'g Det.	10-4-20	Montezuma, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt.			

Troop "A"

Will J. Hayek	Captain	Commanding	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
Harold V. Moffett	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
James S. Wilson	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa

Troop "B"

Walter E. Gill	Captain	Commanding	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Harry W. Hanson	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	5-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Albert E. Sterzing	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-13-21	Des Moines, Iowa

Troop "C"

William M. Vanderwaal	Captain	Commanding	8-20-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Virgil MacFarlan	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
James G. Haines	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment 2nd Squadron

Henry S. Merriek	Major	Commanding	5-5-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Carl R. Kramer	1st Lt.	Comd'g Det.	4-12-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
C. Fayette Bell	1st Lt.	Sq. 1-2-3 & 4	6-29-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Harold M. Gordon	2nd Lt.	Duty with Det.	7-8-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa

Troop "D"

Earl T. Simerman	Captain	Commanding	7-23-20	Washington, Iowa
Philip J. Crall	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-23-20	Washington, Iowa
Wayne A. Simerman	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-24-21	Washington, Iowa

Troop "E"

James P. Krause	Captain	Commanding	6-3-20	Sigourney, Iowa
Walter C. Strohmman	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	5-25-22	Sigourney, Iowa
William E. Hornback	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.		Sigourney, Iowa

Troop "F"

Maxwell A. O'Brien	Captain	Commanding	7-15-20	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Harold G. Freeman	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-9-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Ross Remington	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	3-28-22	Oskaloosa, Iowa

185TH FIELD ARTILLERY

155 mm. Howitzers Headquarters 1st Battalion

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Harry Ward	Major	Commanding	5-8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Richard B. Von Maur	Captain	Adjutant	1-30-22	Davenport, Iowa
William H. Donalds	Captain	Comd'g. Sq. Det. & Combat Tr.	5-8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Harry F. Jager	1st Lt.	Int. & Plane & Tr. Officer	5-8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Ralph McMillan	1st Lt.	Liaison Officer	5-8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Stanley A. Mills	1st Lt.	Communications Officer	5-8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Milton L. Jones	2nd Lt.	Supply Officer	5-8-22	Davenport, Iowa

Battery "A"

LeRoy S. Walsh	Captain	Commanding	1-7-22	Keokuk, Iowa
J. A. Hottingsworth	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.	1-19-21	Keokuk, Iowa
Glen W. Carlson	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.	5-27-22	Keokuk, Iowa
Robert F. Prunty	2nd Lt.	Duty with Bty.		Keokuk, Iowa

Battery "B"

Irwin H. Paik	Captain	Commanding	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
Wm. J. Anderson	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
Carl Becker	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.	4-1-22	Davenport, Iowa
James C. Watson	2nd Lt.	Duty with Bty.	6-16-22	Davenport, Iowa

Battery "C"

Walter L. Anderson	Captain	Commanding		Boone, Iowa
James A. Doyle	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.		Boone, Iowa
Lucian S. Doran	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.		Boone, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Henry A. Meyers	Captain	Commanding	5-8-22	Davenport, Iowa
-----------------	---------	------------	--------	-----------------

CAMP BODGE BOARD OF OFFICERS

Appointed by Special Order

No. 93, A. G. O. Iowa, May 28, 1921

Brigadier General M. A. Tinley—President

Colonel R. P. Howell—Member

Colonel L. D. Ross—Member

Colonel G. S. Brewer—Member

Lt. Col. E. E. Lambert—Member

Lt. Col. H. G. Geiger—Recorder

ARMORY BOARD

Appointed by Special Order

No. 94, A. G. O. Iowa, May 31, 1921

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher—President

Brig. General Guy E. Logan—Member

Col. Charles J. Wilson—Member

Major Earl B. Rush—Member

Capt. Charles W. Aikins—Recorder

PATROLLING

When you are called to fill the roll
 Of leader of a small patrol,
 You seize your compass, notes and map,
 Receive your orders, touch your cap;
 With greatest care your men select,
 Their weapons, packs and belts inspect,
 Appoint a second in command,
 Explain to all how lies the land,
 And what your mission is to be,
 And where you seek the enemy,
 Whatever else you have to do,
 And where your men should rendezvous,
 And even though it costs you some delay,
 Be sure to have a man to get away,
 When all these little things are done,
 Your work, at last, may be begun.

Inform the outposts of your trip
 As softly from our lines you slip,
 Choosing a quick yet hidden route,
 That none may learn you are about,
 With stealthy glance to left and right,
 You hide or run, but seldom fight,
 To hostile scouts no time devote,
 For stronger forces, send a note,
 Push through your job without delay
 And join your chief another way,
 Avoiding thus the awful fate,
 Of one who get the "dope" too late.
 Such frequently feel just as small
 As those who get no "dope" at all.

CAMPS ANNUAL

1920 - 1921

354.1—Iowa.

War Department Headquarters Central Department,
Chicago, July 26, 1920.

From: Department Adjutant.

To: The Adjutant General, State of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

Subject: Encampment of Iowa National Guard.

1. The camp of instruction for the Iowa National Guard to be held at Storm Lake, Iowa, from August 10 to August 24, 1920, is approved by the Department Commander, subject to allotment of necessary funds by the Militia Bureau, which will no doubt be made.

2. A schedule of instructions should be prepared and submitted to these headquarters as early as practicable for approval of the Department Commander. See Circular Letter 11, Militia Bureau, February 26, 1920.

By command of Major General Wood,
H. P. McCain, Adjutant General.

354.1e-r 1st Ind.

A. G. O. Iowa, Des Moines, July 30, 1920.—To: The Department Adjutant, Headquarters Central Department, Chicago, Ill.

1. Returned, schedule of instructions attached for approval.
Louis G. Lasher, The Adjutant General.

354.1—Iowa 2nd Ind.

Headquarters Central Department, Chicago, August 2, 1920.—To the Adjutant General State of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

Attached schedule of instructions is hereby approved.

By command of Major General Wood:
H. P. McCain, Adjutant General, Department Adjutant.

354.1 e-r 3rd Ind.

A. G. O. Iowa, Des Moines (Camp McHenry), August 14, 1920. To, Lt. Col. Lloyd D. Ross, C. O. 4th Inf. U. S. N. G. Iowa, Camp McHenry.

1. Forwarded, inviting attention to the 2nd Ind.
Louis G. Lasher, The Adjutant General.
By H. D. Coe.

REPORT OF CAMP INSTRUCTION IOWA NATIONAL GUARD—1920
Headquarters 4th Infantry, U. S. N. G. Iowa.

Des Moines, Iowa, Sept. 10th, 1920.

The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Pursuant to G. O. No. 11, dated A. G. O. Des Moines, Iowa, July 20th, 1920, and G. O. No. 2, dated these headquarters July 26th, 1920, Companies A, D, E, F, K, L, M, Headquarters Company, Machine Gun Company and Supply Company, 4th Infantry; the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th separate companies of Infantry; Troop F, 1st Cavalry; the Sanitary detachment commanded by Major Brackney and the Field and Staff officers of the 4th Infantry went into Camp at Storm Lake, Iowa, on August 9th, 1920; camp was broken and the organizations returned to their home stations on August 25th, 1920.

2. The camp was designated Camp McHenry in honor of Captain Harry C. McHenry, the first National Guard officer from the state of Iowa to lose his life in the world's war.

3. The 3rd separate company of Infantry stationed at Storm Lake and the Camp Commander and staff arrived in camp during the morning of August 7th, 1921, and immediately began the preparation of the camp for the troops. Much of the preliminary work had been done prior to this time.

4. The organizations arrived in camp on August 9th, in good time, but on account of failure of the Illinois Central R. R. to deliver their trains to the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul R. R., who had a station at Lake Side near the camp ground, all troops were required to march from Storm Lake to camp. The baggage, on account of the long haul from the city station was also delayed in reaching the companies, but camp was fully established before sundown of the opening day.

5. All organizations except the Supply Company reported in camp with at least the minimum strength as required by National Guard regulations. The total strength of the camp being 50 officers and 1,000 enlisted men. All officers holding commissions in any of the organizations being present.

6. Colonel Douglas Potts, Capt. N. B. Russell, Lt. Oliver E. Trechter, Lt. Harry T. Morgan, Lt. William Hutson, Lt. Mose K. Pigmon, Lt. Victor E. Biehm, all of the regular army, were detailed for duty in connection with the camp and were present during the entire tour of duty.

7. The camp ground was located in a blue grass pasture on Lake Side farm about three miles from the city of Storm Lake. It had a gradual slope toward the lake which was sufficient for drainage with the exception of one day when a hard rain fell. The lake afforded excellent bathing facilities, so near at hand that it was not necessary for the men to leave the confines of the camp to enjoy them. Water for the use of the camp was obtained from a large well at the Lake Side farm and was carried to the grounds and to each kitchen in pipes. It was of fine quality and after the first three days was of a sufficient quantity but on account

of the pipes being near the surface of the ground, it was too warm for drinking purposes.

There was sufficient tentage for all and, being new, it provided proper shelter. The infantry organizations, however, were short large paulins, which could have been used in providing shelter for the men at meals had they been issued.

Drill and parade grounds were near at hand and of sufficient size to carry out the programme.

8. Garbage from the kitchens was separated into liquid and solid waste by straining and the solid waste was removed daily under a contract. This arrangement was not entirely satisfactory for the reason that the contractor removed it at his convenience and the available containers were frequently filled to over-flowing before the contents were removed. The liquid waste was poured into soakage pits at each kitchen, but all of these did not work satisfactorily on account of sheet water from the lake level being present in places at a depth of four feet. In some instances incinerators were constructed from rocks but the lack of a sufficient supply of wood prevented their general construction and use. The disposal of other garbage and wastes was carried on as outlined in Par. 7, Camp Order No. 1. It required the combined efforts of all in command to enforce the sanitary regulations of the camp for the first half of the camp period but after that time all seemed to get the spirit of a clean camp and the best results were obtained.

9. The discipline of the camp was excellent, the conduct of the enlisted men when outside the camp ground was excellent and many words of commendation were received on their gentlemanly demeanor at all times. Military courtesy was very good and failures in this respect were due to lack of instruction. This being the first camp of instruction held for the National Guard since the year 1915, it was considered that the entire personnel of the camp made a wonderful showing. All seemed eager to accomplish something and this spirit was commented upon generally by the regular army officers detailed for duty with the camp.

10. Range firing was conducted on a temporary constructed range about three miles from the camp ground. Troops were sent to the range by battalions. After all had received their range instruction, a company team match was arranged for Sunday, August 22nd. The results from the range firing were not satisfactory for the reason that the range was not ready at the proper time; was only of a temporary construction and rain caused a further delay so that all firing had to be rushed to completion.

11. A camp exchange was conducted during the tour of duty and a profit of \$1,502.00 was made thereon. A great deal of the success of the exchange was due to the efficient work of Lt. Gaumer, exchange officer.

12. A field meet which included only military events was held on August 24th, as provided for in Bulletin No. 2.

13. I wish to take this opportunity of thanking Colonel Douglas Potts and other officers of the regular army on duty at the camp for the valu-

able assistance rendered and the instruction given. The officers of the camp were all serving in new positions and the instruction given by the officers from the regular establishment was appreciated. I also wish to thank the Adjutant General, Major Coe, and their assistants for the many courtesies extended and help rendered.

14. I submit herewith copies of all camp orders and General Order No. 2 from these headquarters and Bulletin No. 2.

Lloyd D. Ross, Lieut. Colonel 4th Infantry.

Headquarters 4th Infantry, U. S. N. G. Iowa.

Circular Letter No. 2.

Des Moines, Iowa, July 29, 1920.

The following programme of instructions for the camp of the Iowa National Guard for the year 1920 has been approved by the Inspector Instructor and is published for the guidance of all concerned.

Battalion commanders will arrange schedules for their commands to cover various subjects in the allotted time. Minor changes may be made in the hours of service, but the programme in general will be carried out.

By order of Lt. Colonel Ross.

Leonard R. Greenfield, Captain and Adjutant.

PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION, AUGUST 9, 1920.

1. Troops to arrive in camp.
 2. Assignment of organizations to camp.
 3. Field returns, form 26, A. G. O. to be submitted to regimental headquarters immediately upon arrival in camp by each organization.
 4. Morning reports, form 332, A. G. O. to be submitted to regimental headquarters immediately upon arrival in camp.
 5. Upon arrival in camp organizations will make camp, police company areas, dig latrines, and officers and men shave, bathe, etc., in preparation for inspection of camp.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Inspection of camp. Guard mounting.

Note: The Guard will be performed by company. Instruction in this subject will be given by officers of the guard company.

AUGUST 10, 1920.

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
- 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Care, handling and adjusting individual equipment.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the soldier and squad.
- 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
- 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. First aid.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and guard mounting.

AUGUST 11, 1920.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the soldier and squad.
 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Care, handling and adjusting individual equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. First aid.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and guard mounting.

AUGUST 12, 1920.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the soldier and squad.
 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Care, handling and adjusting individual equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. First aid.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police and guard mounting.

AUGUST 13, 1920.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the platoon.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Care, handling and adjusting individual equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the platoon.
 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. First aid.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and guard mounting.

AUGUST 14, 1920.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the platoon.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Target designation, fire control, fire distribution.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the platoon.
 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Target designation, fire control, fire distribution.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Patrolling, scouting, lecture to companies and demonstration.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and guard mounting.

AUGUST 16, 1920.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the platoon.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Target designation, fire control, fire distribution.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the platoon.
 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Target designation, fire control, fire distribution.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Advance guard, lecture to companies and demonstration.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and guard mounting.

AUGUST 17, 1920.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the platoon.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Tent pitching.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the platoon.
 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Rear guard, lecture to companies and demonstration.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Target designation, fire control, fire distribution.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and guard mounting.

AUGUST 18, 1920.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the company.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Tent pitching.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the company.
 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Field exercise, scouting and patrolling.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and guard mounting.

AUGUST 19, 1920.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the company.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Outpost, lecture to companies and demonstration.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Field exercise, advance guard, units no larger than war strength companies.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and guard mounting.

AUGUST 20, 1920.

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the company.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Combat, lecture to companies and demonstration.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Field exercise, rear guard, units no larger than war strength companies.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and guard mounting.

AUGUST 21, 1920.

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the company.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Target designation, fire control, fire distribution.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Field exercise, outpost units no larger than war strength companies.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade, guard mounting.

AUGUST 23, 1920.

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical training.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the company.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Bayonet training.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Inspection of packs.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Field exercise, combat, units no larger than a war strength company.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade, guard mounting.

AUGUST 24, 1920.

A. M. Muster and inspection for pay, policing the camp and preparing to leave camp.

P. M. Competitive firing. Teams of six men.

Note I. Under supervision of the battalion commanders, company commanders will prepare detailed schedules of instruction.

Note II. Battalion commanders will be held responsible for the practical and theoretical training of their battalions and they will prepare all field exercises.

Note III. The training of the companies in First Aid will be under the supervision of the regimental surgeon.

Program of Instruction for Mess-Sergeants and Cooks:

To be practical and under supervision of an instructor.

Program of Instruction, Company Paper Work.

7:00 to 8:00 a. m. School for Sergeant-majors and company clerks. Practical instruction in the following: Special regulations 57 A; National Guard regulations: special regulations 58 A; records and returns.

Program Range Practice—Militia Course.

- 1 Bn., Headquarters Co., Aug. 13, Instruction practice.
 1 Bn., Headquarters Co., Aug. 14, Record practice.
 2 Bn., Supply Co., Aug. 16, Instruction practice.
 2 Bn., Supply Co., Aug. 17, Record practice.
 3 Bn., Aug. 18, Instruction practice.
 3 Bn., Aug. 19, Record Practice.
 M. G. Co., and automatic rifles, Aug. 20, 21.

Combat firing, Aug. 23.

Firing to begin at 7:00 a. m.

Range officer to be detailed as soon as possible from the Battalion Adjutants.

On the afternoon of August 24 suggest a team match over an agreed course, teams to consist of six men, one coach and one team captain.

Headquarters 4th Infantry, U. S. N. G., Iowa.

General Orders, November 2.

Des Moines, Iowa, July 26th, 1920.

I. Pursuant to provisions of G. O. No. 11, dated A. G. O. Des Moines, Iowa, July 20, 1920, Companies A, D, E, F, K, L, M and Headquarters, Machine Gun and Supply Companies, 4th Infantry; the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Separate Companies and Troop F, 1st Cavalry and all Field and Staff Officers U. S. N. G., Iowa, will go into camp at Storm Lake, Iowa, August 9th, to August 25th, inclusive.

II. The Sanitary detachment recently organized at Sheldon, Iowa, will attend this camp and furnish the necessary medical and sanitary service.

III. The camp will be named Camp McHenry in honor of Capt. Harry C. McHenry, the first National Guard Officer from Iowa to lose his life in the World's War.

IV. The various organizations will leave their home stations and travel by such trains and routes as prescribed in G. O. No. 11, A. G. O.

V. En route the senior officer on any train will be in command of troops thereon and such officer will be held strictly accountable for the conduct of the troops until they are reported to the Commanding Officer at Camp. Guards will be maintained on all cars and enlisted men will not unnecessarily leave cars.

VI. Company Commanders will not take to camp any men incapacitated for military duty.

VII. Lieutenants Leland S. Lessenger, Sophus Klinge, Russell Hardwick, Edward A. Schaefer will have charge of loading baggage on troop trains leaving Fairfield, Cedar Rapids, Red Oak and Sioux City, respectively. Train commanders will detail one Corporal and two men

from each company as baggage detail to report to these officers. None other than baggage details will be permitted to travel in baggage cars.

VIII. Companies are assigned in battalions as follows: First battalion, Major Rule, Companies A, D, 1st Separate Company and 3rd Separate Company; Second Battalion, Major Geiger, Companies E, F, 2nd Separate Company and 4th Separate Company; Third Battalion, Companies K, L, and M.

IX. Major A. L. Rule is detailed instructor of the Guard and summary court officer. Summary Court will convene as directed by Major Rule.

X. Troops will travel in heavy marching order with full field equipment, rubber ponchos strapped on the outside of pack, for easy removal in case of rain. Olive drab (wool) uniforms, overcoats and extra clothing will be carried in company chests as baggage.

Officers may provide themselves with white dress uniforms for wear when off duty.

XI. Each company will be carefully inspected by the company commander before departure from home station to see that there is no ball ammunition in the belts or on the person of the men. At the camp, the ammunition needed for range practice will be issued at the firing points, and a similar inspection will be made of all troops before leaving the range.

Company commanders will be held strictly accountable for accidents caused by the failure to comply with this order.

XII. Upon arrival at Storm Lake, organizations will detrain under the supervision of train commanders who will then march the troops to camp. Upon arrival at camp the organizations will march directly to the quarters assigned them; company commanders will immediately thereafter report at regimental headquarters with morning reports, ration returns and transportation reports.

XIII. Major Henry G. Geiger will have full charge of the field meet which will consist of military events only. Programs are in preparation and will be forwarded promptly.

XIV. Guard duty will be by company. The Third Separate Company, Captain Jones commanding, is hereby detailed for Guard August 9th, until Guard mount the following day.

XV. Officers and men desiring to bathe in the lake must be provided with bathing suits as no one will be permitted to enter the lake near the camp without one.

XVI. Hours of service will be designated and sanitary regulations published in subsequent orders.

Headquarters 4th Infantry, U. S. N. G., Iowa.

General Orders, No. 3.

Des Moines, Iowa, July 28th, 1920.

Organization commanders will disregard previous instructions relative to clothing and equipment to be taken to camp, and will take with them all Government and State issued property of every description, except range and target material and cal. 30 ammunition.

That part of the property which is not in the hands of enlisted men will be securely boxed for shipment so that all surplus property not needed to completely equip other units at camp can be turned over to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, who will receipt for same and ship it to the State Arsenal for issue to new organizations.

Organizations that have been unable to get the proper sizes in clothing, if not supplied before the opening of camp will be supplied from the surplus clothing.

All ordnance material to be turned in will be thoroughly cleaned and the metal parts covered with heavy oil, in preparation for storage.

All clothing will be thoroughly cleaned before being packed for shipment.

Items of expense in connection with the cleaning of the clothing will be referred to the Adjutant General of Iowa.

An inspection will be made of all property to be turned over to the property and disbursing officer to see if the above instructions have been followed.

Under the new tables of organization it is supposed that each company will have a minimum strength of sixty-five enlisted men, and it is proposed to leave in the hands of each rifle company sixty-five rifles and sets of ordnance equipment and seventy-five complete uniforms. Surplus beyond these figures except in those companies whose strength at camp exceed these figures; in new material where possible will be turned over to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer at Camp.

All company records including files of company orders and retained payrolls, also the copies of the different manuals and regulations will be brought to camp.

By order of Lieut. Colonel Ross.

Leonard R. Greenfield, Adjutant.

Headquarters 4th Infantry, U. S. N. G., Iowa.

General Order, No. 4.

Des Moines, Iowa, July 29th, 1920.

All officers to whom transportation is being issued for the use of troops in going to camp at Storm Lake, Iowa, will report to Major Coe, not later than 10:00 o'clock a. m., Aug. 2nd, and the number of men who will travel on their transportation.

This information is necessary in order to inform the railroad companies the amount of equipment required.

This information will be telegraphed if necessary by order of Lt. Col. Ross.

Leonard R. Greenfield, Captain and Adjutant.

Headquarters, Camp McHenry, Iowa, August 9, 1920.

General Order, No. 1.

The following Sanitary Regulations are published for the guidance of all concerned:

1. *The Camp Surgeon.* The Camp Surgeon is charged under the Camp Commander with the general conduct and supervision of the Medical

Department of the camp in the performance of its duties. He is also charged with the supervision of the sanitation of the camp. He will keep a record of all inspections, recommendations and action taken to remedy defects and report sanitary defects directly to the local commander. All failures to remedy sanitary defects will be reported in writing to the Camp Commander.

2. *Regimental Surgeon.* The senior Medical Officer on duty with a regiment or separate unit will be the Sanitary Officer of the organization to which he is attached. He will inspect the camp area of his unit at least once daily, paying special attention to the cleanliness and sanitation of tents, camp police, prompt and efficient disposal of refuse, sanitary condition of kitchens, exchanges, mess tents, latrines, protection of food from flies, cleanliness of utensils used in preparation in cooking and serving of foods and personal cleanliness of cooks and kitchen police. When practicable, Battalion Commanders or commanders of units less than a battalion will be present.

All sanitary defects, with proper recommendations to remedy the same, will be reported to these commanders who will take the necessary measures within their authority to correct the defects. If such action is not possible or is impracticable, they will report the condition to higher authority.

9. *General Police.* Battalion Commanders and Commanding Officers of units less than a Battalion, are responsible for the general police and cleanliness within the area occupied by their commands. They will see that their respective areas are ready for sanitary inspection by 9:00 a. m., and will personally inspect all parts of such area at least once daily. They will take such measures as are necessary to insure effective sanitation within companies. At the inspection, special attention will be given to the condition of the grounds, kitchens, food, and latrines. Weather permitting, all tents will be furled and bedding and clothing will be aired and sunned Tuesdays and Fridays.

Organization Commanders will assure themselves by frequent inspections that sufficient ventilation is provided for at night. Men will sleep alternately, head to foot, this to allow at least five feet separation between their heads. The bed covering shall not be pooled.

4. *Water Supply.* The water supply is pure and wholesome. Care must be taken to prevent contamination, by keeping all containers scrupulously clean and covered in such a manner as to prevent "dipping" and to exclude dust and other sources of infection. All water containers will be provided with spigots and individual drinking cups will be used.

5. *Food and Drinks.* No food, drinks or like articles will be sold in camp except at authorized exchanges and stores or restaurants authorized by the Camp Commander.

Attention is called to the use of the following foods, the elimination of which from the mess will serve to prevent a variety of intestinal disorders:

(a) Canned milk and fish opened the day before. (Milk and fish poisoning.)

(b) Hashes of meats and vegetables prepared the night previous. (Potomale Poisoning.)

(c) Excessive drinking of bottled soft drinks. (Diarrhoea.)

6. *Kitchens.* All food, water and utensils pertaining thereto will be protected from dust, flies and sun. Men will not be permitted to take food into their sleeping quarters. Eating utensils will be thoroughly cleaned immediately after using, and rinsed in boiling water. This can only be maintained by providing heat under the receptacle during the whole time that the rinsing process is going on.

7. *Disposal of wastes.* (a) Kitchen waste: Two (2) garbage cans will be furnished for the reception of wastes. One will be used for the tin cans, bottles and other non-edible material and the other for kitchen waste proper. All garbage must be separated into liquid and solid waste by straining or otherwise. The liquid waste is poured into the soakage pit and solid waste deposited in cans.

(b) Human excreta will be disposed of in the proper latrine. De-filement of the ground is prohibited. Each day the pit will be burned out with one gallon of crude oil and 15 pounds of hay or straw. The box must be kept fly tight. The latrine seats will be scrubbed with soap and water daily. When filled to within 2 feet of the top, pits will be filled with earth to within 6 inches of the surface and covered with a layer of sacking soaked in crude oil to extend 3 feet beyond the edge of the pit; the pit will then be filled in with earth and the location marked. Urinal cans will be placed in the camp street at night and removed in the morning, emptied and burned out. A lighted lantern will be used to show location of the urinal can.

(c) Picket lines will be kept broom-swept and all manure and straw hauled away daily to the designated dumping ground and burned. A weekly incineration of the picket lines will be accomplished with the use of crude oil.

(d) General waste and camp refuse, including cans and ashes, street sweepings, etc., will be disposed of at the dump designated for the purpose.

8. Men will bathe at least twice a week and wash their hands thoroughly before each meal and after visiting latrines.

9. *Physical Inspection.* Physical inspection will be held twice during the encampment by Medical Officers of the Command, for the purpose of examining feet, personal cleanliness, presence of vermin and contraction of venereal diseases, in the presence of the immediate Commanding Officer, at which time, all men in the command must be inspected. These inspections shall be made at a time not known in advance and preferably immediately after a formation. The dates and results of these inspections will be reported to the Camp Surgeon. A careful record of venereal disease, if any, will be made and report of same made to the unit Commander.

10. *Venereal Prophylaxis Stations.* Venereal Prophylaxis stations are established at the regimental infirmaries and all men who expose themselves to the danger of contracting venereal disease by sexual inter-

course will immediately upon return to camp, report to the regimental infirmary of their organization for preventative treatment.

11. This order will be read once to each organization at retreat and a copy will be kept posted on the Bulletin Board of each company.

By order Lieut. Colonel Ross:

Leonard R. Greenfield, Capt. and Adjt., 4th Inf. Camp Adjt.

Headquarters, Camp McHenry, U. S. N. G. Iowa.

General Order, No. 2.

Storm Lake, Iowa, August 9, 1920.

The following service calls are effective this date:

First call	5:20 a. m.
March and Reveille	5:35 a. m.
Assembly	5:45 a. m.
Mess (Breakfast)	6:00 a. m.
Fatigue (police of camp)	6:20 a. m.
Attention (inspection of camp)	7:00 a. m.
First call drill	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Recall	11:30 a. m.
First Sergeants call	11:45 a. m.
Officers call	11:45 a. m.
Mess (dinner)	12:00 noon
First call drill	12:50 p. m.
Assembly	1:00 p. m.
Recall	4:00 p. m.
Fatigue (police of camp)	4:15 p. m.
Mess (Supper)	5:00 p. m.
Parade first call	5:50 p. m.
Assembly	6:00 p. m.
Adjutants call	
Guard mounting immediately after parade.	
Sick call	7:00 p. m.
Tattoo	9:00 p. m.
Taps	11:00 p. m.

Sunday Calls.

Church call	10:00 a. m.
First call for retreat	5:45 p. m.
Assembly	5:55 p. m.
Retreat	6:00 p. m.

By order of

Leonard R. Greenfield, Capt. and Adjt., 4th Inf., Camp Adjt.

Headquarters Camp McHenry, U. S. N. G. Iowa.

General Order, No. 3.

Storm Lake, Iowa, August 23, 1920.

1. The following instructions will be complied with.

2. At 3:50 p. m., August 24, 1920, Sergeant Bugler, Headquarters Company, Fourth Infantry, U. S. N. G. Iowa, will station himself in front of

the Camp Commander's tent, and at 4:00 o'clock will sound General's Call.

3. At the last note of General's Call all pyramidal tents will fall to the east, door of the tent to be up. (Paragraph 803, Infantry Drill Regulations, 1911, will be complied with in folding pyramidal tents.)

4. All tent pins will be drawn from the ground whether broken or not and all substance removed from the pins. All good pins will be placed in one pile and all broken pins will be placed in another pile. All nails and ropes are to be removed from tent poles.

5. As soon as all tents are properly folded, they will be turned in to the Camp Quartermaster (Major H. D. Coe). All organization commanders will receive receipt for tents turned in.

6. All uprights and ridge poles 9'x9' will be turned in immediately after officers and first sergeants tents are taken down.

7. As soon as the companies have the required ground space to pitch shelter tents, the same will be pitched.

8. This Command, in compliance with G. O. 11, A. G. O. Iowa cs. will proceed to leave camp August 25, 1920 and return to their home stations as follows:

Headquarters, Machine Gun, Supply, and L Companies and Troop F, will load all heavy baggage at the Camp Quartermaster's switch Tuesday evening. Troop F will load mounts at Storm Lake stock yards on C. M. & St. P. R. R. Commanding Officer, Troop F, will supervise the loading of the mounts and inform himself as to when he can load.

9. Companies D and F will have heavy baggage ready for transporting to Storm Lake not later than 4:30 p. m. Tuesday, August 24, 1920, on the I. C. R. R.

10. Companies A, E, K, M, and First and Second Separate, will have heavy baggage ready to load Wednesday morning, August 25, 1920.

11. The Fourth Separate Company and the Sanitary Detachment will have their heavy baggage ready to load Wednesday morning, August 25, 1920.

12. The Third Separate Company will have heavy baggage ready to move to Armory Wednesday morning, August 25, 1920.

13. The personnel of Headquarters, Machine Gun, Supply and L Companies, and Troop F, will entrain at Camp Quartermaster's switch at 5:30 a. m., August 25, 1920, on special train leaving at 6:00 a. m. August 25, 1920.

14. Companies D and F will leave camp at 6:00 a. m., August 25, 1920, marching to Storm Lake and entraining at the I. C. depot, Storm Lake, Iowa. Train will depart at 7:45 a. m., August 25, 1920.

15. Companies A, E, K and M, and First and Second Separate Companies will leave camp at 7:45 a. m., August 25, 1920, marching to Storm Lake and entraining at the I. C. depot, Storm Lake, Iowa. Train will depart at 9:30 a. m., August 25, 1920.

16. The fourth Separate Company and Sanitary Detachment will leave camp at 12:00, noon, for the I. C. depot, Storm Lake, Iowa, and will leave at 1:45 p. m.

17. The third Separate Company will be marched to their Armory, Storm Lake, Iowa, on the completion of the policing of the Camp.

18. Each Company will police the area of ground occupied by them before leaving camp. All latrines, pits and incinerators will be filled in. Latrine boxes will be knocked down, removing all screws and loose nails and temporary attachments therefrom.

19. Urinal troughs will be cleaned with a lye solution and oiled well with a crude oil. The funnels for the waste water will be treated in the same manner as the urinal troughs in completion of the cleaning of the above. The Commanding Officer of each Company shall certify in writing that he has inspected the above and the certificate certifying to their cleanliness will be turned in to Major H. D. Coe.

20. Battalion Commanders will notify Company Commanders where the companies will empty their bed sacks. (One straw pile to each Battalion, in rear of Battalion. The straw pile will not be burned.)

21. Train Commanders will pay particular attention to paragraphs A and B, C. O. 11 cs. A. G. O., Iowa, and see that they are complied with, and on completion of trip they will see that trains are turned over to train officials in good condition.

22. The Commanding Officer, Camp McHenry, Storm Lake, Iowa, wishes to express his entire approval and thanks to the officers and enlisted men of this command for the spirit they have shown throughout this encampment. The conduct of the troops enroute to Storm Lake was excellent. While at this encampment, the officers and enlisted men have conducted themselves as soldiers should at all times.

23. The Camp Quartermaster will furnish transportation to D and F Companies Tuesday afternoon for hauling heavy baggage to Storm Lake. One wagon will be assigned to haul heavy baggage Tuesday afternoon to the following organizations: Headquarters Company, Machine Gun Company, Supply Company, L Company, Troop F.

The remaining companies in camp will be furnished with transportation for hauling heavy baggage, Wednesday morning, August 25, 1920.

By order of Lieutenant Colonel Ross.

Leonard R. Greenfield, Captain 4th Inf., Camp Adjutant.

Headquarters 4th Infantry U. S. N. G., Iowa.

Bulletin No. 2.

Des Moines, Iowa, July 28, 1920.

The following instructions relative to the Field Meet which will be held during camp at Storm Lake are published for the information of the command.

Major Henry G. Geiger will be in charge of the Field Meet and the arrangements therefor, and will be assisted by the following officials whom he will select from the officers in camp:

1. Starter to have charge of the starting of all events.
2. Assistant Starter—To have charge of all contestants. To have contestants report to starter when notified.
3. Timekeepers.
4. Judges—Sufficient number of judges to avoid delays.
5. Recorder—Will keep a record of the winning contestants in each event.
6. Announcer—To announce the results of each contest.

FEIZES

Owing to the fact that this is the first camp of the regiment, no funds are available to buy medals, but pennants describing events and places in the events will be secured.

Two banners will be provided for the two companies whose members win the largest number of points.

In computing points the following schedule will prevail:

First places in events to count 5 points.

Second places in events to count 3 points.

Third places in events to count 1 point.

LIST OF EVENTS

1. Equipment race—Contestants standing at scratch, each equipped with rifle, full pack (consisting of one blanket) belt and bayonet, 10 rounds blank ammunition. To run straight away, leaving rifle at ten yards, pack (consisting of one blanket) at 20 yards, haversack at 30 yards, belt and bayonet at 40 yards, 10 rounds blank ammunition at 50 yards, leggings at 60 yards and hat at 70 yards, turn stake at 80 yards, and while returning to scratch replace all clothing and equipment so as to pass inspection.

Time 50%. Inspection 50%.

Entries three men per company.

First Place.	Second Place.	Third Place.
--------------	---------------	--------------

2. Competitive squad drill—Squad of a corporal and seven men.

To be drilled by corporal. In any movements in the school of the squad par. 101 to 160 I. D. R. 1919 Provisional Manual of Arms, par. 74 to 97 I. D. R. 1919, Provisional. Time limit.

First Place.	Second Place.	Third Place.
--------------	---------------	--------------

3. Private Competition—School of the soldier. Nomenclature of rifle, First aid. General orders for a sentinel. Delivering verbal message.

Entries—Three per company.

First Place.	Second Place.	Third Place.
--------------	---------------	--------------

4. Tug of War—Each team will consist of eleven men, nine on the rope, one anchor and one captain. Uniform service without blouse, no belts, gloves, arm shields or harness will be used. The captain of the team will not touch any member of the team on the rope; no knot of any kind will be tied in the rope and the rope will not be passed more than once around the body of the anchor. No substitute will be allowed except for sickness. The contest will be a straight pull on level ground. No cleats or spikes will be used and no holes will be dug for a foot hold until after the team takes its place on the starting point. The time limit for each pull will be three minutes. The team wins that has the advantage at the end of the pull. Entries, one per company.

First Place.	Second Place.	Third Place.
--------------	---------------	--------------

5. Shelter tent pitching contest—Teams of two men. Contestants to wear service uniform. Equipment full pack consisting of one blanket, shelter half, mess pan, knife, fork and spoon, cake soap, towel, tooth

brush, rifle, 5 pins and pole. Contestants to stand near ground tent is to be pitched on. At the starting signal contestants will pitch tent and display equipment as shown in Fig. 10, page 211, Platoon training—after equipment is arranged assume the position of attention in front of tent. 50% for time; 50% for form. Entries two per company.

First Place. Second Place. Third Place.

6. Pyramidal Tent Pitching Contest—Teams of four men and Corporal. Service uniform without equipment. Tents on ground folded, with poles, pins, two axes or mallets on top of tent. Entries one team per company. Time 50%; form 50%.

First Place. Second Place. Third Place.

7. Relay Race—Teams, eight men. Distance. Rules A. A. U. Entries, one team from each company.

First Place. Second Place. Third Place.

8. Delivering Verbal Message by Relay—Teams of eight men. Distance. Messages to be handed to each team by judge. Message to consist of the same number of words. Time 50%; message 50%. Entries one per company.

First Place. Second Place. Third Place.

9. Hasty Intrenchment—Teams of two men, full field equipment; one man of the team to be equipped with intrenching pick. Any part of the equipment can be used in constructing the cover. The team constructing the best protection from rifle fire in five minutes wins the event. Entries two teams per company.

First Place. Second Place. Third Place.

10. Centipede Race—Teams of ten men. Team to straddle pole and run 50 yards. Entries one team per company.

First Place. Second Place. Third Place.

Entries to be submitted to Regimental Adjutant not later than Wednesday, August 18th. Entries are open to all organizations, and each company will have at least one entry in each event.

By order of Lt. Colonel Ross.

Leonard R. Greenfield, Adjutant.

Headquarters 4th Infantry, U. S. N. G. Iowa.

Des Moines, Iowa, July 29th, 1920.

Bulletin No. 3.

1. The attention of organization commanders is invited to Par. I, Bulletin No. 18, A. G. O. Iowa, dated July 15th, 1920. They will be prepared to furnish the required information when they report at regimental headquarters on arrival at camp.

2. Regulations already published concerning the conduct of troops en route are emphasized, and particular care will be exercised in order that there be no accidents. Canteens must be full when troops entrain and care exercised in the use of water en route.

3. No provision will be made in orders for travel rations, and the rations for the entire day will be issued the companies on arrival in camp. It would be well for company commanders to provide a lunch for the noon hour.

4. Organization commanders will see that their kitchens are provided with the necessary dish towels and screens or cloths to protect meat, bread, and cooked food from flies. They will also provide their cooks with sufficient suitable clothing in which to cook.

A mess box 36x28x20 will be issued each company when it arrives in camp for the preservation and storage of rations.

5. Organization commanders will also provide pails and wash pans for each squad and additional ones for the kitchens.

6. Members of any organization who are proficient in playing a hand instrument will bring their instruments to camp and they will be detailed to duty with the band during camp.

Evening entertainments with stunts by members of the troops attending camp will be arranged and all who can entertain will come to camp prepared to do so.

Chaplain Auspach will have charge of the camp entertainments.

By order of Lieut. Colonel Ross.

Leonard R. Greenfield, Captain and Adjutant.

Headquarters Camp McHenry, U. S. N. G. Iowa.

August 23d, 1920.

Bulletin No. 2.

Results of the competitive team firing for August 22nd, are as follows:

Company	300 yds.			Total	Standing
	slow	rapid	slow		
Co. "M"	240	242	237	719	1
Troop "F"	215	241	217	673	2
Co. "F"	309	245	207	661	3
2nd Sep. Co.	208	211	224	643	4
Co. "K"	198	225	199	622	5
Co. "E"	222	225	155	602	6
4th Sep. Co.	220	188	187	595	7
2nd Sep. Co.	218	192	170	580	8
Co. "L"	183	220	170	573	9
1st Sep. Co.	152	178	157	487	10
Co. "A"	151	153	147	451	11

The ten best records:

Lt. Penns, Co. "M"	131	Lt. Hoar, Tr. "F"	121
Sgt. Lewis, Tr. "F"	130	Corp. Shepard, Co. "M"	121
Capt. Briggs, 2nd Sep. Co.	128	Corp. Leech, Co. "F"	121
Sgt. Allard, Co. "M"	128	Lt. Jensen, Co. "K"	119
Sgt. Peck, Co. "E"	125	Sgt. Eppers, 4th Sep. Co.	119
Capt. Swanson, Co. "F"	124		

By order of Lieutenant Colonel Ross.

Leonard R. Greenfield, Captain 4th Infantry, Camp Adjutant.

Sheldon, Iowa, September 1, 1926.

From: Major J. J. Brackney, Sanitary Detachment, Sheldon, Iowa.

To: Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

Subject: Review of sanitary conditions at Camp McHenry and recommendations for future camps.

1. The Sanitary Detachment at Sheldon, Iowa, was ordered to attend the camp at Camp McHenry, Storm Lake, Iowa, August 9th to August 25th, in accordance with paragraph 2, General Order 11, and the first paragraph of the first camp order directed that Major Brackney commanding the Sanitary Unit, should also act as the Camp Surgeon.

2. This review is not for the purpose of discussion of what constitutes a suitable site for camp, etc., but will simply take up what might be called the external influences such as water, sanitation, garbage, etc., and will review the health of the camp as well.

3. *Water.* The citizens of the Camp City had promised water for the camp and it appears that no one from that city ever went to look at the water supply until the Camp Surgeon and Capt. H. E. Farnsworth went to examine it, and they discovered conditions which have already been reported and no need of repeating, but the lesson taught should not be allowed to go unrecorded, i. e., the Camp Surgeon recommends that in the future when any city wants a camp and promises water, that the state authorities send a competent military engineer and medical officer together to look over the situation to see that not only is the water of proper quality but that the supply be large enough to stand the sudden drain put on it by a large camp, because it has been proved, that where a water supply may be pure enough when not pumped to excess, still that same supply pumped to the dregs becomes a source of danger. Also the piping should be completed and water run through the pipes for some hours before the first men arrive at the Camp site to clear the pipes of sediment as well as to avoid as much as possible the lead used in plumbing.

3a. The citizens of the Camp City made every effort to furnish water after the discovery was made that the supply was not ample and they are deserving of great credit for the work which they did so heartily to make the camp a success.

4. *Camp Sanitation.* In the matter of Camp Sanitation there was one trouble which remained constant in camp which should be remembered in order to avoid it in any succeeding camp, and that was the disposal of garbage. We had a seemingly unavoidable constant lack of wagons to haul garbage, leaving us quite largely to the mercy of civilian contractors, who if they violated the terms of their contracts, were hard to punish in any quick and drastic manner: i. e., one got angry one morning and quit when half way through leaving half the camp in bad condition with no remedy in sight because of our own lack of wagons.

Permit the Camp Surgeon to say the supplies furnished not only for sanitation but for medical use were excellent and any note of the lack of some things is not to imply lack of essential supplies or lack of enthusiasm, because the Q. M. C. did all in their power to assist whenever asked but the shortages noted are for reference another year, because

this being the first camp, and authorized so shortly before the date set did not permit the officers much chance, but in case speed again should be required these references may be of use.

5. *Health of Command.* The health of the Command was, in the main, excellent; no serious malady occurring and those who did develop anything requiring hospitalization were well cared for in a privately owned hospital in the city of Storm Lake, where every attention was given them by the Medical Unit. This arrangement with the Swallow Hospital was an excellent idea permitting the Medical Officers to render any medical or surgical care necessary. The infirmary in camp was a very popular place with those who were ill and the fact that over sixty reported on sick call would indicate that the men of the command had every confidence in the medical personnel, as indicated previously, however, the illnesses were not serious as a rule but only such as untrained troops suddenly thrust into active work would well be expected to develop.

The incidence of venereal disease was so little that it could almost be called "nil"; those suffering from such diseases having had them prior to camp and being detected when they got there. Storm Lake is to be congratulated on the clean moral condition of their city and the officers and men are to be congratulated on the excellent record for clean living which this camp demonstrated.

6. The assistance given the Camp Surgeon by Lt. Col. P. L. Boyer, Instructor from the regular army, was timely and of great value, as some of the work was new to the Camp Surgeon and Colonel Boyer's experience in organization much larger, during the World War, was always available when requested and his courteous manner did much to assist the medical officers.

7. Finally, permit the Camp Surgeon to say that never has he felt that he had the full support of his officers and men to such an extent as he did in this camp where the whole organization came into camp on a few days notice with only one idea, and that was of service, and the surgeons who so kindly took commissions as captains to assist in the matter are deserving of unstinted praise, not only from the Commanding Officer of their unit, but by the camp and state at large. These men gave up their work, the same as all other men in camp did, but through it all, there was no complaint, and throughout, their only aim was to make the camp a success and any honor that may be conferred upon these men for taking upon themselves these burdens when so many ex-medical officers refused to have anything to do with the camp, speaks louder in their praise than any comment possible from their Major, Captain O'Donoghue and Captain Farnsworth were in the World War, while Captain Brock has seen many years of National Guard service, although not in the World War, and these officers worked in complete harmony. Each of these officers took charge of some special detail and all worked together. These men without any previous notice assumed class work which they had not thought of doing when ordered to camp. Such men, if possible, should be retained in the service, because of their marked fitness, even if they cannot be with their unit as

will be the case with this detachment where the enlisted personnel is in another city from some of these officers.

Major H. J. Brackney, Commanding Sanitary Detachment,
U. S. N. G. Iowa.

Commonwealth of Iowa, Executive Department, Des Moines.

September 2nd, 1920.

Hon. Louis G. Lasher, Adjutant General of Iowa, Capitol Building.

My Dear General: Permit me to put in permanent form some of the impressions gained at the recent National Guard encampment held at Storm Lake, Iowa, and designated by the name of Camp McHenry. I have had enough experience during the past four years, inspecting camps and studying programs for military training, so that I feel I have some knowledge upon which to base an opinion.

I want to commend the program outlined by Lt. Col. Potts for the every-day work and training of the men at the camp. It was well balanced and well adapted to the needs of the men, and surely resulted in a very marked improvement during the short space of time they were in the camp. It will please me, if you will see that Lt. Col. Potts is appraised of my appreciation of the splendid service, which he has rendered to the National Guard of Iowa in connection with the camp and otherwise.

Also, I will be glad to have you convey my appreciation to Colonel Ross, who was in charge of the camp, for the splendid way in which he carried out the program and administered all of the affairs.

I am sure that with this type of work and this type of men in command, we can rest assured that the National Guard will be an efficient organization and render all the service that is contemplated for it.

Cordially yours,

W. L. Harding, Governor.

The State University of Iowa, Iowa City.

August 20th, 1921.

General Louis G. Lasher, Adjutant General, State of Iowa, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa.

Dear Sir: Pursuant to your instructions in special orders No. 133, Paragraph 1, dated July 29th, 1921, I proceeded to Camp Dodge on August 4th for the purpose of making an inspection of the water supply of that Post prior to the encampment of the Iowa National Guard. Five samples of water were collected on this trip and have subsequently been analyzed. The reports are attached hereto. On August 10th, three additional samples were collected.

I found the water supply system to be in a somewhat neglected shape and the chlorinating machines which had been installed, out of repair and without certain essential parts. These parts were reported to be in the hands of the manufacturer for repair.

It was reported at the plant that about 300,000 gallons a day was the usual pumpage. Considering the small number of men then on duty, this seems a large quantity of water and suggests that there may be important leaks in the system. A sample of water collected at the Remount Station

showed the presence of a large quantity of iron and was found to be in bad bacteriological condition. A sample taken at the Mess Hall at Troop K of the 14th U. S. Cavalry and one taken outside of the Pumping Station were also unsatisfactory. Samples from the Chief Storekeeper's House and from inside the Pumping Station were in much better condition.

It was therefore thought that perhaps a thorough flushing of the mains, which you had ordered, would result in decided improvement of the quality of the water and accordingly three additional samples were taken to determine this matter. These samples showed the water to be satisfactory, although the bacterial counts were somewhat high on two of the samples, probably due to the fact that three days were occupied in shipment.

I would suggest that in future cases you have the mains thoroughly flushed as was done in this instance, and that in order to further safeguard the quality of the water, the chlorinators be kept in such condition that they may be immediately set to work should it be necessary.

An informal telephonic report of these findings was made to officers at the Camp Hospital.

Jack J. Hinman, Jr., Chief, Water Laboratory Division.

Copy sent to Dr. Wilbur S. Conkling, Chief Surgeon, Iowa National Guard, State Capitol, Des Moines.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, LABORATORIES FOR THE
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, IOWA CITY, IOWA

SANITARY WATER ANALYSIS

Parts in 1,000,000.

Laboratory No. 13560.

August 20, 1921.

From Camp Dodge, Adjutant General and Chief Surgeon, Iowa National Guard.

Source of sample, Remount. Date collected, August 10, 1921. Date received, August 31, 1921. Odor, very slight earthy. Color, slight greenish brown. Turbidity, decided. Sediment, decided flocculent iron. Ammonia nitrogen, 540. Albuminoid nitrogen, .034. Nitrite nitrogen, .000. Nitrate nitrogen, 0.0. Chlorine, 4. Oxygen consumed, X. Alkalinity, X. Iron, X. Bacteria per c. c. at 37° C. on litmus lactose agar, 79-80. Bacteria per c. c. 20° C. on plain nutrient agar 250:180. Acid colonies in 1 c. c. on litmus lactose agar, 0:0. Gas-forming bacteria in lactose broth at 37° C.: 1 c. c. water. No. plantings 2. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. 10 c. c. water. No. plantings 5. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. Bacterium coli group organisms, absent in quantity examined.

Remarks: Satisfactory at this time.

Jack J. Hinman, Jr., Water Bacteriologist and Chemist.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, LABORATORIES FOR THE
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, IOWA CITY, IOWA

SANITARY WATER ANALYSIS

Parts in 1,000,000.

Laboratory No. 13499.

August 20, 1921.

From Camp Dodge, A. G. O. and Chief Surgeon, I. N. G.

Source of sample, remount depot. Date collected, August 4, 1921. Date received, August 5, 1921. Odor, iron. Color, very slight blue. Turbidity, very very decided. Sediment, very decided iron. Ammonia nitrogen, .324. Albuminoid nitrogen, .30. Nitrite nitrogen, .000. Nitrate nitrogen, .6. Chlorine, 3. Oxygen consumed, X. Alkalinity, X. Iron, X. Bacteria per c. c. at 37° C. on litmus lactose agar, 45:980. Bacteria per c. c. at 20° C. on plain nutrient agar, crowded plate; crowded plate. Acid colonies in 1 c. c. on litmus lactose agar, absent; absent. Gas-forming bacteria in lactose broth at 37° C.: 1 c. c. water. No. plantings, 2. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 1. 10 c. c. water. No. plantings, 5. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 5. In 48 hrs.—Bacterium coli group organisms, gas formers B. coli.

Remarks: Unsafe.

Jack J. Hinman, Jr., Water Bacteriologist and Chemist.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, LABORATORIES FOR THE
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, IOWA CITY, IOWA

SANITARY WATER ANALYSIS

Parts in 1,000,000.

Laboratory No. 13500.

August 20, 1921.

From Camp Dodge, A. G. O. and C. S. O., I. N. G.

Source of sample, pumping station, inside. Date collected, August 4, 1921. Date received, August 5, 1921. Odor, no. Color, very slight blue. Turbidity, very slight. Sediment, trace. Ammonia nitrogen, .286. Albuminoid nitrogen, .054. Nitrite nitrogen, .001. Nitrate nitrogen, 0. Chlorine, 3. Oxygen consumed, X. Alkalinity, X. Iron, X. Bacteria per c. c. at 37° C. on litmus lactose agar, 20:2. Bacteria per c. c. at 20° C. on plain nutrient agar, 5:4. Acid colonies in 1 c. c. on litmus lactose agar, absent:absent. Gas forming bacteria in lactose broth at 37° C.: 1 c. c. water. No. plantings, 2. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 1, in 48 hrs.—10 c. c. water. No. plantings, 5. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. Bacterium coli group organisms, gas former B. coli.

Remarks: Probably satisfactory at this time.

Jack J. Hinman, Jr., Water Bacteriologist and Chemist.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, LABORATORIES FOR THE
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, IOWA CITY, IOWA

SANITARY WATER ANALYSIS

Parts in 1,000,000.

Laboratory No. 13501.

August 20, 1921.

From Camp Dodge, A. G. O. and C. S. O., I. N. G.

Source of sample, Chief Storekeeper's house. Date collected, August 4, 1921. Date received, August 5, 1921. Odor, no. Color, very slight brown. Turbidity, slight. Sediment, some fine yellow. Ammonia nitrogen, .104. Albuminoid nitrogen, .004. Nitrite nitrogen, .000. Nitrate nitrogen, .1. Chlorine, 4. Oxygen consumed, X. Alkalinity, X. Iron, X. Bacteria per c. c. at 37° C. on litmus lactose agar, 3:1. Bacteria per c. c. at 20° C. on plain nutrient agar, 12:13. Acid colonies in 1 c. c. on litmus lactose agar, absent:absent. Gas forming bacteria in lactose broth at 37° C.: 1 c. c. water. No. plantings, 2. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. 10 c. c. water. No. plantings, 5. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. Bacterium coli group organisms, absent in quantity examined.

Jack J. Hinman, Jr., Water Bacteriologist and Chemist.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, LABORATORIES FOR THE
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, IOWA CITY, IOWA

SANITARY WATER ANALYSIS

Parts in 1,000,000.

Laboratory No. 13502.

August 20, 1921.

From Camp Dodge, A. G. O. and C. S. O., I. N. G.

Source of sample, mess hall, Troop K, 14th U. S. Cavalry. Date collected, August 4, 1921. Date received, August 6, 1921. Odor, no. Color, very slight brown. Turbidity, very slight. Sediment, trace. Ammonia nitrogen, .40. Albuminoid nitrogen, .054. Nitrite nitrogen, .001. Nitrate nitrogen, .1. Chlorine, 6. Oxygen consumed, X. Alkalinity, X. Iron, X. Bacteria per c. c. at 37° C. on litmus lactose agar, 4:8. Bacteria per c. c. at 20° C. on plain nutrient agar, 4:7. Acid colonies in 1 c. c. on litmus lactose agar, absent:absent. Gas forming bacteria in lactose broth at 37° C.: 1 c. c. water. No. plantings, 2. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. 10 c. c. water. No. plantings, 5. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 4. Bacterium coli group organisms, 2 gas formers in 10 c. c. B. coli and 2 gas formers in 10 c. c. B. aerogenes.

Remarks: Unsafe.

Jack J. Hinman, Jr., Water Bacteriologist and Chemist.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, LABORATORIES FOR THE
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, IOWA CITY, IOWA

SANITARY WATER ANALYSIS

Parts in 1,000,000.

Laboratory No. 13503.

August 20, 1921.

From Camp Dodge, A. G. O. and C. S. O., I. N. G.

Source of sample, pump station, outside. Date collected, August 4, 1921. Date received, August 5, 1921. Odor, no. Color, very slight brown. Turbidity, slight. Sediment, trace iron. Ammonia nitrogen, .42. Albuminoid nitrogen, .04. Nitrite nitrogen, .000. Nitrate nitrogen, 0. Chlorine, .2. Oxygen consumed, X. Alkalinity, X. Iron, X. Bacteria per c. c. at 37° C. on litmus lactose agar 8:10. Bacteria per c. c. at 20° C. on plain nutrient agar, 11:9. Acid colonies in 1 c. c. on litmus lactose agar, absent:absent. Gas forming bacteria in lactose broth at 37° C.: 1 c. c. water. No plantings 2. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. 10 c. c. water. No. plantings 5. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 2. Bacterium coli group organisms, 1 gas former in 10, c. c. B. coli and 2 gas formers in 10 c. c. B. aerogenes.

Remarks: Unsafe.

Jack J. Hinman, Jr., Water Bacteriologist and Chemist.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, LABORATORIES FOR THE
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, IOWA CITY, IOWA

SANITARY WATER ANALYSIS

Parts in 1,000,000.

Laboratory No. 13558.

August 20, 1921.

From Camp Dodge, A. G. O. and C. S. O., I. N. G.

Source of sample, pumping station, inside. Date collected, August 10, 1921. Date received, August 12, 1921. Odor, very slight earthy. Color, slight greenish brown. Turbidity, decided. Sediment, decided flocculent iron. Ammonia nitrogen, .650. Albuminoid nitrogen, .014. Nitrite nitrogen, .001. Nitrate nitrogen, .1. Chlorine, 5. Oxygen consumed, X. Alkalinity, X. Iron, X. Bacteria per c. c. at 37° C. on litmus lactose agar, 1800. Bacteria per c. c. at 20° C. on plain nutrient agar, 1120:1050. Acid colonies in 1 c. c. on litmus lactose agar, 0. Gas forming bacteria in lactose broth at 37° C.: 1 c. c. water. No. plantings 2. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. 10 c. c. water. No. plantings 5. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. Bacterium coli group organisms absent in quantity examined.

Remarks: Satisfactory at this time. High count probably due to multiplication of bacteria in shipment.

Jack J. Hinman, Jr., Water Bacteriologist and Chemist.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, LABORATORIES FOR THE
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, IOWA CITY, IOWA

SANITARY WATER ANALYSIS

Parts in 1,000,000.

Laboratory No. 13559.

August 20, 1921.

From Camp Dodge, A. G. O. and C. S. O., I. N. G.

Source of sample, camp hospital. Date collected, August 10, 1921. Date received, August 13, 1921. Odor, very slight earthy. Color, slight greenish brown. Turbidity, decided. Sediment, decided flocculent iron. Ammonia nitrogen, .600. Albuminoid nitrogen, .020. Nitrite nitrogen, .001. Nitrate nitrogen, 0. Chlorine, 5. Oxygen consumed, X. Alkalinity, X. Iron, X. Bacteria per c. c. at 37° C. on litmus lactose agar, 700:450. Bacteria per c. c. at 20° C. on plain nutrient agar, 940:1400. Acid colonies in 1 c. c. on litmus lactose agar, 0:0. Gas forming bacteria in lactose broth at 37° C.: 1 c. c. water. No. plantings 2. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. 10 c. c. water. No. plantings 5. No. positive tests in 24 hrs. 0, in 48 hrs. 0. Bacterium coli group organisms, absent in quantity examined.

Remarks: Satisfactory at this time. High count probably due to multiplication of bacteria in shipment.

Jack J. Hinman, Jr., Water Bacteriologist and Chemist.

Encampment No. 1.

June 18, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer.

Subject: Annual Encampment, National Guard of Iowa.

1. The annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa will be held at Camp Dodge, from August 10 to 24, 1921, inclusive.

2. The entire guard will attend, with the exception of two artillery units, which will go into camp at Camp Knox, Ky. In addition officers and enlisted men of the State Staff Corps and Department, officers and enlisted men of Brigade Headquarters, all Regimental Field and Staff Officers, all Service companies or troops, except bands; all Medical detachments and all Mess Sergeants, and cooks will be mobilized four days immediately preceding the Camp of Instruction. 1 Major, 3 Captains and all enlisted men of the State Staff Corps and Department will be rationed three days immediately following the close of the camp.

3. Under the provisions of Par. 57 N. G. R., it is desired that you prepare for the Governor's signature, requisitions for necessary funds to defray the cost of the camp; in this connection, your requisition should include and cover two regiments of infantry, one regiment of cavalry, to and from Camp Dodge, and two battalions of artillery to and from Camp Knox, Ky. Meals in kind will be furnished the infantry and cavalry, but it will be impracticable to furnish meals in kind for

the artillery units. You will therefore anticipate the maximum computed allowances in lieu of the necessary travel ration.

4. An early return of this letter with the estimate attached is desired.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment No. 2.

June 18, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Senior Instructor, N. G. Iowa.

Subject: Training schedule for annual encampment.

1. You are advised that the next annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa will be held at Camp Dodge from August 10 to 24 inclusive.

2. The entire guard will attend with the exception of the Artillery units, which units will be sent to Camp Knox, Ky. Officers and enlisted men of the State Staff Corps, officers and enlisted men of Brigade Hdqrs., all Regimental Field and Staff Officers, all Service companies and troops less the band section, all Medical Detachments, and all Mess Sergeants, and Cooks will be mobilized at the camp for special instruction four days immediately preceding the arrival of other troops.

3. It is requested that you kindly prepare a training schedule for the approval of the Corps Area Commander and forward same to this office at your earliest convenience.

4. In this connection you are advised that eight hours instruction will be given daily, and that half of the training period will be devoted to target practice.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment No. 3.

June 21, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Ft. Crook, Neb.

Subject: Annual Encampment, Infantry and Cavalry, National Guard of Iowa.

1. Under the provisions of par. 508, N. G. R., authority is requested to hold a fifteen day field training camp for the National Guard of Iowa, at Camp Dodge, from August 10 to 24 inclusive.

2. In this connection authority is also requested to mobilize the officers and enlisted men of the State Staff Corps and Department, the officers and enlisted men of Brigade Headquarters, all Regimental Field and Staff Officers, all Service Companies and troops, less bands, and all medical detachments, all company mess sergeants and cooks, four days prior to the commencement of the camp for special course of instruction. Authority is also requested to retain three days after the close of camp, 1 Major, 3 Captains and the enlisted men of the Staff Corps and Department, for the purpose of completing unfinished business pertaining to the supply departments.

3. Requisitions for funds covering the encampment are being prepared for the signature of the Governor, and will be forwarded immediately on their completion.

4. The prepared training schedule, as proposed by the Infantry and Cavalry Instructors has been forwarded to your Headquarters.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

L.G.:M.G.

Encampment No. 3 A.

June 22, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Ft. Crook, Neb.

Subject: Annual Encampment, Artillery, Iowa N. G.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 508, N. G. R., and letter 3541 Hdqrs. 7th Corps Area, dated April 25, 1921, authority is requested to hold the fifteen day field training, at Camp Knox, Ky., for Iowa N. G. Field Artillery, July 25 to August 8, inclusive.

2. In this connection it is requested that this department be furnished definite information regarding the movement of these troops to Camp Knox, and the procedure to be followed by The Property and Disbursing Officer. Also, is the time devoted to travel to be deducted from the 15 day period, or added to that period?

3. Requisitions for funds covering the tour of duty is being prepared for the signature of the governor, and will be forwarded immediately on their completion.

4. No training schedule has been prepared by the instructor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

L.G.:M.G.

121. 1-o.

June 30, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines.

To: Commanding General 7th Corps Area Ft. Crook, Nebr.

Subject: Requisition for funds.

1. Reference to our letter "Encampment No. 3" dated June 21, 1921, there is submitted herewith requisitions for funds covering all troops going into camp at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10th to 24th, 1921, inclusive.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

1214 1-o.

June 30, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Ft. Crook, Nebr.

Subject: Requisition for funds.

1. Reference to our letter "Encampment 3 A" dated June 22, 1921, there is submitted herewith requisition for funds covering the two batteries, Field Artillery, which go into Camp July 25th to August 8th, inclusive, at Camp Knox, Ky.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 4. June 23, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Officers, National Guard of Iowa.

Subject: Change of Address.

1. There is inclosed herewith a change of address card, which you will complete and return with the least possible delay.

2. It is important that the addresses of all officers be accurately revised in order that correspondence relative to the next annual encampment now under consideration may be delivered without delay.

By order of the Governor.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment No. 5.

June 24, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Commanding General 7th Corps Area, Ft. Crook, Neb.

Subject: Regular Army personnel to attend annual encampment, National Guard of Iowa.

1. In view of the fact that authority has been requested to hold the annual camp of instruction of the National Guard of Iowa, at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10 to 24, inclusive, it is requested that the following commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Regular Army be detailed to attend the encampment as contemplated under the provisions of Par. 509 and 510, N. G. R.

1 Major or Captain as instructor for camp and Regimental Adjutants and Sergeants Major.

1 Medical Officer (Lt. Col. or Major) for Camp Headquarters.

1 Q. M. C. Officer, supply (Lt. Col. or Major) for Camp Headquarters.

1 Officer from Cooks and Bakers School as Camp Mess Officer.

1 Chaplain as Camp Chaplain.

6 Infantry Officers (Captains or Lieutenants) 1 for each of the six Infantry Battalions.

2 Machine Gun Officers, 1 for each regiment.

3 Cavalry Officers (Captains or Lieutenants) for Cavalry Regiment.

3 Sergeants Major, Infantry (Grade 1) 1 for Camp, and 1 for each regiment.

1 Sergeant Major, Cavalry, for regiment.

1 Hospital Sergeant (Grade II).

1 Q. M. Sergeant Q. M. Corps (Grade II).

1 Sergeant, Infantry (IV).

2 Machine Gun Sergeants (Grade V) Camp Benning Graduates preferred.

3. Sergeants, Cavalry, one familiar with automatic rifles.

1 Mess Sergeant, Cavalry.

2 Mess Sergeants, Infantry (Grade IV) familiar with keeping company menu accounts.

In addition the instructors of Infantry and Cavalry, and the sergeants instructors on duty with the Iowa National Guard.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 6. June 25, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Officers and Unit Commanders, National Guard of Iowa.

Subject: Annual Encampment.

1. The annual encampment and target practice of the National Guard of Iowa will be held at Camp Dodge, from August 10 to 24 inclusive.

2. The entire Guard, less the artillery units, will attend. It is contemplated that all officers and enlisted men of the State Staff and Brigade Headquarters, all Regimental Field and Staff officers, all service companies less bands, all sanitary units, all mess sergeants and cooks, will be mobilized four days immediately preceding camp, for special instructions, if authority for same is received from the War Department.

3. It is desired that every effort be made to assemble the entire enlisted personnel of your command at each weekly drill for instructions preparatory to manoeuvres and target practice, prior to date of departure for camp.

4. Immediate recommendations should be submitted for the appointment of suitable officers to fill any vacancies that might exist in your command. You should also endeavor to obtain sufficient recruits to give your organization its minimum strength.

5. It is desired that all officers at your station assemble at once and devise a plan of presenting the matter of the approaching encampment to the various commercial organizations of your city, with a view to obtaining their support and co-operation in appealing to employers to encourage all members of your command to attend camp. This can be done by offering them holidays for the camp period without loss of pay and by indicating in other ways that the military organizations are considered an important and essential part of civic institutions. A letter on this subject has been addressed to the President of the Commercial club of your city. You will confer with him.

6. You will exert every effort to give this matter extended and persistent publicity between now and the date of the camp.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 7. June 27, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: President, Chamber of Commerce.

Subject: The August Manoeuvre and Target Practice of the National Guard of Iowa.

1. The next annual manoeuvre and target practice of the Iowa National Guard will be held at Camp Dodge, August 10 to 24, inclusive, with the exception of the artillery, which goes to Camp Knox.

2. The Governor is anxious to see the citizen soldiery of the state become more closely affiliated with our other essential civic organiza-

tions, and having in mind a way to that end, I am taking the liberty of addressing you this letter.

3. As a foreword, I desire to say that the state is obligated to the maintenance of a National Guard, as an exercise of its constitutional and sovereign right to bear arms. The intent of this constitutional provision was to place at the disposal of the Chief Executive of the state, a *final* means of enforcing law and order, should, in his opinion the use of such force be justified. The state spends \$265,000 annually on this force, for armories, camp grounds, rifle ranges, and administration purposes. The federal government is interested in maintaining The Guard of our state as a second line of defense to be used in a national emergency, and with a view of training it and developing it progressively, has appropriated \$200,000.00 to defray the total expense of the approaching camp, and an additional \$200,000.00 for the pay of officers and men and upkeep of public animals during the entire year. Thus it may be seen that approximately \$600,000.00 in cash is expended annually on the Guard of the state. This does not take into consideration equipment and animals issued by the federal government without expense to the state, costing not less than one-half million of dollars.

4. In view of the importance attached to this work by the federal government and our Governor, and because of the obligation of the state to maintain law and order, and protect life and property within its own borders, by citizen soldiers, and in consideration of the large amount of money invested by our state and federal government, I am asking the active co-operation and influence of your organization, to the end, that the approaching camp may be a success.

5. The assistance desired of your organization may be briefly stated. In order that most training may be disseminated, it is necessary that each organization go to camp with at least its minimum strength. Unfortunately some employers object to members of military companies leaving their work for training and are both active and resourceful of their efforts to discourage attendance at camp. Your organization can do more to correct this condition than any other known medium by:

- (a) Assuming sponsorship for the military organization of your city, and attaching to it a committee from your organization.
- (b) Making the military organization one of the essential civic organizations of your city, installing into it a local pride and making the men feel that they carry the confidence and interest of your people.
- (c) Obtaining the local support of every business man to the extent that he will encourage enlistments in The Guard and encourage their employees, who might be members, to attend drills and encampments.
- (d) Boosting your local company as you do all other local enterprises.

5. Thanking you in anticipation of any service you may be able to render along these lines, and suggesting that you call in the captain of the military organization or organizations of your city, to meet with you or a committee for a conference, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

L.G.L.:M.G.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 8.

June 28, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Organization Commanders.

Subject: Annual Encampment, National Guard of Iowa.

1. The annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa will be held at Camp Dodge, from August 19 to 24, 1921, inclusive, except the field artillery, which will go to Camp Knox, Ky., July 25 to August 8, 1921.

2. No organization will be excused from attendance without special authority from the Secretary of War.

3. *Departure from Home Station:* Your organization will depart from its home station at such time as will enable it to arrive at Camp Dodge before noon of the first day of camp period. Train schedule will be forwarded you by U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer as soon as received from Chicago.

4. *Transportation:* Transportation requests will be furnished the company commanders prior to the departure of the company for camp, which will be exchanged by him for railroad tickets. Additional instructions relative to this subject will be attached to the transportation request. No allowance is authorized for expense incident to assembling men at armory, or their maintenance other than from date of departure from home station to date of return thereto, both dates inclusive.

5. *Pay of Officers and Men:* Officers will receive the pay of their respective grades, as authorized like grades in the Regular Army and will be furnished transportation from their company home station to camp and return to home station. Enlisted men will receive the pay of their respective grades authorized like grades in the Regular Army, transportation from home station of their respective companies, to camp and return to home station, and subsistence. Pay will be computed from date of departure from home station to date of return thereto, both dates inclusive. No additional compensation is authorized for prior service.

6. *Appointment of Non-commissioned Officers:* If all non-commissioned officers authorized your company have not been appointed by regimental order, you will, without delay, submit a letter to your regimental commander requesting the appointment of each non-commissioned officer authorized for a company. This will include sergeants and corporals only. A first sergeant is appointed from sergeant to 1st sergeant, by company order. Cooks, buglers, horseshoers, saddlers, and 1st class privates are appointed by company order. The appointment of each non-commissioned officer and specialists such as cooks, buglers, etc., will be noted on page 5, of the service record in the space provided indicating the date of appointment, and quoting the paragraph, number, source, and date of order making the appointment.

7. *Travel Uniforms:* Officers: Flannel, O. D. shirt, service hat with cord, cotton, O. D. breeches, leather leggings or boots. Enlisted men: Woolen O. D. shirt, service hat with cord, cotton O. D. breeches, issue leggings, marching shoes.

8. *Equipment: Officers:* Carried on person: side arms, canteen, with covered cup, field glasses, haversack with pack, mess kit complete; carried as baggage, bedding roll. Enlisted men: Carried on person: Rifle, belt, bayonet, canteen and cover, cup, first aid pack, pack complete including toilet articles.

9. *Additional Equipment:* Further instructions will be issued concerning the shipment of additional equipment not specified above.

10. *Records:* The following records and office supplies will be taken to field: Typewriter. Field desk containing, pencils, typewriting paper, carbon paper; service records of enlisted men, enlistment papers of enlisted men, morning reports, and all training manuals issued to company. A list in duplicate of officers and men attending camp. A list in duplicate of officers and men absent from camp, with a statement as to cause of such absence. Your morning report will show the number and grade of officers and men under "Remarks" on the right side of the report. On the last page of the report under "Records of Events" will be shown the date and hour of departure from the home station and arrival at camp.

11. You are authorized to communicate with the Adjutant General by long distance telephone at state expense, if, in your opinion such communication is essential to the intelligent compliance with the foregoing instructions.

By order of the Governor.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 9.

June 29, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.

Subject: School of Instruction and Annual Encampment.

1. Referring to letter "Encampment No. 8," in which you were advised that the annual encampment will commence August 10, you are further advised that the officers and enlisted men of the State Staff have been designated for four days additional training.

2. You will therefore report in person to the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, Iowa, not later than noon, August 6, 1921.

3. Transportation request from your home station to Camp Dodge, Iowa, will be forwarded to you before you leave your home station.

By order of the Governor.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Copy of this letter sent to: Each Officer and enlisted man, State staff corps, each officer of Brigade Headquarters, and to each Regimental Field and Staff Officer.

Encampment No. 10.

June 30, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: Meri L. Pindell, Captain Brigade Hdqrs. Co. Inf. Iowa N. G., Winterset, Iowa.

Subject: Date of reporting for duty at Camp Dodge, Iowa.

1. Referring to letter "Encampment No. 8," in which you were advised that the annual encampment will begin August 10, 1921, you are further advised that your organization has been designated for four days additional training.

2. You will, therefore, conduct your company to Camp Dodge, Iowa, leaving your home station at such time as will enable you to report to the Camp Commander for duty, not later than noon August 6, 1921.

3. Transportation requests will be furnished to you before leaving your home station.

By order of the Governor.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 11.

July 1, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.

To: All Organization Commanders.

Subject: Transportation requests for Mess Sergeants and Cooks.

1. Referring to letter "Encampment No. 8," in which you were advised that the annual encampment will begin August 10, 1921, you are further advised that company mess sergeants and cooks will assemble at Camp Dodge, Ia., four days in advance of the troops, for a school of instruction preparatory to receiving the balance of the command, August 10, 1921.

2. You will therefore direct the mess sergeant and cooks of your company to proceed to Camp Dodge, Ia., at such time as will enable them to report in person to the Camp Commander not later than noon, August 6, 1921.

3. Transportation requests will be forwarded you before they leave their home station.

By order of the Governor.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 12.

July 2, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

Subject: Employment of Civilian Cooks.

1. The tables of organization do not provide cooks for Battalion Headquarters Companies, or Medical Detachments.

2. You are therefore authorized to employ one civilian cook to be under the direction of your mess sergeant, at a rate of not to exceed \$4.00 per day, and their transportation for the 15 day period of the camp.

3. You are further advised that your mess sergeant and the civilian cook will assemble at Camp Dodge, Ia., four days in advance of the troops, for a school of instruction preparatory to receiving the balance of the command, August 10, 1921. They will report in person to the Camp Commander, not later than noon, August 6, 1921.

4. Transportation requests will be forwarded to you before they leave their home station.

By order of the Governor.
L.G.L.:M. G. Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Copy of this letter sent to all Battalion Hdqrs. Co., Infantry, and all Medical Detachments, Infantry and Cavalry.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 13. July 5, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.
To: All Organization Commanders.
Subject: Equipment, Annual Encampment, National Guard of Iowa, 1921.

1. Referring to par. 9, letter "Encampment No. 8," relative to additional equipment to be shipped to Camp Dodge by your command, you are advised that you are entitled to transport 150 pounds of baggage for each ticket purchased by the government. If, therefore, you should take a company of 50 men to camp, you would be entitled to the free transportation of 7,500 pounds of baggage.

2. It is desired that you utilize the full amount of this baggage allowance in shipping heavy equipment to camp. Such equipment should be securely packed in appropriate bundles or crates, and should include: Raincoats, machine guns with accessories, ammunition and other equipment, as in your judgment might be useful.

By order of the Governor.
L.G.L.:M.G. Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment No. 14. July 6, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.
To: United States Property and Disbursing Officer, Iowa.
Subject: Transportation requests.

1. You are advised that letters of inclosure for transportation requests to be used by individuals and organizations of the National Guard of Iowa, for travel to the encampment, should be prepared in advance by your office, properly addressed to the parties concerned, in order that the requests may be attached immediately on receipt of authority to do so.

2. It is desired that transportation requests be forwarded not later than August 1, provided you have received the proper authority by that time.

By order of the Governor.
L.G.L.:M.G. Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment No. 15. July 7, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.
To: Lloyd D. Ross, Colonel 124th Inf., Iowa N. G., State House.
Subject: Letter "Encampment No. 8," dated June 28, 1921.
1. It is desired to indicate that par. 7 and 8 of the above referred to letter are subject to such changes as you may deem advisable, and authority is hereby granted for you to issue your own orders to your command, covering the questions embodied in par. 7 and 8.
2. Should such orders be issued they will govern, otherwise, "Letter Encampment No. 8," now in the hands of your organization commanders will be complied with.

By order of the Governor.
L.G.L.:M.G. Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Copy of this letter sent to Col. Howell and Col. Brewer.

Encampment No. 16. July 8, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.
To: Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, Chief Surgeon, Iowa N. G., Des Moines, Iowa.
Subject: Annual Camp of Instruction, Iowa N. G.

1. Letter "Encampment No. 6," dated June 25, 1921, indicates the dates of the Annual Encampment and target practice for the Iowa National Guard will be held.

2. In this connection you are advised that inasmuch as the medical detachments of all regiments which still participate in this camp, are newly organized units, with practically no training or experience in caring for the health of a camp or its sanitation, etc., it is deemed wise to provide against any emergency which may arise, and have available a fully equipped and experienced organization which would be responsible for this very important phase of camp life.

3. To this end you are authorized to prepare a plan which will furnish the Commanding General of the camp, a well balanced camp hospital, with the necessary medical officers and assistants, and female nurses. This plan should cover the number of beds, including the linen, etc., required to properly care for the maximum. The building set aside for this purpose, is what is known as the dental infirmary, and any work necessary to make it adequate for the purpose, should be indicated to Col. Guy S. Brewer, who is in charge at Camp Dodge.

4. The expense incurred in maintaining this hospital will be borne by the state, and the doctors, assistants and nurses should be grades for pay, the same as would be paid officers, enlisted men and nurses in the regular army. They should be carried on regular state pay rolls, which can be obtained in this department.

5. You will confer with the Adjutant General on any matter pertaining to this subject on which you may be in doubt, otherwise you will proceed with full authority.

By order of the Governor:
L.G.L.:H.G. Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 17.

July 9, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

Subject: Annual Camp of Instruction, 1921, preparation to be made.

1. *Each Officer* will have for quarters a room approximately 8x10 ft.

Field officers will have two rooms. All officers will be furnished with cots, but no other furniture for the rooms will be furnished. Officers should bring with them their bedding roll, less cots, and other furniture, rugs, etc., for use in their rooms. In the rear of each officer's barracks are latrines and these are equipped with shower baths.

2. *Line Officers* will mess with their companies, in the company barracks and they should include in their equipment such dishes and table ware as will be necessary for their mess. In each regiment under the direction of the regimental commander, will be a regimental mess for field and staff. The table equipment for the regimental mess will be furnished by the officers of the mess. Kitchen equipment for regimental messes will be furnished on requisition to the Adjutant General's department.

3. *Companies* will be assigned to barracks. One company to a barrack, except battalion and squadron headquarters companies and troops, and the regimental medical detachments. These latter organizations will double up in barracks. Company barracks will be furnished with cots for each man. Don't neglect to bring your bed sacks. Each barrack contains a kitchen with cooking ranges, ice boxes and hot water tanks. There are separate rooms for pantry and an office for the mess sergeant. Dining rooms are furnished with tables.

4. The upper floors of the barracks will be used for sleeping quarters. One large room on the first floor can be equipped for a recreation room. Company commanders should bring books, magazines, games, etc. for the equipment of the recreation room. Such organizations as have athletic equipment such as baseball and basket ball outfits, boxing gloves, etc., should by all means bring them. Adjoining each barrack is a latrine equipped with shower baths. Impress on the men the necessity of bringing bath towels.

5. *Cooks* should bring plenty of dish cloths, scrubbing brushes, mops and brooms. *Kitchens* will be screened. *There will be no excuse for not maintaining clean and orderly kitchens, and mess halls.* No garbage cans will be issued at camp; each organization has had issued to it sufficient garbage cans and these must be brought to camp.

6. *Each company* will police around its barracks and latrines. The grass and weeds have been cut but no doubt will grow again before the camp is over. Each organization should include in its equipment, hand sickles, scythes and rakes.

7. Barracks, officers quarters, stables and latrines are lighted with electricity. Globes will be furnished and a reasonable amount of breakage will be allowed. Excess breakage of globes will be paid for from company funds.

8. Each line organization will spend five days on the rifle range, for practice. Don't forget to include in your baggage plenty of material to clean your rifles.

9. *Camp Dodge* is approximately 15 miles from Des Moines, and the railroad fare is 42 cents one way. It is hardly possible to make the trip to the city and back in half a day. Organization commanders should not plan on purchasing initial stores in Des Moines, but bring them with them. Perishable stores can be purchased the day before, and delivered by freight or express the next day.

10. Telephone service will be installed between camp and Des Moines. No doubt a small fee will be charged for private use to Des Moines.

11. *Remember*, you will need to bring, *all your kitchen equipment, except the stoves. This is important.*

12. Each barrack contains an orderly room and most of the barracks a store room also. The locks on these rooms are not in very good shape.

13. *Noon mess* will be eaten on the range, when companies are at rifle practice. This should be in the nature of a lunch only. Keep this in mind when planning for extra rations.

14. *Camp hospital*—It is contemplated establishing a camp hospital in charge of medical officers and female nurses, who have had extensive military experience. This hospital will be equipped to care for any emergency.

15. *All garbage* must be kept absolutely clean and free from tin cans and glass, or any other material except purely kitchen leavings, otherwise the contractor who removes it will refuse to take it away, and the company commander will be required to dispose of it at his own expense. All broken glass, tin cans, bottles and refuse of this nature will be kept in cans or boxes to be removed by details for that purpose. *This rule will be strictly adhered to.*

16. The order has been issued authorizing the "Sam Brown Belt" for the regular army, but no order has been received authorizing it for the National Guard. In view, however, of the regulations, which provides that "the uniform for the National Guard shall be the same as that prescribed for the regular army," those officers who own "Sam Brown Belts," or who desire to purchase same, may wear them until specific orders are received which prohibits such procedure.

By order of the Governor.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Laaheer, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 18.

July 11, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Organization Commanders.

Subject: Mess Sergeants and Cooks, Equipment, etc.

1. Pursuant to letter "Encampment No. 11" you are further advised that mess sergeants and cooks will bring all their kitchen equipment, except ranges, when they report on August 6. Be sure and include every-

thing pertaining to your kitchen which has been indicated in previous letters.

2. Compliance will assure the organization a well organized and set up kitchen and mess hall, ready to function the first day of camp.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 19. July 12, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

Subject: Mess sergeants.

1. Some confusion has arisen relative to letter "Encampment No. 12" in its reference to mess sergeants; the following explanation and authority is published.

2. The tables of organization do not provide mess sergeants or cooks, for Battalion Headquarters Companies, Infantry, nor for Medical Detachments, Infantry and Cavalry. In complying with letter "Encampment No. 12", it is therefore necessary that you detail one of your sergeants to perform the duties of mess sergeant during this tour of duty.

By order of the Governor.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Copies sent to: 1st Lt. Harry P. Donovan, 1st Lt. Rob Roy Cerney, Capt. Albert F. Swanson, 1st Lt. Russell D. Baker, 1st Lt. Kit C. Lane, 1st Lt. Ray Schlerbrock, Major F. R. Holbrook, Major L. D. James, Major F. L. Williams.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to Encampment No. 20. July 13, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa N. G.

Subject: Divisional Insignia and Service Stripes.

1. Pursuant to a ruling from the War Department, the following is directed:

(a) All Divisional Insignia will be stripped from uniforms, and none worn until specific orders relative to the subject have been received, and transmitted to the command.

(b) Service and wound stripes will be worn on wool uniforms only.

By order of the Governor.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment No. 21.

July 14, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: Major Lora D. James, Med. Det., 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., Fairfield, Iowa.

Subject: Letter "Encampment No. 10."

1. In view of the fact that a camp hospital will be established under the direction of the Chief Surgeon of the State, it will eliminate the necessity of bringing the regimental medical detachments into camp for the extra four days as previously directed.

2. Letter "Encampment No. 10," is therefore withdrawn and your organization will leave on August 10 instead of August 6.

3. The commanding officer of all medical detachments will, however, report August 6, bringing with them the mess sergeants and civilian cook as authorized in letter "Encampment Nos. 12, 18 and 19."

By order of the Governor.

L.G.L.:M.G.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Copies sent to: Major Holbrook, Major Williams.

State of Iowa Adjutant General's Office, Des Moines.

Special Orders No. 125, extract.

July 18, 1921.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter No. 354.1-Iowa, Hdqrs: 7th Corps Area, dated July 16, 1921, the following organizations will proceed from their respective home stations to Camp Knox, Kentucky, at such time as will enable the Battery Commanders to report for duty with his organization to the commanding officer of Camp Knox, Ky., not later than noon July 26, 1921, for duty in connection with the annual encampment, Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard.

Battery "B," 1st Field Artillery, Iowa N. G., Davenport, Iowa.

Battery "C," 1st Field Artillery, Iowa N. G., Keokuk, Iowa.

Upon completion of this duty, the organizations concerned will return to the respective home stations.

The United States Property and Disbursing Officer will furnish at Federal expense, transportation in kind for officers and enlisted men, and the authorized computed ration allowance of \$1.60 per day per man, to and from camp, in advance.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military service of the state of Iowa.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Copies to: A. G. O., Files, M. C., Capt. Ward, Capt. Hadley.

354.1-g.

July 29, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: Lloyd D. Ross, Colonel 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., Des Moines, Ia.

Subject: Equipment.

1. Numerous inquiries are being received from organization commanders relative to what equipment other than has been indicated in letter "Encampment No. 17." Reply has been made, that in all probability the regimental commander would indicate what equipment other than equipment "a" would be brought by the individual enlisted men.

2. Each regimental commander should therefore advise his unit commanders whether they should bring overcoats and other surplus equipment which they may have on hand.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Copies sent to Col. Brewer and Col. Lambert.

Encampment No. 22. July 15, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: Capt. George B. Little, Hdqrs. Tr., 1st Cav., Iowa N. G., Burlington, Iowa.

Subject: Camp order.

1. Your attention is directed to General Order No. 15, which provides that regimental field and staff officers proceed to Camp Dodge August 6. You will note that this includes all except commanding officers of regimental headquarters companies, but that the names of same, through error, were left in the list of officers named. The purpose of this letter is to advise you that these officers are to remain with their organizations to bring them into camp August 10.

L.G.L.:M.G. Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Copy sent to: Capt. Crowl, Hdqrs. Co., 168th Inf. and Capt. Boyesen, Hdqrs. Co., 133rd Inf.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ENCAMPMENT, 1921

General Orders No. 1. Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10, 1921.

Subject: Program of instruction for 15 days Field Training during period August 10 to 24, 1921, inclusive.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

Official: Executive Officer.
John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

General Orders No. 1. Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10, 1921.

Subject: Program of instruction for 15 days Field Training during period August 10 to 24, 1921, inclusive.

L. SERVICE CALLS.

The following service calls become effective this date:

First call	5:30 a. m.
March and reveille	5:55 a. m.
Assembly	6:00 a. m.
Mess (breakfast)	6:15 a. m.
Fatigue (police of camp)	7:00 a. m.
Attention (Inspection of camp)	7:30 a. m.
Drill 1st call	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Stable call	10:30 a. m.
Recall	11:30 a. m.
1st Sergeant's call; Officer's call	11:45 a. m.

Mess (dinner)	12:00 noon
Drill 1st call	12:50 p. m.
Assembly	1:00 p. m.
Stable call	3:00 p. m.
Recall	4:00 p. m.
Fatigue (police of camp)	4:15 p. m.
Mess (supper)	5:00 p. m.
Parade, 1st call	5:50 p. m.
Assembly	6:00 p. m.
Adjutant's call; guard mounting immediately after parade.	
Sick call	7:00 p. m.
Tattoo	9:00 p. m.
Taps	10:30 p. m.

SUNDAY CALLS

Stable call	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Church call	9:50 a. m.
1st call for retreat	5:45 p. m.
Assembly	5:55 p. m.
Retreat	6:00 p. m.

II. DAILY SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION FOR INFANTRY.

AUGUST 10, 1921.

1. Arrival of Troops in camp—Assignment to Barracks.
2. Unit Commanders immediately upon arrival in camp, submit "field returns," Form 26, AGO., to regimental commanders.
3. Company Commanders, immediately upon arrival in camp, submit to regimental commanders: (a) "Morning Reports," Form 332, AGO. (b) "Detailed List of Absentees." (c) "Ration returns," for five (5) days, based on actual strength present in camp.
4. Regimental Commanders submit "Consolidated Morning Reports" to Camp Headquarters.
5. Unit Commanders assign troops to squad rooms (A. R. 284 and 285), cause thorough police of barracks, latrines and company areas. Officers and men shave, bathe, etc., in preparation for inspection of camp.
5:00 to 7:00 p. m. Inspection by Camp Commander.
7:00 p. m. Guard Mounting by Regiment; one (1) company each.

Note: The Guard will be performed by company. Systematic instruction in Guard duty will be conducted, by officers of the Guard company throughout its tour.

AUGUST 11, 1921.

- 5:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the soldier and squad (close order) 15 minutes frings. (Time and test all sight settings.)

- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Military courtesy and discipline and special automatic rifle classes.
- 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos: Bayonet training.—Machine Gun Cos: machine guns.—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and light mortar.—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Specialties.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the soldier and squad (extended order) 15 minutes firings. (Time and test all sight settings.)
- 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Hygiene and 1st aid—directed by Regtl. Surgeons—supervised by Hdqrs. Service and Howitzer Cos. by Regtl. Surgeons and by one Surgeon for each Battalion.
- 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Patrolling and Messages (F. S. R.)—Theoretical instruction followed by practical execution over varied terrain.—Critique.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Regimental parade—133rd Infantry—Guard Mounting by Regiment; one (1) company each.

AUGUST 12, 1921.

- 7:00 a. m. 133rd Infantry—Range practice (entire day).
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Soldier and Squad (close order) 15 minutes Firings. (Time and test all sight settings.)
- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Military courtesy and discipline and special automatic rifle classes.
- 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos: Bayonet Training—Machine Gun Cos.; Machine Guns—Howitzer Cos.; 1 Pdr. and Light Mortar—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.; Specialties.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Soldier and Squad (Extended order) 15 minutes Firings. (Time and test all sight settings.) Arm and Whistle signals.
- 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Hygiene and 1st Aid—directed by Regtl. Surgeons—supervised for Hdqrs. Service and Howitzer Cos. by Regtl. Surgeons and by one Surgeon for each Battalion.
- 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Patrolling and Messages (F. S. R.)—Theoretical instruction followed by practical execution over varied terrain.—Critique.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Regimental Parade. 168th Infantry—Guard Mounting by Regiment; One (1) Company each.

AUGUST 13, 1921

- 7:00 a. m. 168th Infantry—Range practice (entire day).
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Soldier and Squad (close order) 15 minutes firings. (Time and test all sight settings.)
- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Care, adjustment and handling of Individual Equipment "A" and special automatic Rifle Classes.
- 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet Training—Machine Gun Cos.: Machine Guns—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and Light Mortar.—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Specialties.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Soldier and Squad (Extended order) 15 minutes Firings. (Time and Test all sight settings.) Arm and Whistle signals.
- 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Target Designations (Field Firing) Theoretical instruction followed by practical execution and tests.—Critique.
- 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Advance Guard (Co. acting as Advance Guard for larger force) Theoretical instruction followed by practical execution over varied terrain.—Critique.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Battalion Parade—1st bn. 133rd Inf.—Guard Mounting by Regiment; one (1) company each.

AUGUST 15, 1921

- 7:00 a. m. 133rd Infantry—Range Practice (entire day).
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Platoon (Close order) 15 minutes firings. (Time and test all sight settings.)
- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Care, adjustment and handling of Individual Equipment "A" and Special Automatic Rifle Classes.
- 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet Training—Machine Gun Cos.: Machine Guns—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and Light Mortar—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Specialties.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Platoon (extended order) 15 minutes firings. (Time and test all sight settings.) Arm and Whistle signals.
- 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. School of the Platoon (field firing) Theoretical instruction followed by practical execution and tests.—Critique.
- 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Advance Guard (Co. acting as Advance Guard for larger force) Theoretical instruction followed by practical execution over varied terrain.—Critique.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp. Practical personal Hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Battalion Parade—First Battalion 168th Inf. Guard mounting by Regiment; one (1) company each.

AUGUST 16, 1921

- 7:00 a. m. 168th Infantry—Range practice (entire day).
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Platoon (close order) 15 minutes
 Firings. (Time and test all sight settings.)
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Care, adjustment and handling of individual Equip-
 ment "A" and special automatic Rifle Classes.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet Training—Machine Gun Cos.;
 Machine Guns—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and light
 Mortar.—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Specialties.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Platoon (Extended order 15 min-
 utes Firings. (Time and test all sight settings)
 Arm and Whistle signals.
 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Target Designations (Field Firing). Theoretical
 instruction followed by practical execution over
 varied terrain.—Critique.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rear Guard (Co. acting as Rear Guard for larger
 force) Theoretical instruction followed by prac-
 tical execution over varied terrain.—Critique.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp.—Practical personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Battalion Parade—Second Battalion
 133rd Inf. Guard Mounting by Regiment; one
 (1) company each.

AUGUST 17, 1921

- 7:00 a. m. 133rd Infantry—Range practice (entire day).
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Platoon (close order) 15 minutes
 Firings. (Time and test all sight settings) Arm
 and Whistle signals.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Tent pitching.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet training—Machine Gun Cos.;
 Machine Guns—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and
 light Mortar.—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Special-
 ties.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Platoon (extended order) 15 minutes
 Firings. (Time and test all sight settings), em-
 ploying Arm and Whistle signals.
 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Target Designations (Field Firing) Theoretical
 instruction followed by practical execution over
 varied terrain.—Critique.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rear Guard (Co. acting as Rear Guard for larger
 force) Theoretical instruction followed by prac-
 tical execution over varied terrain.—Critique.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp. Practical personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Battalion Parade—Second Battalion
 168th Inf. Guard Mounting by Regiment; one
 (1) company each.

AUGUST 18, 1921.

- 7:00 a. m. 168th Infantry—Range Practice (entire day).
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Platoon (close order) 15 minutes
 Firings (time and test all sight settings) Arm
 and Whistle signals.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Tent Pitching.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet Training—Machine Gun Cos.;
 Machine Guns—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and light
 Mortar.—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Specialties.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Company (close order) 15 minutes
 Firings. Arm and Whistle signals.
 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Outpost (Co. acting as outpost for larger force)
 Theoretical instruction followed by establish-
 ment of Co. outpost. Inspection of outpost.—
 Critique.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp.—Practical personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Battalion parade—Third Battalion
 133rd Inf. Guard Mounting by Regiment; one
 (1) company each.

AUGUST 19, 1921.

- 7:00 a. m. 133rd Infantry—Range Practice (entire day).
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Platoon (close order) 15 minutes
 Firings (Time and test all sight settings) Arm
 and Whistle signals.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Tent Pitching.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet Training—Machine Gun Cos.;
 Machine Guns—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and Light
 Mortar.—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Specialties.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Company (close order) 15 minutes
 Firings. Arm and Whistle Signals.
 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Outpost (Co. acting as outpost for larger force)
 Theoretical instruction followed by establish-
 ment of Co. outpost. Inspection of outpost.—
 Critique.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp.—Practical personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Battalion Parade—Third Battalion
 168th Inf. Guard Mounting by Regiment; one
 (1) company each.

AUGUST 20, 1921

- 7:00 a. m. 168th Infantry—Range Practice (entire day).
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Company, close and extended order.
 9:30 to 10:00 a. m. Company inspection in Shelter-Tent camp.

- 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos. Bayonet training.—Machine Gun Cos.: Machine Guns.—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and Light Mortar.—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Specialties.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Company, close and extended order.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Practice march by Company—including Advance and Rear Guard formations—Conduct of march, march discipline—field orders.—Critique.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp.—Practical personal Hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Regimental parade, preceded by Escort of the Colors—133rd Infantry. Guard Mounting by Regiment; one (1) company each.

AUGUST 22, 1921.

- 7:00 a. m. 133rd Infantry—Range practice (entire day).
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Company, close and extended order.
- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Hygiene and 1st Aid—directed by Regt. Surgeons —Supervised for Hdqrs., Service and Howitzer Cos. by Regt. Surgeon and by one Surgeon for each Battalion.
- 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.; Bayonet training—Machine Gun Cos.: Machine Guns—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and Light Mortar—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Specialties.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Company, close and extended order.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Practice march by Battalions—including Advance and Rear Guard formations (Bn. acting alone) Conduct of March, March Discipline—Field orders.—Critique.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—Practical personal Hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Regimental parade—preceded by escort of the Colors—165th Infantry. Guard Mounting by Regiment, one (1) company each.

AUGUST 23, 1921

- 7:00 a. m. 165th Infantry—Range practice (entire day).
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. School of the Company, close and extended order.
- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Camp Sanitation and Hygiene of Moving Troops —directed by Regt. Surgeons—Supervised for Hdqrs. Service and Howitzer Cos., by Regt. Surgeon and by one Surgeon for each Battalion.
- 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet training—Machine Gun Cos.: Machine Guns—Howitzer Cos.: 1 Pdr. and Light Mortar—Hdqrs. and Service Cos.: Specialties.
- 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Practice march by Battalion—including establishment of outpost (Bn. acting alone). Conduct of march, march discipline — Field Orders. — Critique.

- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies: Brigade review. Guard Mounting by regiment, one (1) company each.

AUGUST 24, 1921

- Mustering and inspection for pay.
- Preparation for departure—policing of barracks, latrines and grounds.
- Inspection of camp by Company, Battalion, Regimental and Camp Commanders.
- Departure of organizations for home stations.

3. SPECIAL WEAPONS AND SPECIALTIES

1. For: Headquarters Companies, Service Companies, Howitzer Companies, Medical Detachments, Machine Gun Companies.

For character of "Special Instruction" and prescribed Publications see Training Circular No. 1. M. B., April 22, 1921.

(a) Drills and instruction for the above named organizations will, as far as applicable, follow the general drill schedule prescribed in Chapter II hereof.

All periods assigned to subjects not applicable to any of these organizations will be devoted by them to systematic instruction in the care, manipulation and employment of their respective special weapons and transports, and in the case of Headquarters and Service Companies and Medical Detachments to the particular specialties necessary to their correct functioning.

(b) Based on the above, Company and Detachment Commanders concerned will submit to their respective Regimental Commanders, and in the case of Machine Gun Companies, through their respective Battalion Commanders, special schedules of drills and instruction for the entire period.

These schedules are required to reach Regimental Commanders not later than Retreat August 11, 1921.

2. Special Schools. The following Special Schools will be organized within each Regiment on August 10, 1921, by each Regimental Commander:

- (a) Automatic Rifle School.
- (b) School of Administration—for Adjutants, Sergeants Major, First Sergeants and Company Clerks.
- (c) School for Supply Sergeants and Mechanics.
- (d) School for Mess Sergeants and Cooks.
- (e) School for Buglers.

Lessons in each school will be for one hour daily and all instructions given in same will be practical.

III. DAILY SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION FOR CAVALRY

FIRST DAY

1. Troops to arrive in camp.
2. Assignment of organizations to camp.
3. "Field Returns" form 26, A. G. O. to be submitted to Regimental Headquarters immediately upon arrival in camp by each organization.
4. Troop Commanders—Immediately upon arrival in camp, submit to regimental commander:

- (a) "Morning Reports," form 332, A. G. O.
- (b) "Detailed List of Absentees."
- (c) "Ration Returns," for five (5) days, based on actual strength present in camp.

Upon arrival in camp organizations will make camp, establish picket lines, police Troop area, dig latrines, and officers and men bathe, shave, etc., preparatory to inspection.

- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Inspection of camp.
7:00 p. m. Guard Mounting.

Note: Guard will be performed by Troop. Instruction on this subject will be given by the officers of the Guard Troop.

SECOND DAY

(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted.)
10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Cleaning and care of horse equipment.
10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Range practice. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
2:00 to 3:00 p. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
3:00 to 4:00 p. m. First Aid.
4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
5:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
(Second Platoon)
8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Range practice. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Military Courtesy and Discipline.
10:30 to 11:30 a. m. First Aid.
1:00 to 2:00 p. m. School of the Trooper and squad. (Mounted.)
2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Cleaning and care of horse equipment.
3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
5:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

THIRD, FOURTH AND FIFTH DAYS

(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted.)
10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Military Courtesy and Discipline.
3:00 to 4:00 p. m. First Aid.
4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
5:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
(Second Platoon)
8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Range practice. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Military Courtesy and Discipline.
10:30 to 11:30 a. m. First Aid.
1:00 to 2:30 p. m. School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted.)
2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
5:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

SIXTH AND SEVENTH DAYS

(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Platoon. (Mounted.)
10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Range practice. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
2:00 to 2:30 p. m. Target designation, Fire Control, Fire Distribution.
3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Scouting and patrolling.
4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
5:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
(Second Platoon)
8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Range practice. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Target designation, Fire control, Fire distribution.
10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Scouting and patrolling.
1:00 to 2:30 p. m. School of the Platoon. (Mounted.)
2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
5:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

EIGHTH DAY

(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the platoon. (Mounted.) (Scouting and Patrolling.)
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 3:00 p. m. Range Practice.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Range practice. Target designation, Fire control and distribution.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
 (Second Platoon)
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:30 a. m. Range practice.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Target designation, Fire control and distribution.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. School of the platoon. (Mounted.) (Scouting and Patrolling.)
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

NINTH DAY

(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:30 a. m. School of the Troop (Combining the mounted platoons into troops).
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Range practice.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
 (Second Platoon)
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 11:30 a. m. Range practice.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. School of the Troop. (Combining mounted platoons into troops.)
 2:30 to 3:30 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

TENTH DAY

(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. Field exercise (Troops) Advance and Rear Guard.
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Range practice.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
 (Second Platoon)
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 11:30 a. m. Range practice.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. Field exercise (Troops) Advance and Rear Guard.
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

ELEVENTH DAY

(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. Field exercise—Outpost (Troop).
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Pistol practice.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
 (Second Platoon)
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 11:30 a. m. Pistol practice.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. Field exercise—Outpost (Troop).
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

TWELFTH DAY

(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. Riot Duty.
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Pistol practice.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.

6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

(Second Platoon)

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.

8:30 to 11:30 a. m. Pistol practice.

1:00 to 2:30 p. m. Riot Duty.

2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.

3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.

4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.

6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

THIRTEENTH DAY

Muster and inspection for pay.

Competitive firing—teams of six (6) men.

Preparation for departure—Policing of camp.

Inspection of camp by Troop, Squadron and Regimental Commanders.

FOURTEENTH DAY

Departure of organizations for home stations.

2. SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTION

1. Under the supervision of Squadron commanders, Troop commanders will prepare detailed schedules of instruction.
2. Squadron commanders will be held responsible for the practical and theoretical training of their Squadrons and they will prepare all field exercises.
3. The training of troops in first aid will be under the supervision of the Surgeon.
4. As the Troops have only thirty-two (32) horses each it will be necessary to combine troops in order to have exercises by Troop.
5. As one (1) day of camp will come on Sunday schedule for 14 days only is prepared.

REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION—HELD DURING 1921

Headquarters 133d Infantry, Iowa N. G.

Des Moines, Iowa, November 3, 1921.

The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Pursuant to provisions of G. O. No. 15, Par. 5, dated A. G. O., Des Moines, Iowa, July 29, 1921, and encampment letters of Instruction No. 8, dated A. G. O. June 28, 1921, this regiment assembled at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10th, 1921, for field training. G. O. No. 3 and Bulletin No. 2, these headquarters, copies of which are hereto attached, were issued and together with Camp Order No. 1, were received by all officers before their departure from home stations.
2. The regiment having been recently organized under the 1921 tables of organization, was not complete. Company M. and Bn. Hq. Co., 1st Battalion being not organized at this time. Strength of the regiment on

August 10th was 54 officers and 1,071 enlisted men, attached one chaplain attached Med. branch—5 officers and 39 enlisted men, total present in camp 59 officers and 1,101 enlisted men. This attendance is considered very satisfactory, notwithstanding the fact that the number of absentees reached 172. Your attention is directed to the fact that every officer authorized for the regiment was present in camp.

3. The Service Company, less band, all the field and staff officers of the regiment and the mess sergeants and cooks of the several organizations arrived in camp on August 6th. This force was able to do all the preliminary work required so that upon the opening day of camp all administration agencies of the regiment were functioning properly and the camp was ready for occupancy.

4. Two-thirds of the organization arrived in camp in sufficient time to have their baggage delivered and their quarters ready for inspection of the camp commander at the hour ordered. In the case of three organizations, their departure from home stations was so arranged that two organizations, Company H, and Bn. Hq. Co. 2d Bn., Mason City, arrived at 9 p. m. and the other one, Company A, Dubuque, did not reach camp until midnight. The latter organization did not get its baggage until the morning of the second day of camp and was consequently delayed in beginning the training program.

5. The uniforms and equipment of the regiment were not satisfactory. The authorized issue of clothing had been requisitioned, but in many cases substitutions had been made in sizes, and the result was that one out of every five enlisted men was wearing a misfit uniform. The issue of only one cotton O. D. uniform is totally inadequate, as a change is necessary in order to permit washing during camp period. The method used to furnish shoes is unsatisfactory and always will be, as long as organization commanders are required to outfit their recruits with salvaged shoes. Ten per cent of the enlisted men wore civilian shoes for the reason that they could not be fitted from the supply on hand. Fifteen per cent of those wearing the issued shoes had trouble with their feet, due to ill-fitting shoes, once worn by someone else. The Headquarters Company of the regiment arrived in camp without any uniforms or equipment. The federal recognition of this company dated from July 12, 1921. There was some shortage in machine gun equipment and pistols. The equipment for training the signal groups in Hdq. Co. and Bn Hdq. Cos. was all short.

6. The training schedule was very satisfactory. The procedure of using alternate days for range practice was approved by all. It was realized that a more complete system of preliminary instruction must be carried out at home stations during the winter months.

7. The method of issuing rations, permitting the company commanders a certain latitude in purchasing the supplies was very satisfactory.

8. The condition of Company records is improving from time to time, but much is left to be done before they would be complete. It appears that if each officer would thoroughly familiarize himself with the records

of his command, and then use his best efforts to keep them correct, that a big improvement would be made.

9. I would recommend the following suggestions for your consideration in arranging for future camps for field training.

A. That in arranging schedule for travel of troops to the camp, organizations be so routed as to arrive in camp before evening of the first day.

B. That a school of officers with competent instructors be held from thirty to sixty days before the camp period, and that they be prepared to instruct their commands in field training at this school. The training program for the camp period to be prepared with this in view.

C. That due to the large percentage of new organization in the regiment, that next year's program be prepared along the same plan as this year.

D. That an additional issue of cotton O. D. clothing be secured for issue so that each man can have two uniforms.

E. That some other methods for the issuing of shoes be tried out instead of the one now in use. Would suggest that a soldier be required to purchase his shoes at salvage price upon his leaving his command, if the same have been worn through one training period.

F. That the practice of having the Service Company, less band and the Field and Staff Officers report four days before the opening day of camp be continued, and that the Service Company, less band be retained an additional day at the close of camp to complete the collection and turning over of Government property.

G. That an early effort next year be made to secure additional instructors from the regular army for the camps' next annual period.

Lloyd D. Ross, Colonel 133rd Infantry.

Headquarters 168th Inf. Ia. N. G.

Des Moines, Ia., October 31, 1921.

From: C. O. 168th Infantry, Des Moines, Iowa.

To: The Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa.

Subject: Report on tour of duty August 19th to 24th, 1921.

1. The 168th Infantry assembled at Camp Dodge, Iowa, pursuant to the orders of the Adjutant General. Field and Staff officers, mess sergeants and cooks, reported for duty, August 6, 1921. August 7th, 8th and 9th, the cooks and mess sergeants were busy cleaning the barracks, latrines, kitchens and mess hall equipment. Troops arrived on the 10th. The barracks and latrines had been thoroughly cleaned, cots had been set up and in each organization a warm meal was served to the men when they arrived August 10th. Some of the troop trains were late in arriving at camp due to congestion at transfer, but no serious inconvenience was suffered because of the delay.

2. Morning Report of August 10th, showed an attendance of 56 officers and 1,063 enlisted men. The absentee list consisted of one officer, 1st Lieutenant Turner of Company "L" and 217 enlisted men. This attendance was maintained during camp with the exception that during the tour of duty, 14 furloughs were issued to enlisted men, nearly all of which were on account of sickness.

2. The barracks assigned to this Regiment were in very good condition and was a decided improvement over canvas. There were some minor defects such as leaky roofs, faulty plumbing; but this caused no serious inconvenience. The troops were better sheltered and more contented than they would have been under canvas. The organizations kept their barracks neat and clean and I believe learned some lessons in cleanliness which will be of benefit to them at their home stations.

4. The ration was ample and of good quality. Some organizations experienced a shortage of rations during the first five days, owing to the ravenous appetites of the raw recruits, but before the tour of duty was over this had been corrected.

5. The drill program as prepared by Major Brandt of the Army was carried out, with one or two exceptions, as ordered. On August 13th from one to two o'clock a non-commissioned officers school was held for the purpose of teaching the non-commissioned officers the proper method of imparting instruction. The program for August 16th designated this Regiment to work on the range, but due to the fact that it rained in the morning and a Review was tendered the Governor in the afternoon, it was impossible to conform to the program laid out for that day. However, on the succeeding day, August 17th, the 168th Infantry divided the time on the range with the 133rd Infantry.

The program as laid down was one of exceptional merit and no suggestions or criticisms are offered. It is known that Major Brandt had arranged the program with the understanding that an Army officer would be detailed with each Battalion during this tour of duty; also that a school for officers and non-commissioned officers of four days duration was contemplated before the assembling of the Regiment. At the last minute it was found impossible to secure the Army Officers and that there were not sufficient funds to permit the holding of the school for the officers and non-commissioned officers. Therefore the officers and non-commissioned officers of this Regiment were not as well qualified to handle the program as had been contemplated.

6. The discipline of the camp was excellent. The officers and the men entered upon their duties with enthusiasm and a sincere desire to accomplish the work laid out. In this respect the tour of duty was of an exceedingly high standard. I attribute the excellent discipline to the fact that nearly all the privates were men who had no previous military training, and that the officers and non-commissioned officers had had such training.

7. The Regiment spent four days and a half on the rifle range shooting both slow and rapid fire, two, three and five hundred yards. Fully 75% of the enlisted men had had no previous experience in range work, so the instruction was elementary in character. I feel, however, that a great amount of instruction was gained in the handling of the rifle and ball ammunition.

8. The machine gun companies and the automatic rifle squads were formed in separate classes under the instruction of officers who had had war experience in these weapons. Their progress was very satisfactory.

9. There was a considerable shortage of equipment of all classes that interfered with the work of the Regiment. Many enlisted men were unable to secure properly fitted shoes; pistols were not issued to the machine gun companies nor the Regimental and Battalion Headquarters companies. Machine gun companies were not issued telescopic sites and other necessary equipment. The Headquarters companies were short their liaison equipment.

10. Social entertainment was provided every night during the tour of duty. This served to keep the men in camp and at no time were the number of passes authorized to be issued requested by the enlisted men. Boxing, wrestling, dancing, singing and other forms of entertainment provided by the Chaplain served to interest the men during the evening hours.

11. By direction of the Commanding General the Third Battalion of this Regiment was assembled in their barracks Saturday evening, August 20th, 1921, preparatory to going to Des Moines in the event of an expected riot. Fifteen minutes after the call had been received the Battalion was ready to move in case of an emergency.

12. The present issue of one cotton uniform to each enlisted man is insufficient to meet his needs. At least two pairs of breeches should be issued otherwise it is almost impossible to keep the cotton uniforms clean.

Guy S. Brewer, Colonel Infantry Commanding.

Headquarters 67th Infantry Brigade, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

August 25, 1921.

From: Commanding General, 67th Infantry Brigade, Ia. N. G.

To: Adjutant General of Iowa.

Subject: Iowa National Guard Encampment, 1921.

1. Pursuant to Par. 7, G. O. 15, 1921, A. G. O. Ia., the undersigned hereby submits his written report of the Iowa National Guard Encampment, 1921:

The undersigned assumed command at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 6, 1921. Upon that date, in pursuance with Par. 1, G. O. 15, 1921, the advance details of each organization which took part in the encampment reported, and during the four days preceding the arrival of the main body of troops prepared the camp for the arriving troops.

These advance details consisted of: Brigade Hdq. Co., 67th Inf. Brig. from Winterset, Ia.; Service Co. (less band), 133d Infantry, from Fairfield, Ia.; Service Co. (less band), 168th Infantry, from Council Bluffs, Ia.; Service Troop (less band) 1st Iowa Cavalry, from Ottumwa, Ia.; Iowa Field Hospital (State of Iowa), from Des Moines.

The commissioned personnel, who reported with the advance details, consisted of the following: Commanding General, 67th Inf. Brigade, Ia. N. G., and his staff; State executive staff; Commanding Officer, 133rd Infantry, and his field and staff officers; Commanding Officer, 168th Infantry, and his field and staff officers; Commanding Officer, 1st Ia. Cavalry, and his field and staff officers.

At the same time each company in the 133rd Infantry, the 168th Infantry, the 1st Iowa Cavalry and the Brigade Headquarters company sent to the camp its mess sergeant and cooks. Of these latter it was the duty to prepare the kitchens for the troops to follow them, to clean ice boxes, tables, kitchens, ranges, etc., to draw rations, ice and get thoroughly organized between the date of their arrival, August 6, and the arrival of the main body of the troops, August 10.

The result of these preliminary arrangements was:

1. As the troops arrived on August 10, many of them late at night, they were met by members of their companies who had preceded them to camp, and were directed to their quarters.

2. They were greeted with a warm meal, which, to a travel-worn soldier, is always agreeable, and were fed without the usual long wait.

3. They found their barracks in good condition, cleaned and prepared by the advance details. Their cots were there awaiting them, and all that remained for them to do was to fill their ticks and go to bed.

4. They were ready, through the work done in advance, to go to work early August 11, the day after their arrival, in actual training, instead of, as in many camps, wasting a great deal of the fortnight's precious time in performing preliminary camp duties.

5. The confusion that always results when green men go into a new camp for the first time was avoided, and the recruits, of which 90 per cent of the men might be called, got a favorable idea of camp life.

In the work of training the schedule as drawn up in G. O. 1-a, 1921, was followed, with the exception that the brigade review, which, according to schedule, was set for August 23, was held on August 16, by order of Governor N. E. Kendall.

The governor, attended by his staff, arrived at the camp at 10 o'clock the morning of August 16. After a morning spent in a thorough inspection of the camp, the party was entertained at noonday mess at the brigade and regimental messes, the governor and other state officials at the brigade headquarters mess.

The review was held in the afternoon at 2 o'clock, on the field west of the arsenal. Two regiments of infantry and two squadrons of cavalry, with their motorized transportation, passed in review before Gov. N. E. Kendall in a manner that would have done credit to troops of as many years training as they had seen weeks. The review was marked by the presentation by Gov. N. E. Kendall of the 25-year medal of the Iowa National Guard upon Brig. Gen. Matthew A. Tinley and Col. Lloyd D. Ross, commander of the 133rd Infantry.

Immediately following the review the governor held a reception for the officers of the command at the brigade headquarters. At the evening mess the same arrangements as prevailed for the mid-day mess were followed.

The disarrangement of the schedule by the advancing of Governor's Day was taken care of by holding two battalion reviews, one by each of the infantry regiments, the following day, and by dividing August 17 on the range between the two regiments. This allowed more time on August 23 to prepare for breaking camp on August 24, so that, when the

hours came for the troops to move out on the 24th all was in readiness and the movements were made on schedule.

Considerable disappointment was experienced in the failure of the sixteen regular army instructors, which we had expected, to arrive.

The commanding general was notified on August 8 that due to lack of funds the commanding general of the Seventh Corps area would be unable to furnish transportation to the officers, who were to be assigned to the national guard encampment. He immediately communicated his understanding of the situation to the Iowa delegation in congress, and was informed in return that the militia bureau had instructed the commanding general of the Seventh Corps area that the sixteen instructors were to be furnished. Later instruction verified the stand taken by the commanding general of the Seventh Corps area that his appropriation of funds was too limited to furnish the necessary transportation.

The situation was eased to a great extent by the arrival of Lt. Col. McDaniel, Inf. R. A. senior instructor with the Nebraska National Guard six days in advance of the arrival of the 134th Infantry Neb. N. G. Colonel McDaniel was assigned for that period to the Iowa troops, and aided greatly in the training of the 168th Infantry, to which he was assigned.

Although the disappointment was acute, the writer wishes to take this opportunity to speak of the attitude of the regular army officers, including the Seventh Corps area commander, and the officers assigned to the camp. They were sympathetic in every way, and gave evidence of a sincere desire to do all in their power to aid in the training of the Iowa National Guard, but were hampered by the lack of funds.

Lt. Col. William A. Cornell, Cavalry, U. S. A., Major Alfred Brandt, Infantry, U. S. A., regular army instructors assigned to the training of the Iowa troops, were most efficient, and took a genuine interest in their work. Their efforts to make the most of the short period of training were untiring, and showed wonderful results.

Several accidents marred the camp, although only one of them proved serious. This was an injury sustained by Ardis Roberdee, 18 years old, a private in Troop D, First Iowa Cavalry. Roberdee was kicked in the head by a horse after he had stumbled and fallen behind the horse in a stable. His skull was fractured. His life was saved by immediate attention by the officers of the camp hospital, in command of Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling. The man was on the operating table within half an hour after the accident. In this and in many other ways the camp hospital proved its value to the camp.

Preliminary arrangements for the handling of the garbage of the camp were found unsatisfactory after a few days' trial, so arrangements were made by Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, camp surgeon, and Lt. Col. Rodney P. Fagan, camp inspector, to utilize the garbage incinerator in the northwest portion of camp. Through the kindly assistance of officials of the garbage disposal plant of the city of Des Moines, the plant was started, and proved very satisfactory.

On August 17 the 134th Infantry, Nebraska National Guard, entered Camp Dodge, occupying barracks adjoining the Iowa troops. Col. Amos

Thomas, commanding officer, and his officers and men proved excellent military companions.

Amusements of the camp were in charge of the two chaplains, Chaplain Robb of the 168th Infantry and Chaplain Van Metre of the 133rd Infantry. Their arrangements were as nearly perfect as could be, some sort of amusement being furnished each night for the men. Boxing contests between units were held, and the matter of amusements became so satisfactory to the men that requests for passes, even on Saturday nights, seldom exceeded more than 25 per regiment.

In summing up, the camp proved to be successful in every way. The range work, under direction of Maj. Fred S. Hird, range officer, accomplished much in its line, and the records established by the men are highly satisfactory. The other training proved such as to be a subject of great pride to the commanding general.

Mathew A. Tinley, Brig. Gen. Ia. N. G.

Headquarters First Cavalry, Iowa N. G., Des Moines, Iowa.

REPORT

August 30, 1921.

1 Pursuant to G. O. No. 15, A. G. O., dated, Des Moines, Iowa, July 29, 1921, the 1st Cavalry, Iowa N. G., assembled at Regimental Rendezvous, Camp Dodge, Iowa, viz.:

Organization.	Date of arrival.	Hour.	Officers.	Men
Field and Staff	August 6, 1921	1:00 p. m.	5	..
Service Tr. less band	August 6, 1921	4:30 p. m.	4	68
Cas. (details)	August 6, 1921	Various	..	24
Med. Det.	August 6, 1921	1:00 p. m.	1	..
Field and Staff	August 9, 1921	9:30 a. m.	2	..
H. Q. Troop	August 10, 1921	5:30 a. m.	2	52
Med. Det.	August 10, 1921	10:30 a. m.	5	26
Troop "B"	August 10, 1921	11:30 a. m.	3	54
Troop "C"	August 10, 1921	11:30 a. m.	3	56
Troop "F"	August 10, 1921	2:20 p. m.	3	62
Hq. and Hq. Tr. 2nd Sqdn.	August 10, 1921	3:00 p. m.	2	19
Troop "A"	August 10, 1921	3:45 p. m.	3	66
Hq. and Hq. Tr. 1st Sqdn.	August 10, 1921	4:00 p. m.	2	20
Troop "D"	August 10, 1921	7:45 p. m.	3	70
Troop "E"	August 10, 1921	8:00 p. m.	3	75
Serv. Tr. (band section).....	August 10, 1921	8:00 p. m.	..	25
			41	617
Less 24 Cas. included in August 10, 1921, report .....			..	24
Total.....			41	593

Immediately upon arrival of troops the Organization Commanders submitted "Field Returns" Form No. 26, A. G. O., "Morning Reports" Form 332 A. G. O., "Detailed List of Absentees" and "Ration Returns" for five days, based on actual strength present in Camp.

PERCENTAGE OF ATTENDANCE

August 16th—Officers, 95.3489%; E. M., 87.0779%.

August 24th—Officers, 95.3489%; E. M., 86.9703%.

LIST OF ABSENTEES

Colonel R. P. Howell.

Troop "A"—Pvts. Kenneth D. Butler, Henry J. Prentiss, Francis J. Schmidt, Arthur G. Schreiber, Arthur L. Schump, Henry E. Van Dusen, Bernard M. Woods.

Troop "B"—Sgts. John E. Gritton, Judson H. Stanton. Pvt. 1cl., Harold Brill. Pvts. Edwin Borg, Hoopes, Higgins, Kahler, Larson, Mather, Watson.

Troop "C"—Pvts. Raymond H. Bates, Edward T. Caldwell, Cecil L. Boucher, Orval C. Woods, William M. Yaw, Thomas F. Young.

Troop "D"—Pvt. 1cl., Arthur L. Dankwardt. Pvts. David F. Burns, Floyd E. Hoyle, John Welland.

Troop "E"—Corp. Charles Hesseischwerdt. Pvts. 1cl. Olna D. Brown, Elmer E. Goeldner, George F. Ingram, Otto O. Utterbach, Russell J. Buck, Ray B. Bell, Snowden R. Clary, Aris Greenboom, LeRoy L. Lemon, Zanas Rains, LeRoy F. Reed, Paul R. Putnam, Walter L. S. Snakenburg, Paul W. Utterbach, Paul Zirbel, Harley A. Stroud.

Troop "F"—Pvt. 1cl., Roy Bunker, William Hoeller, Pvts. Craig R. Bell, Eimer C. Cheesman, Stanley J. Goldman, Charles P. Keasler, Robert M. Lee, Stanley J. Lewis, Edwin F. McLearn, George H. Porter, Edward G. Vanderlinden.

Hq. Troop—1st Lieut. Norman P. Jones. Pvts. 1cl., Walter E. Galvin, Louis Van Beek, Grant Woodruff. Pvts. Waverly Brown, Frank Chalmonte, Dale W. Darrah, Maurice H. Dewels, William Evans, Paul G. Fleming, Francis S. Gerard, Ralph L. Hoffer, August Krakle, Richard Mesmer, Wilbur E. Patton, Lawrence Shumate, Edgar E. Strause, Jr., Daniel S. Sullivan, Donald B. Willson.

Service Troop—Corp. Thomas L. Curran, Walter C. Lundgren. Pvt. Lewis Amelang.

Medical Det.—Pvts. Frank Gallup, Clarence Lilleberg, Harold E. McGaffee, Fred L. Payton, Glenn E. Strobridge, Richard Wallerstedt.

Hq. Det. 1st Sqdn.—Sgt. Osman C. Mason.

Hq. Det. 2nd Sqdn.—Pvts. Charles R. Brookins, Lester Capps, Emmor B. Wells.

The entire first day was devoted to establishing camp. The only ceremony for the day was "Informal Guard Mount." Troop "A" was detailed for the first guard, Capt. Will J. Hayek, as Officer of the Day and 1st Lieut. Harold Y. Moffett as Officer of the Guard.

The following schedule as published in G. O. No. 1, Hq. Iowa National Guard Encampment, 1921, Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10, 1921, with the exception of Parade and Guard Mounting, was followed as near as conditions would permit:

III. DAILY SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION FOR CAVALRY.

FIRST DAY

1. Troops to arrive in camp.
2. Assignment of organizations to camp.
3. "Field Returns," Form 26, A. G. O.; to be submitted to Regimental Headquarters immediately upon arrival in camp by each organization.
4. Troop Commanders, immediately upon arrival in camp, submit to regimental commander: (a) "Morning Reports," Form 332, A. G. O. (b) "Detailed List of Absentees." (c) "Ration Returns," for five (5) days, based on actual strength present in camp.

Upon arrival in camp organizations will make camp, establish picket lines, police Troop area, dig latrines, and officers and men bathe, shave, etc. preparatory to inspection.

6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Inspection of camp.

7:00 p. m. Guard Mounting.

Note: Guard will be performed by Troop. Instruction on this subject will be given by the officers of the Guard Troop.

SECOND DAY

(First Platoon)

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. | Physical Drill. |
| 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. | School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted.) |
| 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. | Cleaning and care of horse equipment. |
| 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. | Stables. |
| 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. | Range Practice. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills, Gallery practice. |
| 2:00 to 3:00 p. m. | Military courtesy and discipline. |
| 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. | First Aid. |
| 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. | Police of camp, Personal Hygiene. |
| 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. | Parade and Guard Mounting. |

(Second Platoon)

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. | Physical Drill. |
| 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. | Range practice. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills, Gallery practice. |
| 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. | Military Courtesy and Discipline. |
| 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. | First Aid. |
| 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. | School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted.) |
| 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. | Cleaning and care of horse equipment. |
| 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. | Stables. |
| 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. | Police of camp, Personal Hygiene. |
| 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. | Parade and Guard Mounting. |

THIRD, FOURTH AND FIFTH DAYS
(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted.)
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Military Courtesy and Discipline.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. First Aid.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
 (Second Platoon)
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Range Practice. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Military Courtesy and Discipline.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. First Aid.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted.)
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of Equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

SIXTH AND SEVENTH DAYS
(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Platoon. (Mounted.)
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Range practice. Pointing, aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
 2:00 to 2:30 p. m. Target designation, Fire control, Fire distribution.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Scouting and Patrolling.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
 (Second Platoon)
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Range practice. Pointing aiming and sighting drills. Gallery practice.
 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Target designation, Fire control, Fire distribution.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Scouting and Patrolling.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. School of the Platoon. (Mounted.)
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

EIGHTH DAY
(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Platoon. (Mounted.) (Scouting and Patrolling.)
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 3:00 p. m. Range practice.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Range practice. Target designation, Fire control and distribution.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
 (Second Platoon)
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:30 a. m. Range practice.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Target designation, Fire control and distribution.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. School of the Platoon. (Mounted.) (Scouting and Patrolling.)
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

NINTH DAY
(First Platoon)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:30 a. m. School of the Troop (Combining the mounted platoons into troops).
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Range practice.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.
 (Second Platoon)
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 11:30 a. m. Range practice.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. School of the Troop. (Combining mounted platoons into troops.)
 2:30 to 3:30 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

TENTH DAY

(First Platoon)

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. Field exercise (Troops) Advance and Rear Guard.
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Range practice.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

(Second Platoon)

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 11:30 a. m. Range practice.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. Field exercise (Troops) Advance and Rear Guard.
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

ELEVENTH DAY

(First Platoon)

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. Field exercise—Outpost (Troop).
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Pistol practice.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

(Second Platoon)

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 11:30 a. m. Pistol practice.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. Field exercise—Outpost (Troop).
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

TWELFTH DAY

(First Platoon)

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. Riot Duty.
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Care of equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. Pistol practice.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

(Second Platoon)

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 11:30 a. m. Pistol practice.
 1:00 to 2:30 p. m. Riot Duty.
 2:30 to 3:00 p. m. Care of equipment.
 3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp, Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Parade and Guard Mounting.

THIRTEENTH DAY

Mustering and inspection for pay.
 Competitive firing—Teams of six (6) men.
 Preparation for departure—Policing of camp.
 Inspection of camp by Troop, Squadron and Regimental Commanders.

FOURTEENTH DAY

Departure of organizations for home stations.

2. SCHEDULES OF INSTRUCTION

- Under the supervision of Squadron commanders, Troop commanders will prepare detailed schedules of instruction.
- Squadron commanders will be held responsible for the practical and theoretical training of their Squadrons and they will prepare all field exercises.
- The training of the Troops in first aid will be under the supervision of the Surgeon.
- As the Troops have only thirty-two (32) horses each it will be necessary to combine troops in order to have exercises by Troop.
- As one (1) day of camp will come on Sunday schedule for 14 days only is prepared.

On account of the fact that some of the Troops did not have mounts prior to their arrival in Camp it was thought best to waive the formal Guard Mountings and the Parades.

Guard. The Guard work was mostly patrol guard and, taking into consideration the raw material, it was very satisfactory. At first the Troopers had some trouble in controlling their horses, but soon learned enough self confidence so as to enable them to perform their duties in a soldierly manner. Sometimes, when a Trooper would challenge an intruder, he would not get time to complete the instructions until after he had returned from the stables. But, they learned. And, they always came back and finished the job as best they could. No matter how arduous the duty, the troopers were always ready and willing to "Do it again."

Quite a number of the Officers had had experience in Guardwork and devoted a great deal of time to the instruction and encouragement of the troopers, which was fully appreciated. All the Troopers were willing to learn and they never had to be told the same thing but once.

Drill. The "School of the Trooper," "School of the Squad," "School of the Platoon" and "School of the Troop" were carried out according to schedule and the results were very satisfactory. It was certainly surprising how soon the recruits became accustomed to their mounts and learned how to handle them. Some Troopers had never been on a horse prior to the time in camp, and they were riding like old timers within a week. Even doing stunts in a "Horse Show."

The Officers worked hard with their Troops and accomplished results far beyond expectations. They certainly deserve credit for "Good work done."

Care of Horses and Equipment. The organization was very fortunate in having some experienced non-commissioned officers who knew how to handle and care for horses. At first it was slow work getting the new men lined up and taught how to care for a horse properly. The same was true as to the equipment. But, persistent efforts accomplished what, at first, seemed impossible. As soon as the new Troopers learned what was necessary to be done they just simply went at it like men who had had experience and the work was done to the entire satisfaction of those in charge. The horses had good care and showed the effects of careful grooming.

The equipment was not as well cared for as it will be in the future. The Troopers did not know what to do until after they had been instructed, but when that was done the condition of the equipment would pass inspection at any time.

Forage. At first the issue of forage was not satisfactory. Several days horses had to go on short rations. It appeared to those in charge at the stables that the parties who were furnishing the forage were not delivering as much as was reported to Major Coe. However, the matter was finally settled satisfactorily and during the balance of camp there was no report of shortage. The forage furnished was very good.

Rations. The rations were ample and in most cases were well cared for. In a few individual cases, where the cooks were new, there was a lack of knowledge that resulted in some spoiled parts, but, in most organizations there was no complaint to make.

After the first few days the cooks and helpers got the right idea and did very well.

It took continual pounding, pounding, pounding, to keep things clean, but the results obtained were very satisfactory.

The 25% cash caused some confusion until the Supply Officer got his bearings then everything moved along smoothly.

Range Firing. Troops A, B, C, D, E, F, Hq. Tr., Hq. Tr. 1st Sqdn. and Hq. Tr. 2nd Sqdn. fired at 200, 300 and 500 yds. slow and rapid fire, standing and prone; kneeling and prone, and prone. Also 15 and 25 yds. pistol range.

It is believed that better results could have been accomplished had there been more coaches. Quite a number of Troopers seemed to be firing without any definite idea of what they were trying to do. The Coaches reported that it was absolutely impossible to properly instruct so many with so few instructors.

The Troopers seemed to take an active interest in the shooting and were willing to learn. They may have wasted some ammunition but, they learned what a "KICK" means and they learned confidence in themselves and that goes a great way in making a good marksman.

Buildings. Some of the buildings were in poor condition and dirty when the Troops went into camp.

The water in two buildings was not turned on and it caused considerable trouble. In fact, the water connections for one building could not be found and, after two days digging, it was decided to make a connection with the water pipes through an adjoining building. After this was done the conditions improved wonderfully. As a general thing the sanitary conditions of the camp were satisfactory.

Animals. Troops B, C, Service Troop and the Medical Detachment reported at Camp without mounts.

Arrangements had previously been made with the 14th Cavalry, U. S. A., to loan the 1st Cavalry, Iowa N. G., sixty-four (64) head of horses for training purposes during the period of the camp.

The horses brought to camp by the Hq. Troops of the 1st and 2nd Squadron were turned over to Troops B and C.

The horses borrowed from the 14th Cav. were issued to the Service Troop and sixteen (16) head each, to the 1st and 2nd Squadron Hq. Troops.

In addition to these Cavalry horses, there were a number of private mounts furnished for Officers who did not have mounts previously arranged for.

The animals were in good condition.

The sixty-four (64) horses were turned back to the 14th Cav. August 23rd.

Transportation. This is a subject on which many sermons have been prepared, many preached, and many prayers offered for improvement, and many cuss words under cover and a few loud enough to be heard. Still we hark back to the same old question, "Well, what are you going to do about it?" and the same old answer, "I don't know."

We had 300 head of horses and mules to care for and no wagons for transportation. Plenty in camp but they belonged to the U. S. and we could not have them. Manure from the barns piling up each day and nothing to haul it in except two trucks that we could not get out in the field where we had to dump the manure.

After several days we managed to get a wagon for each organization and then we thought out troubles were over. Then it was harness. We finally got them. Then we got four green mules to haul the wagons; then we had to educate the drivers. We did it, and before camp was over we had a very satisfactory bunch of transportation, mules, harness and drivers.

Schools. Officers school was held daily at 7:00 p. m. at which time all questions relative to drill, range work, guard, daily routine and anything special were discussed and decisions rendered.

Non Com Schools were conducted by Troop Officers daily. It is suggested that Regimental Non Com Schools would be more beneficial for the reason that all the N. C. O.'s would get the same instruction.

When the schools are held by separate Troop Officers it means different instruction on technical points which means ragged work when the organizations function as Squadrons or Regiment.

Thirty minutes each day for N. C. school will work wonders.

Furlough. No furloughs were issued during the Camp period. A number of passes for short periods of time were issued to enlisted men for the purpose of attending to important business and on account of sickness.

Sickness and Accidents. The only serious sickness was a case of ptomaine poisoning in Troop "B." The entire Troop was on the move all night. No serious results, however.

The cause of the trouble was supposed to be "Canned Salmon."

Several minor accidents happened during the camp period caused principally, by kicks and being thrown from the horse.

The only serious accident was in Troop "A." A Trooper was kicked by a horse which resulted in fracture of the skull. He was rushed to the Camp Hospital where an operation was performed which saved his life. Col. Conkling reported that the Trooper would not have lived to reach a Hospital in the city. After several days treatment at the Camp Hospital he was transferred to the Methodist Hospital in Des Moines for treatment. A report from the Hospital August 24th showed him resting well and improving every day.

Entertainment. The different Regiments put on varied programs for the entertainment of the entire Camp, at different times.

The First Cavalry put on two horse shows as its part of the entertainment. Both events were successful and judging from the attendance by the general public, just what the people wanted.

Governor's Day. The Governor and Staff reviewed the entire Brigade on the afternoon of the 18th. The review was a complete success.

The Governor was very much pleased with the showing made by the Brigade and did not hesitate to express his gratification.

Conclusion. The tour of duty as a whole was a revelation of what can be done in a short time with competent officers and men who are willing to learn. The officers and men seemed loath to leave camp and expressed a desire to remain in the service longer, if possible. The discipline was excellent. The sanitary conditions of the Regiment were not up to standard, but there were excuses for defect. Take it as a whole the CAMP WAS A HUGE SUCCESS.

E. E. Lambert, Lieut. Col. Comdg. 1st Cav., Iowa N. G.

Battery "B," First Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, Davenport, Iowa,
August 30th, 1921.

From: Commanding Officer, Btry. "B," 1st F. A., Iowa N. G.

To: The Adjutant General, State of Iowa,

Subject: Federal Encampment.

1. Pursuant to instructions, this Battery departed for Camp Knox, Ky., at 12:00 noon, July 25th, 1921, over the Rock Island lines, and arrived at Chicago at 5:30 p. m., same date, where supper was served.

Left Chicago at 10:30 p. m. over the Monon route, and arrived Camp Knox 9:00 a. m. July 26th, at which place Battery "A," 2nd U. S. Field Artillery, were assigned as instructors.

2. The course of instruction, as outlined, was the very best that could possibly have been given National Guard organizations.

3. The progress made by this Battery was so rapid that on the third day the tractor drivers and cannoncers manned the equipment, took the Battery to the range, and fired a problem. On the fifth day the cannoncers fired a problem without the assistance of the Regular Army instructors.

4. The drills followed were formulated by General Lassiter. The morning period of instruction was carried on entirely by the Regular Army instructors, while in the afternoon the enlisted personnel of the Battery carried out the instruction received in the morning. Captain DeWeese and Major Frankenberger, of the 2nd F. A., commented on the rapid progress made by both officers and enlisted men of this Battery.

5. No small praise is due to Captain DeWeese, whose untiring efforts were largely responsible for rounding the Battery into shape. This officer was formerly Adjutant General of the State of Kentucky, and though at this time a Regular Army Officer, his heart and sympathies are still with the National Guard. General Lassiter, also, displayed an unusual amount of interest in the course of instruction, visiting the Battery each day during the period. The treatment accorded the Battery while in Camp Knox was entirely satisfactory.

6. The Battery left Camp Knox at 8:00 p. m. August 7th, en route for home station via the Monon route to Chicago, thence via the C. M. & St. P. to Davenport.

7. By way of recommendation, would suggest that Artillery National Guard Units from this State be sent to the same Camp next year.

Harry Ward, Capt., 1st F. A., Iowa N. G.

Des Moines, Iowa, Aug. 25, 1921.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

Subject: Range Practice at Annual Encampment, 1921.

The following report covering the small arms instruction held in connection with the Annual Encampment of the Iowa National Guard at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10th to August 24th, inclusive, 1921, is submitted for your information. The 67th Infantry Brigade, composed of the 133rd Infantry, 168th Infantry and the 113th Cavalry, reported at Camp Dodge on August 10th, 1921. On August 12th, 1921, the 133rd Infantry and 1st Squadron of the 113th Cavalry occupied the target range for small arms instruction; the following day the range was occupied by the 168th Infantry and the 2nd Squadron of the 113th Cavalry. Instruction was carried on for the entire period of the encampment, organizations alternating as previously mentioned. Preliminary instruction was given as provided for in Rifle Marksmanship. Classes in sighting and aiming, positions and trigger squeeze were formed, supervised by the most competent men available. No man was permitted to participate in

the actual firing without having passed through these classes. It is estimated that the training was approximately 50% efficient. This is due to the fact that officers and men had little or no previous experience in target range practice. A deep interest in the training was displayed by all participating; this was reflected in the improved scores and organization as the training progressed. The pistol range was open at all times, being occupied almost exclusively by the 113th Cavalry. The Machine Gun Range was occupied alternately by the Machine Gun units of the regiments above enumerated. The practice was conducted in a systematic manner and the efficiency of each officer and man improved with each added opportunity.

Discipline throughout the entire training period was excellent. I am indebted to Col. L. D. Ross, Col. Guy S. Brewer and Major Park Findley for their untiring energy and hearty cooperation in making this phase of our military training the success that I believe it was.

It is estimated that it will take a period of approximately three years to obtain desired results in range practice.

Hon. N. E. Kendall, Commander-in-Chief, the Adjutant General, and other state officers were interested spectators during the training.

Fred S. Hird, Maj. Ord. Dept.

September 2nd, 1921.

From: Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry Instructor.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

Subject: Camp of Instruction, 1921.

1. The following commendations and criticisms are given on the Camp of Instruction, August 9th-24th, inclusive at Camp Dodge, Iowa:

Camp: Very satisfactory. Barracks affording excellent shelter with provisions for messing and bathing.

Supply: Ample and efficiently handled.

Transportation: Sufficient and well handled, especially after all transportation was pooled.

Medical attendance and hospital facilities, excellent.

Camp Administration: Very satisfactory. Carried out with efficiency and with a minimum of friction. As the Camp Headquarters were more closely allied to the 67th Infantry Brigade, the Infantry Instructor will probably take this up in more detail.

Police and Sanitation: Not entirely satisfactory due to lack of experience on the part of many of the line officers.

Cavalry: The system of instruction was satisfactory and good results were obtained. Due to the fact that so many of the troops had been organized a very short time, some of the advanced portion of the program was eliminated.

Administration: In general very good. Commanding Officer too lenient with his officers and inclined to attend to details himself rather than require subordinates to do so.

Through an apparent misunderstanding of the duties of the Service Troop, this organization was given more than its share of fatigue.

No officer showed marked inefficiency.

The following officers displayed ability above the average:

Major Park A. Findley, Captain Maxwell O'Brien, Capt. George B. Little, Capt. Ray Yenter.

W. A. Cornell, Lt. Colonel, Cavalry.

State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa, September 13, 1921.

From: Major Alfred Brandt, Infantry, D. O. L., Instructor, Inf., Iowa N. G.

To: The Adjutant General, State of Iowa.

Subject: Field Training, Infantry Regiments, Iowa N. G., Period August 10 to 24, 1921.

The following extracts from the "Field Inspection Reports" rendered to the Commanding General 7th Corps Area on the Field Training of the 133rd and 168th Infantry Regiments, Iowa N. G., are submitted for your information, together with recommendations upon which remedial action may be based:

1. 133rd Infantry:

1. Organization: The regiment conforms in its organization to that prescribed by Tables of Organization, 1921, with the following exceptions—Not yet Federally recognized: Hdqrs. Co. 1st Bn. and Company M.

2. Antityphoid Inoculation: Of the 57 officers and 1,238 enlisted men composing this regiment only 46 officers and 172 enlisted men have received the complete inoculation. Recommendation: That steps be taken to insure the completion of this highly important protective measure at the home stations of the various units.

3. General condition of arms, uniforms and equipment. Upon arrival: Practically new and in good condition. At departure: Good, except fire arms which needed removal of metal fouling. Recommendation: That all company commanders be required to cause all metal fouling to be removed from all fire arms under their charge, as soon as practicable upon arrival at home stations. This process is prescribed in Par. 161 and 162, Rifle Marksmanship, 1920.

4. Personal Hygiene: Care of feet; first aid. Upon arrival, fair. At departure, good (considering length of service). Recommendation: That all company commanders be instructed to attach greater importance to these essential subjects. The subject of Personal Hygiene and care of the feet is treated in convenient form on pages 42 to 47, Manual for N. C. O's and Privates, 1917, and the subject of first aid, on pages 286 to 296, same manual.

5. Observance of Military Courtesy: Upon arrival, good. At departure, very good.

6. Instruction in guard duty: Upon arrival, poor. At departure, good.

7. Physical Drill: Upon arrival, good. At departure, very good.

8. Pitching Shelter Tents; Making Camp: Upon arrival, practically no instruction. At departure, fair. Recommendation: In view of the fact that these subjects cannot be profitably included in the regular armory drills, it is suggested that company commanders give special at-

tention to same whenever their companies are at their target ranges at home stations.

9. Whistle and Arm Signals: Upon arrival, bad. At departure, fair. Recommendation: As these signals and their correct employment cannot be taught theoretically to any advantage, company commanders should be required to constantly employ same during a portion of each drill, and to cause all officers and N. C. O's under their respective commands to do likewise. Only constant and correct application of these signals will insure sufficient familiarity on part of the men to make these signals of practical value.

10. Bayonet Training; Combat Practice: Upon arrival, fair. At departure, good.

11. Instruction in School of the Soldier; School of the Squad: Upon arrival, fair. Non-commissioned officers lacked confidence and necessary knowledge as instructors and leaders. At departure, good (to a limited extent). Recommendation: As confidence on part of N. C. O's can only be brought about by the practice of assuming responsibility and by gaining the respect of others, based on the ability to impart knowledge and to improve, it is absolutely necessary that company commanders place the proper responsibility on their N. C. O's and require them to gain knowledge, impart that knowledge to others and to practically handle their respective units in correct manner.

12. Instruction of Platoon and Company in Close Order: Upon arrival, poor (Not the fault of Cos., as prescribed armory drill schedule did not require much progress in these subjects at that time). At departure, fair.

13. Target Practice: Upon arrival, preliminary work, poor; gallery practice, poor; range practice, practically no prior practice. At departure, range practice, fair. (The regiment was not afforded an adequate number of competent instructors.) Recommendation: As marksmen or better are not made on the target range, but by the preliminary work at home stations, it is necessary for company commanders to see that thorough and systematic instruction is given their men during the winter months at their armories, and that individual attention is given to each man, in order to protect him against acquiring the common shooting vices which are so hard to overcome on the target range and which handicap all progress. It is strongly recommended that every company acquire and maintain a target range and use same to the fullest extent.

14. Musketry training for squad, platoon and company, involving duties of leaders and distribution, direction and control of fire: Upon arrival, no prior instruction (not called for by schedule). At departure, no instruction, except in "Target Designations"—result fair. (Lack of competent instructors).

Note: It was intended to prepare the officers as instructors in this subject during the 4 days' preliminary training period which was expected to precede the encampment. As this project was disapproved by the Militia Bureau, no such instruction could be given.

15. Machine Gun Training: Upon arrival, poor. At departure, very good. Instruction given and enthusiasm displayed by the National Guard Officers who acted as instructors, under supervision of the Regi-

mental Machine Gun Officer was "excellent." Target practice was confined to 1,000-inch range practice.

Note: It was observed that Machine Gun Companies and Officers were not equipped with "Machine Gun Service Regulations." Recommendation: That all Machine Gun Officers and companies be required to equip themselves with the prescribed copies of "Machine Gun Service Regulations."

16. Automatic Rifle Practice: Upon arrival, no prior practice. At departure, good (1,000-inch range practice only).

Note: It was observed that officers and companies were not equipped with "Automatic Rifle Marksmanship, 1929." Recommendation: That all officers of the regiment and all companies be required to equip themselves with the prescribed copies of "Automatic Rifle Marksmanship, 1929."

17. Maneuvers or Similar Exercises: Upon arrival, no prior instruction. At departure: Instruction in Advance and Rear Guard, Patrolling Outposts, including the writing of Field Orders and Messages was included in the program of instruction for this Field Training Period. Results obtained was less than fair, due to the lack of competent instructors.

Note: It was intended to prepare the officers as instructors in these subjects during the 4 days' preliminary training period expected to precede the encampment. This project having been disapproved by the Militia Bureau, no such instruction could be imparted to the officers, and there being no regular army instructors available for this purpose, no aid could be given to National Guard Officers in this respect.

18. Assembly for Drill and Instruction: Upon arrival, promptness, poor; orderliness, good. At departure, promptness, good; orderliness, very good.

19. Attendance of Officers and Men: Upon arrival, good. At departure, very good.

20. Reveille: Upon arrival, promptness, poor; completeness of uniform, good. At departure, promptness, fair; completeness of uniform, very good.

21. Observance of Taps: Upon arrival, poor. At departure, good.

22. Conduct of men in and out of camp: Upon arrival, very good. At departure, excellent.

23. Military appearance: Upon arrival, good. At departure, very good. Officers, as well as men, presented a very creditable appearance.

24. Esprit: There is evidence of development of a regimental and of company esprit, which, with proper encouragement by precept and example on the part of the officers is bound to grow.

25. Condition and Sufficiency of Arms, Uniforms and Equipment: Barring minor shortages, there is a complete equipment, except the following: Machine Gun Cos. have no pistols or holsters; Howitzer Co. has no pistol holsters. Uniforms: Complete authorized issue, except shoes; short issues in the regiment average about 10% and misfits that, according to reports, cannot be corrected by local exchange, about 20%. Recommendation: That all company officers be required to fa-

miliarize themselves with the provisions of W. D. Document 879, "Army Foot Measuring and Shoe Fitting System." Every officer and every supply sergeant is required to be equipped with a copy.

26. Condition of Barracks, Mess Halls, Latrines, etc.: Very good.

27. Instruction of Mess Sergeants and Cooks: Very good.

28. Records: Completeness, fair. Legibility, good. Instruction in keeping of, poor. Administration in the older companies is noticeably better than in the newer ones.

Note: The majority of company commanders are inexperienced as such and are not sufficiently careful in looking over papers and documents before signing same. About 70% of the Service Records are incomplete. About 60% of Form 637, A. G. O. (Individual Equipment Record) are inaccurate. Five (5) companies have no Property and Loan Records.

Recommendation: That all Company Commanders be required to procure and acquaint themselves with Special Regulations 57, "Company Administration," of which every Officer, Supply Sergeant and Co. Clerk is required to have a copy. That all company commanders be required to bring up to date in correct form, in accordance with requirements, all service records, individual equipment records and property and loan records.

29. Tables of Organization: Company officers are not equipped with Tables of Organization pertaining to their organization. *Recommendation:* That all unit commanders within the regiment be required to equip their organizations with the correct "Table of Organization."

30. Efficiency for Field Service: As a whole this regiment cannot be considered as efficient for Field Service, principally due to the fact that eight (8) of its component units were organized since January, 1921. The following named companies may be considered as efficient for Field Service: Service Co., Cos. C, D, F, G, I and L.

31. Especially Efficient Units: Service Co. and Cos. D and C, in the order named.

32. Especially Inefficient Units: Considering the length of their existence, no company in this regiment can be considered as specially inefficient.

33. Names of officers who displayed exceptional ability: Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, an experienced field officer and efficient regimental commander, energetic, painstaking and devoted to his duties.

Lieut. Colonel Winfred H. Bailey, an experienced, efficient and accomplished field officer.

Major Henry C. Gelger, 3rd Bn., an experienced, able and energetic field officer and organizer.

Captains Sophus Klinge, Co. C, Howard J. Rouse, Co. D, Fred R. Frost, Co. G, Harold W. Odle, Co. H, all able and especially efficient company commanders.

First Lieutenants Ralph H. Denny, Co. A; John W. Fulton, Co. F, able and especially efficient company officers.

First Lieutenant Joseph A. Meyers, Regimental Intelligence Officer, able and especially efficient.

34. Names of officers who displayed marked inefficiency:

Captain Forrest R. Wright, acting Regimental Supply officer, inefficient through lack of initiative and loyal attention to his duties; a graduate of Basic and Post Graduate Course for N. G. officers, Camp Benning, Ga. Has been given opportunities as a Co. Commander and as a Regimental Staff Officer, but has failed in both capacities to gain the confidence and approval of his commanding officers.

Captain Albert F. Swanson, rendered surplus by conversion of his former Co. F, into Hdqrs. Co., 3rd Bn., unsuitable officer material, poor disciplinarian; lacks appreciation of his duties. This officer has been given an opportunity as an acting member of the Brigade Staff, but with unsatisfactory results.

First Lieutenant Ralph C. Wright, Hdqrs. Co., 3rd Bn., unsuitable officer material, a poor disciplinarian, lacks appreciation of his position and of his duties.

Second Lieut. John R. Finger, Service Co., unsuitable officer material on account of lack of fundamental education and ability. Not capable of further development as an officer.

35. Morale of Regiment: Both the discipline and the morale of this regiment were on a whole "Excellent," and are worthy of special mention.

36. *Special Recommendation Made by Major Brandt to Commanding General 7th Corps Area:* That, in view of the fact that the present authorized issue of one (1) cotton, O. D. uniform is insufficient to allow for proper washing during encampment periods, that an issue of at least two (2) cotton, O. D. uniforms, per man, be authorized in the future.

II. 168th Infantry:

1. Organization: The organization of this regiment conforms to that prescribed in Table of Organization, 1921.

2. Antityphoid Inoculation: Of the 58 officers and 1,358 enlisted men composing this regiment only 32 officers and 115 enlisted men have received the complete inoculation. *Recommendation:* That steps be taken to insure the completion of this highly important protective measure at the home stations of the various units.

3. General condition of arms, uniforms and equipment: Upon arrival, practically new and in good condition. At departure, good, except fire arms which needed removal of metal fouling. *Recommendations:* That all company commanders be required to cause all metal fouling to be removed from all fire arms under their charge, as soon as practicable upon arrival at home stations. This process is prescribed in Par. 161 and 162, Rifle Marksmanship, 1920.

4. Personal Hygiene: Care of feet; first aid. Upon arrival, fair. At departure, good (considering length of service). *Recommendation:* That all company commanders be instructed to attach greater importance to these essential subjects. The subject of Personal Hygiene and Care of the Feet is treated in convenient form on pages 42 to 47, Manual for N. C. O's. and Privates, 1917, and the subject of first aid on pages 286 to 296, same manual.

5. Observance of Military Courtesy: Upon arrival, good. At departure, very good.

6. Instruction in Guard Duty: Upon arrival, fair. At departure, good.

7. Physical Drill: Upon arrival, good. At departure, very good.

8. Pitching Shelter Tents; Making Camp: Upon arrival, practically no instruction. At departure, fair. Recommendation: In view of the fact that these subjects cannot be profitably included in the regular armory drills, it is suggested that company commanders give special attention to same whenever their companies are at their target ranges at home stations.

9. Whistle and Arm Signals: Upon arrival, bad. At departure, fair. Recommendation: As these signals and their correct employment cannot be taught theoretically to any advantage, company commanders should be required to constantly employ same during a portion of each drill, and to cause all officers and N. C. O.'s under their respective commands to do likewise. Only constant and correct application of these signals will insure sufficient familiarity on part of the men to make these signals of practical value.

10. Bayonet Training; Combat Practice: Upon arrival, fair. At departure, good.

11. Instruction in School of the Soldier; School of the Squad: Upon arrival, poor. Noncommissioned officers lacked confidence and necessary knowledge as instructors and leaders. At departure, good (to a limited extent). Recommendation: As confidence on part of N. C. O.'s can only be brought about by the practice of assuming responsibility and by gaining the respect of others, based on the ability to impart knowledge and to improve, it is absolutely necessary that company commanders place the proper responsibility on their N. C. O.'s and require them to gain knowledge, impart that knowledge to others and to practically handle their respective units in correct manner.

12. Instruction of Platoon and Company in Close Order: Upon arrival, poor (Not the fault of Cos., as prescribed armory drill schedule did not require much progress in these subjects at that time). At departure, fair.

13. Target Practice: Upon arrival: Preliminary work, poor; Gallery practice, poor; Range practice, practically no prior practice. At departure: Range practice, fair (The regiment was not afforded an adequate number of competent instructors. Recommendation: As marksmen or better are not made on the target range, but by the preliminary work at home stations, it is necessary for company commanders to see that thorough and systematic instruction is given their men during the winter months at their armories, and that individual attention is given to each man, in order to protect him against acquiring the common shooting vices which are so hard to overcome on the target range and which handicap all progress. It is strongly recommended that every company acquire and maintain a target range and use same to the fullest extent.

14. Musketry training, for squad, platoon, and company, involving duties of leaders and distribution, direction and control of fire: Upon arrival, no prior instruction (not called for by schedule). At departure,

no instructions, except in "Target Designations"—results, fair (lack of competent instructors).

Note: It was intended to prepare the officers as instructors in this subject during the four days' preliminary training period which was expected to precede the encampment. As this project was disapproved by the Militia Bureau, no such instruction could be given.

15. Machine Gun Training: Upon arrival, poor. At departure, very good. Instruction given and enthusiasm displayed by the National Guard officers who acted as instructors, under the supervision of the Regimental Machine Gun Officer was "excellent." Target practice was confined to 1,000-inch range practice.

Note: It was observed that Machine Gun Companies and Officers were not equipped with "Machine Gun Service Regulations." Recommendation: That all Machine Gun Officers and companies be required to equip themselves with the prescribed copies of "Machine Gun Service Regulations."

16. Automatic Rifle Practice: Upon arrival, no prior practice. At departure, good (1,000-inch range practice only).

Note: It was observed that officers and companies were not equipped with "Automatic Rifle Marksmanship, 1920." Recommendation: That all officers of the regiment and all companies be required to equip themselves with the prescribed copies of "Automatic Rifle Marksmanship, 1920."

17. Maneuvers or similar exercises: Upon arrival, no prior instruction. At departure, instruction in Advance and Rear Guard, Patrolling, Outpost, including the writing of Field Orders and Messages was included in the Program of Instruction for this Field Training Period. Results obtained were less than fair, due to the lack of competent instructors.

Note: It was intended to prepare the officers as instructors in these subjects during the four days' preliminary training period expected to precede the encampment. This project having been disapproved by the Militia Bureau, no such instruction could be imparted to the officers, and there being no regular army instructors available for this purpose, no aid could be given to National Guard Officers in this respect.

18. Assembly for Drill and Instruction: Upon arrival: Promptness, fair. Orderliness, Good. At departure: Promptness, good. Orderliness, very good.

19. Attendance of Officers and Men: Upon arrival, good. At departure, very good.

20. Reveille: Upon arrival: Promptness, good; completeness of uniform, good. At departure: Promptness, very good; completeness of uniform, very good.

21. Observance of Taps: Upon arrival, poor; at departure, good.

22. Conduct of men in and out of camp: Upon arrival, very good; at departure, excellent.

23. Military appearance: Upon arrival, good; at departure, very good. Officers, as well as men, presented a very creditable appearance.

24. *Esprit*: There is a fairly well developed regimental *esprit*, based on the history of the regiment during the World War.

25. *Condition and Sufficiency of Arms, Uniforms and Equipment*: Barring minor shortages, there is a complete equipment, except the following: Machine Gun Cos. and Howitzer Co. have no pistols and holsters. Howitzer Co. has no Howitzers, nor equipment pertaining to guns. Equipment: Hdqrs. Co. and Bn. Hdqrs. Cos. have no communications equipments. Uniforms: Complete authorized issue, except the following: Shoes, short issue in regiment averages about 12%, misfits that cannot be corrected by local exchange, about 25%. Recommendation: That all company officers be required to familiarize themselves with the provisions of W. D. Document 879, "Army Foot Measuring and Shoe Fitting System." Every officer and supply sergeant is required to be equipped with a copy.

26. *Condition of Barracks, Mess Halls, Latrines, etc.*: Very good.

27. *Instruction of Mess Sergeants and Cooks*: Very good.

28. *Records*. Completeness, fair; legibility, good; instruction in keeping of, poor. Administration in the older companies is noticeably better than in the newer ones.

Note: The majority of company commanders are inexperienced as such and depend too much on their 1st Sergeants and Co. Clerks, who are likewise without experience. About 90% of Service Records are incomplete. Eight (8) Companies have no Property and Loan Records; these records in the remaining Cos. are incomplete. Recommendation: That all Company Commanders be required to procure and acquaint themselves with Special Regulations 57 "Company Administration," of which every officer, Supply Sergeant and Co. Clerk is required to have a copy. That all company commanders be required to bring up to date in correct form, in accordance with requirements, all service records and Property and Loan Records.

29. *Tables of Organization*: Company officers are not equipped with Tables of Organization pertaining to their organization. Recommendation: That all unit commanders within the regiment be required to equip their organizations with the correct "Table of Organization."

30. *Efficiency for Field Service*: Owing to its recent organization this regiment cannot be considered as efficient for field service.

31. *Especially efficient or inefficient Units*: None to be reported in either class.

32. *Names of officers who displayed exceptional ability*. Colonel Guy S. Brewer, an experienced field officer and efficient regimental commander; energetic, resourceful and displaying sound judgment.

Major Walter H. Nead, Regimental Machine Gun Officer, an especially competent and conscientious field officer who produces results.

Captains Harry C. Crowl, Hdqrs. Co.; George F. Everest, Co. L, and Gilbert C. Greenwalt, Co. A, especially able and efficient company commanders.

First Lieut. Gorman B. Howell, Co. "E" and 2nd Lieutenants Loren E. Booth, Co. H, and Charles R. Seitz, Co. I, especially able and efficient company officers.

33. *Names of officers who displayed marked inefficiency*: Captain Samuel A. Greene, Service Co., a poor disciplinarian; lacks appreciation of his responsibilities; a poor Co. commander and a poor Regt. Staff officer.

34. *Morale of Regiment*: Both the discipline and the Morale of this regiment were on the whole "excellent," and are worthy of special mention.

35. *Special recommendation made by Major Brandt to Commanding General 7th Corps area*: That, in view of the fact that the present authorized issue of one (1) cotton O. D. uniform is insufficient to allow proper washing during the encampment periods, that an issue of at least two (2) cotton O. D. uniforms, per man, be authorized in the future.

Alfred Brandt, Major, Inf., D. O. L.,
Instructor, Infantry Iowa N. G.

Office of the Instructor, Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard.

Keokuk, Iowa, August 12, 1921.

From: The Instructor.

To: The Adjutant General, Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

Subject: Report of Field Training, F. A., I. N. G., 1921.

1. The following report of Field Training of Batteries "B" and "C," led by F. A., Iowa N. G., held at Camp Knox, Ky., July 25 to August 8, 1921, is rendered for your information:

I. *Housing*. The Batteries were housed in permanent cantonment buildings, which were put in a complete state of repair and police prior to their arrival. Toilet and bath facilities were permanent installations, and were entirely adequate. The area was situated in close proximity to the gun sheds where drill was conducted, and contained a Y. M. C. A. hut and a parade ground.

II. *Messing*. Upon arrival the organization found china and glassware issued and set out in the mess halls; filled refrigerators; food for three days drawn and on the pantry shelves; hot coffee and ham sandwiches ready to serve, and Regular cooks and Mess Sgts. in charge. These latter continued in charge for instruction purposes during the entire encampment, gradually relinquishing the responsibility for the drawing and preparation of food to the N. G. cooks and Mess Sgts. as they became qualified to assume it. All meals were well prepared and plentiful, although the low ration (29.4) inhibited many luxuries.

III. *Supply*. Owing to the fact that the individual equipment of Battery "C" did not arrive until the Battery had left Keokuk, complete equipment was issued by the 2nd F. A. (U. S.) to that Battery. Cots (spring), mattresses, pillows, blankets, sheets and pillow-cases were issued by the Camp Quartermaster, together with the mess equipment mentioned above. All discrepancies were remedied as soon as discovered.

IV. *Instruction*. (See attached schedules.) Instruction was conducted by the 1st Bn., 2nd U. S. F. A., and consisted in pairing each member of both N. G. Batteries, both Officers and Enlisted Men with their opposite numbers in the Regular organizations in all drill maneuver, and administrative matters. Additional instruction was given in Guard Mount-

ing, ceremonies (parade), tent-pitching, pistol manual and practice, and road discipline.

V. Administration. The Batteries were formed into a provisional Battalion, and were administered directly as such. Internal administration with the keeping of all records and blank forms were conducted by the Battery Commanders under the supervision of the instructor, together with the preparation of morning reports, duty rosters, sick reports, ration returns, etc.

VI. Recreation. Arrangements were made by the Camp Entertainment Officer for some form of recreation each evening, consisting of free moving pictures, dances, etc. Baseball equipment was issued, teams formed, and games played. The Batteries also were excused from drill to witness Camp League games. A week-end excursion to Mammoth Cave was conducted.

VII. Sanitation and Hygiene. The Batteries had a remarkably low sick record, an average of less than two men per day being absent from instruction from illness. Camp sanitation and personal hygiene was rigidly enforced and maintained under the Camp Sanitary Inspector.

VIII. Conclusions. The energy and application of the enlisted men of the Batteries cannot be too highly praised. The efforts and interest shown by officers and men of the 2d U. S. F. A. in connection with careful instruction was fully appreciated, and full advantage taken thereof. The results attained were excellent, and a high tribute to the efficacy of the instruction methods. It is believed that a solid foundation of practice has been laid upon which the Armory drill and instruction for the coming season may be profitably founded.

IX. Recommendations. The need for a Battalion organization was very evident, and it is recommended that same be instituted as soon as practicable. In this connection attention is invited to letter from this office dated March 1, 1921.

John V. D. Hume, Capt., F. A. (D. O. L.)

Headquarters Second Field Artillery, Camp Knox, Ky.

Memorandum: July 20th, 1921.

The following schedule of calls is effective this date, for Batteries "B" and "C," 1st Iowa Field Artillery, and will be strictly complied with:

First Call	5:15 a. m.
Reveille	5:25 a. m.
Assembly	5:30 a. m.
Mess Call (Breakfast)	5:45 a. m.
Fatigue Call	6:00 a. m.
Inspection	6:45 a. m.
Drill	7:00 a. m.
Recall	11:30 a. m.
Mess Call (Dinner)	12:30 p. m.
Drill	1:00 p. m.
Recall	3:00 p. m.
First Call for Retreat	5:30 p. m.
Retreat	5:45 p. m.

Mess Call (Supper)	6:15 p. m.
Tattoo	9:30 p. m.
Call to Quarters	10:45 p. m.
Taps	11:00 p. m.
Sick Call (except Saturdays and Sundays)	1:00 p. m.
Sick Call (Saturdays and Sundays)	8:00 a. m.
By order of Major Kieffer.	

Lester L. Boggs, Adjutant.

Headquarters, Camp Knox, Kentucky.

Training Memorandum, No. 44.

May 19, 1921.

I. PLAN OF TRAINING FOR NATIONAL GUARD UNITS AT CAMP KNOX, KENTUCKY, July and August, 1921.

1. *Object.* To develop during a two weeks encampment sufficient skill on the part of the individual and sufficient team work on the part of the batteries to enable batteries to operate as such in maneuvering, in firing and in tactical exercises; so that, having covered roughly during this period the most essential of the duties required of Artillery in the field, the home training of the batteries may afterward be directed toward filling up the gaps in the instruction here received.

2. *Part to be played by the Regular Officers and men pertaining to the organization to which the National Guard is assigned for training.* The Commanding Officer, 81st F. A., will be in charge of instruction of units assigned to work with the 81st, and the Commanding Officer, 2nd Field Artillery will be in charge of instruction for units working with the 2nd Field Artillery. In each battalion there will be an Officers' School and a Specialist School, under charge of the battalion commander. In each Battery there will be a School of Fire Discipline and a School of Maneuver, under charge of the Battery Commander. Arrangements will be made for Regular personnel to assist in the instruction, first by giving demonstrations to cover each important phase of the training, and second, by acting as Assistant Instructors. Each battery, each section, and each specialist detail will be concerned with the rapid development of the corresponding National Guard Unit assigned to it for instruction.

3. *Hours of instruction.* From 7 to 11:30 a. m. and from 1:00 to 3:00 p. m.; training. From 3:00 to 5:00 p. m., athletics and recreation. From 5:30 to 6:15, ceremonies.

4. *Care of equipment, materiel, animals, etc.* A specific feature of the training will be the care of material, equipment, motors and animals. Exact accountability for all property will be provided for. At the conclusion of each instruction period, all equipment, material, and animals used during that period will be thoroughly cared for and adequate time given to this duty, all officers concerned remaining with their units until this duty is fully performed.

5. *Disciplinary instruction and ceremonies.* All units will be marched to and from the places for instruction at attention. During intervals of firing instruction and fire discipline the gun squads will be given brisk

exercises in posting and reforming, limbering and unlimbering, changing posts, and moving carriages. These exercises should not be unduly prolonged. They are essentially for disciplinary purposes and to inculcate alertness on the part of the cannoneer.

Each afternoon, except Saturday and Sunday, a parade or other ceremony will be held. Guard mount will be held daily.

Barracks, mess halls, latrines and grounds surrounding the same must be kept continuously policed.

6. Inspections and Competitions.

a. An inspection will be made at 6:45 each morning, except Saturday and Sunday, by the Battery Officers of each National Guard Battery, of the barracks, mess halls, latrines and area occupied by the Battery.

b. The regimental Surgeon will make a detailed inspection of the entire area occupied by the Regiment (or Battalion) at 10 a. m. each day, and will make a comparative rating daily, on the basis of 100, of each barrack, each mess hall, each latrine, and each Battery area. He will submit a report daily to Camp Headquarters, through the Regimental (or battalion) Commander, showing the results of this inspection. Copies of the report will be posted daily on battery bulletin boards.

c. At the formation for the evening parade, or other ceremony a careful inspection of each battery will be made for personal appearance and for upkeep of clothing and equipment. This inspection will habitually be made by the Battery Officers; but on the fourth day and the ninth day, the evening ceremony will consist of a formal inspection by regular officers conducted on a competitive basis to determine which Battery has the greatest number of well-turned out men.

d. On the fourth morning between 10:30 and 11:00 a. m., each battalion will have a competitive drill in fire discipline, a series of firing data being announced, and the accuracy with which the guns are laid and the instruments set being tested. The results of this test will be reported to Camp Headquarters.

e. Record will be kept by the Regular Battalion Commanders of each problem fired by National Guard Batteries, and report made to Camp Headquarters of the results achieved on forms provided for the purpose.

7. Periods of instruction.

a. *Preliminary period*, comprising the first four days fully available for instruction.

The object aimed at in this period is to develop individual skill on the part of the cannoneer or driver, and team work on the part of the gun squad, the section, and the Battery. Also to give officers practice in determination of firing data, in conduct of fire—using the blackboard, the indoor and outdoor terrain board—and in map problems.

b. *Firing practice period*, comprising the five days following the preliminary period.

The purpose of this period is to give officers and men practice in actual firing and in the solution of simple tactical problems.

The detailed training, begun in the preliminary period, will be continued and amplified throughout the period.

c. *Field practice period*, comprising the two days succeeding the firing practice period.

The purpose of this period is to give the Regiment, or Battalion, two days of field work, involving marching, bivouacking, the solution of tactical problems, service practice by day and by night, and the care of men and animals under conditions of field service.

8. A more detailed program for each period is outlined below.

A. *Preliminary period*. Four days.

FIRST DAY

7 a. m. to 11:30 a. m.

a. *Fire discipline*. The gun squads of each Regular and each National Guard Battery are marched to the gun park. The National Guard Battery stands at ease and observes. The Regular Battery gives a demonstration in posting the gun squads, maneuvering the carriages by hand, preparing for action, serving the pieces through a series of simulated firings with subsequent checking up of sight settings and gun layings; then in the execution of march order and in reforming the gun squads.

The National Guard Battery, after due explanation of each step, is then posted with the carriages and given a brief disciplinary drill in maneuvering the carriages by hand; then the gun squads prepare for action and have detailed instruction in the individual duties of each cannoneer, with explanation of the operation of sights, quadrants, fuze setters, etc., and also the method of functioning of gun and the ammunition. After this each cannoneer is practiced, individually, in his duties, and at the conclusion of the morning's work, each gun squad is instructed as a team in serving its piece.

1—For Horse Drawn Batteries.

b. *Driving instruction*. The Regular and National Guard drivers of each battery are marched to the stables; the Regular drivers give a demonstration of standing to heel, harnessing by detail, and unharnessing by detail. The National Guard drivers then repeat these operations and are instructed in fitting and adjusting harness. Regular drivers then harness again by detail lead out by pair, and illustrate the use of the aids and the method of handling the pair harnessed. The National Guard then replaces the Regular personnel and are practiced themselves in handling the pair harnessed. The teams are then formed and the Regular drivers demonstrate the method of handling the team harnessed, which process is then repeated by the National Guard drivers. Finally the National Guard drivers are instructed in leading in by pair, in unharnessing by detail, in cleaning harness and storing it and in the grooming, watering and feeding of animals.

2—For Motor Drawn Batteries.

7:00 a. m. to 11:30 a. m. *Driving instruction*. The Regular and National Guard driver of each battery are marched to garages. The Regular drivers give a demonstration of inspecting tractors previous to

going out, filling the radiator, cranking up. Then of putting tractor away, greasing, filling with gas and oil, draining radiator. The National Guard drivers repeat these operations. The tractors are then driven for a short time, the Regular driver sitting next to and instructing the National Guard driver.

1:00 to 3 p. m. The morning work is continued and amplified. The National Guard driver assisting the Regular driver in cleaning, greasing and filling the tractor.

c. *Specialist instruction.* The specialists of each battalion and of the batteries thereof, are assembled in one place and instructed by the Regular Battalion Adjutant, assisted by the members of the Regular specialists details of the battalion and the batteries. The use of telephones and of the various instruments are explained in detail and each specialist is given an opportunity to practice with the instrument he is to use.

1:00 to 3:00 p. m.—a. Officers School. All National Guard officers in each battalion, except the Executive of each Battery, and a Battalion Adjutant for the specialists of each battalion, are assembled under the Battalion Commander and given one hour's practice out of doors in the determination of firing data, and one hour's practice indoors in conduct of fire, using the black board and the terrain board.

b. The morning's work in fire discipline, driving instruction and specialist instruction is continued. Unless it is considered necessary, demonstrations are not repeated by the Regular personnel for this phase of the instruction. The whole of the period of instruction is devoted to the practicing of the National Guard personnel in the details covered by the morning's work.

The Camp Veterinarian will conduct a school for stable sergeants and horseshoers; this course will deal especially with stable management and army horseshoeing. Lieutenant Guth will conduct a school for mess sergeants in mess management and the handling of the army ration.

The above schools will be held from 1:00 to 3:00 p. m. daily.

SECOND DAY

The second day is an amplification of the first, the latter half of the morning and afternoon period being devoted to developing team work of the gun squad and the team unhitched; for motor drivers, review of the first day and beginning driving by National Guard drivers. The work of the specialists and of the battery officers schools is continued progressively.

THIRD DAY

Continuation of the work of the second day. The cannoners devote the first hour to fire discipline by gun squad; the drivers devote the first hour to harnessing by detail and forming and maneuvering the teams hitched; for motor drivers maneuvering the tractor without load. At the conclusion of this hour the teams and tractors are conducted to the gun park, hitched in, and carriages limbered and the sections are moved out to the drill ground where practice is had in limbering and unlimber-

ing, in simple maneuvers and in taking positions. After the occupation of a position has been practiced several times, fire discipline is then practiced by the gun squads.

The work of the specialists, and of the Battery Officers School is continued progressively, following the work of the preceding day.

FOURTH DAY

Continuation and amplification of the foregoing instructions. After the first hour's work employed as on the third day, the teams are hitched and carriages limbered, and the Battery moves out as such and is practiced in maneuver, in the occupation of position, and in fire discipline. Stress is laid upon the duties of the Executive. The specialists are present with the Battery and are practiced in their respective duties with the Battery. The afternoon to be a repetition of the morning except that the preliminary period before hitching, limbering and leaving part is abbreviated. On this afternoon all National Guard officers are present with their Batteries and practice in determination of firing data and in conduct of fire is had as part of the Battery Drill.

B. Firing Practice Period.

FIFTH DAY

7:00 to 11:30 a. m.

National Guard Batteries harness and hitch; cannoners are given preliminary drill in fire discipline while awaiting arrival of teams at park, similarly, for specialists.

Batteries march to "A" area, 1st Battalion Batteries near O. P. 1, and Battalion Batteries near O. P. 3.

In each battalion, batteries are called up in time to fire, the Regular Battalion Commander supervising the practice.

While awaiting their turn to fire, or after completing the firing, batteries practice occupying positions, fire discipline and determination of firing data.

1:00 to 3:00 p. m.

a. Officers School—Reconnaissance duties; conduct of fire.

b. Pistol practice, first aid, pitching shelter tents and making the blanket roll, guard duty.

c. Battalion details; radio and panel instruction, scouting, marking the route, telephone instruction.

SIXTH DAY

Same as fifth day, except that Batteries exchange firing areas.

SEVENTH, EIGHTH AND NINTH DAYS

Same as fifth day, except that the practice is had in B area and the batteries are given simple tactical problems including service practices.

C. *Field Practice.*

TENTH AND ELEVENTH DAYS

The National Guard Regiment (or Battalion) turns out fully equipped for the field and carries out a two days' tactical exercise, conducted as if in the presence of an actual enemy. Features of this exercise will be

a. A march of several miles, in which strict road discipline will be observed; left side of road to be always cleared; animals or motors to be cared for during halts; watering during the march. The march of combat and field trains to be adapted to the necessities of the tactical situation.

b. During the first day's march a situation requiring quick action on the part of the guns to be stated; the necessary reconnaissance, selection and occupation of positions to be carried out, and fire brought to bear. In the afternoon a second situation to be stated involving a holding position for the night, telephone communication established; guns in position during night; night firing; bivouac for men and animals; supply of ammunition. If possible a demonstration of adjustment of fire by airplane will be had during the day.

Following morning at dawn, support of an attack by infantry, with controlled fire by Regimental and Battalion Commanders.

c. A march in retirement toward camp.

By command of Brigadier General Lassiter.
Official: D. C. McDonald, Executive.

C. E. Sheldrake, Adjutant.
W.L.:mv.

Headquarters, Camp Knox, Kentucky.

Training Memorandum No. 45.

May 21, 1921.

I. Detailed schedule of training of National Guard—155 mm Motorized Artillery with 2nd F. A.

FIRST DAY, JULY 27

- 7:00-7:15 a. m. (a) Batteries marched at attention from barracks to Gun Parks.
7:15-7:30 a. m. (b) Regular gun squads are properly posted, carriages limbered. National Guard arranged in sections, observing work of regular gun crews.
7:30-7:45 a. m. (c) Carriages moved by hand (carriage limbered) from gun shed into gun park and placed in double sections National Guard observing. Gun squads properly posted.
7:45-8:30 a. m. (d) Regular gun squads prepare carriages for unlimbering, guns placed in firing position, proper disposition made of caissons by hand and placed in proper positions. All to be explained and carried out by detail. National Guard observing. Regular gun sections doing work.

- 8:30-9:15 a. m. (e) Service of Piece by regular gun crews (Data to be made out properly on cards by Battery commanders). Guns to be fully checked after each problem.
9:15-9:45 a. m. (f) March order by detail Battery commander or Battery officer explaining each step gun squads reformed at post of gun squads.
9:45-10:00 a. m. (g) National Guard gun squads posted. Carriages moved by hand and reformed in double section preparatory to going into action.
10:00-10:30 a. m. (h) National Guard gun squads prepare guns for action, commands being given by detail. Battery Commanders explain each step in detail. Regular gun squads, N. C. O. assisting each National Guard Gun squad and instructing.
10:30-11:00 a. m. (i) Explanation in detail by both officers and regular N. C. O's to gun squads of National Guard, in operation of sights, quadrants, fuze setters, elevating mechanisms, traversing mechanisms, how the gun functions, when fired, length of recoil, kind of ammunition used, etc.
11:00-11:30 a. m. (j) National Guard gun squads work as gun squad in service of the piece under detailed instruction of N. C. O's and Battery Officers.
1:00-1:15 p. m. Same as (a) during a. m. schedule.
1:15-1:30 p. m. Same as (g) during a. m. schedule.
1:30-2:00 p. m. Same as (h) during a. m. schedule.
2:00-2:30 p. m. Same as (i) during a. m. schedule.
2:30-3:00 p. m. Same as (j) during a. m. schedule.

SECOND DAY, JULY 28

- 7:00-7:15 a. m. Same as (a) first day.
7:15-7:30 a. m. Same as (b) first day.
7:30-7:45 a. m. Same as (c) first day.
7:45-8:30 a. m. Same as (d) first day.
8:30-8:45 a. m. Regular gun crews march order and limber.
8:45-9:45 a. m. Prepare for action. Service of piece by National Guard, all regular officers and N. C. O's and selected privates assisting.
9:45-10:15 a. m. Drill of gun squads, carriages unlimbered, by regular gun squads.
10:15-10:45 a. m. Drill of gun squads, by National Guard, carriages unlimbered.
10:45-11:30 a. m. Same as (i) in first day.
1:00-1:15 p. m. Same as first day.
1:15-1:30 p. m. Same as first day.
1:30-2:00 p. m. Same as first day.
2:00-2:30 p. m. Same as first day.
2:30-3:00 p. m. Same as first day.

THIRD DAY, JULY 29

- 7:00-7:45 a. m. Same as (a) first day.
 7:15-7:30 a. m. National Guard gun squads properly posted.
 7:30-7:45 a. m. Same as (c) first day, National Guard doing the work.
 7:45-8:30 a. m. Same as (d) first day, National Guard doing the work.
 8:30-9:30 a. m. Same as (i) first day and in addition questioning of National Guard by battery officers and N. C. O's on materiel.
 9:30-10:30 a. m. Service of piece by National Guard.
 10:30-11:30 a. m. Instruction care of materiel. Regular battery and National Guard doing actual work.
 1:00-1:15 p. m. Same as first day.
 1:15-1:30 p. m. Same as first day.
 1:30-2:30 p. m. Same as (h) a. m. of first day.
 2:30-3:00 p. m. March order, care of materiel, guns put up in sheds.

FOURTH DAY, JULY 30

- 7:00-7:15 a. m. Same as (a) first day.
 7:15-7:30 a. m. National Guard posted at posts of cannoneers, carriages prepared for limbering.
 7:30-8:00 a. m. Instruction in limbering using tractors.
 8:00-9:30 a. m. Battery move out of park limbered. Maneuver and go into position. Movements explained in detail by regular battery officers, assisted by regular N. C. O's.
 9:30-10:30 a. m. Service of the piece by National Guard (in field).
 10:30-11:30 a. m. Limber. Maneuver back to gun park. Care of materiel.
 1:00-1:15 p. m. Same as first day.
 1:15-2:15 p. m. Limber, leave park, maneuver into position. National Guard officers present and figure firing data for simulated problems. National Guard gun squads serving guns.
 2:15-3:00 p. m. Limber, return to park. Care for materiel.

FIFTH DAY, AUGUST 1

- 7:00-7:15 a. m. Batteries formed and march to gun park.
 7:15-7:35 a. m. Drivers prepare motor vehicles for operation. Drill of gun squads for cannoneers. Specialists set up and operate instruments.
 7:35-11:00 a. m. 1st Battalion batteries march to positions near O. P. No. 1, 2nd Battalion batteries march to positions near O. P. No. 3. Service practice. Batteries not firing utilize time in occupation of positions, fire discipline and computation of firing data.

- 1:00-2:00 p. m. (a) Officers school; 1 hour reconnaissance duties; 1 hour conduct of fire, using instruments and telephone details.
 (b) Making blanket rolls, marching to pistol range, pitching shelter tents, guard duty, including posting sentinels, duties of sentinels, general orders, general duties and conduct of various grades.
 (c) Battalion details—practice setting up and operating of receiving apparatus, communication with aeroplane and operation of panels. Telephone details. Instruction on where and how to run lines, operate switch boards, and telephones.

SIXTH DAY, AUGUST 2

Same as fifth day except that 1st Battalion will fire from positions near O. P. No. 3, and 2nd Battalion will fire from positions near O. P. No. 1.

SEVENTH, EIGHTH AND NINTH DAYS, AUGUST 3, 4, AND 5

Same as fifth day except that firing will be done in "B" area as part of solution of tactical problems.

TENTH DAY, AUGUST 6

National Guard Battalions turn out fully equipped for the field, make a road march of several miles. During this march particular attention will be given to the observance of proper road discipline, and to the care of motors during halt.

During the morning period a tactical situation will be assumed requiring hasty reconnaissance and occupation of position and firing. During the afternoon period a problem involving occupation of positions at night following daylight reconnaissance. Telephone communication will be established and night firing practiced. Ammunition brought forward by combat trains. Bivouac for night.

ELEVENTH DAY, AUGUST 7

At dawn support of an infantry attack with controlled fire by Regimental or Battalion Commanders.

Withdrawal from positions and orderly march to camp.

By command of Brigadier General Lassiter.

Official:

C. E. Sheldrake, Adjutant.

D. C. McDonald, Executive.

Headquarters Second Field Artillery, Camp Knox, Kentucky.
 Schedule for Officers, Iowa National Guard. July 15, 1921.

FIRST DAY, JULY 27

- 1:00-1:30 p. m. F. A. Drill Regulations, Volume III, Paragraphs 1044 (definition to include "MH."), 1056, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1063, 1064, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1082, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1095, 1096, 1144, 1145, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158. Read paragraphs 1187 to 1208 inclusive.
- 1:30-2:00 p. m. Explanation of the use of Range Tables.
- 2:00-3:00 p. m. Smoke bomb practice.

SECOND DAY, JULY 28

- 1:00-1:30 p. m. F. A. Drill Regulations Volume III, Paragraphs 1044 (Remainder of Definitions) 1215, 1216, 1218 to 1224 inclusive; 1227 to 1253 inclusive.
- 1:30-2:00 p. m. Calculation of deflection.
- 2:00-3:00 p. m. Smoke bomb practice.

THIRD DAY, JULY 29

- 1:00-1:30 p. m. Paragraphs 1283 to 1345 inclusive.
- 1:30-2:00 p. m. Calculation of deflection.
- 2:00-3:00 p. m. Smoke bomb practice.

FOURTH DAY, AUGUST 1

- 1:00-1:30 p. m. Paragraphs 1345 to 1393 inclusive.
- 1:30-2:00 p. m. Calculation of Site.
- 2:00-3:00 p. m. Smoke bomb practice.

FIFTH DAY, AUGUST 2

- 1:00-1:30 p. m. Pages 85 to 109 Artillery Firing.
- 1:30-2:00 p. m. Calculation of Site.
- 2:00-3:00 p. m. Smoke bomb practice.

SIXTH DAY, AUGUST 3

- 1:00-1:30 p. m. Pages 114 to 134 inclusive.
- 1:30-2:00 p. m. Use of Range Finder.
- 2:00-3:00 p. m. Smoke bomb practice.

SEVENTH DAY, AUGUST 4

- 1:00-1:30 p. m. Pages 129 to 138 inclusive.
- 1:30-2:00 p. m. Calculation of deflection difference.
- 2:00-3:00 p. m. Smoke bomb practice.

EIGHTH DAY, AUGUST 5

- 1:00-2:00 p. m. Pages 142 to 155 inclusive.
- 2:00-3:00 p. m. Smoke bomb practice.

Tactical Problem Number 2, for the Iowa National Guard.

August 2, 1921.

General situation: The enemy has been successful and has driven our forward elements back, until our front line occupies the line Pleasant View church, McClellan Ridge, Hooker Mountain. The enemy occupies the line Meade Hill, 86-50-88-50.

The 1st Provisional Battalion, Iowa National Guard has received orders assigning it to the support of the rear guard.

The 1st Provisional Battalion, Iowa National Guard, is marching across country from the junction of the Wilson Road—Seventh Avenue and upon arrival at Forrest Hill receives the following orders:

Special Situation: Our troops suffering from Artillery and Machine Gun fire located across Salt river and upon the heights west of the big bend in Salt river near 87-49.

Put your Battalion in position in vicinity of B. M. 230, near Upton road and Canby hill and prepare to neutralize hostile Artillery.

Matters to be emphasized: 1. Road discipline. 2. Reconnaissance, selection of position. 3. Communication. 4. Fire discipline.

Tactical Problem No. 3, for Iowa National Guard.

General Situation:

August 3, 1921.

Our Division has been successful and has driven the enemy back until his rear guard now holds the line Carlyle Hollow—87.50—Perry Road. Our advance guard has been halted by heavy machine gun and artillery fire from the north of the Big Bend in Salt River. Our advance guard now holds the line Howard Ridge—Connell Ford—and north slopes of Hooker Mountain.

Special Situation: The Provisional Battalion F. A., Iowa National Guard, attached to the support of the advance guard having received orders to limber and move to a more advanced position, moved out of position in vicinity of Balloon Shed at 8:00 a. m. and proceeded across country toward junction of Bragg-Upton Roads.

The Battalion Commander at Forrest Hill received the following order: Put your Battalion in position in vicinity of Hill 222.5 and prepare to destroy hostile batteries across Salt River.

Tactical Problem No. 4, Iowa National Guard.

General Situation:

August 4, 1921.

Our Division has been successful and has driven the enemy back until he now occupies the line McMahon Hill-Pleasant View Church-Meade Hill-Carlyle Hollow. Our front line extends Summerall Ridge-McClellan Ridge-Howard Ridge.

SUMMARY.

Total strength of enlisted personnel at time of inspection, 1,394.
 Farming occupation, 117 men; among these 81 foot defective.
 Locomotive occupation, 799 men; among these 395 foot defective.
 Sedentary occupation 568 men, among these 269 foot defective.
 Total number of defectives, 745 men or 53 per cent.
 Total number of foot cases, 1,156 or 83 per cent.
 Approved:

The above consolidated report with separate reports and lecture bulletin "Foot Disabilities," appended thereto, prepared by

William v. M. Gerard, Provisional Podiatrist, I. N. G.
 Home Station, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

RESUME

The study of foot conditions existing in the Iowa organizations and in units of other state troops, by the undersigned in the capacity of "Provisional Podiatrist" dates back to 1916, Camp Dodge, Iowa, where Brig. Gen. G. E. Logan, A. G., Ia.; Brig. Gen. H. A. Allen, now commanding the 57th U. S. Inf.; Col. George Morgan, Cav., U. S. A., Senior Inspector-Instructor, and Lt. Col. D. S. Fairchild, Chief Medical Officer, I. N. G., now Lt. Col., M. C., U. S. A., interested themselves in this important subject matter, known as "podiatry" (Greek podos foot; iatreia healing) i. e. scientific care of the human foot.

The Sanitation of Feet in its various phases has been attended to by the undersigned on Border Service and has formed, as per copies of endorsements appended hereto, an important part of the official drill programme. (Brig. Gen. Parker, U. S. A.; L. F. Kilbourne, Major, Inf., U. S. A., in charge of Militia Affairs; Edgar L. Field, Major, Inf., late Captain 36th U. S. Inf., Inspector-Instructor.)

Inspection of feet at that period indicated approximately 75 per cent defects, produced by improperly, short fitted shoes.

Inspection of feet of the enlisted personnel of the reorganized Iowa National Guard at Camp McHenry, 1920, evidenced 40 per cent foot disabilities of static nature. (Aforesaid report and Instruction Bulletin, "Marching Efficiency and Foot Sanitation," approved and endorsed by Lt. Col. L. D. Ross, Commanding Officer of Camp McHenry, and Lt. Col. Douglas Potts, U. S. A., Senior Inspector-Instructor.)

The reports on these inspections also resulted in a War Department communication from Major General C. S. Farnsworth, Chief of Infantry, (A. J. D., O. M. B., 10-12-20), informing the undersigned that a recommendation would be made to the proper authorities with a view of assigning podiatrists to the service and that the aforementioned article, "Marching Efficiency and Foot Sanitation," would be published in the Infantry Journal.

The close relationship between: sound feet and sound health actuated Brig. Gen. L. G. Lasher, A. G., Ia.; Brig. Gen. M. A. Tinley, commanding the 67th Brig. I. N. G.; Lt. Col. W. S. Conkling, Chief Surgeon, and Major A. Brandt, Inf., U. S. A., Inspector-Instructor, to accept the tender

of services of the undersigned to inspect the feet of the organizations at Camp Dodge, to render separate and consolidated reports thereon and to attend to Foot Sanitation as a means of increasing foot and general efficiency in the armed forces and industrial armies of this commonwealth.

Whereas it has been the custom of men with a unity of purpose to study certain subjects tending to benefit mankind, and whereas such studies and investigations permit of a large scope for the attainment of knowledge, of improvement and its practical application, it must be evident that eventually the organizations will benefit by these investigations.

And no one realizes the great significance of the subject herewith presented more fully than the soldier, whose feet become so prone to static disorders by reason of their varied locomotive and weightbearing functions.

William v. M. Gerard, Provisional Podiatrist, I. N. G.,
 Home Station, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

SCHOOLS

In December, 1920, a School for Officers of the Iowa National Guard was held in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and in January, 1922, in Des Moines, Iowa. All Officers of all grades were ordered to attend.

The School consisted of morning and afternoon sessions and papers were read on all phases of the Military Service of this State. Officers selected for their intimate knowledge of a given subject, were required to prepare and read a paper on that particular subject, and time was allowed for the officers present to ask questions and discuss the paper.

These Schools are of exceptional value to the Officers of the Guard, not only from the standpoint of specialized instruction, but also that it brings the unit commanders together under one roof and gives them an opportunity to compare notes, and discuss their individual problems, and gain by the experiences of others, a knowledge obtainable in no other way.

Address, delivered by Brig. General Louis G. Lasher, Adjutant General Iowa, January 12, 1922, at the opening session of the three-day school and conference for officers of the National Guard of Iowa.

Our Commander in Chief, General Tinley. Gentlemen:

As the representative of the Governor and Commander in Chief, and as the one on whom the details of the administration of the National Guard of this state falls, I extend to you, my official and personal welcome, and desire to express now, my appreciation of the co-operation and assistance I have received from you all, in perfecting Iowa's part in the greatest military organization this country has ever undertaken.

Our mission and the part we play in the general scheme of national defense, is a great one, how successfully it will be accomplished, depends entirely upon the degree of interest and enthusiasm each may have in the whole scheme, and his conscientious administration of his particular part as it relates to the whole. Personally, I know of no greater honor or satisfaction that could come to an individual, than to be placed in a position of responsibility where he can, in a definite way, be instrumental in making rules and laying plans that will tend to a better, stronger, and

more efficient organization of citizen soldiers for our National defense, and at the same time, avoid trespassing on the traditional military policy of this, our country.

You are probably informed that the policy referred to is expressed by the Congress of the United States, and in consequence is a reflection of the sentiment of the whole people of this country. It is final, that we are to maintain a small regular army in time of peace, which in time of stress during a National emergency will be re-inforced by great armies of citizen soldiers. However, the experience of the World War has shown that even under the most favorable conditions, with a vast majority of the people back of the effort, and with the co-operation of powerful allies, the creation and organization of a large force requires more than a year, with the tremendous waste of money and energy which always follows a hasty organization. Hence the only constructive remedy is to organize a large and efficient National Guard which could take the field in a comparatively short period of time, immediately following mobilization. This fact is recognized by the Congress, and much against their inclination, by the War Department, and it is not necessary for me to analyze the benefits to be derived by the organization to which we belong.

The purpose of this school and conference, is to bring you all together under one roof, and put before you those things which neither time or opportunity allows at any other gathering during the year, and it is contemplated and hoped that you will, by contact with the other officers of the Guard, by conference with your battalion and regimental officers, and by suggestions from the officers at Brigade and State Headquarters, be able to obtain advice and information which will help simplify your problems. I most sincerely trust that your deliberations during these meetings will be fruitful of great good, that by the wise council of your senior officers, you will be able to demonstrate a greater interest in, and a spirit of loyalty to your organization, which will be reflected by the organization you belong to at Camp this year.

Last year, I outlined to you the new legislation, which had been passed by the Congress, and its possible effect on the Guard. The intent of the men who were responsible for the legislation referred to, was apparent to all, and was satisfactory to all, but unfortunately many sections of the law as passed, were so worded as to permit the actual intent being regulated out of existence. While it is appreciated that the Act of June 4, 1920, has not had time to be put to a thorough working test, and it has been thought wise to avoid the agitation necessary to make changes in the law, for the present at least, yet there are certain recognized discrepancies that demand immediate attention. The Adjutants General Association met in Washington, early in 1921, and presented certain proposed amendments to the law. Originally there were thirteen such proposals, of which seven were submitted to Congress. These have passed the senate, and are now awaiting action of the lower house. Since the meeting referred to, other vital questions have arisen which required another meeting of the Adjutants General, consequently General C. I. Martin of Kansas, called a meeting for December 12, 13, 14, at Washington for the purpose of analyzing these questions and endeavor to obtain legislation which would correct and improve existing conditions.

The result of this meeting indicates that the National Guard will receive the benefits of the following:

1. Authority for United States Property and Disbursing Officer to pay troops direct and that he will receive sufficient office help at Government expense to accomplish his work expeditiously.
2. Corrections in regulations, which will permit more than one officer with a Battalion Headquarters Company of Infantry.
3. That the additional pay of \$240.00 per year for Captains commanding companies or like units, be extended to cover any commissioned officer under grade of Major, commanding companies or like units.
4. Authorizing one (1) additional enlisted uniform, and one (1) additional O. D. Woolen Shirt, issued to each enlisted man.

5. Use of hobnail shoes for field work only, and authorize issue of light marching shoes for Armory Drill.

6. That issue of New N. G. R. be expedited, and that all War Department books, publications and orders be issued to the National Guard through the Adjutant General of the State. These constitute the most vital questions which pertain to the National Guard as a whole, but a number of other matters were taken up on which some favorable action has been promised, such as:

Horses for certain Cavalry units.

Records of Officers and men who served in World War.

Reorganization of the National Guard Association of the United States.

In reference to the last mentioned, I do not believe all of you realize that the favorable legislation we now have from Congress, is the result of independent action on the part of the Adjutants General of the several states, and dates back to early in 1919. The fight became so bitter that from certain quarters, the charge was made openly, that the proposed program, was merely an obsession of the Adjutants General, that it was for their own personal benefit, and they went further, and said the National Guard itself did not want such legislation and was not in any way supporting the program. So plausible was the story, they nearly got away with it, as practically all the active National Guard were in France or down on the border, and were not able to speak for themselves. Fortunately we were able to obtain sufficient support from both Senate and House, to get by. This experience, however, made the Adjutants General realize more than ever, that the National Guard must stand on its two feet and make a noise. While the Adjutants General are the official voice of the Guard from their several states, the fact remains they must have the active support and co-operation of every officer and every man in the Guard, to obtain proper legislation, both state and federal. To do this, and make it effective, you must have a strong, live National Guard association in each state, which will affiliate with the National Association, which in turn, will, with the help of the Adjutants General Association, make possible any and all reasonable legislation.

At the Washington meeting, it was recommended that a meeting of the National Guard Association of the United States be held in the near future. I am in receipt of a letter from Col. Bennett Clark, calling a meeting of the National Guard Association at New Orleans, February 27th, 1922, for the purpose of reorganizing the old association and making it an active organization which will make itself felt in all matters pertaining to the Guard as a whole.

The 39th General Assembly of Iowa, amended the Military Code of Iowa in many particulars, the outstanding features are as follows:

Members of the National Guard who are drafted by the United States shall upon discharge from Federal Service, continue to serve the balance of their enlistment in the Guard, the same as though their period of enlistment had not been interrupted, by draft.

The provisions for service badges amended, so that a member of the National Guard who serves in the Federal forces during an emergency, by order of the President, may count such time toward procurement of his service badge.

The compensation of enlisted men in the Guard was changed from per diem fixed by law to the same pay received by soldiers of like grade in the United States Army.

In case a member of the Guard becomes sick, or injured while on active duty, and remains so beyond the period of active duty, he shall receive medical attention and his military pay until able to resume his civil occupation.

The statutory sums allowed to commanding officers of military units for various expenses of their commands, were repealed, and the amounts allowed for armory rent, and headquarters expense, are now fixed by an

Armory Board, consisting of the Adjutant General and four other commissioned officers of the active, reserve or retired list. Its actions are subject to review by the Governor.

Each unit of the Guard showing an average attendance at drills of at least one-half of its enlisted strength for one and one-half hours each week, will receive \$4.00 per member (based on its average enlisted strength) semi-annually for miscellaneous military expenses. If the attendance falls below 50 per cent of its enlisted strength, it is entitled to no allowance.

Under the provisions of the above amendments, the Armory Board made the allowance for armories, and also certain recommendations in reference to Headquarters allowance, which will be found in General Order No. 19, A. G. O. Iowa, dated October 11, 1921.

The growth of the National Guard in this state during the past year has been very satisfactory. On December 31, last year, the aggregate strength was 1,972—79 officers and 1,893 enlisted men, this was 29 per cent of our strength as authorized by the War Department, which placed us twentieth from the top of the list. On December 31, 1921, our aggregate was 3,511—164 officers and 3,347 enlisted men, making 79 per cent of our authorized strength and placing us sixth on the list.

We now have:

- 7 Officers in State Staff and Departments—no enlisted men.
- 112 Officers and 2,495 enlisted men, Infantry.
- 37 Officers and 623 enlisted men, Cavalry.
- 8 Officers and 219 enlisted men, Artillery.

In this connection I want to place credit where credit belongs. A campaign was carried on by my department to interest communities in National Guard organizations, and the officers who were active in this campaign were tireless in their efforts, they were picked because of their past service in the National Guard, their success and advancement during that service, but more particularly because of that qualification which has kept alive and made the National Guard what it was and always has been in War: The National Guard Spirit. These men were able to bring about (in spite of the rough treatment a great majority received during the World War), a come back on the part of officers who have been active in the National Guard in the past, and also to awaken in the breast of the youngster who saw service in the World War, either as an officer, non-com, or private, a desire to stay in the game and keep pace with military training. They were able to interest the youngster who had reached military age since the war, and by picturing to them their own personal experiences, bring to life a desire that they, too, could prepare for the service which their citizenship demands of them.

The efforts of this department in organizing the National Guard of this state has been toward completing Infantry, Cavalry and Artillery allotments, and to properly balance these with the necessary auxiliary units, so that we might function properly and efficiently. To do this, it became necessary to ignore the expressed desire of the War Department in regards to certain arms of the service, and also disappoint some localities which had indicated a desire for certain organizations. While this procedure may prevent us from reaching 100 per cent of our authorized allotment of troops, it was thought the best policy to pursue, by the officers who had given thought and study to the question. The following units are absolutely essential to the accomplishment of our policy, and I ask the co-operation of every officer present toward obtaining a location for these units:

- 1 Sanitary Company.
- 1 Ambulance Company—Motor Drawn.
- 1 Battalion Engineers.
- 1 Battalion Artillery (115 mm).

With the accomplishment of this, I would feel that Iowa had kept pace with her past reputation, that of always being among the best in everything.

The question of equipping the Guard has been one of the most serious problems my department has had to contend with. I feel we have done our part, and while I may open the door to the criticism that I am passing the buck, I know it to be the case that the delay in a majority of cases was not the fault of my department, nor was it the fault of the Militia Bureau, but the delay was on the part of the shipping depots, or arsenals, in effecting shipments after receipt of approved requisitions. The supply service is now in receipt of specific instruction from the War Department, to give priority to National Guard requisitions, and the chiefs of each supply service have expressed the desire and willingness to co-operate. We have already noted a decided improvement, but there is still room for more. The great trouble now seems to be lack of funds, but the deficiency bill just passed by Congress will probably remedy that phase of the situation.

A great majority of the officers present attended the last annual camp of instruction at Camp Dodge, and are more or less familiar with the contemplated plans for the future, which by the way are fast becoming an accomplished fact. A glance at the architects sketches on the walls of this chamber, will give you a very fair idea of your future home, the regimental areas, their location, the type of buildings to be constructed, etc.

I will ask General Tinley to give the architects a little time to explain in detail, some of the plans as drawn.

The swimming pool is finished and the bathing pavilion will be finished about April 15, weather permitting.

The Motor Transport Building is completed and all motor transportation stored therein.

Over one thousand trees have been planted, and some of the landscaping has been done.

Owing to an unexplained delay in the Quartermaster General's Department at Washington, the final contract completing the transfer of buildings and improvements erected by the Government on State owned land, was not completed until December 12, 1921, although every possible effort, both through military channels and by personal effort on the part of our Senators and Congressmen, has been made since February of 1921, to have the transfer completed. On December 12, the contract was forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army and by him on December 15 to the Judge Advocate General, where it is at the present time. We are trying to pry it loose from that Department. Unfortunately this has seriously delayed our building program, as no salvage work can be started until we have absolute possession. This will entail our going into camp this year either in the present barracks or under canvas, depending entirely on conditions.

This afternoon, a special train will take you all out to camp, so that an hour may be devoted to observation of what has been accomplished during the past six months.

In conclusion, it may be helpful in the transaction of the matters that are to come before you, for me to say that the relations of the Adjutant General's Department are primarily co-operative in an earnest effort to cement together all of the elements that go to make up the National Guard of this state. We do, it is true, differ at times, but have always to this time, adjusted to what we believe to be to the best interests of the service. It must be borne in mind, that the National Guard of today, under the existing law, is to a very high degree under the supervision of the War Department, through the Militia Bureau, which in a measure ties the hands of my department in many ways, and makes impossible independent rulings practiced in the past. The law does not say much relative to the functions of the Militia Bureau, and leaves to the Presi-

dent and the Secretary of War, the authority to provide for them by regulations. So long as an honest effort is made by the General Staff and the Militia Bureau, to work together in a common interest, I believe this to be a better plan than to have these functions fixed by law, for the very simple reason that regulations may be changed by the stroke of a pen, while to change the law requires months of effort.

There are many discrepancies existing in the Guard of this state, which can be corrected by yourselves with a little additional effort and interest, but I will not take the time to enter into the details. This I will emphasize, and it is vital to the successful administration of the Guard, to-wit:

A greater degree of promptness in replying to correspondence from the Adjutant General's Department, closer adherence to rules of military correspondence, and the careful preparation of all paper work. Practically all forms have a foot-note explaining how they should be prepared, which if carefully studied will insure their being correct in every detail.

Finally, I desire that your presiding officer arrange to obtain an expression from every officer present, relative to the best dates to hold our annual camp of instruction this year. The time is rapidly drawing near when I will have to indicate to the War Department, our desires, and also submit estimates covering the expense incident thereto. In discussing this matter, I ask that you take into serious consideration, the expressed desires of the Governor and Commander in Chief, that these dates co-ordinate with the State Fair, so as to permit the troops being reviewed one day at the State Fair grounds. While this may entail some discomfort and additional work, it will be advantageous to the Guard of this state, in that it will impress on the minds of a large number of people from all over the state, who do not realize that they have a National Guard, and give them the opportunity to see you in action.

You all have my whole hearted wish for a Happy and Prosperous New Year.

GRADUATES FROM ARMY SCHOOLS

Camp Benning, 1920—

Captain Forest Wright, Machine Gun Company, 4th Inf., Fairfield, Iowa.
1st Lt. Sophus Kilinge, Co. "K", 4th Infantry, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Dave H. McAuley, Co. "C", 4th Inf., Mason City, Iowa.

Camp Benning, 1921—

Captain Howard B. Rew, Co. "L", 133rd Inf., Sioux City, Iowa.
Captain Earl Downing, Howitzer Co., 168th Inf., Clarinda, Iowa.

Fort Riley, 1921—

1st Lt. Philip J. Crail, Troop "D", 113th Cav., Washington, Iowa.

Des Moines, Iowa, November 1, 1922.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

Subject: Report of Iowa State Rifle shoot, 1922.

Pursuant to the provisions of G. O. 23, A. G. O., dated Des Moines, Iowa, June 30, 1922, you are advised that I reported at the State Rifle Range, 1½ miles east of Camp Dodge, Iowa, on July 16th, and assumed command of the Camp.

Capt. Charles R. Tillotson, Adjutant 133rd Inf., and Capt. Robert L. Fulton, Q. M. C., Camp Adjutant and Camp Quartermaster, respectively, were already in camp. I found all tentage erected, Quartermaster and Ordnance supplies on hand and the mess ready for the first details. I also found the target range in good condition and all targets freshly pasted.

Capt. Maxwell O'Brien, 113th Cav., assisted by Lt. L. E. Booth, 168th Inf., and Lt. J. S. Wilson, 113th Cav., in charge of the pit. Capt. O'Brien was later relieved at his own request to take charge of the rifle team from his troop. The command of the pit at this point was turned over to Capt. Henry Wormhoudt, 113th Cav. The pit service improved with each day's training, the finish leaving nothing to be desired.

All details reported in camp prior to the time specified with the following exceptions:

Reg. Hq. Co., 133rd Infantry.
Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 168th Infantry.
Co. G. 168th Infantry.
Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., 168th Infantry.
Hq. Co. 1st Squadron, 113th Cavalry.
Troop B, 113th Cavalry.

The Camp Adjutant reported the non-appearance of each of these teams to their respective regimental commander.

Owing to the inability of certain officers detailed for duty as Assistant Range Officers to report, a shortage of assistance developed in this department.

Col. Davidson, U. S. Cav., Team Captain of the 1922 Cavalry-Engineer National Match team was present with this team. Their shooting was splendid and their presence extremely helpful. The Iowa shooters who availed themselves of this source of information are appreciative of the courteous assistance rendered.

Mr. C. T. Carney, Des Moines Rifle and Revolver club, presented a beautiful silver cup to be shot for in a match additional to those set forth in the program. This match was known as The Experts Match and was won by the U. S. Cav. Eng. team.

The first day was devoted to preliminary practice and school of instruction. The most competent officers and men present worked faithfully to instruct each and every man in proper sighting and aiming, positions and trigger squeeze.

On July 18th the matches of the Iowa Rifle Association commenced, and continued without interruption until the windup of the Regimental Team Match. All matches were run off on schedule.

These contests mark the resumption of competitive rifle firing in this state, the last contest being held in 1915. The Mexican Border Service removed the possibility of holding the 1916 matches and the World War service prevented holding the matches during the intervening period.

The World War and the attending arduous duties lost to the Iowa National Guard with few exceptions that valuable corps of instructors whose splendid individual and team performances are known throughout the length and breadth of this land. To each and every one of them who chance to read this report the Iowa National Guard wishes them to know that "we miss you."

Due to the fact that the funds of the Association were low, coupled with the fact that the medal manufacturing concern in possession of the medal dies of the Iowa Rifle Association went out of business during the war, it was impossible to procure the medals in time for issue to the winners of the respective matches at their conclusion.

Recommendation is made that a Statistical Officer and Mess Officer be added to the Executive Officers staff at future matches. Also that the rifles of each organization be surveyed with a view of providing each organization with a minimum of ten new rifles with which to conduct rifle practice and equip company teams. The rifles with which the teams are now equipped do not produce the best results.

The following is the report of Capt. Charles Thilston, Camp Adjutant and Statistical Officer of the matches.

July 21, 1922.

Subject: Report of Annual Competition in Rifle and Pistol firing, 1922.

To: Major Fred S. Hird, Chief Ordnance Officer, Executive Officer.

Submitted herewith is my report covering the results of the various matches held at the State Rifle Range, July 17th to 21st, 1922. These matches were conducted as prescribed in G. O. 23, A. G. O., Des Moines, Iowa, dated June 30, 1922.

COMPANY TEAM MATCH

	200	300	500	600	200	300	500	Total
1 Co. E 133rd Inf.	161	186	186	191	212	184	187	1207
2 Co. I 133rd Inf.	165	163	189	182	188	213	169	1205
3 Co. F 133rd Inf.	155	179	194	184	169	181	178	1240
4 Co. E 168th Inf.	176	168	190	181	194	210	113	1175
5 Tr. E 113th Cav.	155	171	170	188	192	167	148	1191
6 Tr. D 113th Cav.	155	151	152	155	164	178	127	1182
Hq. Co. 67th Inf. Brig.	183	192	193	178	182	214	111	1175
7 Troop F 113th Cav.	142	160	160	173	194	180	157	1186
9 Troop A 113th Cav.	157	133	191	153	206	176	108	1124
10 Hq. Co. 1st Bat. 133rd Inf.	150	151	163	142	191	170	146	1113
11 Troop C 113th Cav.	127	177	171	187	189	188	110	1109
12 Service Co. 113th Cav.	152	159	180	148	189	174	102	1105
13 Co. A 133rd Inf.	152	159	179	165	192	119	133	1102
14 Reg. Hq. Co. 168th Inf.	151	174	177	143	177	155	83	1100
15 Co. F 148th Inf.	141	145	174	166	178	182	122	1090
16 Co. A 168th Inf.	140	175	158	132	151	149	159	1044
17 Co. F 133rd Inf.	140	150	151	118	172	186	130	1063
18 Hq. Co. 2nd Batt. 168th Inf.	140	157	172	174	152	139	91	1042
19 Co. C 168th Inf.	133	157	158	158	163	154	105	1033
20 Co. I 168th Inf.	125	146	129	110	163	172	122	1018
21 Co. C 133rd Inf.	124	141	180	154	178	153	77	1017
22 Hq. Co. 2nd Batt. 133rd Inf.	153	145	123	105	190	158	120	994
23 Co. L 168th Inf.	108	118	175	160	118	157	143	979
24 Co. K 168th Inf.	122	115	140	151	181	132	100	941
25 Co. G 133rd Inf.	145	128	148	127	114	152	100	935
26 Reg. Hq. Co. 113th Cav.	130	127	142	154	145	150	79	927
27 Service Co. 133rd Inf.	124	129	118	132	160	127	94	877
28 Co. B 168th Inf.	144	134	125	144	136	128	92	862
29 Hq. Co. 2nd Squad 113th Cav.	140	103	161	106	120	128	112	814
30 Co. L 133rd Inf.	129	123	131	134	151	80	55	802
31 Co. K 133rd Inf.	71	81	127	145	123	139	88	785
32 Service Co. 168th Inf.	160	103	137	101	107	87	29	674
33 Hq. Co. 3rd Batt. 133rd Inf.	96	107	105	89	82	106	69	654

* Shaw Trophy and Medals. † Clark Trophy and Medals. ‡ Chantland Trophy and Medals. § Hull Trophy and Medals.

ALLISON MATCH

	Slow	Rapid	Total
1 Co. E 168th Inf. (E)*	168	210	378
2 Hq. Co. 67th Inf. Brig.	163	182	375
3 Co. E 133rd Inf.	185	184	370
4 Co. B 133rd Inf.	179	181	370

* Allison trophy and bronze medal.

CONSOLATION MATCH

	Slow Fire	Rapid	Total
1 Pvt. Frank Crawford, Co. A 133rd Inf.	44		44
2 Sergt. Forrest O. Wing, Co. B 133rd Inf.	43		43
3 Pvt. Charles W. Hutchins, Co. C 133rd Inf.	41		41
4 C. C. Kennedy, Guthrie Center Rifle Club	41		41
5 Pvt. Iel Fred W. Krall, 1st Bn. 133rd Inf.	39		39

DRAKE MATCH

	Rapid fire
1 Corp. Willis Hemmerling, Co. B 133rd Inf.	200
2 Corp. Albert Yaunish, Troop A 113th Cav.	49
3a Sergt. Howard G. Hays, Troop D 113th Cav.	48
3b Sergt. Elmer E. Cook, Service Troop 113th Cav.	47
3c Pvt. James Blaha, Co. G 133rd Inf.	47

Drake Tyros.

1 Corp. Thomas O. Barr, Co. E 133rd Inf.	46
2 Sergt. Joseph Hamm, Co. A 133rd Inf.	45
3 Sergt. Joseph Graesel, Troop A 113th Cav.	45
4 Corp. Lloyd Kaufman, Co. F 133rd Inf.	46
5 Sergt. Ray T. Schoell, Hq. Troop 113th Cav.	46
6 Sergt. Millard Tatham, Co. E 133rd Inf.	46
7 Lieut. Jack Tarleton, Co. B 168th Inf.	46
8 Corp. Harry H. Weaver, Reg. Hq. Co. 168th Inf.	46

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION MATCH

	Slow Fire	Total
1 Herman Paul, Des Moines Rifle & Revolver Club.	23	22 22 67
2 R. B. Sims, Des Moines Rifle & Revolver Club.	22	18 24 64
3 Lieut. Eugene E. Melier, Co. E 133rd Inf.	18	22 23 63

HEADQUARTERS MATCH

	Slow Fire	Total
1 Col. L. D. Ross, 133rd Infantry.	42	42
2 Brig. Gen. Louis G. Lasher, Adj. Gen. Dept.	41	41

KLAUER DOWS

	Match	Match
133rd Infantry	1900	600
Lieut. W. H. Durchdenwald, Co. B.	45	45
Sergt. Forrest O. Wing, Co. B.	38	43
Sergt. Willis Hemmerling, Co. B.	29	37
Pvt. Donald Cook, Hq. Co. I Bn.	28	43
Lieut. Eugene Melier, Co. E.	21	42
Sergt. Eric W. Hutchinson, Co. E.	9	42
Sergt. Wallace Geiger, Co. I.	32	35
Pvt. George Scott, Co. I.	30	40
Pvt. Charles Hutchins, Co. C.	37	39
Corp. Joe P. Machovec, Hq. Co. I Bn.	37	40
Sergt. Ben Thielon, Co. K.	29	43
Pvt. Frank Crawford, Co. A.	40	41

356 490

Winners, Dows trophy and medals: 2. 113th Cav. 470. 3. 168th Inf. 467. Winners, Klauer trophy and medals: 2. 113th Cav. 398. 3. 168th Inf. 266

BATTALION AND SQUADRON TEAM MATCH

	Rapid	Slow	Total
2nd Squadron 113th Cav.	200	300	500
Sergt. Elmer E. Cook	45	45	90
Capt. Harry Sellers	36	41	77
Corp. Rodney Kleppel, Tr. F.	39	45	84
Sergt. Fred Graham, Tr. F.	36	41	77
Sergt. Howard Hays, Tr. D.	44	49	93
Corp. Ted Crono, Tr. D.	45	42	87
Lieut. Walter C. Strohman	45	47	92
Lieut. George Talley	50	43	93
Corp. Max Corey, Jr. P.	47	39	86
Pvt. Howard Reel, Ser. Tr.	49	44	93
Capt. Max O'Brien	32	36	68
Capt. Henry Wormhoudt	45	39	84

Winners—Battalion Trophy and medals.

477 498 463 439 1877

	Rapid	Slow	Total
1st Batt 133rd Inf.	209	300	600
Pvt. C. W. Hutchins, Co. C.	41	49	28
Lieut. Vincent K. Dvorak, Co. C.	36	19	32
Corp. Joe E. Machovec, Hq. Co.	41	35	42
Pvt. Floyd Matthews, Co. B.	35	45	32
Pvt. Irl Fred W. Krall, Hq. Co.	45	40	22
Pvt. Frank Crawford, Co. A.	49	44	42
Lieut. W. H. Duchenwald.	47	40	44
Sergt. Forrest O. Wing, Co. B.	46	47	44
Corp. Willis Hemmerling, Co. B.	45	50	37
Sergt. Joseph Hamm, Co. A.	45	41	37
Corp. Ralph L. Gatton, Co. A.	45	42	25
Pvt. Irl Donald D. Cook, Hq. Co.	35	43	37
	484	486	423

Bronze medal to each member of the team.

2 1st Squadron 113th Cav.	498	430	424	465	1757
4 2nd Batt. 168th Inf.	484	426	394	423	1727
2 2nd Batt. 133rd Inf.	456	434	403	414	1797
5 1st Batt. 168th Inf.	474	470	414	420	1867
7 2nd Batt. 168th Inf.	426	414	391	422	1642
8 3rd Batt. 133rd Inf.	444	393	417	370	1624

	Rapid	Slow	Total
133rd Infantry	200	300	600
Lieut. W. H. Duchenwald, Co. B.	47	49	45
Sergt. Forrest O. Wing, Co. B.	46	47	44
Sergt. Willis Hemmerling, Co. B.	45	38	37
Pvt. Donald Cook, Hq. Co. 1st Batt.	36	43	43
Lieut. Eugene E. Moller, Co. E.	43	38	42
Sergt. Eric W. Hutchinson, Co. E.	44	38	42
Sergt. Wallace Geiger, Co. I.	41	39	37
Pvt. George Scott, Co. I.	45	44	37
Pvt. Charles Hutchins, Co. C.	41	40	39
Corp. Joe E. Machovec, Hq. Co. 1st Bn.	41	35	40
Sergt. Ben Thellen, Co. K.	36	37	41
Pvt. Frank Crawford, Co. A.	39	44	34
	514	503	472

Winners—Regimental Team Trophy and bronze medals.

	Rapid	Slow	Total
113th Cavalry	200	300	600
Lieut. Walter C. Strohman, Tr. E.	45	47	42
Pvt. Harold Reel, Ser. Tr.	49	44	46
Lieut. George S. Talle.	50	48	41
Sergt. Elmer E. Cook, Ser. Tr.	49	44	42
Corp. Albert Yaunisch, Tr. A.	45	45	38
Sergt. Ray T. Schoell, Hq. Tr.	43	36	40
Lieut. J. S. Wilson.	47	40	40
Capt. Harry Sellers.	36	41	42
Sergt. Howard Hays, Tr. D.	44	49	36
Corp. Ray Clark, Tr. F.	43	45	37
Corp. Rodney Koepfel, Tr. E.	39	45	36
Capt. Ray Yenter.	48	43	33
	534	535	462

Winners of second place. Bronze medal to each member of the team.

	Rapid	Slow	Total
168th Infantry	200	300	600
Capt. Allen Gregory, Co. H.	45	45	29
Major Charles O. Briggs.	42	41	29
Lieut. Phillip Stenger, Co. E.	47	42	38
Sergt. Carl Lary, Co. F.	43	44	41
Pvt. Chester Baker, Co. F.	42	33	42
Pvt. Claire B. Fry, Co. C.	31	43	41
Corp. Fred Brunow, Co. L.	44	44	38
Sergt. Charles Allen, Co. K.	40	30	39
Lieut. Arnold Jensen, Hq. Co.	38	42	34
Corp. William Montfort, Hq. Co.	46	22	35
Pvt. Harry B. Weaver, Hq. Co.	42	42	32
Pvt. Irl Carl Liger, Co. C.	41	44	38
	502	496	460

INDIVIDUAL CHAMPIONSHIP MATCH

	Rapid	Slow	Total
1 C. T. Carney, D. M. R. & R. Club.	200	300	600
2 Lieut. W. H. Duchenwald, Co. B 133rd Inf.	41	49	28
Charles Tillotson, Capt. 133rd Infantry.	45	40	22
Adjutant and Statistical Officer.	49	44	42

April 12, 1921.

Hon. N. E. Kendall, Governor of Iowa, State House: I have the honor to report my return from the conference of Adjutants General of the 7th Corps Area, held pursuant to call of the Commanding General thereof.

In compliance with special order No. 57, A. G. O., Iowa, I was accompanied by the following officers:

Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, Colonel, 4th Infantry, Iowa N. G.

Major H. D. Coe, Q. M. C., Iowa National Guard.

Capt. Harry Ward, Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard.

Col. M. A. Tinley, who will command the 168th Infantry, when that organization is completed, attended the first session of the conference.

The main topics discussed were as follows:

1. The summer encampments, where and when they would be held.
2. The proposal to have National Guard organizations take in commissioned officers of the reserve corps as officers of the National Guard.
3. The mobilization of troops in their being called out suddenly for any emergency.
4. The question of supplies, the cause of delays in obtaining same possibility of improvement.

There were approximately fifty officers present from the several states composing the Corps Area, and while many of the important questions, which are a source of worry and concern to us all were not definitely answered, due to lack of information from the War Department, we were however, able to compare our problems with those of other states, and found all were meeting with the same conditions.

As far as could be determined, the annual encampment for the Iowa troops will be held the fore part of August at Camp Dodge, with the exception of the artillery unit, which will be sent to Camp Knox for their training.

Mobilization points to be used in case of serious emergency were selected for Iowa, and will be Ft. Des Moines, Camp Dodge and Council Bluffs.

The responsible officers at company headquarters are to immediately make an effort to have troop supplies shipped to those organizations which have none, and see that shipments are made more promptly.

Colonel Ross, Major Lambert and Capt. Harry Ward left for their home stations Wednesday night. Major Coe and myself, with other Adjutants General and the Quartermaster officers remained for a further conference the following day, which conference dealt entirely with administrative matters pertaining to the accountability and responsibility of government property, its storage care and proper housing, also took

up a general discussion of pay rolls, requisitions, correspondence and the problems facing us all in the reorganization of the National Guard.

The next conference will be held in October of this year.

Major Coe and myself returned to Des Moines Thursday night, arriving at 10:20 over the C., R. I. & P. railway.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

May 17, 1921.

Honorable N. E. Kendall, Governor of Iowa, State House: I have the honor to report as follows, relative to my trip to Washington, D. C., on the Camp Dodge property, transfer, etc.:

I left Des Moines at 11:10 a. m., May 3, and arrived in Washington at 9:30 a. m., May 5. I went direct to the Raleigh Hotel and communicated with the Quartermaster General's office, and found that General Carson was ill and would not return to the office until Monday of the following week and that Major Busche was out of the city, and would not return until Wednesday of the following week. These were the only two officers competent to deal in the matter, consequently I was obliged to await their return. Having several matters of importance pertaining to National Guard administration to take up with the Militia Bureau, I made an appointment with General Carter, Chief of Militia Bureau for the afternoon of the 5th, and spent the greater part of the 6th and morning of the 7th with the different department heads in that Bureau, covering matters pertaining to the Annual Camp, pay for officers and men, and shipment of supplies. I also conferred with General Kreiger and Col. Ely of the Judge Advocate General's Department, relative to certain decisions handed down regarding pay roll of men required for camp, etc., and succeeded in having the questions involved reconsidered by that department. At a conference with General Carter, Col. Heavey and Col. Wilson, I was successful in clearing up matters pertaining to supplies of equipment, accounting and other administrative matters, and was also able to obtain favorable action in reference to the waiving of physical disability of officers who received their disability in the World War, and who desired to re-enter the National Guard of this state.

On Monday, May 9, I was able to have a preliminary conference with General Carson and his staff on the Camp Dodge matter, and was definitely indicated that nothing could be done until the return of Major Busche on Wednesday, May 11. On May 10 I returned to the Militia Bureau on a question pertaining to stables for the cavalry units here in Des Moines, which Major Coe of my office had wired me. On Wednesday, May 11, I met with Major Busche and officers of his department, and after going over the contract pertaining to the water supply as drawn by this department, no decision could be arrived at, as Major Busche refused to consider any of the provisions of the contract as drawn and intimating that the deal was off, and that the government would sell everything at Camp Dodge including that which was on state owned land. After considerable argument he was persuaded that the procedure could not be followed and he consented to a new contract to be drawn by the legal department of his office. This contract was

submitted to me the following day, and after going over it, I very promptly turned it down and invited them to proceed with the condemnation proceeding they seemed to think could be instituted by the government. My taking this attitude seemed to rather clear the atmosphere, and it then developed that we could at least meet on common ground, and we started going over the entire situation again which resulted in their agreeing to draw a contract or agreement which would cover the following points:

1. That the original price as indicated in the proposal submitted to Col. Brewer when he was in Washington, should remain.

2. That the U. S. government would operate and maintain the water plant, furnish water to the state and themselves free of charge until the buildings on the government owned land had been sold. As soon as the government had completed the sale of the buildings outside state owned land, they would turn over to the state of Iowa, the water plant and the state would agree to furnish water to the purchasers of the buildings at a rate high enough to protect the state from loss in operating the system during the period the purchaser needed water. As soon as the salvage operations are completed, and the purchaser of the property no longer needs water, then the water system reverts entirely to the state with no obligation to furnish further water beyond their own needs.

It was also agreed that should the government at any time in the future require water on the area outside state owned land that the state would furnish same to the government, or permit the government to take over the plant and enlarge or operate it for its own benefit, but that it must furnish water to the state should they take over the plant.

Inasmuch as we had quite evidently reached an understanding, and that it would take several days to complete the paper work in the final settlement, I left for Des Moines Friday a. m., May 13, arriving here Saturday night.

Immediately on receipt of the papers referred to I will submit them to you for your consideration before signing. Very sincerely yours,

L. G.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

I.e.

February 15, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: Hon. N. E. Kendall, Governor of Iowa.

Subject: Report of meeting of Adjutants General Association of the United States at Washington, D. C., December 12th, 13th and 14th, 1921.

1. Pursuant to telegraphic authority from your Excellency, I proceeded to Washington, D. C., leaving Des Moines, December 9th, 1921 accompanied by General M. A. Tinley, Col. Lloyd D. Ross and Col. Guy S. Brewer. Colonel Howell was unable to accompany us, owing to press of business affairs.

2. We arrived in Washington at 9:00 a. m., Sunday, December 11th, and went immediately to the Raleigh Hotel, were assigned rooms, and went into informal session with those of the Adjutants General and their officers who had arrived. Those present were: General C. I. Mar-

tin, Kansas; General H. A. Moon, Alabama; General J. Van Holt Nash, Georgia; General H. J. Paul, Nebraska; General George Florence, Ohio; General Orlando Holway, Wisconsin; General H. B. Smith, Indiana; General J. S. Bersey, Michigan; General Louis G. Lasher, Iowa.

3. This informal meeting arranged the subject matter to be brought up at the convention and the procedure to be followed, so as to avoid loss of time during the regular sessions. The first formal meeting was held Monday morning at 10:00 o'clock in the Oak Room of the Raleigh Hotel, and was called to order by the President, General C. I. Martin of Kansas. A roll call showed sixty officers present and thirty-two states represented. The president introduced the Assistant Secretary of War, J. N. Wainwright, who addressed the officers. He congratulated them on the condition of the National Guard, and stated that there had never been a time in the history of the country, when the National Guard had been in better condition and on a better basis, than at present.

4. The Chairman read an invitation from General Pershing, to a luncheon at the Army and Navy Club for 1:00 p. m., Monday, December 12th. He then introduced Major General George C. Richards, Chief of the Militia Bureau, who read a paper dealing with military matters, and also answered the numerous questions submitted to him.

5. Col. M. B. Stewart of the General Staff, head of the branch handling National Guard affairs, spoke of matters vital to the National Guard, and its importance. In so doing, he took occasion to give credit to the National Guard for keeping alive the military spirit in the country during the past twenty-five years, when that spirit was at its lowest ebb.

6. A report of the Legislative Committee was read by General M. A. Reckord of Maryland, in which he detailed the seven amendments adopted and embodied in a bill drawn by the War Department and which had passed the Senate and was in the hands of the committee on military affairs of the house, ready to be brought up.

7. The remainder of the morning was devoted to appointment of the several committees and in general discussion of National Guard problems as viewed by the officials from each state.

8. At 1:00 p. m. we were guests at the Army and Navy Club of General Pershing, who entertained us at a luncheon and a delightful personal talk. At the conclusion of the lunch, a very impressive and unusual ceremony was conducted by the Assistant Secretary of War and General O'Ryan of New York, who after making the preliminary announcement and remarks, handed General Pershing a Distinguished Service Cross, to be presented by him, to General Leslie Kincaid, Adjutant General of New York, for distinguished service in France.

9. At 3:00 p. m. the meeting was called to order by the president. The first question taken up was the proposed changes in pay. Col. T. W. Hammond of the General Staff, addressed us on this topic, and explained many of the difficulties surrounding the pay question.

10. The next question was that of war records, which was discussed from all angles and the problem of Iowa in this connection is identical with that of the other states. A committee of three was appointed, with myself as chairman, to obtain proper legislation to accomplish this important work. With this end in view, I am keeping in close touch with

the Washington situation, and advising the Adjutants General of the several states on the progress that is being made, and soliciting their support of the Cummins' bill, which covers all that we could desire.

11. The next meeting of the association was discussed, and its probable location was considered. St. Louis, New Orleans and Camp Benning were suggested. St. Louis was supported by the Iowa delegation, but due to the desires of the extreme eastern and western states, and in the hopes that a large representation would be present, the convention voted for New Orleans.

12. The meeting adjourned, to reconvene at 7:30 p. m. It was called to order by the president and a lengthy discussion was had on legislation to be submitted to congress, the General Staff and the Militia Bureau. Meeting adjourned at 11:00 p. m., Tuesday a. m., December 13th, meeting was called to order at 10:00. General Lord, Chief of Finance Department, addressed the meeting and outlined problems of his department, particularly in reference to the adoption of a simplified form of pay roll for the National Guard, which would permit prompt payment of National Guard officers and enlisted men.

13. A liaison committee was appointed to report on all National Guard legislation matters and on the progress being made in Washington, to correct existing regulations and laws which are antagonistic to the advancement of the National Guard. General Reckord of Maryland was appointed active chairman.

14. The meeting adjourned for lunch, and reconvened at 3:00 p. m. During the period of adjournment and reconvening, the Adjutants General and the officers accompanying them were presented to President Harding in the Executive Offices. The resolution committee read their report on the result of their deliberations, and all resolutions were adopted by the convention.

15. The meeting adjourned, to reconvene at New Orleans, February 27th and 28th, in conjunction with the meeting of the National Guard Association of the United States.

16. Wednesday, December 14th, all the officers from Iowa called on the Iowa delegation in Congress, and had lunch with them in the rooms of Senator Cummins at the Capitol Building, during lunch, an outline of just what help and assistance they could give to the National Guard, was made, and they were all enthusiastic over the program, and promised their solid support. The afternoon was spent at the War Department, calling on the heads of the several sub-departments with which we deal, and clearing up in a few hours, many subjects which ordinarily would require weeks of correspondence.

17. So far, the definite results of this meeting are shown in the following rulings from the War Department, and they mean a great deal to the several National Guard organizations in this state:

(a) One additional officer is authorized for each regimental headquarters company, each battalion headquarters company and each squadron headquarters troop.

(b) A cook is authorized for each battalion headquarters company. These items have been taken care of by War Department Regulations, and the other points brought up during the convention will require an

Act of Congress, which we are promised will be an accomplished fact in the very near future.

18. While in Washington, I endeavored to obtain some definite information relative to the Camp Dodge situation, and discovered that through the efforts of your Excellency, the final contract had been forwarded from the Quartermaster General's office to the Adjutant General's office, on December 12th; that on December 15th, the Adjutant General of the Army had forwarded it to the Judge Advocate General's Department, for an opinion. Since that time nothing has been heard.

19. While it may appear unnecessary for more than one officer attending these meetings, past experience has demonstrated that one officer cannot handle the situation, and that only by sufficient representatives being on the ground, can anything definite be accomplished. The eastern states send large delegations, and in consequence, in the past, obtained what they desired, which does not always co-ordinate with the needs of the western and midwestern states. This is now recognized by them, and the states west of the Mississippi River, are having a voice in all matters pertaining to the National Guard, and should follow up on every occasion, that advantage.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

37.61 6-o

January 20, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General.

To: The Governor of Iowa.

Subject: Conditions at Mason City.

1. Major Viles reported to this office at 3:40 p. m. today as follows:

Judge Kelly yesterday afternoon issued an injunction prohibiting the strikers from picketing the packing plant and from unlawful assembly on the streets. Major Viles states that last night he talked to a number of strikers, and their leaders assured him that they had no intention of resorting to violence or of violating any of the laws of the State of Iowa. He is convinced that if there are any acts of violence, they will not be done at the instigation of the strikers. In conformity to the injunction issued by Judge Kelly, the pickets have been withdrawn from the streets in the vicinity of the Packing Plant.

The only damage done to date has been one broken window, and a dent in the body of an automobile owned by Mr. Decker.

2. I advised Major Viles to remain in Mason City tonight and report to this office tomorrow morning.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Telephone report, No. 1. Received at Des Moines, 4 p. m., Jan. 19, 1921.

From: Major Sewall C. Viles.

To: General Louis G. Lasher, Adjutant General.

1. Arrived at Mason City at about 10 p. m. January 18th, 1921, went directly to Cerro Gordo Hotel, expecting to meet the Sheriff. After waiting a reasonable length of time, and the Sheriff not showing up, I went to the police station and obtained all information possible.

2. Was up at 6 a. m. the morning of January the 18th, and immediately went out to the Packing Plant. Found everything quiet, deputy sheriffs on duty who while I was there arrested two men (strikers) for using abusive and profane language. It was reported that some trouble was had last night, but the Sheriff had followed the Adjutant General's advice and had sworn in fourteen legion men in addition to the eighteen deputies already on duty, and as soon as this force appeared everything quieted down.

3. My investigation makes it appear that the Sheriff lacks back bone, that he appears to sympathize with the strikers, and lets them know it. There is much fraternizing between the police, deputies, and strikers, and too little realization on the part of the peace officers that a line must be drawn when on duty.

4. The greatest trouble seems to be in the early evening about quitting time, and at night and I suggest that I remain in Mason City and observe conditions at night.

5. Conference with Mr. MacNider, the attorney for the Packing Plant, and other prominent citizens indicates that it would be a mistake to send troops at this time, although they all agree that it may be necessary later unless the Sheriff gets down to business.

6. In view of the above report, I ordered Major Viles to remain at Mason City, and report to me by phone in the morning the results of his observation for the period covering tonight.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General

Headquarters 3rd Battalion, 4th Inf., Iowa N. G.

Cedar Rapids, Iowa, January 23rd, 1921.

From: Bn. C. 3rd Bn. 4th Inf. I. N. G.

To: Adjutant General, State of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

Subject: Report of Investigation of Mason City Strike.

1. Upon receipt of verbal instructions from Adjutant General Lasher by phone Tuesday, January 18th, 1921, I proceeded to Mason City, Iowa, to investigate into the necessity of sending National Guard troops to that city to control the strike at the Jacob E. Decker & Sons Packing Company.

2. Arriving at 10:00 p. m. I tried at once to see Sheriff F. E. Marsh but he was out of the city so I went to the Police Station and secured all information possible, to this effect, that there were near 400 employees of the Decker Co. on strike and near 300 men working in the plant that had been imported and picked up around town, more or less unskilled; that the men went to work in the morning from 6:30 to 7:00 and quit for the day at 5:30 p. m.; that the police had no extra men on strike duty, but that they sent a squad of 6 or 8 men down to the plant each morning and evening; that the Sheriff's office had sworn in several Special Deputies and had them on the job morning and evening, besides a few that were on duty all day.

3. Wednesday morning I went down to the plant to see the lay out while the workers were going to work. I found 8 policemen and 12 special deputies and about 40 to 50 strikers. The strikers were very noisy and called Scab a great deal at the strike breakers, but I saw no case of violence or even a striker lay his hands upon a strike breaker.

4. Wednesday A. M. I met Sheriff Marsh and he explained the situation as very satisfactory though one Special Deputy had been beat up and some stones and bricks had been thrown. I went into the affair in some detail with the Sheriff showing him S. O. No. 13 A. G. O. January 15th, 1921, ordering me to Mason City, also read him certain sections from the typed portion of the Iowa Code that were forwarded to me, explaining that in a strike of this size that there was no need of troops if he, as sheriff, did his duty and used the power the Code of Iowa gave him and that the bringing of troops to that city would put a blot upon the fair name of his city and county, as well as reflect very unfavorably as to his efficiency as Sheriff if it would show that it was impossible for him to handle an emergency.

5. Wednesday P. M. The Attorneys for the Decker Co. secured a Writ of Injunction restraining the strikers from molesting strike-breakers or property, copy inclosed with this report, this injunction had a very quieting effect and from that time on there were no more crowds or interference.

6. Wednesday evening, I secured admittance to a rather informal meeting of the Union Officials, their not knowing what I was there for, and got very well acquainted with the leaders, and from their conversation I do not believe they ever intended to do anything that would lose them the sympathy of the public.

7. While in Mason City I interviewed several men of prominence, such as C. H. MacNider, First National Bank; Bert Keeler, Mason City Brick and Tile Co.; Mr. Vanankum, Sec., Chamber of Commerce; Mr. Uptograph, Mr. Markley and Mr. Smith, all prominent attorneys; Major Rule, Capt. Hayden and others who helped me in various ways.

8. The arms and ammunition of Co. C were not very securely stored so I instructed Capt. Hayden to remove bolts from rifles and store the bolts and ammunition in county vaults at Court House to avoid any possible chance of radicals making an attempt to use these high power rifles.

9. Through the assistance of Mr. Keeler I discovered that there is a very important man in Mason City who is a leader in I. W. W. or rather the Left Wing, as it is called, by the name of H. E. Keas, operator on C. G. W. Ry. This man should be watched which Mr. Keeler is doing at his own expense now, but a report of his doings, etc., should be gotten into the hands of the proper authorities. For instance, two weeks ago, he attended a meeting in Chicago of the principal leaders of U. S. and Canada and the leader of that meeting was the right hand man of Martins, the Soviet Ambassador from Russia.

10. The principal points I discovered are as follows:

- a. Four hundred laborers on strike, account of wage cut, etc.
- b. Sheriff did not want to do too much on account of political aspirations, he wants to be next Mayor.

c. Chief of Police I understand wants to be next Sheriff.

d. Police did not swear in any Special men.

e. Sheriff has 17 Special Deputies, 8 of which are Gleason Detectives from Minneapolis.

f. One man fined for assault and battery \$25.00. Fine pending good behavior.

g. Damage to property was one window in a transfer bus, broken, and a dent in the rear of Decker's car.

h. Fourteen ex-service men put on duty one evening only, this in addition to the others.

i. Police found to be very familiar with strikers, tussling, boxing and generally kidding them. I saw three clubs taken away from them in the course of the morning, of course they were given back to them but it seemed to me as very poor discipline.

j. I reported to Adjutant General's Office each day and was finally relieved by verbal order of Col. Brewer on Friday, January 21st, 1921, and left Mason City at 6:50 p. m.

Seawall C. Viles, Major 4th Inf. 1. N. G.

In the District Court of the State of Iowa, in and for Cerro Gordo County:

Jacob E. Decker & Sons, a corporation, plaintiff, vs. Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America a corporation, and other, Defendants. Writ of Temporary Injunction.

The State of Iowa, to Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, a corporation; Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, Local 468, a voluntary association; Henry Hocraker, Leo Yeronos, Fritz Dahliman, Wm. Donaghy, A. Mike, Donald Watts, Wm. Lynch, Herman Podhel, Bill Dobbins, Fred Buehler, C. W. Crawford, Chet De Moss, James Sloan, Jake Pank, A. Newman, Spencer Mercival, Guy Bull, John Rastdhat, A. Dierstein, Mrs. A. Paris, Carl Schneider, Harold, Fletcher, Ella Smith, M. L. Bender, Fred Felda, H. H. Belonaki, Eleik Huff, Eleik Svandal, C. E. Dodson, Emil Krammer, Nick Nevechuk, Peter Lycey, Joe Wantas, J. H. Davis, Wm. Dorow, Ed Durken, and all members of the Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, Local 468, and all other persons and individuals aiding or abetting such members in picketing the plaintiff's property or premises:

Whereas, Jacob E. Decker & Sons, a corporation, as plaintiff, has this day filed in the office of the clerk of the district court of Cerro Gordo county, Iowa, a petition duly sworn to, making each and all of the above named parties defendants therein, and praying that said defendants, their agents, servants, officers and employees and all other persons legally served with notice hereof, be temporarily enjoined from further carrying on the so-called picketing of plaintiff's property and premises, or of the highways, streets and sidewalks in the vicinity of and leading to the premises and plant of the plaintiff company; and from in any way interfering with the employes of the plaintiff by way of threats, personal violence, intimidation, or any other unlawful means calculated or in-

tended to prevent such persons from entering or continuing in the employment of the plaintiff, or calculated or intended to induce any such person or persons to leave the employment of the plaintiff; from congregating or loitering about the premises of the plaintiff company, or the streets, alleys, avenues or sidewalks adjacent thereto, with the intent to interfere with the employees of plaintiff, and from in any manner unlawfully interfering with the free access or employees to the plaintiff's premises, their place of work, and from in any manner interfering with the free return of said employees to their place of work, or to their homes, or elsewhere; from entering the plant of the plaintiff company without authorization and consent of the plaintiff, either by themselves or their officers or agents, or others; from causing damage to the plaintiff's property; from boycotting or threatening to boycott or injure any of the customers of the plaintiff company for the purpose of coercing such customers into a refusal to do business with the plaintiff; and that upon final hearing said injunction be made permanent; and for other and further relief, and costs; and,

Whereas, the Hon. C. H. Kelly, Judge of the Twelfth Judicial District of Iowa, and Judge of the District Court of Cerro Gordo county, Iowa, on the 18th day of January, 1921, made an order allowing said writ of temporary injunction to issue upon the filing of a bond, with sureties, pursuant to said order; and,

Whereas, said bond has been duly filed and the sureties approved by the clerk of this court:

Now, therefore, you, the said Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, a corporation; Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, Local 468, a voluntary association; Henry Hocraffer, Leo Yernes, Fritz Dahlman, Wm. Doneghy, A. Mike, Donald Watts, Wm. Lynch, Herman Podhel, Bill Dobbins, Fred Bushier, O. W. Crawford, Chet De Moss, James Sloan, Jake Funk, A. Newman, Spencer Mercival, Guy Bull, John Rastdhat, A. Dierstien, Mrs. A. Paris, Carl Schneider, Harold Fletcher, Ella Smith, M. L. Bender, Fred Felda, H. H. Belonski, Eleik Huff Eleik Svandal, C. E. Dobaon, Emil Krammer, Nick Nevechuk, Peter Lycey, Joe Wantas, J. H. Davis, Wm. Dorow, Ed Durken, and all members of the Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, Local 468, and all other persons and individuals aiding or abetting such members in picketing the plaintiff's property or premises, defendants as aforesaid, are hereby strictly enjoined and restrained from further carrying on the so-called picketing of plaintiff's property and premises, or of the highways, streets and sidewalks in the vicinity of and leading to the premises and plant of the plaintiff company, and from in any way interfering with the employees of the plaintiff company by way of threats, personal violence, intimidation, or other unlawful means calculated or intended to prevent such persons from entering or continuing in the employment of the plaintiff, or calculated or intended to induce any such person or persons to leave the employment of the plaintiff; from congregating or loitering about the premises of the plaintiff company, or the streets, alleys, avenues or sidewalks adjacent thereto, with intent to interfere with the employees of plaintiff, and from in any manner unlawfully

interfering with the free access of employees to the plaintiff's premises, their place of work, and from in any manner interfering with the free return of said employees to their place of business, or to their homes, or elsewhere; from entering the plant of the plaintiff company without authorization and consent of the plaintiff, either by yourselves, or your officers or agents, or others; from causing damage to the plaintiff's property; from boycotting or threatening to boycott or injure any of the customers of the plaintiff company for the purpose of coercing such customers into a refusal to do business with the plaintiff, until the further orders of our said District Court in the premises; and this injunction you must strictly observe, under the penalties of the law.

Witness, W. R. Hayes, Clerk of the District Court aforesaid, with the seal thereof hereto affixed, this day of January, A. D., 1921.

.....
Clerk of the District Court of Iowa.

In and for Cerro Gordo County.

State of Iowa, Executive Department.

To General L. G. Lasher, Adjutant General of the State of Iowa.

Sir: Whereas, the authorities of Ottumwa, Wapello county, Iowa, have submitted to me information concerning riotous conditions existing in said city and have called for the proper protection of life and property through the organized National Guard of the State of Iowa, as follows:

"Ottumwa, Iowa, November 15, 1921.

Hon. N. E. Kendall, Governor of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

Situation Ottumwa demands troops tonight to save life and property. This appeal is backed by respectable and responsible people of Ottumwa.

George H. Giltner, Sheriff.
Charles Chilton, Mayor.
Newton W. Roberts, County Attorney."

You are therefore commanded to at once cause to be mobilized at the City of Des Moines troops consisting of 1st Battalion, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, commanded by Major Edwin H. Sands, consisting of Rifle Companies A, B and C, and Machine Gun Company D; Medical Detachment, 168th Infantry, for duty with Battalion.

Colonel Guy S. Brewer will command the military force as mobilized. Major Edwin H. Sands will be second in command. Captain James E. Thomas, Adjutant, 168th Infantry, will report to Colonel Brewer for duty as Adjutant during the emergency unless sooner relieved.

Upon the mobilization of said troops you will proceed by first train to Ottumwa, Iowa, and report to the Sheriff of Wapello county, and thereafter report to me the conditions and make such recommendations as the facts and circumstances may warrant.

Given under my hand at the City of Des Moines, this fifteenth day of November, 1921.

N. E. Kendall, Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

1-o

November 19, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Governor of Iowa, State House.

Subject: Report of investigation and action taken in reference to strike at Ottumwa, Iowa.

1. I received your Excellency's telephone message at 9 p. m. Monday, November 14, 1921, in which you stated that pressure was being brought to bear on you to the end that you order National Guard Troops to Ottumwa, immediately. In view of the apparent seriousness of the situation, I entered into communication with Col. Gay S. Brewer, and ordered him to quietly assemble the Company Commanders of the three Rifle Companies, the Machine Gun Company, and the Medical Detachment, located in Des Moines, and have them make the preliminary preparations for the mobilization of their units. I also communicated with Major H. D. Coe, Quartermaster, Iowa National Guard, attached to my office, and ordered him to prepare transportation, figure his subsistence sheets and arrange with the Rock Island Railway for a special train, if needed.

2. As per your order, I then left for Ottumwa at 7:55 a. m., Tuesday, November 15th, over the Rock Island Railway and arrived in Ottumwa at 11:40 a. m. I immediately went to the Ottumwa hotel and phoned the Sheriff, the Mayor and the Chief of Police, but was unable to reach any of them. Very shortly after my arrival, Mr. Roberts, the County Attorney, reached me at the hotel, and I had a long conference with him, in which he went over the entire situation, covering the past four weeks of the strike. While in conference with Mr. Roberts, Mr. Powell of the Ottumwa Courier, Mr. Simmons of the Mining Tool Mfg. Co., Mr. Foster, Vice President of the Morrell Packing Company, Mr. Mann, Superintendent of the packing plant, Mr. Harper, Mr. Emory, the Sheriff and the Attorney for the Packing Company appeared. After a thorough discussion on all sides of the case, I arrived at the following conclusion. The strike had been in force for four weeks up to the afternoon of the day before my arrival, no attempt at violence had been made by the strikers, nor as far as I had been able to find out, had there been any definite threats in that direction. The Sheriff with the thirty or forty deputies he had sworn in, had been able to maintain order, but on Monday afternoon, the strikers suddenly began to become abusive, and in one or two instances, used physical violence against the few men who had remained at work. The Sheriff did not seem to be able to cope with the situation, and did not appear to have any idea of what disposition he should make of the men who were assisting him in the maintenance of law and order. It is my candid opinion, that had the sheriff understood the handling of crowds or mobs, he would have controlled the situation at once, and made it unnecessary to call for outside assistance. It is not my intention to convey the idea that the sheriff was in any way, cowardly, from a physical standpoint, and I am confident that had he known what to do, and possessed the moral courage to do it, he would have prevented what followed, Tuesday morning.

3. At about 6:30 Tuesday morning, November 15th, the crowds began to gather around the packing plant, principally at the main entrance

the streets leading to this entrance, evidently waiting for the loyal employees to come to work at 7 o'clock. When the men and women who had been working throughout the period of the strike, appeared, there were probably 150 or 200 others who started to return. The radical element attempted first to persuade these men and women not to go to work, and followed up their persuasion with a show of violence, in which several men and women were more or less seriously injured. About this time, some of the plant officials appeared and were attacked in their cars and the cars injured and disabled. This seemed to encourage them in the idea that they could prevent the lawabiding element of the strikers from going back to work, which had been indicated by a number of them, and in consequence, the citizens of Ottumwa became extremely nervous and alarmed over the situation, particularly when it developed that the Morrell Packing Company had imported some 30 or 25 colored workmen from outside the city, and a great fear was felt by the citizens of the community, that a race riot would develop, as threats had been made to that effect.

4. I refused to commit myself relative to the immediate ordering of troops, until I had made a trip to the plant, and personally viewed the situation. This I did, immediately on the adjournment of the conference, and on arrival at the plant found approximately 1,000 or 1,200 people assembled around the entrance and the streets leading to the entrance, apparently orderly and in no way inclined to molest people coming to and from the plant. Inquiry, however, developed the fact that they were waiting until 3:30, which was the time the plant closed down for the day, and that a possible demonstration would be attempted. I mingled with the crowd and in cases where the opportunity presented itself, entered into conversation with the men, and while they had but little to say, there was a decided undercurrent, which indicated that they were ready to attempt most anything were the opportunity presented. There was no apparent definite leadership, and it seemed to be a crowd composed of a few independent spirits which would of course have a certain following any time they attempted to take any action. I spent about three hours looking over the situation and felt that your Excellency should be advised that troops were necessary. Consequently at 4:30 p. m. I called you on long distance and reported the situation as apparently very serious, but that I would not order the troops until I looked a little further into the proposition and had another conference with the business men of the city. At this conference I took up the question with the Sheriff relative to enlarging his force of deputies, and he seemed to be firmly of the opinion that it would be impossible to obtain the services of more men than he then had. It, however, did not take me long to convince him that he had the entire man power of the community to call upon, irrespective of their work or standing in the community, and that it was his duty, under his oath of office to gather a sufficient force to control the situation, temporarily at least. The County Attorney volunteered to go with him at once and deputize the necessary men, so that by six o'clock that evening, they had approximately 150 men from all walks of life in the community. These men were immediately sworn in and placed on duty until the troops could

arrive. I thought this absolutely necessary, as reliable information had been received that attempt would be made to wreck a portion of the plant that night, and threats had been made to burn the homes of some of the loyal workers. I then got into communication with Colonel Brewer and definitely ordered the troops mobilized and entrained to leave Des Moines on a special at such time as would bring them into Ottumwa before daylight. I inspected the plant at various times throughout the night and found at all times that the force of deputies were on duty, patrolling the streets leading to the plant and also the plant itself, and while the crowd had diminished somewhat in the early part of the evening, there still remained a large number of men and women around the plant, apparently ready and anxious to join any demonstration, which might be started. By midnight, however, none of the strikers remained and everything was quiet until the arrival of the troops at 4:40 in the morning.

5. After I had definitely decided upon ordering the troops, I immediately looked over the ground, with the idea of properly housing and quartering them during their tour of duty, and unfortunately there appeared to be no way but to take them into the plant, as it would be out of the question to put the men under canvas outside the plant area at this time of year. This arrangement would assure the men of comfortable, sanitary quarters and make the situation much easier to handle. Cots and mattresses were provided by the packing company and the dining room of their cafeteria and Y. M. C. A. building was turned over for the use of the troops.

6. In conference with the committee of business men composed of Mr. W. T. Harper, chairman; C. T. Haw, E. H. Emery, Frank Von Schraeder, C. L. Graham, J. T. Weber, W. H. Powell and Mr. Roberts, County Attorney, I insisted that order be prepared for the Sheriff's signature, which would indicate the desires of the county and city officials relative to just how the troops should function on this tour of duty. After going over the law covering cases such as this, they permitted me to dictate the order, which I did, addressing same to Colonel Brewer, as Commanding Officer of the troops, and embodied therein, that he, as such commanding officer, was to take full charge of the Morrell Packing Plant and its vicinity, and to use his own judgment as to the proper enforcement of the law, the maintenance of order and the protection of life and property, and the order was so worded, that the responsibility of his acts in this connection would rest on the shoulders of the local authorities. This order was concurred in by the entire committee and was signed by the Sheriff and delivered to Colonel Brewer upon his arrival. I met the troops at the Union station at 4:40 a. m. Wednesday morning, November 16. Colonel Brewer was in command, Major Sands second in command. I held the train at the Union station until I could send forward by automobile an officer to view the situation in and around the plant. He returned and reported no one in sight but the deputies, so I ordered the train to proceed directly to the plant and detrain the men there. This was done with dispatch, and no confusion, and the men marched the short distance from the railway tracks into the plant, where provision had been made to serve hot coffee and sandwiches, before

beginning the tour of duty. The plan of operation was immediately adopted, and Colonel Brewer and his staff inspected the approaches to the plant and stationed their patrols and guards immediately. By 6 o'clock all guards had been posted, and at 8:30 when the crowds began to gather, they were met with courteous, but firm orders to keep moving. The stores within the lines were given strict orders to prevent loitering in their places of business, and no one was, or is, permitted to congregate within the restricted area. Comparatively few employees attempted to return to work on this morning, but every indication is, that as soon as they realize they will receive protection, they will begin to report for work, each day in greater numbers.

7. Colonel Brewer and myself convened with the Sheriff, Chief of Police Mayor and executives of the packing plant, and a general plan was outlined which covered the zone in which the military force would have absolute control, and which provided that the Sheriff and his Deputies should assume the burden of dispersing any crowd which might congregate outside of that zone, and that he should have sufficient number of police and deputies within call of the troops to make any arrests, which might be necessary.

8. I want to make a brief mention here of the conduct of the soldiers, their bearing and realization of the seriousness of the situation are very satisfactory, and they go about their duties with snap and precision, worthy of more seasoned men, and give the impression that they will do all that may be required of them. Arrangements have been made with the Y. M. C. A. to provide recreation for the troops at the plant, and provisions have been made for football and baseball paraphernalia so that the idle hours of the men will be taken up in recreational sports. A drill schedule has been figured out whereby all men off duty will continue their training, and each day a certain unit will be taken to the Y. M. C. A. down town for a swim in their pool and the use of the gym has been turned over to them.

9. At a conference held at the Wapello Club, Colonel Brewer, his Adjutant, Capt. Thomas, and myself attending, the committee of business men requested that we formulate a plan of action covering the next few days and extending over the period after the troops are withdrawn. When I left, that plan had not been completed, but I feel sure that from the start we had made, that by the middle of this coming week, the troops may be withdrawn, and the Sheriff will be able to handle the situation, supported as he will be by the moral and active support of the community referred to.

10. Since the troops have been on duty, those employees who have been working, have been able to leave the plant and return to their homes without any physical violence being offered them, after they leave the restricted area, except an occasional isolated case, and when I left, even such attempts had been abandoned by the strikers.

11. I left Ottumwa over the Rock Island at noon on Friday, November 18th and was due to arrive in Des Moines at 4:30 that afternoon, but due to a breakdown of the engine, we were over two hours late, consequently I could not report to the Governor until late that same evening.

12. Colonel Brewer is to report to me by long distance phone every morning, and his report of this morning, Saturday, November 19th, is that everything is quiet and no disturbance of any kind has been attempted.

13. As soon as Colonel Brewer's final report is filed, I will render copy of same to your Excellency as supplemental to this report.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Office, Des Moines.

Special Orders No. 200, Extract.

December 1, 1921.

2 The following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned, and is hereby made of record.

(a) In compliance with Executive Order of the Governor and Commander-in-Chief, dated November 15, 1921, the following officers and units of the National Guard of this State, stationed at Des Moines, Iowa, proceeded on November 15, 1921, to Ottumwa, Iowa, in connection with the riotous conditions caused by a strike at The Morrell Packing Company, in said city, arriving thereat on the morning of November 16, 1921:

Colonel Guy S. Brewer, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G., Commanding.

Major Edwin H. Sands, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G., Executive Officer.

Major Howard D. Coe, Q. M. C., Iowa N. G. (U. S. P. & D. O.), Quartermaster.

Captain James E. Thomas, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G., Adjutant.

Company "A" 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

Company "B" 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

Company "C" 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

Company "D" 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

Medical Detachment, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G., remaining on duty thereat as indicated below:

(b) Major Howard D. Coe, Q. M. C. was temporarily relieved as Quartermaster, on November 20, 1921, to attend a conference of U. S. P. & D. O., at Des Moines, Iowa. Returning to Ottumwa, Iowa, on November 23, 1921.

(c) Captain Robert L. Fulton, Q. M. C., was temporarily detailed as Quartermaster, on November 19, 1921, and directed to proceed from Des Moines, Iowa, to Ottumwa, Iowa, to assume such duties. Captain Fulton was relieved from this duty November 23, 1921, and directed to proceed with his duties as authorized by Special Orders No. 103, this office, dated June 13, 1921.

(d) 1st Lt. Roswald R. Smith, 168th Inf. (Co. "B") and 2nd Lt. Harry V. Venard, 168th Inf. (Co. "A"), were relieved from further duty at Ottumwa, Iowa, on November 22, 1921, and directed to proceed to their home station.

(e) Major Edwin H. Sands and Captain James E. Thomas, 168th Inf., were relieved from further duty at Ottumwa, Iowa, on November 23, 1921, and directed to proceed to their home station.

(f) Company "C," 168th Inf., Iowa N. G., was relieved from further duty at Ottumwa, Iowa, on November 22, 1921, and directed to proceed to its home station. One officer of this company, 1st Lt. Victor E. Ellingson remained on duty, being attached to Co. "B" for duty.

(g) Company "D," 168th Inf., Iowa N. G., was relieved from further duty at Ottumwa, Iowa, on November 23, 1921, and directed to proceed to its home station.

(h) On November 29th, 1921, the following remaining officers and units with attached personnel were relieved from further duties at Ottumwa, Iowa, and directed to proceed to their home station.

Colonel Guy S. Brewer, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

Major Howard D. Coe, Q. M. C., Iowa N. G.

Company "A," 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

Company "B," 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

Medical Detachment, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

(i) The Quartermaster Department will furnish the necessary transportation and subsistence as authorized.

(j) The travel directed was necessary in the Military Service of the State.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Copies of: A. G. O. Files to Col. Guy S. Brewer, Major Edwin H. Sands, Major Howard D. Coe, Capt. James E. Thomas, Lt. Harry V. Venard, Major Frank Lee Williams, Capt. G. C. Greenwalt, Capt. Everett T. McMurray, Capt. Jackson N. Wilkinson, Capt. Walter H. Oleson, Capt. Robert L. Fulton, Lt. Roswald R. Smith, Lt. Victor E. Ellingson.

The Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa.

1-0

December 7, 1921.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Governor of Iowa.

Subject: Final Report on Special Duty of the Troops at Ottumwa, Iowa.

1. Attached hereto is report of Col. Guy S. Brewer, which with my report to you, dated November 19th, 1921, covers the entire tour of duty at Ottumwa, Iowa, November 15th to 29th, inclusive.

2. The following final report covers the total expense involved, which under the Code of Iowa, shall be paid out of any funds in the State Treasury not otherwise appropriated, upon warrants drawn by the Auditor of State; the claims shall be audited and allowed by the Governor.

FINAL REPORT

John Morrell & Co., Ottumwa, Iowa, Quartermaster and Commissary Supplies, Trucks and Rent of Quarters.....	\$470.66
Harper-McIntyre Co., Ottumwa, Iowa, Quartermaster Supplies..	2.79
J. W. Garner, Quartermaster Supplies.....	69.50
Samuel Mahon Company, Subsistence.....	62.33
Haw Hardware Company, Quartermaster Supplies.....	7.95
Swift & Company, Ottumwa, Iowa, Commissary Supplies.....	58.95

E. Daggett & Son, Ottumwa, Iowa, Transportation and Cartage..	161.09
Graham Grocery Company, Commissary Supplies.....	1.20
Hub Clothing Co., Ottumwa, Iowa, Quartermaster Supplies.....	28.09
J. W. Edgerly, Ottumwa, Medical Supplies.....	5.49
Lowenberg Bakery, Ottumwa, Iowa, Commissary Supplies.....	123.38
J. G. Hutchinson, Ottumwa, Iowa, Commissary Supplies.....	101.59
Graham & Garretson Milk Co., Commissary Supplies.....	12.40
E. H. Emery, Commissary Supplies.....	96.05
Charles Wyman, Wapello County Engineer, Transportation and Cartage	28.93
Wells Transfer Company, Des Moines, Iowa, Transportation and Cartage	16.00
Pay Roll	4,039.79
Railway Transportation	1,432.60
Expenses of Adjutant General.....	32.25
Total.....	\$6,751.65

3. The ration for subsisting the men, including Thanksgiving, which under Regulations, includes turkey, figured 39.6¢ per man, per day.

4. Due to the fact that the troops were assembled on short notice, some of the men were necessarily picked up on the street, and were unable to reach their homes to obtain a change of clothing, consequently it was necessary to purchase a supply of socks for the command on the open market.

5. The last report this department received from Ottumwa, indicated that everything was well under control, and that the sheriff was handling the situation with his force of deputies.

6. The conduct of the troops during this tour of duty was extremely satisfactory, and was absolutely above criticism. They conducted themselves like veterans and nothing but expressions of praise have been received from the citizens of Ottumwa.

7. This is my final report on the tour of duty, authorized by your Excellency, under Executive Order, dated November 15th, 1921.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines.

In reply refer to 370-61 c-c.

December 6, 1921.

From: The U. S. P. & D. O. Ia.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

Subject: Strike Duty—Report of Ottumwa Strike.

1. Pursuant to telephone instructions received from you on November 15th, I proceeded to Ottumwa with the 1st Battalion 168th Infantry, remaining there from November 15th to the 29th, inclusive, minus the 21st and 22nd, on which days I attended conference of the U. S. P. & D. Officers in Des Moines, and herewith submit my report of expenses for that tour of duty:

John Morrell & Company, Ottumwa, Ia., Quartermaster, Commissary, Transportation and Cartage	\$ 470.66
Harper & McIntire Company, Ottumwa, Ia., Quartermaster supplies	2.70
J. W. Garner, Ottumwa, Ia., Quartermaster supplies.....	69.50
Samuel Mahon Company, Ottumwa, Ia., Subsistence supplies....	62.33
Haw Hardware Company, Ottumwa, Ia., Quartermaster supplies....	7.95
Swift & Company, Ottumwa, Ia., Commissary supplies.....	58.95
E. Daggett & Son, Ottumwa, Ia., Transportation and cartage....	161.09
Graham Grocery, Ottumwa, Ia., Commissary supplies.....	1.20
Hub Clothiers, Ottumwa, Ia., Quartermaster supplies.....	28.00
J. W. Edgerly, Ottumwa, Ia., Medical and Qm. supplies.....	5.40
Lowenberg Bakery, Ottumwa, Ia., Commissary supplies.....	123.38
J. G. Hutchinson, Ottumwa, Ia., Commissary supplies.....	101.59
Graham & Garretson Milk Co., Ottumwa, Ia., Commissary supplies	12.40
E. H. Emery, Ottumwa, Ia., Commissary supplies.....	96.05
Chas. Wyman, Wapello Co. Eng., Ottumwa, Ia., Transportation and Cartage	28.93
Wells Transfer Co., Des Moines, Ia., Transportation and cartage	16.00
Pay Roll	4,039.79
Transportation, Railway Fare	1,432.60
Total.....	\$6,718.43

2. The ration including Thanksgiving, when in accordance with regulations, turkey was served to the Battalion, figures 39.6¢ per man per day.

3. On account of the short notice in assembling the Battalion some men were picked up on the street, not having time to return to their home to secure any change of clothing, therefore, it was necessary to supply change of socks for the command, and these articles it was necessary to purchase in the open market. I returned home with the Battalion on November 29th, at the completion of their tour of duty.

H. D. Coe, Major, Q. M. C.

Headquarters 168th Inf., Iowa National Guard.

Des Moines, Iowa, November 30, 1921.

From: Colonel Guy S. Brewer, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

To: The Governor of Iowa. (Through the Adjutant General of Iowa.)

Subject: Special Duty of Troops at Ottumwa, Iowa.

1. The following report is submitted of the Special Duty performed by the 1st Battalion, 168th Inf., at Ottumwa, Iowa, November 15-29, 1921.

2. The Adjutant General of Iowa notified me Monday evening, November 14, 1921, that the Sheriff of Wapello county had asked the Governor of Iowa that troops be sent to Ottumwa to quell a riot, and that pursuant to the orders of the Governor he was proceeding to that point at once and ordered that I issue a warning order to the 1st Battalion, 168th Inf., to hold themselves in readiness to proceed to Ottumwa should the Governor so order.

3. Major Sands, commanding the 1st Battalion, 168th Inf., and the Commanding Officers of Cos. "A," "B," "C" and "D" met me at 8:30 a. m., Tuesday, November 15, 1921, and I then ordered them to hold themselves in readiness to proceed to Ottumwa. I warned them, however, to not issue any orders concerning the proposed movement for fear a false impression might be given of conditions at Ottumwa.

4. At 7:40 p. m., November 15, 1921, I received a verbal order from Adjutant General Lasher, through Major Coe, Quartermaster Corps, Iowa N. G., that the Governor had directed the 1st Battalion, 168th Inf., to proceed to Ottumwa by special train and that he had directed that I accompany the Battalion. Verbal orders were at once issued to Major Sands to prepare his Battalion for the movement. Immediately the company commanders began assembling their organizations.

5. Before leaving Des Moines, orders were issued directing the issue of 20 rounds of guard ammunition to every man armed with a rifle and 21 rounds of pistol ammunition to every officer and man armed with a pistol. Men armed with rifles were warned not to load except on the direct order of a commissioned officer or except when they themselves were in imminent danger of assault. The Battalion, less 1st Battalion Hdqrs. Company, left Des Moines on a special train over the Rock Island railroad at 1:11 a. m., November 16th. Co. "B" having assembled only 21 men at the time the Battalion was ready to move, Capt. McMurray and his officers were directed to remain behind and bring the balance of Co. "B" men on the first regular train leaving Des Moines on the morning of November 16th. The 21 men of Co. "B" were assigned to Cos. "A" and "C." Following was the strength of the Battalion when it left Des Moines:

Col. Guy S. Brewer; Capt. James E. Thomas, Regimental Adjutant, 168th Inf.; Major H. D. Coe, Quartermaster Corps; Major E. H. Sands, commanding 1st Battalion, 168th Inf.; Capt. G. C. Greenwalt, 1st Lt. M. B. Skogsberg, 2nd Lt. H. V. Venard and 49 men. Co. "A," 168th Inf.; Capt. J. N. Wilkinson, 1st Lt. V. H. Ellingson, 2nd Lt. E. Reese and 42 men. Co. "C," 168th Inf.; Capt. W. H. Oleson, 1st Lt. D. H. Morrison, 2nd Lt. G. T. DeFord and 42 men. Co. "D," 168th Inf.; 1st Lt. Nevin B. Anderson and 7 men, Med. Det., 168th Inf.; total, 14 officers and 161 men.

Capt. E. T. McMurray, 1st Lt. R. R. Smith and 2nd Lt. P. H. Cunningham, Co. "B" and 28 enlisted men reported at 11 a. m. November 16th.

6. The special train arrived at Ottumwa, Iowa, at 4:40 a. m., November 16th. Adjutant General Lasher and Sheriff Giltner of Wapello county met me at the train. Sheriff Giltner gave me the following written communication:

Office of the Sheriff, Wapello County, Geo. H. Giltner, Sheriff.

J. A. Bright, Deputy.

Ottumwa, Iowa, November 16, 1921.

To Col. Guy S. Brewer, Commanding 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard:

As sheriff of Wapello county, Iowa, I desire you to take charge of the situation in and around the Morrell Packing Plant. In so doing, to prohibit loitering on the streets, to permit no crowds to assemble and keep

pedestrians and vehicles moving. Any person or persons found on the streets and appearing to be habitually idle and without visible means of support, to be dispersed.

Prohibit all persons without passes, after dark, or after an hour to be fixed hereafter, from being on such streets as shall be designated by me hereafter.

If it be found necessary to provide escort for any employe or employes of John Morrell & Company, between their homes and their place of work, you to arrange for such escort.

If it develops that the homes of any employes of John Morrell & Company are threatened, that section or those sections of the city where those employes reside to be patrolled.

In addition to the above you are requested to use necessary means to preserve law and order and protect life and property within Wapello county.

Respectfully,

(Signed)

Geo. H. Giltner, Sheriff of Wapello county, Iowa.

7. Sheriff Giltner at that time informed me that there had been labor disturbances at the packing plant of John Morrell & Company since October 19, 1921. That for a time these disturbances were not of a serious character, but on the morning of November 15th a mob estimated from 1,500 to 2,000 people had assembled at the entrance to the plant and in the streets surrounding the same and he and the other peace officers of Wapello county and Ottumwa, Iowa, were unable to control the same. The mob had thrown stones and bricks injuring many people on their way to work and had destroyed considerable property. Believing he was powerless to handle the situation that had developed and that the disorder would likely increase, he had called upon the Governor to furnish him troops. He stated that it was his belief that a yet larger crowd would assemble on the morning of November 16th unless prompt measures were taken to suppress it.

The sheriff also handed me a copy of a writ of Injunction issued by the Honorable D. M. Anderson, judge of the district court, in and for Wapello county, November 15, 1921, directed to the Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, Ottumwa Lodge No. 236, and some seventy-five individuals, restraining them and other persons associated with them, from committing various and sundry acts of lawlessness connected with and growing out of the labor disturbances at the packing plant of John Morrell & Company.

8. Troops remained on train until the railroad company could park the train at crossing on Iowa street. While the track was being cleared General Lasher and I proceeded to the packing plant. When we arrived there we saw possibly 150 deputy sheriffs in groups about the plant. Troops detrained at 5:10 a. m., with bayonets fixed, and marched to the Morrell Packing Plant. No accommodations for troops near the packing plant were available so I immediately commandeered, from John Morrell & Company, the following buildings, which were steam heated and electric lighted: garage, gymnasium, three dining rooms used by employes to eat noon lunch, office room and quarters for myself was taken next to the timekeeper's office and across the hall from the office of the Superintendent.

9. As soon as the troops reached their quarters they unslung packs and immediately reformed. Baggage car containing kitchens, ammunition and machine guns was switched into the packing company's grounds. Co. "A," under the command of Capt. Greenwalt, was assigned positions on Iowa and Main streets, north, east and west of the plant. Co. "C," Capt. Wilkinson commanding, was assigned positions at the entrance to the plant and west on Hayne street. One machine Gun of Co. "D" was placed at the intersection of Iowa and Main streets. Co. "D" was held in reserve at the packing plant. Orders were issued Sheriff Giltner and Chief of Police Blizzard to order their officers out beyond the posts of my command and they were at once ordered to co-operate in handling the situation.

10. Strict orders were issued to the officers and men, deputy sheriffs and police officers to permit no congregating on the streets or alleys. Pedestrians and vehicles were not to be molested as long as they continued in movement. Any attempt to incite a riot was to be suppressed instantly. Strict orders were issued to the officers and men to not become excited, give their orders in a calm, dignified and gentlemanly manner, but after once having issued an order to see that the same was executed.

Shortly after the troops were stationed it was observed that groups of civilians commenced a movement toward the plant but in accordance with my orders they were not permitted to congregate and ordered to move on. Stores and business houses in the vicinity of the plant were permitted to continue their usual business.

11. Patrols from the Battalion were sent into all parts of the city within a radius of 1½ miles of the packing plant after nightfall with instructions that should they find assemblies on the streets they were to disperse them. These patrols, with the exception of Sunday night, November 20th, were continued until November 23rd. By order of the Governor the troops were withdrawn from the streets November 24th, and deputy sheriffs and police under the direction of officers of this command, performed the outside guard duty; the troops being held in readiness at their quarters to respond to an alarm should one be given.

12. At the request of the sheriff two men were detailed as guards to each street car which carried the workmen of the packing plant to and from work. These guards rode the cars from 6 a. m. to 7 a. m. and from 3:15 p. m. to 4:15 p. m. This duty was also taken over by the deputy sheriffs November 24th.

13. At the request of General Lasher, I attended a conference on November 19th, with a committee representing the business men of Ottumwa. At this conference means and methods of suppressing disorder were discussed. That afternoon, the Mayor, City Solicitor and Chief of Police of Ottumwa and the County Attorney and Sheriff of Wapello county called at my office and discussed with me plans relative to the protection of life and property. Other conferences were held during the period of duty with the peace officers representing the city and county.

14. Monday evening, November 21st, at the request of Sheriff Giltner I addressed 200 special deputy sheriffs which, on that night, he swore into the service of the State.

15. During the period of time covered by this report, except on Sundays and Holidays, there was a noticeable movement of civilians toward the packing plant, at the time when workmen were going to and returning from work; more especially at the quitting time. However, no disturbances were reported as the guards, both military and civil, permitted no loitering and insisted that pedestrians and vehicles keep moving.

16. By direction of the Governor, 4 officers and 55 men were returned to their home station at 6 p. m. November 22nd and 4 officers and 50 men on November 23rd. A number of the men of the command were permitted to return to their home station at other times when conditions at their homes or business required their services and they were no longer needed at Ottumwa. The following table shows the officers and men for duty during this tour of duty:

Date.	Officers.	E. M.	Date.	Officers.	E. M.		
Nov. 15th	17	161	Nov. 23rd	.....	12	123
Nov. 16th	17	189	Nov. 24th	.....	8	73
Nov. 17th	17	190	Nov. 25th	.....	8	73
Nov. 18th	17	188	Nov. 26th	.....	8	72
Nov. 19th	17	187	Nov. 27th	.....	8	64
Nov. 20th	17	188	Nov. 28th	.....	8	64
Nov. 21st	16	180	Nov. 29th	.....	8	64
Nov. 22nd	16	178				

17. The packing plant is situated some distance from the business center of Ottumwa and it was necessary to secure transportation to handle supplies and troops. The first week I commandeered trucks from the packing company whenever they were needed. That practice was discontinued November 21st and a truck hired first from a private firm and the last two days at Ottumwa from the County of Wapello.

18. The Ottumwa Y. M. C. A. were extremely courteous and hospitable to the officers and men of the command. During the tour of duty the officers and men went to the Y on two occasions for a shower bath and a plunge in their pool. The two Sundays that the troops were at the plant, the Y. M. C. A. arranged and held church services. On Thanksgiving day they furnished entertainment preceding the Thanksgiving day dinner.

19. Rations and quartermaster supplies for the troops was under the direction of Major Coe of the Quartermaster Corps. The rations was of good quality and ample. Extra rations for Thanksgiving were issued. Kitchens for cooking the rations were erected just outside the dining hall.

20. By order of the Governor troops were withdrawn at 5 p. m. November 29, 1921, returning to Des Moines on the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad, arriving at 10 p. m., November 29, 1921.

Guy S. Brewer, Colonel, Inf., Commanding.

WRIT OF INJUNCTION

State of Iowa, Wapello County:

To Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, et al., Defendants.

Whereas, John Morrell & Co., as plaintiff, has this day filed in the office of the Clerk of the District Court of Wapello county aforesaid, a certain petition, under oath, making Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, Ottumwa Lodge No. 235, et al., Defendants therein;

And whereas, also, the said petition has been duly presented to the Honorable D. M. Anderson, Judge of the District Court of said county, for the allowance of a writ of injunction, as prayed for in said petition; and, whereas, the said judge made an order allowing said writ of injunction to issue, restraining said defendants in manner and form hereinafter stated, upon the filing of a bond, with sureties, pursuant to said order; and, whereas, the said order has been complied with, and said bond filed and approved.

You, the said, the Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America of Ottumwa, Ia., and Louis S. Freeman, as president, and Fred Kreutzbender, secretary, thereof, and F. B. Muldoon, business agent thereof, and Bud Walker, Mont Baker, Walter Doggett, Frank Campbell, Cal Campbell, Guy Burton, Frank Albi, L. Jordan, Asa Sly, Thomas Lunkley, Wm. McIntosh, Curtis Miller, Fred B. Randoll, Everett Hughes, Julius Hilgardner, Lin Huddleston, James Huddleston, Clifford Huddleston, Samuel Huddleston, Elizabeth Crow, Kate Springer, Frances Suechting, Iva Bridgman, Lela Roberts, Mary George, Paul George, Lora Durfee, Charles Orman, Charles Huddleston, Margaret Huddleston, Elizabeth Huddleston, Peter Lawson, May Lawson, John Montgomery, Helen Burger, David Wilson, Edward Shuckrow, Daniel Mosher, William Downey, George Hilquist, Zel Zimmerman, Wilson Hobers, C. Casney, A. Huss, F. Ellis, W. Richards, L. Young, A. Casney, L. Lawson, T. Neighbor, B. Hardy, Curtis Miller, Mrs. H. Blizard, M. Stiles, Carrier Gladson, Florence Potter, Nora Stiles, Minnie Stiles, Mildred Stiles, George Stiles, Toon Stiles, Charles Stiles, Charles Muldoon, Amanda Muldoon, Albert Erb, Harry Smith, John Rowland, Francis Rowland, Elmer Davis, Herbert Robinson, Wilson Gonghaus, Anna Irwin, Henry Ash, as individuals and as such of them as are members of said Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, Local No. 235, of Ottumwa, Ia., and any and all other persons associated with them in committing the acts and grievances complained of in this bill be and they are hereby ordered and commanded to desist and refrain from, in any manner interfering with, hindering, obstructing or delaying any of the business of John Morrell & Co., plaintiff, or its agents, servants or employees in the discharge of their duties as such in the operation of said packing plant in and about the buildings pertaining thereto at Ottumwa, Ia., by trespassing on or entering upon the grounds and premises of said Company or within its yards and enclosures for the purpose of interfering therewith or hindering or obstructing its business in any manner whatsoever,

ever, or with the purpose of compelling or inducing, by threats, force, intimidation, violence or abusive language, any of the employees of said John Morrell & Co. to leave its service, refuse or fail to perform their duties as such employees, or to compel or attempt to compel, by threats, intimidation, force, violent or abusive language, any person desiring to seek employment in and about plaintiff's plant at Ottumwa, Iowa, from so accepting employment therein; also from entering upon, or establishing a picket or pickets of men or women for the purpose of inducing or compelling by threats, intimidation, violence, violent or abusive language, any employee of said company to fail or refuse to perform his work and duty as such, or for the purpose of interviewing or talking to any employees now in the service of the plaintiff to accept employment with said Company for the purpose and with the intention of inducing, or compelling them, by threats, violence, intimidation, violent or abusive language, persuasion, or in any other manner whatsoever, to refuse or fail to accept service with the plaintiff; also from compelling or inducing or attempting to compel or induce by threats, intimidation or violent or abusive language, any employees of the plaintiff to refuse or fail to perform their duty as such employees, and from compelling or attempting to compel or induce by threats, intimidation, force, or violent or abusive language, any such employee to leave the service of the complainant and by like methods to prevent, or attempt to prevent any person desiring to accept employment with the plaintiff in and about its packing plant or elsewhere from doing so by threats, violence, force, intimidation or violent or abusive language; also from approaching near the premises of the packing plant of the plaintiff for the purpose of halloing or beckoning to said employees whilst in or at work in the yards or inclosures of the plaintiff's plant, alluring them or any of them to come to the inclosure of plaintiff to be talked to by them in order to induce said employees to leave the service of the plaintiff; also from sending or carrying into, or causing to be carried into said inclosure, hostile, threatening or abusive writing or messages to and of the employees working therein, for the purpose of forcing or inducing, or attempting to force or induce said employees, or any of them to leave the service of the plaintiff, or to fail or to refuse to perform their duty as such; also from ordering, aiding, directing, assisting or abetting in any manner whatsoever, any person or persons to commit any or either of the acts aforesaid; and the said defendants and each of them be forbidden and restrained from congregating at or near the premises of the plaintiff in the City of Ottumwa, Iowa, and from picketing or patrolling said premises, for the purpose of intimidating its employes or coercing them, or any of them by threats, intimidation, violence, abusive or violent language, or preventing them from, in any manner aforesaid, from rendering their service to said company, and in like manner from inducing or coercing them or any of them to leave the employment of the plaintiff in carrying on its business in its usual and ordinary way, and from interfering, by threats, intimidation, violence, violent or abusive language, any person or persons who may be employed or seeking employment by the plaintiff in the operation of its packing plant at Ottumwa, Iowa; and that these said defendants and

each and all of them be restrained and forbidden either singly or in combination with others, from collecting in and about the approaches to plaintiff's plant and premises, in the city of Ottumwa, Iowa, for the purpose of picketing or patrolling or guarding the streets, avenues, gates and approaches to the property of the plaintiff for the purpose of intimidation, threatening or coercing any of the employees of the plaintiff from work in and about its premises or any persons seeking employment therein, from entering into such employment and from so interfering with said employees in going to and from their daily work in the premises of the plaintiff; and that defendants and each and all of them be enjoined and restrained from going either singly or collectively to the homes or boarding houses of complainant's employees, or any of them, for the purpose of intimidation or coercing any and all of them to leave the employment of the complainant, or not to continue in its service. That it be further ordered that the aforesaid injunction and writ of injunction shall be in force and binding upon each of said defendants and all of them so named in the bill of complaint, from and after service upon them severally of a copy of the order to be entered by delivering to them and each of them a copy thereof, or by reading or offering to read the same to them, and shall be binding upon each and every one of the defendants from the time of notice or service of a copy of the order upon them. The order and temporary injunction to continue in effect until further orders of this court, or the Judge thereof.

Until the further order of our said District Court in the premises.

Edwin Dungan, Clerk District Court.

....., Deputy.

To the Sheriff of Wapello County:

You are hereby commanded to make due service of this writ upon said defendant, and hereof fail not and make return of this writ unto our said District Court, with your doings hereon endorsed, on the first day of the next term of said Court.

Witness my official signature as Clerk of said Court, and the seal thereof hereto affixed this 15th day of November, 1921.

Edwin Dungan, Clerk District Court.

....., Deputy.

Ottumwa, Iowa, November 16, 1921.

To Col. Guy S. Brewer, Commanding 168th Inf., Iowa National Guard. As sheriff of Wapello county, Iowa, I desire you to take charge of the situation in and around the Morrell Packing Plant. In so doing to prohibit loitering on the streets, to permit no crowds to assemble and keep pedestrians and vehicles moving. Any person or persons found on the streets appearing to be habitually idle and without visible means of support, to be dispersed.

Prohibit all persons without passes, after dark, or after an hour to be fixed hereafter, from being on such streets as shall be designated by me hereafter.

If it be found necessary to provide escort for any employee or employees of John Morrell & Company, between their homes and their place of work, you to arrange for such escort.

If it develops that the homes of any employees of John Morrell & Company are threatened, that section or those sections of the city where those employees reside to be patrolled.

In addition to the above, you are requested to use necessary means to preserve law and order and protect life and property within Wapello county. Respectfully,

Geo. H. Giltner, Sheriff Wapello County, Iowa.

MEMORANDUM

Received telephone message from Major Geiger, at 2 p. m., December 9th. Major Geiger reports that he had been with the Sheriff last night and this morning; that last night he visited the territory where they had had trouble, and noticed some windows broken in the homes of some of the packing plant employees; that one of the street cars had been attacked and the windows broken and some of the packing house employees taken from the cars and prevented from going to work. This morning he visited the vicinity of the packing plants and found they were being picketed by Union men, but that no violence was attempted; the pickets confined themselves to words only. He conferred with the packing house managers and indicated that they appeared to be somewhat nervous over the safety of their property, and want outside help to be called in to protect their places of business and permit them to operate the plant. Major Geiger discouraged the thought that the National Guard was for any such purpose; that it was up to the city officials and the Sheriff to render the necessary protection and that the National Guard would not be called until it was definitely proven that the situation had advanced beyond any possibility of local control.

He further reports that the Sheriff has made no attempt to anticipate trouble; that he apparently is not interested in anything that is being attempted in the way of lawlessness, and has so far only deputized four extra men. The same condition exists relative to the police force of the city. The Major recommended to the Sheriff that he swear in at least 75 or 100 deputies, if for no other purpose than that of showing he was prepared to meet any emergency. The Sheriff was not at all sympathetic to such advice, stated that the county supervisors were inclined to figure the probable cost of such procedure and that he could not guarantee that the men so sworn in would ever be paid. He promised, however, that he would take it up again with the proper authorities.

There seems to be a conflict in authority between the state and county officers and no co-operation can be expected between the two peace forces.

It is the general opinion of the better class of citizens, that if any attempt were made to introduce troops into the situation, that it would only aggravate the matter and start serious trouble, and that the present disturbances are no greater than what exists during normal conditions, due to the foreign element, who make up a greater per cent of the

packing house employees, who have their family and personal feuds, which they settle in their own way.

It appears that the conditions are somewhat similar to the Ottumwa situation, in that the Sheriff does not want to act, and is not taking the necessary precautions to avoid serious trouble. I feel that any necessity for the Guard being called into service for the situation in Sioux City can be avoided, if the Sheriff and city officials will be made to do what they should under the law.

Inasmuch as telegrams have passed between the Governor and Mr. Kelley of the Sioux City Tribune, I thought it advisable to have Major Geiger confer with Mr. Kelley, and directed him to get in touch with Mr. Kelley today, to the end that perhaps between them, they could bring sufficient pressure to bear on the Sheriff, or the authorities responsible, to have enough deputies and extra police sworn in, to anticipate any possible outbreak.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

MEMORANDUM

I received a telephone message from Mr. Kelley of the Sioux City Tribune at about 9 p. m. Thursday, December 8th. He stated he had received the wire from the Governor and pursuant thereto had made a personal investigation of conditions, and they were to the effect that the Sheriff and the Safety Commissioner of the city of Sioux City, could handle the situation if they were inclined to do so, but seemed to be of the opinion that it would relieve them of considerable responsibility if the Governor could be persuaded to send the troops. He also indicated that the majority of the packing house representatives did not want to have troops in the city, while one or two thought it would be a wise thing, so that they could operate their plant with imported employees, etc. Mr. Kelley indicated that the Sheriff had not taken personal charge of the situation, in and around the zone of trouble, but upon his urging him to do so, he had gone down there the previous day, and stated to Mr. Kelley, that he thought by swearing in a few deputies he might possibly be able to handle it. I requested Mr. Kelley to emphasize to the Sheriff the following facts:

First, that he must make every effort to maintain law and order and protect life and property, and that this effort would not constitute depending upon Sioux City alone, for assistance; that under the law, he could call on the entire man power of the county, and that if he felt that he could not obtain deputies within the city limits, in whom he could have confidence, it was within his powers, to go into the highways and byways, and pick such men as he felt would be absolutely loyal. I further advised Mr. Kelley that the psychology of preventing trouble, is that of preventing crowds from gathering, that in and around the locality where trouble was possible and probable, everyone should be kept moving; that three to five men constituted a crowd, and that they should be dispersed.

Mr. Kelley further advised, that in several talks with the Union leaders, and from his personal observation, they were endeavoring by

every means to keep their people quiet, and avoid any violence of any description.

I did not tell Mr. Kelley that I had sent Major Geiger to Sioux City, nor did I tell him that the Attorney General had sent a man to investigate, consequently his report is absolutely independent and was not invited by any acts from state headquarters.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Hq. 3rd Bn. 133rd Inf., U. S. N. G. Ia.

Sheldon, Iowa, December 12, 1921.

From: Major Henry G. Geiger, 133rd Inf.

To: The Adjutant General.

Subject: Report on Sioux City strike situation.

1. Pursuant to telephonic instructions received from the Adjutant General on December 8th, I proceeded to Sioux City for the purpose of investigating the strike situation in that city. I arrived there late in the afternoon of the 8th and at once proceeded to get in touch with the Sheriff, Mr. Jones. During the early part of the night the Sheriff and myself, accompanied by several deputies proceeded to investigate the situation.

2. In the packing house district we found many groups of strikers congregated about fires outside the plants, and, evidently there for the purpose of keeping the men from going to work inside the plants. No violence of any kind was observed. From there we proceeded to the residence districts where many of the packing house employees make their homes and interviewed a number of families whose homes had been threatened by strikers, and also several whose homes had actually been damaged, usually by having bricks or stones thrown through the windows. It seems that to date, this is the favorite method of intimidating those men who prefer to remain at work.

3. On the next morning I again visited the packing house district and found the strikers still about the buildings but in larger groups than the night before but observed no indications of violence whatever. I also, at this time, interviewed the managers of the three plants, -Cudahy, Armour and Swift. In each case they appeared very anxious that more protection be furnished; in short preferred to have the Guard called out for that purpose. On questioning them further on the subject, I found that they had no great fear of violence to their various properties but want their men protected in order that they may come and go from their work. They feel that they can operate without much trouble if that is done.

4. I also at this time, made a check of the three plants to ascertain the approximate number of men required to protect them in case of serious trouble.

5. I next proceeded to interview Mr. Mann, Commissioner of Public Safety, to ascertain his view of the matter and the precautions he had taken to cope with the situation. He informed me that his force consisted of 46 men, which was the largest number available under any circumstances—that every man not actually required in the down town

district was on duty at the plants and which left him no men whatever to quell the numerous street car fights between workmen and strikers, or to protect the residence districts which had been threatened. It was his opinion that if his men could be relieved from duty about the packing plants, he could handle all other disturbances without much trouble.

6. To date the Sheriff, Mr. Jones, has only some four or five deputies and seems reluctant to call on more. He gave as his reason the expense of paying any great number of deputies and the inadequacy of that type of men for strike duty. I pointed out to him the necessity of doing all in his power before asking aid of the State and urged him to act at once before more serious trouble took place. He finally agreed to take up the matter of putting on a larger force.

7. To date the strikers have attempted very little violence of a serious nature, contenting themselves with picketing the plants and intimidating the workmen and their families. It is my opinion, that, unless conditions become very much worse, the Sheriff and the Police department should be able to cope with the situation.

8. The number of men on strike, including many former employees who have been discharged, but who are active with the strikers is estimated at about two thousand. It is estimated that it will require about six hundred men for actual guard duty to protect the various plants in case of serious trouble.

The Midland Packing Plant, which is not in use, the Goodrich building, and the Auditorium are all available for the quartering of troops. In addition to the above, the Cudahy plant has a recreation hall, large enough to quarter about two companies, available if required. Troops can be detained within easy marching distance of the above buildings and I have arranged with the Police department to cover the unloading of troops with an adequate force in case it becomes necessary to send them.

9. There being no indication of any immediate change in the situation I returned to my home station, arriving there on the evening of the 9th inst.

Henry G. Geiger, Major 133rd Inf.

WAR CLAIM AGAINST FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

1-0

October 30, 1922.

Hon. N. E. Kendall, Governor of Iowa, State House: Under date of October 20, 1920, this department addressed a letter to the Chief, Militia Bureau, Washington, D. C., requesting advice regarding the proper procedure to follow in filing a claim against the Federal Government for money expended by the State of Iowa in preparing Iowa troops for the war with Germany. The following month, your Adjutant General was in Washington, D. C., and had a conference with the Chief, Militia Bureau, and Major Louis C. Wilson, Finance Officer of that Department, with the result I was advised to file a true copy of the ledger account and the original vouchers covering the expenditures, with the Militia Bureau, and they would forward the claim through the proper channels. Under date of December 20th, 1920, I forwarded the copy of ledger ac-

count, and the original vouchers, (after first having them photographed, the photographs being retained in this office). The claim was forwarded to the Auditor for the War Department on January 6, 1921, and by the Auditor to the Chief of Finance on January 13, 1921. The claim was returned to the Chief, Militia Bureau, on February 16, 1921, and by him to me on February 26, 1921, for additional supporting evidence. From that date on to September 13, 1922, deductions have been made from the original claim of \$399,562.51, amounting to \$26,987.69, these deductions being expenditures which could not properly be charged against the Federal Government.

On September 13, 1922, the Comptroller General advised this office that his department had examined and disallowed the claim of the State of Iowa, for the following reasons:

"There is no authority of law for the payment of a claim of this nature and any relief must come from action by Congress."

The ruling of the Comptroller of the Treasury is not in accord with a precedent already established, as the State of Iowa made claim for money expended for like purposes during the Civil War and the Spanish War, and received reimbursement therefor.

This department has asked the return of the original vouchers filed with the claim, the Comptroller, however, refuses to return them to the State of Iowa, on the grounds that they are a part of the permanent files of his office.

I would be grateful for your advice relative to what further steps can be taken to prosecute this claim. Very sincerely,

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

THE BULLETIN BOARD

Headquarters Montrose Hotel.

The annual dinner of the Association will be held at the rooms of the Chamber of Commerce the evening of December 27, at 7:00 p. m.

Members of the Association are urged to bring their old uniform, the older the better, and wear it at the annual dinner, for old time's sake.

Annual dues, \$1 a year for individual membership, should be paid to the Secretary as early as possible. Members upon arrival should register at headquarters.

Members should make their hotel reservations as early as possible. The following per diem rates are announced by the Chamber of Commerce:

Montrose Hotel: Without bath, single, \$2.00 and \$2.25; double, \$3.00 and \$3.75. With bath, single, \$3.00 and \$3.50; double, \$5.00, \$5.50 and \$7.00. With bath and twin beds, \$6.00 and \$7.00 for two persons.

Allison Hotel: Without bath, single, \$1.75 and \$2.25; double, \$3.00 and \$4.00. With bath, single, \$2.25, \$2.50 and \$3.00; double, \$4.50, \$5.00 and \$6.00.

Magnus Hotel: Without bath, single \$2.00; double, \$3.50. With bath, single, \$2.50; double, \$4.50.

Eligibility: Any officer of the active list, the retired list, the National Guard Reserve, or honorably discharged officer of the organized militia

of the state of Iowa, whose record is certified by the Adjutant General of the State, may become a member, and shall be eligible to hold office in the Association, and vote in any of the meetings of the Association.

PROGRAM—MORNING SESSION

Call to order 10:00 a. m.

1. Report of Secretary.
2. Report of Treasurer.
3. Reading of minutes previous meeting.
4. Report of Committee on Armories and Camp Grounds. Major Edwin E. Lucas.
5. Report of committee on Military Surgery, Military Medicine and Sanitation. Lieut. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling.
6. Report of committee on Small Arms Practice. Col. Smith W. Brookhart.
7. Report of committee on Federal Relations. Brig-Gen. Guy E. Logan.
8. Report of committee on Federal and State Legislation. Col. Ralph P. Howell.
9. Report of committee on Military Schools and Colleges. Major Herman Knapp.
10. Unfinished business.
Recess for luncheon.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene at 2:00 p. m.

11. Address. Brig-Gen. Louis G. Lasher, Adjutant General of Iowa.
12. Armory Rental. Discussion led by Col. Lloyd D. Ross.
13. Miscellaneous allowance. Discussion led by Col. Mat. A. Tinley.
14. New business.
15. Election of Officers.
16. Selection of place of next meeting.
Adjournment.

OFFICERS

President, Lieut.-Col. Guy S. Brewer, Des Moines.
Vice-Presidents, Col. Mathew Tinley, Council Bluffs, and Major C. B. Robbins, Cedar Rapids.

Secretary, Lieut.-Col. Frank E. Lyman, Room 14, State House, Des Moines.

Treasurer, Col. Ernest R. Bennett, Des Moines.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive: Col. Smith W. Brookhart, Washington; Major Ivan Ellwood, Red Oak; Col. Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City; Brig-Gen. Hubert A. Allen, Cedar Rapids; Capt. D. B. Cassat, Fairfield; Capt. Fred Frost, Fort Dodge, and the officers of the Association.

Publicity: Major Thomas P. Hallowell, Keokuk; Major Edward Steller, Ottumwa; Major Edward L. Murphy, Sioux City; Col. Donald MacRae, Council Bluffs; Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton; Major Clyde L. Ellsworth, Dubuque; Capt. John W. Ball, Des Moines; Capt. H. B. Kohl, Waterloo; Lieut.-Col. Henry F. Lange, Muscatine; Capt. John F. Rau, Cedar Rapids; Lieut. L. R. Fairall, Des Moines, and Capt. Wm. J. McCullough, Davenport.

Armories and Camp Grounds: Major E. E. Lucas, Des Moines; Col. Matthew Tinley, Council Bluffs; Lieut.-Col. Lloyd D. Ross, Des Moines; Lieut.-Col. Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington, and Major G. C. Haynes.

Military Surgery, Military Medicine and Sanitation: Lieut.-Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines; Col. David S. Fairchild, Jr., Clinton; Major Frank L. Love, Iowa City; Major William Jepson, Sioux City, and Major E. B. Bush, Ames.

Small Arms Practice. Col. Smith W. Brookhart, Washington; Capt. Don A. Preussner, Manchester; Capt. C. A. Barnes, Grinnell; Major W. C. Smith, Fairfield; Major Harry G. Utley, Manchester.

Federal Relations: Brig-Gen. Hubert A. Allen, Cedar Rapids; Brig-Gen. Guy E. Logan, Des Moines; Capt. Frederic Larrabee, Fort Dodge; Lieut.-Col. Fred S. Holsteen, Davenport; Col. H. H. Canfield, Boone; Capt. William Larrabee, Clermont; Lieut.-Col. Claude M. Stanley, Corning, and Capt. Fred W. Hubbell, Des Moines.

Federal and State Legislation: Major Arthur L. Rule, Mason City; Maj. T. J. Mahoney, Boone; Col. R. P. Howell, Iowa City; Capt. Wm. R. Hayes, Mason City; Col. Ernest R. Bennett, Des Moines; Capt. D. B. Cassat, Fairfield; Major Dan W. Turner, Corning; Major C. B. Robbins, Cedar Rapids; Major R. S. Whitley, Clinton; Major Harry H. Polk, Des Moines; Col. Charles J. Wilson, Washington, and Col. Donald MacRae, Council Bluffs.

Military Schools and Colleges: Major Herman Knapp, Ames; Col. Geo. W. Ball, Iowa City; Lieut. Joseph R. Fralley, Fort Madison; Major G. C. Haynes, Mason City, and Capt. Wm. Larrabee, Clermont.

MEMORANDUM

National Guard Association of Iowa in convention, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, December 28, 1920.

ADDRESS OF LOUIS G. LASHER, THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

Mr. President, Members of the National Guard Association of Iowa:

In the preparation of this paper I have endeavored to continue the subject matter as indicated in my paper of December 8th, last year, which you will recall dealt with the efforts of your parental association (the National Guard Association of the United States) to obtain proper and adequate legislation for the National Guard of the United States. I told you at that time that the National Association had been instrumental in defeating the Chamberlain-Kahn and Wadsworth bills all of which had they become a law would have prevented the reorganization of the National Guard and in fact would have eliminated it completely.

The bill drafted by the law committee of your National Association never received proper consideration from Congress and in fact was eventually smothered in the committee. However, very satisfactory results were obtained, although not as much as was thought necessary, but enough to make my prediction of last year a fact. *"The National Guard now has more favorable Federal laws than ever before in its history."*

Briefly—The act of June 4, 1920, amends the National Defense Act both in reference to the regular establishment and the National Guard. And I want to direct your attention to those provisions of the new law which are considered exceptionally advantageous to the National Guard.

First. "Section sixty (60) is amended to provide that until July 1, 1921, companies and corresponding units of the National Guard may be recognized at a minimum enlisted strength of fifty (50); provided that the National Guard of any state, territory, and the District of Columbia may include such detachments or parts of units as may be necessary to form complete technical units combined with troops of other states."

You will note that July 1, 1921, is the time limit placed by the law for Federal recognition. Recent regulations covering this point emphasized that the minimum of fifty (50) is for recognition only, and the unit must be maintained at sixty-five (65) before July 1, 1921. It has been indicated verbally that after July 1, 1921, companies or corresponding units may be maintained at sixty-five (65), with a reserve which would bring the strength of the unit up to its required strength which is equal to the corresponding strength in like organizations of the Regular Army.

Second. The Secretary of War under the provisions of Section sixty-two (62) of the act is authorized to issue from stores now on hand and purchased for the Army of the United States, such articles of clothing and equipment as may be needed by the National Guard. This issue shall be made without charge against the Militia appropriation and shall be reimbursed for all Federal property brought into the service by the State troops.

Third. Section sixty-nine (69) provides for original enlistments in the National Guard which shall be for three years and subsequent enlistments for periods of one (1) year each, provided that persons who have served in the Army for not less than six (6) months and have been honorably discharged therefrom may within two years after the passage of this act enlist in the National Guard for a period of one (1) year and reenlist for like periods. Only one oath is required which is the oath of enlistment and which covers both United States and State. This section needs no further remark as it is self-explanatory.

Fourth. Section eighty-one (81) provides for the Militia Bureau and I will repeat it as it is written into the law:

"The Militia Division of the War Department shall hereafter be known as the Militia Bureau of the War Department. After January 1, 1921, the Chief of the Militia Bureau shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, by selection from lists of present and former National Guard officers, recommended by the Governors of the several States and Territories as suitable for such appoint-

ment, who hold commissions in the Officers' Reserve Corps, who have had ten or more years commissioned service in the National Guard, at least five of which has been in the line, and who have attained at least the rank of major. He shall hold office for four years, unless sooner removed for cause, and shall have the rank, pay and allowances of a major general of the Regular Army during his tenure of office, but shall not be entitled to retirement or retired pay. While serving as chief, his reserve commission shall continue in force, and shall not be terminated except for cause assigned. Until the chief is appointed, as provided in this section, the President may assign an officer of the Regular Army, not below the grade of colonel, to perform the duties of chief. For duty in the Militia Bureau and for the instruction of the National Guard the President shall assign such number of officers and enlisted men of the Regular Army as he may deem necessary. The President may also assign, with their consent, and within the limits of the appropriations previously made for this specific purpose, not exceeding five hundred officers of the National Guard, who hold reserve commissions to duty with the Regular Army, in addition to those attending service schools; and while so assigned they shall receive the same pay and allowances as Regular Army officers of like grades, to be paid out of the whole fund appropriated for the support of the militia."

I desire to deal more fully with this section than with any other point for the reason that I believe the whole fabric of the National Guard and any benefits to be derived by it under the law depends entirely on the selection of the proper officer who first wants this office. If the National Guard is to obtain any additional legislation from Congress now or in the future, they must first demonstrate by actual results that they can function under the present law, which is the result of their own efforts and the granting of requests made by them. To make possible the showing expected, depends entirely on the type of man who is selected and appointed as Chief of the Militia Bureau. He can make it or he can break it. With this thought in mind and inasmuch as many efforts to call a meeting of the National Guard Association of the United States had met with failure the Adjutants General Association of the United States met in Chicago, June 21 and 22, last, to seriously consider this question, so vital to the future of the National Guard of the United States. Twenty-two (22) states were represented, and twenty-two (22) Adjutants General agreed to present the name of General C. I. Martin of Kansas, to the Governors of their several states for recommendation to the President as Chief of the Militia Bureau.

For the information of those who may not know General Martin, I want to say that General Martin was a field officer in the Philippines and General officer in France. He has had long years' service as an officer in the National Guard and is the type of man who would successfully fill this position, being tactful and diplomatic in the handling of problems presented to him. He possesses all the qualifications necessary to successfully administer the affairs of the office of the Militia Bureau and in my estimation would do more to obtain a correct interpretation of the law for the National Guard than any other officer so far recommended. Inasmuch as there are indications that an effort is being made

in Washington to prevent the appointment of any officer not acceptable in certain quarters I submit General Martin's name to you and ask the consideration of this convention in reference to a resolution approving General Martin for Chief. The following is a list of officers so far recommended:

General C. I. Martin, Kansas.....	17	Governors recommended
Gen. John A. Hulen, Texas.....	1	Governor recommended
Lt. Col. Geo. McL. Presson, Maine.....	1	Governor recommended
Gen. R. E. Staner, Alabama.....	5	Governors recommended
Gen. W. F. Rhinow, Minnesota.....	1	Governor recommended
Col. Frank Rumbold, Missouri.....	1	Governor recommended
Col. John A. Cutchin, Virginia.....	1	Governor recommended

Section 109 will interest those of you with National Guard service of the past, although it does not seem to be attractive to the present day officers, due probably to the decrease in the size of the dollar:

"Pay for National Guard Officers. Captains and lieutenants belonging to organizations of the National Guard shall receive compensation at the rate of one-thirtieth of the monthly base pay of their grades as prescribed for the Regular Army for each regular drill or other period of instruction authorized by the Secretary of War, not exceeding five in any one calendar month, at which they shall have been officially present for the entire required period, and at which at least 50 per centum of the commissioned strength and 60 per centum of the enlisted strength attend and participate for not less than one and one-half hours. Captains commanding organizations shall receive \$240 a year in addition to the drill pay herein prescribed. Officers above the grade of captain shall receive not more than \$500.00 a year, and officers below the grade of major, not belonging to organizations, shall receive not more than four-thirtieths of the monthly base pay of their grades for satisfactory performance of their appropriate duties under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe. Pay under the provisions of this section shall not accrue to any officer during a period when he shall be lawfully entitled to the same pay as an officer of corresponding grade in the Regular Army; *Provided*, That section 9 of an Act amending the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the President to increase temporarily the Military Establishment of the United States," approved May 18, 1917, approved August 31, 1918, shall also apply to the purchase of uniforms, accouterments, and equipment for cash by officers of the National Guard and National Guard Reserve, whether in State or Federal service, on proper identification and under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe.

This provision makes it possible for a captain to draw approximately and inclusive of camp pay \$907.59 a year; 1st Lt. \$556.71; 2nd Lt. \$466.82 a year. This in the old days would have been well worth while, and while the officers of the organization are penalized for forfeit of pay for low percentage of drill attendance of their organization, what could be more fair when you stop to consider that the drill attendance of any organization depends on the efficient administration of those same officers?

Section 110 deals with the enlisted man's pay which is adjusted so that all enlisted men will receive pay for services rendered and will not be penalized for the failure of the organization as a whole falling below a certain per cent of drill attendance. Briefly—No enlisted man shall receive pay for any month in which he shall have attended less than 60 per cent of drill or other exercises. This it was thought would be a great inducement toward enlistment and make National Guard service attractive. I regret to say it has not proven so. The pay of enlisted men including camp pay amounts to approximately the following:

1st sergeant	\$199.43 per year	Horseshoers	\$125.51 per year
Mess sergeant	115.50 per year	Saddlers	110.11 per year
Supply sergeant	115.50 per year	Cooks	125.51 per year
Stable sergeant	115.50 per year	Buglers	97.79 per year
Berguants	115.50 per year	Privates, 1st cl.	90.09 per year
Corporals	94.71 per year	Privates	77.00 per year

I ask those of you who served under the old conditions as enlisted men, as to whether or not this would have appealed to you at that time. The only answer that I can find to the problem, is, that due to post-war conditions the entire country, which includes the military establishments, and the industrial life of the country, are in a bad mental condition, but I am extremely glad to say that each day shows a decided improvement and an indication that we are soon to have normal times once again.

Section 111 deals with the National Guard when drafted into Federal service and provides for their retention in the Guard after discharge from Federal service, as follows:

"On the termination of the emergency persons so drafted shall be discharged from the Army, resume their membership in the Militia, and, as the State so provides, shall continue to serve in the National Guard until the dates upon which their enlistments entered into prior to their draft have expired as uninterrupted."

You will readily recognize that this provision of the law will prevent a repetition of what happened to the National Guard very recently.

It is the published policy of the War Department to develop as far as practicable under the limitations imposed by the constitution and existing law one harmonious and effective army, the Army of the United States as contemplated by the National Defense Act of June 3, 1916, as amended by the Act of June 4, 1920. I can feel some of you are inclined to be amused and I sometimes indulge in the luxury of a quiet grin myself when I remember all that has passed in connection with the statement such as I have just quoted, but he that as it may, the fact remains that under the provisions of the above mentioned act the peace establishment of the Army of the United States now consists of:

The Regular Army.

The National Guard,

The Organized Reserve.

The National Guard component of this Army is to provide in time of peace an adequate and effective force available in minor emergencies for employment by the States or by the United States. In time of war to provide an adequate balanced and effective component part of the

Army of the United States for employment by the Federal Government within the United States or elsewhere.

The National Guard in this new plan is the second line increment or component of the Army in peace or in war. You will agree with me however, that the National Guard has demonstrated always that it is a very essential part of the first line.

The basic war plan covering war emergency and selected for basic requirements indicates that the peace organization should be such as to insure the effective mobilization of approximately two million men at the end of sixty days. Taking into account the authorized strength of the Regular Army and the National Guard, the first echelon or initial mobilization would be composed of:

Regular Army, 9 infantry and 2 cavalry divisions.

National Guard, 18 infantry and 3 or more cavalry divisions.

Organized Reserves, 27 infantry and 2 or more cavalry divisions, plus the required Corps and Army troops.

It has been indicated by the War Department to all Corps Area Commanders that the development and training of the National Guard is one of their most important duties, and that they should study the situation of the National Guard in their areas with a view of harmonizing and removing difficulties and developing effective co-operation. The first step in this direction is the study of the present system of supply. The inefficiency of which we are all so familiar with, in view of decentralizing control and of building up a system of localized storage of reserve equipment and supplies for each Corps Area.

The second step is to assign as far as practicable each administration unit allotted, in its entirety, to a single state.

My office is in receipt of a copy of the basic tables of organization and at the request of the commanding General, 7th Corps Area I directed Col. Howell, Col. Tinley and Col. Ross to accompany me to Headquarters of the 7th Corps Area at Omaha, Nebraska, for the purpose of conferring with the Commanding General and Adjutants General and their representatives from the National Guard of their states relative to the plan submitted.

The Divisional numbers for the 7th Corps Area are to be the 34th and 35th and the entire plan has been approved by the Secretary of War.

The entire allotment for Iowa to comply with the requirements of the law which specifies 800 men per Senator and Congressman and covering the period ending June 30, 1924, consists of:

Divisional troops	4,046
Corps troops	1,914
Army troops	3,147
General Headquarters troops	1,144
Total	10,251

which is slightly under the allotment provided for by law.

To indicate here the changes in the regimental formation and the new units and arms of the service coming under this plan would require

too much time and space but I will only indicate to you in reference to infantry, cavalry and artillery. An infantry regiment will consist of:

Regimental Headquarters	5 officers.
3 battalions, each of	15 officers, 437 men
Battalion Hdqrs.	4 officers, 64 men
3 Rifle Companies, each of	3 officers, 100 men
1 Machine Gun Co. (4 guns)	2 officers, 73 men
1 Howitzer or 37 mm Company	2 officers, 60 men
1 Hdqrs. Company	2 officers, 70 men
1 Administration Co.	3 officers, 150 men
Attached Chaplain	1 officer.
Attached medical and dental	5 officers, 30 men
Cavalry regiment for regimental headquarters	5 officers.
2 squadrons, each of	15 officers, 380 men
Squadron Hdqrs.	3 officers.
4 troops, each of	3 officers, 95 men
1 Hdqrs. troop	2 officers, 105 men
1 Administration troop	5 officers, 122 men
Attached Chaplain	1 officer.
Attached medical and dental	4 officers, 26 men
Attached veterinary	2 officers, 10 men

No machine guns to a cavalry regiment, one machine gun squadron is provided for each brigade.

Iowa's allotment now includes 1 battalion of field artillery, 75 mm, but under the new plan these are taken away and 1 regiment of 3 battalions 155 mm substituted therefor. This type is motorized throughout.

It is my opinion that the State of Iowa can and will organize the 3 field organization indicated above but when the time comes for us to comply in reference to engineers, corps and army troops, I have my serious doubts as to its accomplishment. It was agreed however at the conference at Omaha that we would do our best and in the meantime our efforts will be directed to the organization of infantry, cavalry and artillery.

Those of you who have had long and distinguished service in the National Guard can be of untold value in making the efforts of the Federal Government and the State officials a success in this organization work. I do not have to remind you that it is well worth while nor that it was you and your loyalty to the Guard which made it the efficient force it proved to be in the late war, but I do want to remind you that it is you with your moral and active support which will make the reorganized National Guard as efficient if not more so.

It now develops that the Military Code of Iowa should be either repealed or amended to correct such of its provisions as do not conform with the new order of things and with this end in view I have prepared an amended form covering the corrections as I see them and I ask your association to appoint a committee to go over this bill with me, report back to you and if it meets with your approval, get back of it and see to it that it becomes a law this coming session of the Thirty-ninth General Assembly.

The question of armories, I believe, is to be taken up in another paper and I hope you will discuss it fully and give me the benefit of your experience during such discussion.

I feel that perhaps I have taken up too much of your time but these matters I have endeavored to present to you are vital to the National Guard and I assumed you would want to know something about them.

In conclusion I just want to say that Iowa leads 28 states in recruiting and with a very few exceptions has a Guard recruited from the very best type of men in the State.

Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the National Guard Association of Iowa, House Chamber, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa, January 12, 1922:

OFFICERS

President, Major Arthur L. Rule, Mason City.

Vice Presidents: Col. Smith W. Brookhart, Washington, Iowa, and Captain Ray Yenter, Iowa City.

Secretary, Lieut. Col. Frank E. Lyman, Des Moines.

Treasurer, Captain Charles Grahl, Des Moines.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive: Col. Smith W. Brookhart, Washington, Iowa, one year; Col. Lloyd D. Ross, Des Moines, three years; Col. Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City, two years; Lieut. Col. Glenn C. Haynes, Des Moines, three years; Captain Fred Frost, Fort Dodge, two years, and the officers of the association.

Publicity: Major Thomas P. Hollowell, Fort Madison; Captain Kendall Burch, Dubuque; Captain James Thomas, Des Moines; Captain Thomas C. Dalsell, Newton; Lieut. Col. Ernest S. Olmsted, Des Moines; Captain Harry Ward, Davenport; Captain Ray Yenter, Iowa City; Lieut. Col. Charles G. Saunders, Council Bluffs.

Armories and Camp Grounds: Brig. Gen. Mat A. Tinley, Council Bluffs; Col. Guy S. Brewer, Des Moines; Lieut. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines; Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan, Des Moines; Major Henry G. Geiger, Sheldon Iowa.

Military Surgery, Military Medicine and Sanitation: Lieut. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines; Captain Verl A. Ruth, Des Moines; Major Lora D. Janes, Fairfield; Captain Henry Sellers, Ottumwa.

Federal Relations: General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines; Lieut. Col. Guy S. Brewer, Des Moines; Captain Frederick Larrabee, Fort Dodge; Lieut. Col. Fred S. Holsteen Burlington; Captain Wm. Larrabee, Clermont; Lieut. Col. Claude M. Stanley, Corning; Captain Fred W. Hubbell, Des Moines; Captain George F. Everest, Council Bluffs.

Small Arms Practice: Major Fred S. Hird, Des Moines; Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Washington; Captain Don A. Preussner, Manchester; Captain C. A. Barnes, Grinnell; Major W. C. Smith, Fairfield; Major Henry G. Utley, Manchester; First Lieut. Wm. H. Durchdenwald, Waterloo.

Federal and State Relations: Colonel Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City; Major Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington; Major T. J. Mahoney, Boone;

Colonel E. R. Bennett, Des Moines; Major Dan W. Turner, Corning; Major R. S. Whitley, Clinton; Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington, Iowa; Captain Raymond A. Jones, Storm Lake; Captain Dan Newquist, Des Moines.

Military Schools and Colleges: Major Herman Knapp, Ames; Colonel Geo. W. Ball, Iowa City; Colonel Ernest R. Moore, Cedar Rapids; Major Walter Nead, Council Bluffs.

THE PROCEEDINGS

The National Guard Association of Iowa was called to order in its third annual session in the House Chamber at the State House, Des Moines, at 4 p. m. January 12, 1922, by Major Henry G. Geiger, vice president, in the absence of the president, Major Charles B. Robbins.

There was an attendance of 145 and the books of the Secretary showed 153 registered.

The report of Captain Wm. J. McCullough, Treasurer, showed receipts during the year of \$166.98 from the Secretary and expenditures up to January 7, 1922, of \$111.95, leaving on hand the amount of \$55.03. The report was approved and ordered filed.

The report of Lieut. Col. Frank E. Lyman, Secretary, showed the total membership of the association to be 211, a gain of 64 from last year. Of this number, there are 58 in arrears in their dues, eight of them being members who are two years in arrears.

The total receipts from dues during the year has been \$153, all paid by individual members. During the year the Secretary has turned over to the Treasurer \$166.98 and there remained in his hands January 6, 1922, the sum of \$6.25. The Secretary has sent to the Treasurer \$111.95 in bills, which have been paid. These bills consisted principally of printing and postage. The report was ordered filed.

Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, chairman of the executive committee, made a brief verbal report of work accomplished during the session of the legislature.

Major Thomas P. Hollowell, chairman of the committee on publicity, made a brief report. Among other things he said: "When we returned from the World's War, we were told that the National Guard was dead; that every organization had been mustered out, and there would be no more National Guard. You gentlemen that have worked hard to get your organizations together look very much alive, and there is no doubt in the mind of this committee that the National Guard will continue as it has in the past, to be a great force for law and order.

General Mat A. Tinley, for the committee on armories and camp grounds, reported verbally on the work under way at Camp Dodge, which he said would result in Iowa's having one of the finest camp grounds in the nation. He urged state-owned armories as necessary for proper development of the Guard.

Lieut. Col. W. S. Conkling, as chairman of the committee on military medicine and sanitation, made a brief verbal report.

A committee to nominate officers for the ensuing year was named by the chair. It consisted of Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, Major Percy A. Lanson and General Mat A. Tinley. The committee withdrew.

Colonel Smith W. Brookhart reported verbally for the committee on small arms practice, of which he was chairman. He spoke of the years of work before the war, when rifles were not accurate and ammunition poor. He said that rifles and ammunition had been greatly improved and that the army rifle of today was unsurpassed. He gave full credit to the ordnance department, which he had criticized in the past, for the great improvements. Brief remarks were made by Major Fred S. Hird.

Lieut. Col. Knud Boberg was made an honorary member of the association by unanimous vote.

Major Arthur L. Rule made a brief verbal report as chairman of the committee on federal and state relations.

Major Herman Knapp, chairman of the committee on military schools and colleges, sent by mail a memorandum report in which he stated that World's War veterans now receive a remission of fees of \$40 a year, who attend the State University of Iowa or Iowa State College. He suggested that the next legislature give a scholarship of \$100 to each member of the National Guard attending these schools.

By direction of the association, the question was referred to the executive committee to investigate and report to the next meeting.

Colonel Guy S. Brewer spoke of the effort made at the last session of the legislature to secure state aid in building armories. He said that this movement should be encouraged and the people should be impressed with the necessity of better armories. He suggested that the state pay from 40 to 50 per cent of the cost and retain the title to the property.

General Tinley moved that the question be referred to the executive committee with instructions to establish a system of publicity and circulate information among Guardsmen with a view of proper action at the next meeting of the legislature.

The question of dues for organizations belonging to the National Guard Association was raised by Colonel Guy S. Brewer. He said that the present dues of \$25.00 per organization was too high in his opinion, and that it should be reduced.

Colonel Smith W. Brookhart moved to reduce the dues to \$5.00 per unit, and to credit the organization which had paid \$25.00 with \$5.00 per year for five years from date of payment. Colonel Brookhart's motion also provided that where each organization pays its \$5.00, this should be considered as payment of dues for its officers. This was carried without a record vote.

Major Arthur L. Rule moved that the association request the governor of Iowa to assign to active duty the brigade commander, the colonels of the infantry and cavalry regiments and the ranking officer of artillery, and direct them to accompany the adjutant general to the annual meeting of the National Guard Association at New Orleans, the expense to be paid from the Guard fund. The motion, seconded by Colonel Brookhart, was carried.

The report of the nominating committee was read by Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, chairman, as follows:

For president, Major Arthur L. Rule, Mason City.

For Vice Presidents, Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, of Washington, Iowa, and Captain Ray Yenter, Iowa City.

For Secretary, Lieut. Col. Frank E. Lyman, Des Moines.

For Treasurer, Captain Charles Grahl, Des Moines.

No other nominations being made the committee report was adopted unanimously and the new officers named elected.

President Rule took the chair and the convention voted to leave the place and date of the next meeting to the executive committee. The meeting adjourned at 5:10 p. m.

Program of the Annual Meeting of the National Guard Association of Iowa, to be held in House Chamber, State House, Des Moines, Iowa, January 12, 1922, 3 p. m.:

THE BULLETIN BOARD

The annual dinner of the Association will be held at the Fort Des Moines Hotel at 7 p. m., January 12. Tickets for the dinner will be on sale at Association Headquarters, just outside the house chamber door, price \$2.00.

On Friday evening the active officers of the Guard, stationed in Des Moines, will entertain the visitors with a theater party at the Princess, to see the popular production, "Buddies," which will bring back memories of the World's War.

Upon arrival all members will register with the Secretary at Headquarters and those who have not paid their dues will deposit \$1.00 to make their membership secure for another year.

Those who are not members, but who are eligible to membership, can secure application blanks. Any officer of the active list, the retired list, or honorable discharged officers of the organized militia of Iowa, whose record is certified by the Adjutant General of Iowa, may become a member and shall be eligible to hold office in the Association, and vote in any of the meetings of the Association.

Former officers of the Guard, members of the Association, are urged to wear their old uniforms, the older the better.

The annual dinner of the Association will be held at the Hotel Fort Des Moines, at 7 p. m. Tickets, \$2.00 each, can be purchased of the Secretary, whose desk will be at the entrance of the House chamber.

On Friday evening the Guard officers of Des Moines will entertain the visitors with a theater party at the Princess theater to see the Military play, "Buddies."

Following the theater party, Friday night, there will be a smoker in the rooms of the Chamber of Commerce, Savery Hotel, to which all members of the association are invited.

PROGRAM

- Call to order, 3 p. m. in House Chamber, State House.
- 1. Report of Treasurer.
- 2. Report of Secretary.
- 3. Reading minutes of previous meeting.
- 4. Report of the Executive Committee, Col. Smith W. Brookhart.
- 5. Report of the Committee on Publicity, Maj. Thomas P. Hollowell.

6. Report of Committee on Armories and Camp Grounds, General Mat A. Tinley.
7. Report of the Committee on Military Surgery and Sanitation, Col. Wilbur S. Conkling.
8. Report of the Committee on Federal Relations, General Guy E. Logan.
9. Report of the Committee on Small Arms Practice, Col. Smith W. Brookhart.
10. Report of the Committee on Federal and State Relations, Major Arthur L. Rule.
11. Report of the Committee on Military Schools and Colleges, Major Herman Knapp.
12. Unfinished business.
13. New business.
14. Election of officers.
15. Selection of place of next meeting.
16. Adjournment.

OFFICERS

President, Major Chas. B. Robbins, Cedar Rapids.
 Vice Presidents: Major H. G. Geiger, Sheldon, and Col. Chas. J. Wilson, Washington.
 Secretary, Lieut. Col. Frank E. Lyman, Des Moines.
 Treasurer, Capt. Wm. J. McCullough, Davenport.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Executive: Col. Smith W. Brookhart, Washington, Iowa, two years; Major Ivan Ellwood, Red Oak, one year; Col. Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City, three years (reappointed); Capt. D. B. Cassat, Fairfield, one year; Capt. Fred Frost, Fort Dodge, three years (reappointed), and the officers of the Association, as follows: President, Major C. B. Robbins, Cedar Rapids; Vice President, Major H. G. Geiger, Sheldon, and Col. Charles J. Wilson, Washington; Secretary, Lieut. Col. Frank E. Lyman, Des Moines, and Treasurer, Capt. Wm. J. McCullough, Davenport.

Publicity: Major Thomas P. Hollowell, Fort Madison; Major Geo. R. Logan, Des Moines; Capt. Ray A. Yenter, Iowa City; Lieut. Col. Chas. G. Saunders, Council Bluffs; Capt. Arthur M. Martin, Webster City; Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton; Lieut. Col. Henry F. Lange, Muscatine; Capt. John F. Rau, Cedar Rapids; Lieut. Charles Grahl, Des Moines; Capt. Frederick Larrabee, Fort Dodge; Capt. Carl H. Spry, Ottumwa.

Armories and Camp Grounds: Major E. E. Lucas, Des Moines; Gen. Mathew A. Tinley, Council Bluffs; Major Sewell C. Viles, Cedar Rapids; Lieut. Col. Lloyd D. Ross, Des Moines; Lieut. Col. Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington; Lieut. Col. G. C. Haynes, Des Moines.

Military Surgery, Military Medicine and Sanitation: Lieut. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines; Major Wm. Jepson, Sioux City; Major Herman J. Brackney, Sheldon; Capt. James O'Donoghue, Storm Lake; Capt. Frank L. Williams, Des Moines.

Federal Relations: General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines; Col. Guy S. Brewer, Des Moines; Capt. Frederick Larrabee, Fort Dodge; Lieut. Col. Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington; Capt. Wm. Larrabee, Clermont; Lieut. Col. Claude M. Stanley, Corning; Capt. Fred W. Hubbell, Des Moines; Capt. Samuel A. Green, Council Bluffs.

Small Arms Practice: Col. Smith W. Brookhart, Washington; Capt. Don A. Preussner, Manchester; Capt. C. A. Barnes, Grinnell; Major W. C. Smith, Fairfield; Major Harry G. Utley, Manchester.

Federal and State Relations: Major Arthur L. Rule, Mason City; Major T. J. Mahoney, Boone; Col. Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City; Capt. Wm. R. Haynes, Mason City; Col. E. R. Bennett, Des Moines; Major Dan W. Turner, Corning; Major R. S. Whitney, Clinton; Col. Charles J. Wilson, Washington; Capt. Arnold G. Fett, Montezuma; Capt. Raymond A. Jones, Storm Lake; Capt. Daniel C. Newquist, Des Moines.

Military Schools and Colleges: Major Herman Knapp, Ames; Col. Geo. W. Ball, Iowa City; Lieut. Col. Glen C. Haynes, Des Moines; Capt. Duane D. Corning, Oskaloosa.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Dept.

Des Moines, Iowa, June 30, 1922.

General Order, No. 23.

1. The annual State competition in rifle and pistol firing for the Iowa National Guard for the year 1922, will be held at the State Rifle Range, eleven miles north of Des Moines, commencing July 17, and ending July 21, 1922.

2. The fourteenth annual meeting of the Iowa Rifle Association will be held in conjunction with said competition and the rules and regulations governing competitions as set forth in Rifle Marksmanship, are adopted for the government of this competition, copy of which has been furnished all commanding officers.

All members of the Guard are privileged to shoot in all matches of the Association, but they are not to share in the prizes unless they are members of the Association or have paid the required entrance fee.

3. Major Fred S. Hird, Chief Ordnance Officer and acting Inspector Small Arms Practice, is hereby assigned to duty as Commanding and Chief Executive Officer for the competition and the following officers are hereby detailed to assist him:

Camp Adjutant and Statistical Officer—Captain Charles Tillotson, Adjutant 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

Camp Quartermaster—Captain Robert L. Fulton, Q. M. C., Iowa N. G.
 Camp Surgeon—1st Lt. Nevin B. Anderson, M. C., 168th Inf.

Chief Range Officer—Major Alfred Brandt, Senior Infantry Instructor Iowa N. G.

Assistant Range Officers (24)—

Lt. Col. Henry G. Geiger, 168th Inf.
Major Sewall C. Viles, 133rd Inf.,
excused.
Major Gordon C. Hollar, 133rd Inf.,
excused.
Major Charles O. Briggs, 168 Inf.
Capt. Manford L. Overman, 168th
Inf., sickness.
Capt. Allen L. Gregory, 168th Inf.
Capt. Ray A. Yenter, 113th Cav.
Capt. Sophus Klinge, 133rd Inf.,
resigned.

Pit Officers—

Capt. Maxwell O'Brien, 113th Cav. Lt. Gorman B. Howell, 168th Inf.
Lt. Loren E. Booth, 168th Inf.

The Camp Adjutant and Statistical Officer will recommend two sergeants, two musicians, and two privates for duty in his department.

The Camp Quartermaster will recommend two sergeants and two privates for duty in his department.

The Camp Surgeon will recommend one sergeant and three privates from the Hospital Corps for duty in his department.

4. Companies and Troops will be represented by teams of five, all of whom should be selected with reference to their special fitness to receive and impart instruction in small arms firing. The object of this competition is to prepare a corps of competent instructors for each organization.

5. There will be a detail of three privates from each company and troop for duty in the pits and for scorers and telephone operators, who will report to the Commanding Officer, Major Fred S. Hird, at State Rifle Range not later than 7:00 a. m. July 18, 1922. Company Commanders will use care in selecting these men to see that they are fully qualified for this service.

6. Field and Staff Officers and Non-Commissioned Staff Officers desiring to attend this competition and participate in at least two days' firing, can secure permission by application to the Adjutant General not later than July 16. Transportation, subsistence and quarters will be furnished these officers but no per diem will be paid.

7. Officers detailed for duty with this competition and company teams, will leave their home stations so they will reach State Rifle Range before 7:00 o'clock a. m. of July 18, reporting to Camp Adjutant on their arrival. Details will be required to march from Interurban Station at Camp Dodge to State Range, about two miles. Troops will entrain for Rifle Range over Des Moines and Central Iowa Railroad (formerly Perry Interurban) at Waiting Room, corner of Second street and Grand avenue, Des Moines, Iowa.

The senior officer or non-commissioned officer of each company team is held responsible for the conduct of his detail during the entire tour

of duty and should any officer allow any member of his detail to report into camp with intoxicating liquor in his possession, or allow any member of his team to become intoxicated during tour of duty, all members of the team will immediately be returned to home station and they will thereby forfeit their rights to any per diem for such service as they may have performed.

8. Officers detailed for special duty in connection with this competition will be paid the pay of their grade. Officers who are members of company teams will be furnished transportation, subsistence and quarters and will be given an allowance of \$4.00 per day, regardless of rank. Enlisted men on duty under this order will be paid the pay of their grade.

The Adjutant General's Department will prepare and extend pay rolls and will pay the officers and men prior to departure for their home stations.

9. The service uniform will be worn and all officers and men who are members of teams or are competing will provide themselves with rifle, cartridge belt complete and the necessary rifle cleaning material. Cleaning racks will be provided by the State of Iowa.

10. Organization commanders will furnish each team member with the necessary blankets, bedsacks, canteen, mess can, cup, knife, fork, spoon and the necessary toilet articles. The State will furnish the necessary transportation for baggage.

11. The details will be quartered at the State Rifle Range and the Camp Quartermaster will furnish the necessary tentage, cots, chairs, buckets, wash basins, and candles. He will also have charge of the Camp Mess and will furnish the necessary table furniture and equipment except as specified in paragraph 10.

12. Wednesday, July 18, will be devoted to preliminary practice and to a school of instruction in Small Arms Practice. The Chief Executive Officer will see that the fullest instruction is imparted to all teams during the entire day.

13. The competitions in which company teams participate will be completed on July 20, when all team members will return to their home stations except those selected to shoot on Battalion or Regimental Teams, who will remain to take part in the Battalion or Regimental Team competition on July 21, and will return to their home stations on the completion of these matches.

14. Teams or individuals from organizations of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Civilian Rifle Clubs, Schools, Colleges, or Universities, are invited to participate in this competition, at their own expense, but cannot receive any trophy, medal or other prize provided by or for the Association.

15. The Quartermaster's Department will furnish the necessary transportation.

OFFICERS OF THE IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION

President, Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.

Vice Presidents: Captain Edwin S. Geist, Waterloo; Major Fred S. Hird, Des Moines, and Captain John A. Stewart, Mason City.

Secretary-Treasurer, Colonel C. M. Stanley, Corning.

IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION

1922 Matches—Rules and Prizes.

Rules governing this competition are those prescribed in Rifle Marksmanship, and prizes will be awarded as published in this order.

No. 1. "Company Team Match." Will be shot at the close of preliminary practice. Open to teams of five from any company or troop of the Iowa National Guard. Military rifles and service ammunition. Ten shots slow fire at each of the ranges, 300, 500 and 600 yards; two sighting shots at 600 yards; ten shots rapid fire on Target D at 200 yards; and 10 shots rapid fire on Target D at 300 yards. Entrance fee—Free to organizations which are members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$10.00 per team.

Prizes: First prize, the Shaw Trophy, a bronze bust of Byron, presented by the Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, value \$225.00 and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

- 1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.
- 1904—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.
- 1905—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.
- 1906—Co. I, 53d Regiment, Waukon.
- 1907—Co. I, 56th Regiment, Boone.
- 1908—Troop C, 2d U. S. Cavalry.
- 1909—Co. J, 53rd Regiment, Waukon.
- 1910—Co. H, 56th Regiment, Sioux City.
- 1911—Co. H, 54th Regiment, Burlington.
- 1912—Co. D, 53d Regiment, Manchester.
- 1913—Co. H, 54th Regiment, Burlington.
- 1914—Co. L, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.
- 1915—Co. G, 1st Regiment, Waterloo.

Second prize, the Clarke Trophy, a silver cup presented by the Hon. A. D. Clarke, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

- 1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.
- 1904—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.
- 1905—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.
- 1906—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.
- 1907—No competition.
- 1908—Troop C, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

- 1909—Co. F, 54th Regiment, Oskaloosa.
- 1910—Co. H, 53d Regiment, Clinton.
- 1911—Co. C, 54th Regiment, Muscatine.
- 1912—Co. E, 54th Regiment, Centerville.
- 1913—Co. M, 53d Regiment, Cedar Falls.
- 1914—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.
- 1915—Co. A, 2d Regiment, Dubuque.

Third Prize, the Chantland Trophy, presented by Colonel Wm. T. Chantland, 56th Infantry, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

- 1910—Co. M, 56th Regiment, Cherokee.
- 1911—Co. F, 54th Regiment, Oskaloosa.
- 1912—Co. E, 56th Regiment, Sheldon.
- 1913—Co. G, 53d Regiment, Vinton.
- 1914—Co. L, 54th Regiment, Keokuk.
- 1915—Co. A, 3d Regiment, Keokuk.

Fourth Prize, the Hull Trophy, a silver cup presented by Captain J. A. T. Hull, value, \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

- 1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.
- 1904—Co. C, 54th Regiment, Muscatine.
- 1905—Major F. R. Fisher, 53d Regiment.
- 1906—Sergeant Ross Kenyon, Co. K, 55th Regiment.
- 1907—No competition.
- 1908—No competition.
- 1909—Sergeant Chas. Robinson, Co. C, 54th Regiment.
- 1910—Co. G, 56th Regiment, Fort Dodge.
- 1911—Co. E, 53d Regiment, Charles City.
- 1912—Co. C, 55th Regiment, Ames.
- 1913—Co. H, 56th Regiment, Sioux City.
- 1914—Co. M, 53d Regiment, Cedar Falls.
- 1915—Troop C, 1st Cav. 1st Platoon, Oxford; 2d Platoon, Williamsburg.

NO. 2—"ALLISON MATCH"

Open to all company or troop teams. Rifles, any military; service ammunition. Ten shots slow fire and 10 shots rapid fire at 300 yards. Entrance fee—Free to members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$10.00. Prizes:

First prize, the Allison Trophy, presented by the late Hon. Wm. B. Allison, United States Senator, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

- 1903—Sergeant C. E. Ditz, Company F, 53d.
- 1904—Sergeant G. J. Jensen, Company M, 53d.
- 1905—Corporal V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.
- 1906—Lieutenant A. S. Bowen, 53d.

- 1907—Lieutenant L. R. Shilling, 54th.
 1908—Captain C. E. Gantt, 56th.
 1909—Sergeant C. M. King, Company I, 53d.
 1910—Company H, 56th Inf., Sioux City.
 1911—Company H, 54th Inf., Burlington.
 1912—Company D, 53d Inf., Manchester.
 1913—Company H, 54th Inf., Burlington.
 1914—Company C, 5th Inf., Muscatine.
 1915—Company H, 1st Inf., Muscatine.

NO. 3—"CONSOLATION MATCH"

Open during the meeting to everybody, but prizes will be awarded to those who do not win a prize in any other individual match at this meeting. Ten shots, slow fire, 300 yards. Rifles, any military, service ammunition. Entrance fee, 25 cents to members; all others 50 cents.

Prizes:

First prize	\$6.00
Second prize	4.00
Third prize	3.00
Fourth prize	2.00
Fifth prize	1.00

NO. 4—"DRAKE MATCH"

Open to everybody. To be shot at same time as Company Team match. Ten shots rapid fire at 200 yards on Target D. Rifles, any military; service ammunition. Entrance fee, free to members of the Association; all others, \$2.00. Prizes:

First prize, the Drake Trophy, presented by the late General Francis Drake, value \$50.00, \$5.00 cash, and a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$5.00
Third prize	4.00
Fourth prize	3.00
Fifth prize	1.00

Tyro—To be awarded to men who have not heretofore won an individual prize at any meeting of this association. First, \$5.00; second, \$4.00; third, \$3.00; fourth, \$2.00; fifth, \$1.00.

Winners—

- 1904—Lieutenant E. S. Geist, 53d.
 1905—Corporal V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.
 1906—Lieutenant A. S. Bowen, 53d.
 1907—Lieutenant James A. Mars, 2d U. S. Cavalry.
 1908—Captain G. L. Lawson, 56th.
 1909—Lieutenant J. L. Carlson, 53d.
 1910—Lieutenant D. A. Pruessner, 53d.
 1911—Corporal R. W. Hall, Company E, 54th.

- 1912—Lieutenant D. A. Pruessner, 53d.
 1913—Sergeant Waldo W. Walker, Company I, 54th.
 1914—Lieutenant Karl D. Loos, 54th.
 1915—Mus. A. R. Shubert, "A" 1st Inf. Score 50.

NO. 5—"NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION MATCH"

Open during the meeting to members of the Iowa Rifle Association only. Rifles, any military; service ammunition. Distances, five shots slow fire at 200, 300 and 500 yards. (Subject to change.) No entrance fee. Prizes:

First prize, the National Rifle Association Trophy and.....	\$3.00
Second prize	2.00
Third prize	1.00

NO. 6—"KLAUER MATCH"

Open to all teams of twelve men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard. Limited to one team from each regiment. Service rifles, service ammunition. Conditions of match—The distances and kinds of fire will be announced the morning of the match. Entrance fee—\$10.00 per team to be paid before the opening of the match. Prizes:

First prize, the Klawer Trophy, presented by W. H. Klawer of Dubuque, Iowa, value \$200.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$12.00
--------------------	---------

Winners—

- 1911—53d Regiment.
 1912—54th Regiment.
 1913—53d Regiment.
 1914—53d Regiment.
 1915—1st Regiment.

NO. 7—"PERCENTAGE TESTS"

Service rifles and service ammunition.

Test "A"—Eighty Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at any range. Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody. Prize:

Any one making a total of 40 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

Test "B"—Ninety Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at any range. Entrance fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody. Prize:

Any one making a total of 45 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

Test "C"—One Hundred Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots slow fire at any range. Entrance fee—Ten cents for each ticket. Open to everybody. Prize.

Any one making a possible score on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association medal by applying at the range office.

NO. 8—BATTALION TEAM MATCH

Open to teams of twelve (12) men from each battalion or squadron of the Iowa National Guard. Service rifles, service ammunition. Entrance fee—\$4.00 per team, to be paid before the opening of the match. Prize:

First prize, a battalion trophy, and to each member of the team a medal. To each member of the second team a bronze medal.

Distance and Kind of Fire.

Ten shots slow fire at 300 and 600 yards, two sighting shots at 600 yards. Ten shots rapid fire at 200 and 300 yards on Target D.

1915—2d Batt., 1st Inf., score 2123.

NO. 9—HEADQUARTERS MATCH.

Open to the Adjutant General, the Brigade Commander and to each Regimental Commander. Entrance fee—Free to members; others \$2.00. Prizes:

First prize, trophy, selected by the Advisory Board. To be determined the day before the competition is fired.

1915—Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan, A. G., score 34.

NO. 10—REGIMENTAL TEAM MATCH

Open to teams of twelve (12) men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard. Regimental teams to be the men having the twelve highest scores in each regiment in the battalion team match. The alternates for each regimental team to be the three men having the next three highest scores in the battalion team match. Service rifles, service ammunition. Entrance fee—\$12.00 per team to be paid before the opening of the match. Prizes:

First prize, a silver cup, value \$150.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal. To each member of the second team a bronze medal will be awarded.

Distance and Kind of Fire.

To be the scores made in the battalion match and in addition thereto ten (10) shots slow fire at 1,000 yards, with two sighting shots.

Winners—

1903—Fifty-third Regiment.	1909—Fifty-third Regiment.
1904—Fifty-sixth Regiment.	1910—Fifty-third Regiment.
1905—Fifty-third Regiment.	1911—Fifty-third Regiment.
1906—Fifty-sixth Regiment.	1912—Fifty-third Regiment.
1907—Fifty-third Regiment.	1913—Fifty-third Regiment.
1908—No competition.	1914—Fifty-fourth Regiment.
1915—1st Regiment. Score 2,636.	

NO. 11—"INDIVIDUAL CHAMPIONSHIP MATCH"

Open to everybody. Entrance Fee—To members of the Iowa Rifle Association, \$1.00. All others, \$2.00. Service rifles, service ammunition.

Prizes:

First prize, the Brookhart Trophy, donated by Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, and a medal.

Second prize	\$5.00
Third prize	4.00
Fourth prize	3.00
Fifth prize	2.00
Sixth prize	1.00

Distance and Kind of Fire.

Ten shots slow fire at 300, 600 and 1,000 yards, two sighting shots at 600 and 1,000 yards. Ten shots rapid fire at 200 and 300 yards on Target D.

Winner—

- 1909—Sergeant D. A. Preussner, Company D, 53d Regiment.
- 1910—Lieutenant D. A. Preussner, 53d Regiment.
- 1911—Sergeant C. M. King, Company I, 53d Regiment.
- 1912—Lieutenant F. J. Finsel, Jr., 53d Regiment.
- 1913—Lieutenant D. A. Preussner, 53d Regiment.
- 1914—First Sergeant Wm. Durchdenwald, Company L, 53d Regiment.
- 1915—Major H. T. Utley, 1st Inf., score 236.

NO. 12—"INSPECTOR'S MATCH"

Open to Inspectors of Small Arms Practice, Iowa National Guard, or officers officially acting as such, or former Inspectors of Small Arms Practice. Entrance Fee—Free to members, others \$2.00. Prizes:

First prize, gold medal, presented by Colonel W. E. H. Morse, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Second prize	\$3.00
Third prize	2.00

Distance and Kind of Fire.

Ten shots slow fire at 1,000 yards, two sighting shots.

Winner—

- 1903—Colonel W. E. H. Morse.
- 1904—Colonel W. E. H. Morse.
- 1905—Captain E. S. Geist, 53d.
- 1906—Captain E. S. Geist, 53d.
- 1907—No competition.
- 1908—No competition.
- 1909—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.
- 1910—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.
- 1911—Captain F. S. Hird, 55th.
- 1912—Captain E. C. Johnson, 54th.
- 1913—Captain J. A. Stewart, 56th.
- 1914—Captain F. S. Hird, 55th.
- 1915—Captain J. A. Stewart, 2nd Inf., Score 42.

NO. 13. "DOWS MATCH"

Open to regimental teams. Entrance fee, \$6.00.

Distance and Class of Fire.

Highest team score at 600 yards, fired in regimental team match, subject to change.

Prizes: First prize, the Dows Trophy, presented by Colonel William G. Dows, value \$125.00, and to each member of the team, a medal.

Second prize \$6.00

Winner—

- 1905—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1906—Fifty-sixth Regiment.
- 1907—Second U. S. Cavalry.
- 1908—No competition.
- 1909—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1910—Fifty-sixth Regiment.
- 1911—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1912—Fifty-fourth Regiment.
- 1913—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1914—Fifty-fourth Regiment.
- 1915—1st Regiment. Score 548.

NO. 14—"PISTOL MATCH"

Will be shot at such time as the Commanding Officer directs. Open to officers and men armed with the pistol who are members of the Association, and to members of pistol clubs affiliated with the National Rifle Association of America.

Entrance Fee—Fifty cents to members; all others, \$2.00.

Arm—The United States service pistol, Colts or Smith & Wesson automatic pistol; caliber, 45; length of barrel same as issued to the troops.

Ammunition—The service cartridge as issued by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army, or ammunition suitable for Colts or Smith & Wesson automatic pistol, caliber 45.

Rules—Those set forth in Pistol Marksmanship.

Distance and Class of Fire.

- Ten shots 25 yards, Target L (no time limit).
 - Ten shots 15 yards, Target L (15 seconds each score of five shots).
 - Ten shots 25 yards, Target L (20 seconds each score of five shots).
 - Five shots 50 yards, Target L (no time limit).
 - Ten shots 25 yards, Target E-Bobbing (3 seconds each shot).
 - Ten shots 50 yards, Target E-Bobbing (5 seconds each shot).
- This is the Record Practice course set forth on page 48, Pistol Marksmanship. Prizes:

First prize, a silver cup, presented by Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, a medal and.... \$6.00
 Second prize 5.00
 Third prize 4.00

Fourth prize 3.00
 Fifth prize 2.00
 Sixth prize 1.00

Winners—

- 1903—Corporal R. J. Hildeman, Company A, 56th.
- 1904—Private V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.
- 1905—Sergeant R. J. Hildeman, Company A, 56th.
- 1906—Lieutenant Rawson Warren, 11th U. S. Cavalry.
- 1907—No competition.
- 1908—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.
- 1909—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.
- 1910—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.
- 1911—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.
- 1912—Captain E. A. Ringland, retired.
- 1913—Lieutenant F. J. Finsel, 53d.
- 1914—Sergeant C. L. Murphy, Company I, 55th.
- 1915—Sergeant Wm. Durchdenwald, Co. G, 1st Inf. Score 141.

ORDER OF MATCHES

Shooting will commence at 7:00 a. m. each day.

On the completion of preliminary practice, competition will open.

- No. 1—Company team match.
- No. 2—Allison match.
- No. 3—Consolation match.
- No. 4—Drake match.
- No. 5—National Rifle Association match.
- No. 6—Klauser match.
- No. 7—Percentage tests.
- No. 8—Battalion team match.
- No. 9—Headquarters match.
- No. 10—Regimental team match.
- No. 11—Individual championship match.
- No. 12—Inspectors match.
- No. 13—Dows match.
- No. 14—Pistol match.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The rules for competitions published in Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship, so far as practicable, will govern all matches, coaching will be allowed. Competitors and others connected with the tournament must make themselves acquainted with the above regulations as well as with the conditions of each match in which they may be participants. The plea of ignorance of either will not be entertained.

The trophies in each match shall be held by the winner during the year only, and shall be returned to the Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa, at least twenty days before the beginning of the next annual meeting. Bonds will be required for the return of the trophies. The bronze medals and cash prizes become the property of the winners.

All civilians as well as members of the organized militia, regular army and navy are eligible to compete in the matches open to everybody, provided they shoot with the arm and ammunition called for in the conditions of the match.

The State of Iowa will supply tents to all contestants free of charge. Meals may be purchased at the camp commissary at 50 cents each.

Service ammunition will be for sale by the ordnance officer on order of the executive officer.

The annual meeting of the Association for the election of directors whose terms expire in 1916, and for such other business as may come before it, will be held at such hour as the Executive Committee may designate. Complete reports of the receipts and disbursements of the Association will be rendered at that time.

MEMBERSHIP FEES AND DUES

Individual membership fee	\$ 1.00
Annual dues	1.00
Life membership	15.00
Company or Rifle Club membership fee	6.00
Annual dues	6.00

Company or Club membership entitles the Company or Club team of ten men to all the privileges of individual membership during the meeting.

All patriotic citizens, rifle clubs, shooting societies and military organizations of the State are invited to become members of the Association.

Persons or organizations desiring to affiliate with the Association should address the secretary and treasurer, Colonel C. M. Stanley, Corning, Iowa.

Members should write the secretary for reduced prices upon arms and ammunition.

LIFE MEMBERS OF NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan	Des Moines
Brigadier General Hubert A. Allen	Cedar Rapids
Colonel Ralph P. Howell	Iowa City
Colonel Ernest R. Bennett	Des Moines
Colonel George W. Ball	Iowa City
Colonel George L. Garton	Des Moines
Colonel Smith W. Brookhart	Washington
Major Ivan E. Ellwood	Des Moines
Colonel Claude M. Stanley	Corning
Major Harry G. Utley	Manchester
Colonel Morton C. Mumma	Iowa City
Captain John A. Stewart	Mason City
Captain Clarence E. Schamp	Ottumwa
Colonel Lloyd D. Ross	Red Oak
Captain Edwin S. Geist	Waterloo

Captain Emil C. Johnson	Fairfield
Captain Henry F. Lange	Muscatine
Captain George W. Dulaney, Jr.	Clinton
Major Fred S. Hird	Des Moines
Captain Paul I. Van Order	Council Bluffs
Captain Don A. Preussner	Manchester
Captain Nicholas Colsch, Jr.	Waukon
First Lieutenant John P. King	Waukon
First Lieutenant Frank J. Fincel, Jr.	Dubuque
Sergeant Charlie M. King	Waukon
Captain Karl D. Loos	Iowa City
Sergeant John E. Jackson	Washington
Charles H. Murphy	Red Oak
E. J. Kistenmacher	Davenport
Rev. James J. Watson	Shell Rock
Phillip C. Robinson	Dubuque
Julius A. Trawick	Keokuk

LIFE MEMBERS OF THE IOWA STATE RIFLE ASSOCIATION

Honorable Leslie M. Shaw	Philadelphia, Pa.
Honorable John A. T. Hull	Des Moines, Iowa
Honorable A. D. Clark	Algona, Iowa
W. H. Klauer	Dubuque, Iowa
Colonel William G. Dows	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Colonel Smith W. Brookhart	Washington, Iowa
Colonel William T. Chantland	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Colonel Morton C. Mumma	U. S. Cavalry
Colonel Thomas F. Cooke	Hollywood, Cal.

LATE MEMBERS

Honorable William B. Allison	Dubuque, Iowa
Honorable Francis M. Drake	Centerville, Iowa

C. M. Stanley, Lt. Col. 168th Inf., Retired Secretary.

By order of the Governor.

Loula G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Des Moines, Iowa, September 30, 1921.

Subject: Iowa State Rifle Team at National Matches, 1921.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.

The following report covering the tour of duty of the Iowa State Rifle Team at the National Matches at Camp Perry, Ohio, for the period August 27th to September 27th, 1921, as per S. O. 148, dated August 24, 1921, is furnished for your information.

In compliance with the foregoing authority, you are advised that on the last day of the Annual Encampment, a state rifle team, comprised of the following personnel, was selected:

Team Captain—Fred S. Hird, Major Ord. Dept.

Team Coach—Forest R. Wright, Q. M. 133rd Inf. Capt.

Principals: Kendall Burch, Capt. Co. A, 133rd Inf., Dubuque; Allen Gregory, Capt. Co. H, 168th Inf., Harlan; James S. Wilson, 2nd Lt. Tr. A, 1st Cav., Iowa City; Charles R. Seitz, 2nd Lt. Co. I, 168th Inf., Glenwood; Carl H. Witt, 2nd Lt. Co. K, 133rd Inf., LeMars; William F. Nelson, Sgt. Troop F, 1st Cav., Oskaloosa; Forrest O. Wing, Co. B, 133rd Inf. Mess Sgt., Waterloo; Clyde Meneray, Supply Sgt. Co. L, 168th Inf., Council Bluffs; Walter H. Schulte, Corp. Hq. Co, 3rd Bn., 133rd Inf., Sioux City; Robert M. Tarbell, Pvt. 1st Cl. Co. B, 133rd Inf., Waterloo.

Alternates—John H. Anderson, 2nd Lt. Co. G, 133rd Inf., Fort Dodge; Joseph T. Ham, Supply Sgt. Co. A, 133rd Inf., Dubuque.

Each member returned to his home station with his organization and reported at Camp Perry on August 26, 1921.

The Iowa team participated in all the work prescribed in the Small Arms School, at the conclusion of which each officer and man was presented with a certificate of proficiency as a marksman and an instructor. The work of this school is for the purpose of developing a proficient corps of instructors in rifle and pistol firing and in my opinion the results attained justify the effort and expense. The work and the lectures which were delivered by Col. Smith W. Brookhart of Washington, Iowa, Officer in Charge of the School, were extremely interesting and highly instructive. Expert Riflemen qualifications were secured by ten team members. Sharpshooters by two, Marksman by one and one did not qualify owing to the fact that he broke a clip at the 200-yard rapid fire stage and declined to proceed further.

For the purpose of securing the greatest amount of experience under competition conditions all members of the team were entered in the National Rifle Association matches. Prizes were won as follows:

Name and Match.	Order
Major Fred S. Hird, Remington.....	11
Major Fred S. Hird, Sigmund Eisner.....	47
Major Fred S. Hird, Wimbledon.....	36
Major Fred S. Hird, N. R. A.....	65
Captain Forest R. Wright, Hercules.....	55
Captain Forest R. Wright, Winchester.....	23
Captain Allen Gregory, Clark.....	61
Lt. J. S. Wilson, Auto-Ordinance.....	127
Lt. J. S. Wilson, Leech Cup.....	140
Lt. J. H. Anderson, Remington.....	67
Sgt. F. O. Wing, Auto-Ordinance.....	88
Sgt. F. O. Wing, Sigmund Eisner.....	185
Sgt. F. O. Wing, Leech Cup.....	138
Sgt. F. O. Wing, Remington.....	139
Pvt. R. N. Tarbell, Presidents.....	139

Teams were entered in the Herrick trophy match and in the A. E. F. Roumanian match. Scores were as follows:

HERRICK TROPHY MATCH

Name.	800	900	1000	Total
Sgt. F. O. Wing.....	72	69	69	210
Capt. F. R. Wright.....	72	67	70	209
Corp. W. H. Schulte.....	73	68	65	206
Capt. Allen Gregory.....	72	67	66	205
Pvt. R. M. Tarbell.....	71	64	67	202
Lt. J. S. Wilson.....	68	62	68	198
Capt. Kendall Burch.....	71	70	49	190
Lt. J. H. Anderson.....	71	64	54	189

1699

In 1913 Iowa won this match with a record score of 1727 points.

A. E. F. ROUMANIAN MATCH

Name	200	600	Total
Capt. Kendall Burch.....	60	66	126
Sgt. Wm. F. Nelson.....	55	69	124
Sgt. Clyde Meneray.....	54	69	123
Lt. Carl H. Witt.....	55	66	121
Sgt. Joe Ham.....	42	69	111
Lt. Charles R. Seitz.....	54	57	107

713

At the conclusion of the National Rifle Association Matches, the team was entered in the National Individual Match and the National Team Match.

Name	National Team Match.					National Individual Match								
	200	300	600	1000	Total	200	300	500	500	Total				
Wright.....	32	48	48	87	74	289	41	43	59	50	46	50	43	323
Gregory.....	32	43	48	96	87	507	35	40	50	45	48	47	38	303
Burch.....	37	46	48	84	77	292	38	40	41	45	45	30	42	302
Wilson.....	27	47	50	86	..	..	37	35	48	48	44	44	40	296
Witt.....	27	49	46	84	76	282	42	39	43	47	48	36	39	292
Nelson.....	26	46	49	90	..	..	41	42	46	43	43	42	37	296
Meneray.....	34	45	44	90	86	299	37	40	47	43	49	49	42	307
Wing.....	35	49	49	55	..	..	42	42	49	38	44	40	45	300
Schulte.....	35	44	40	82	81	283	38	35	49	48	25*	A	A	195
Tarbell.....	26	42	44	84	..	..	40	44	46	42	44	50	33	268
Hrd. Team Captain.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	45	50	47	48	50	46	323
Seitz, Pit Representative.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	37	35	43	47	47	49	31	249
Anderson, Alternate.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	49	45	41	39	47	40	295
Ham, Alternate.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	33	40	43	44	44	47	27	278

* Did not fire. * 5 shots, second clip jammed.

The team finished in 45th place.

At the conclusion of the National Team Match I had the honor of being selected team captain of the National Guard United Service Team.

Owing to the inexperience of the Iowa shooters, none made the team. This team is made up of the 20 best shots from the National Guard of all States and they competed against like chosen teams from the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps and Civilians.

The National Matches were splendidly conducted and reflect the unflinching efforts of the Executive Officer, Col. M. C. Mumma and a corps of experienced and efficient assistants. The team left Camp Perry at

10:00 p. m. September 25, 1921. It affords great pleasure to add that at all times the discipline of the team was splendid, each member priding himself in maintaining the old Iowa standard.

Fred S. Hird, Major, Ord. Dept., Team Captain.

WORLD WAR FLAGS

Received from the War Department.

The flags enumerated here below have been sent to the Adjutant General of Iowa, under an act of Congress, to-wit:

"In accordance with the act of Congress which provides that colors, standards, and flags of demobilized organizations be turned over for safe keeping and historical purposes to the state furnishing the highest quota of men to the organization to which the colors belong. No charge whatever is made against the state in these transactions."

The following colors, standards and flags are now in the possession of this department.

REGIMENTAL COLORS.

168th Infantry.	209th Engineers.
133rd Infantry.	109th Engineers.
350th Infantry.	219th Field Signal.
212th Engineers.	126th Field Artillery.
214th Engineers.	

NATIONAL COLORS.

168th Infantry.	214th Engineers.
133rd Infantry.	109th Engineers.
350th Infantry.	313th Ammunition Train.

GUIDONS.

Battery "A," 126th F. A.	Battery "B," 126th F. A.
--------------------------	--------------------------

It is anticipated that flags from other organizations will eventually reach this state. The Adjutant General is endeavoring to obtain flags from the Navy, under the same authority which permits the War Department to provide them.

NATIONAL FLAG ETIQUETTE

Our National Flag, affectionately known as the Stars and Stripes, or "Old Glory," is the emblem of the sovereignty, dignity, and ideals of our Country, the United States of America.

Although it is, in its artistic conception, the most beautiful National Emblem in existence, its loftiest grandeur is in what it symbolizes, The Red in it stands for Bravery, the White stands for Liberty, and the Blue for Loyalty. By saluting our Red, White and Blue Emblem, the glorious symbol or banner of Freedom, Equality, and Opportunity you show yourself to be a true American citizen. By failing to salute it you prove yourself to be an ignorant or disloyal person.

You need not salute every piece of red, white and blue bunting you see draped in public or private or flags which fly from flagpoles or buildings, or small flags carried promiscuously by individuals. Be exceedingly careful, however, to salute the National Color as our Flag is called when it is carried by troops on foot. When carried by mounted troops it is called the National Standard.

The above principles apply to civilian organizations or schools also when they parade the National Flag with their own distinctive banner. These latter emblems, as well as regimental banners, may dip in salute to personages of proper rank, but the National Emblem in its majestic dignity renders no salute. It receives homage from all.

When the Flag is unfurled in a room it should be saluted the first time it is passed but not thereafter if those present pass it again.

To salute correctly a civilian removes his head-dress and holds it in front of his left shoulder while the National Flag is passed or honored. He should stand in an erect military manner "at attention in silence" when doing this. If seated, previously, he should arise; if walking he should halt. If in an automobile he should alight and salute.

Although there is no penalty attached for failure to salute in a similar manner the playing of the musical composition known as the "Star Spangled Banner," our National Anthem, civilians are urged to cultivate their patriotism by rendering similar honors. When no band or orchestra is present to play the above the field music or any bugle or trumpet available may sound "To the Color," which requires the full salute to the Flag. Patriotic words, officially adopted by the War Department have been written to this Army bugle-call, and they teach the same lesson as our National Anthem. The airs and words of both should be learned so that proper honors may be given. They are found at the end of this article. Indoors this is done by rising and standing at attention uncovered.

In stormy weather the civilian may modify his salute to protect his health by simply raising his head covering enough to indicate respect. Ladies, in saluting both the National Flag, the National Anthem or "To the Color," should stand at attention and remain silent. They do nothing more.

If the Flag is carried with the waterproof covering which is made for it as a weather protection, no salute is expected or given.

On Army Posts the Flag is hoisted rapidly at the first notes of Reveille, the call for waking the Army from its rest. All present should render prescribed salute. At Retreat Parade, at the close of the day, the Flag is lowered steadily with dignity and reverence, and is folded by two soldiers into a triangular shape like the Continental cocked hat. Neither in the morning or in the evening nor at any time is it ever allowed, when handled, to touch the ground. It should not be hoisted before sunrise nor allowed to remain up after sunset. In stormy weather a small Flag is used and on special occasion a Flag larger than the usual Post Emblem is displayed.

When this ceremony is performed, a band, if present, will play the "Star Spangled Banner," when troops in line formation will Present Arms with a rifle or render the salute prescribed for their particular

weapon. The commissioned officers in ranks will render the right hand salute as they stand in formation. All military persons not in Army formation and in uniform, unarmed, covered or uncovered will give the right hand salute and face the Flag as it is being lowered at Retreat Parade. At all other times they should face the music. Indoors rise and stand at attention when the National Anthem or To the Color is played. The latter is played on the bugle when a band or orchestra is not available for the "Star Spangled Banner," and requires equal honors.

The National Color of an Army organization with the regimental banner is jealously guarded in the office or residence of the Commanding Officer. When they are to be used at ceremonies they are carefully secured and returned after use.

The military unit to which they are attached receives them both with great honor and respect. Sometimes a special ceremony called The Escort of the Color is directed. This teaches an impressive patriotic lesson which should be learned by all.

The best practice about the National Flag is as follows:

- (a) If possible, always suspend the Flag from a staff or pole.
- (b) If displayed on a rope or wire extending from the house to a pole or tree the blue field should be up and out from the house.
- (c) If displayed flat against a building, wall or surface the blue field should be in the upper corner and towards the northeast if practicable. The reason for this is that in science these directions are considered as positive. This has especial reference when Flags are displayed without a staff or pole.
- (d) In drawings, where the Flag is shown with a vertical staff and is placed against a flat surface at rest as it might be in a picture, the blue field, which represents the head and front of the Flag, should point towards the actual right as one faces it. This brings the field in the upper left hand corner of the Flag, which seems very appropriate when same is horizontal, with the vertical staff on the left. If the staff is revolved 90° to the right, the blue field revolves with it to the upper right hand corner of the Flag, which is now in a vertical position with a horizontal staff, as one faces it.
- (e) When used as a banner stretched across a street running east and west, the blue field should be placed towards the north; in streets running north, place field towards the east.
- (f) When used in front of a speaker's stand it should be secured flat vertically as suggested, with nothing placed upon it. Do not twist it into fantastical designs or let it be used with the entire Flag horizontal as a covering, unless it is deemed proper to use it as an altar cover with a Bible upon it.

In uncovering a monument draped with the Flag the latter is raised aloft and secured, to form an impressive part of the ceremony. Do not drape an automobile or vehicle with the Flag, unless same is used to carry the remains of a deceased military or distinguished person. Here the stars and blue field should be towards the head of the coffin. The flag is not buried when thus draping a coffin, but is removed just before the casket is lowered.

When the War Department ships a soldier's body for private burial the Flag which drapes the casket may be retained by the relatives.

When different National, State, or Foreign Flags fly with our own on different staffs our American National Flag must always be on the right but on the same level as the emblems of Nations with which we are at peace, this is proper military procedure.

If these colors were on the same staff it would be proper to have our Flag above all others and this rule should hold on any pole, rope or wire above a building.

Federal laws now punish severely anyone who uses the National Emblem for advertising purposes. Do not drape it over doors or windows, use bunting instead.

The Flag is placed at half staff in the Army in mourning for a military person. The Flag is first hoisted to the top of the pole, then lowered at half staff. Before lowering it at Retreat Parade it is hoisted to the top of the pole before it is lowered and saluted.

On Memorial Day, May 30th, the Flag, in honor of our heroic dead, is placed at half-staff from sunrise to noon and at full staff from noon until sunset.

On Flag Day, June 14, which is the anniversary of the adoption of the Flag and on July 4th, our Independence Day, display the Flag to the best possible advantage.

It is now the custom for all good Americans to display the Flag on Lincoln's Birthday, February 12, on Washington's Birthday, February 22, and on Mother's Day, the second Sunday in May. Please take note.

Old or worn-out National Flags should not be used for decoration or display. Such Flags should not be cast aside nor treated disrespectfully. They should be destroyed as a unit privately, preferably by burning in such a manner as does not indicate in any manner whatsoever disrespect or irreverence to the National Emblem of our Country.

Never lose sight of the fact that the Flag represents our Nation's dignity and ideals. It was planned primarily to fly from a staff. If this is not practicable, secure it flat preferably in a vertical position as suggested with the stars and the blue field in the upper portion. Do not treat it merely as a decorative piece of dry goods. Use red, white and blue bunting if that is your scheme or make any combination of these colors you choose.

The first "Stars and Stripes" Flag was made in accordance with a resolution introduced in Congress by John Adams on June 14, 1777. Then the thirteen States were represented by thirteen stars in the blue field in the form of a circle. According to George Washington this was an appeal to Heaven from a new constellation among the nations. Subsequently a star was added to the field every time a new State entered the family of the United States. Now with forty-eight sovereign States making our wonderful Republic, the United States of America, there are six parallel rows of eight stars each in the blue field.

GENERAL ORDERS—JULY, 1920, TO JANUARY, 1921

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 10.

Des Moines, July 20, 1920.

1. The U. S. National Guard of Iowa, less such units and organizations as will be designated in orders to be published at a later date, will assemble for a 15-day camp of instruction and rifle practice to be held at Storm Lake, Iowa, August 10 to 24, inclusive; all organizations will leave their home station August 9 and return August 25.

2. Lt. Col. Lloyd D. Ross, commanding 4th Infantry, U. S. N. G. Iowa, is hereby assigned to command of all troops during such tour of duty. He will be assisted by Major Douglas Potts, Inspector Instructor of the National Guard of Iowa, and such other Army and National Guard Officers as may be designated. Lt. Col. Ross will issue all the necessary camp orders.

3. Your attention is directed to pages 195 to 198, inclusive, of Company Training (Infantry), which gives in detail the equipment you will be required to take for both officers and men. You will follow these instructions with exception of Overcoats. Each company will take only ten (10) Overcoats; all other equipment will be as indicated.

4. Company Commanders will, in addition to the above, take all company records of every description.

5. All athletic equipment belonging to the several organizations will also be taken.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

*State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 11.

Des Moines, July 20, 1920.

1. Companies A, D, E, F, K, L, M, Headquarters Supply and Machine Gun, 4th Infantry, the 1st 2nd, 3rd and 4th Separate Companies, Infantry, and Troop F, 1st Cavalry, and all Field and Staff Officers, U. S. N. G. Iowa, will proceed by rail from their respective home stations to Storm Lake, Iowa for a period of fifteen days field training and target practice.

2. The Sanitary Detachment, now organized at Sheldon, Iowa, will be required to attend this tour of duty, whether federally recognized or not.

3. All other units of the 4th Infantry, and organizations of the Iowa National Guard, are excused from this tour of duty.

4. The attention of the Commanding Officers of the above mentioned organizations is directed to the table of train movements, instructions for train commanders, and non-commissioned officers in charge of cars.

5. Immediately on arrival at camp, organization commanders will report to Lt. Col. Lloyd D. Ross, Camp Commander.

6. Train Schedule.—The Iowa National Guard will move to Storm Lake, Iowa, leaving home stations August 9, 1920, and returning to their home stations August 25, 1920, by routes and trains designated in the following schedule to and from Storm Lake:

Company K—Cedar Rapids (91 officers and men, more or less).

Company M—Waterloo (77 officers and men, more or less).

Company E—Ft. Dodge (91 officers and men more or less).

Lv. Cedar Rapids W. C. F. & N., No. 15.....	6:30 a. m. Aug. 9
Ar. Waterloo	8:50 a. m. Aug. 9
Lv. Waterloo, Ill. Centr. Spl.....	10:00 a. m. Aug. 9
Ar. Ft. Dodge	1:30 p. m. Aug. 9
Lv. Ft. Dodge	2:00 p. m. Aug. 9
Ar. Tara	2:15 p. m. Aug. 9
Lv. Tara	2:30 p. m. Aug. 9
Ar. Storm Lake	4:00 p. m. Aug. 9

Returning.

Lv. Storm Lake, Ill. Centr. Spl.....	10:00 a. m. Aug. 25
Ar. Waterloo approximately	4:00 p. m. Aug. 25
Lv. Waterloo, W., C. F. & N. No. 8.....	4:45 p. m. Aug. 25
Ar. Cedar Rapids	6:40 p. m. Aug. 25

Equipment.

Cedar Rapids Company will require one baggage car and one coach. Waterloo Company, one baggage car and one coach. Ft. Dodge Company, one baggage car and one coach. All of this equipment to run through in both directions.

First Separate Company—Harlan (102 officers and men, more or less).

Lv. Harlan, C., G. W. No. 16-17.....	9:07 a. m. Aug. 9
Ar. Ft. Dodge	12:23 Noon Aug. 9
Lv. Ft. Dodge, Ill. Centr. Spl. Approx.....	1:30 p. m. Aug. 9
Ar. Storm Lake	4:00 p. m. Aug. 9

Returning.

Lv. Storm Lake, Ill. Centr. Spl.....	10:00 a. m. Aug. 25
Ar. Ft. Dodge, Ill. Centr. Spl.....	11:45 a. m. Aug. 25
Lv. Ft. Dodge, C., G. W. No. 5.....	12:04 Noon Aug. 25
Ar. Harlan	3:23 p. m. Aug. 25

Equipment.

Company at Harlan will require one baggage car and two coaches. All of equipment to go through in both directions.

Fourth Separate Company—Sheldon (161 officers and men, more or less).

Sanitary Detachment (24 officers and men, more or less).

Lv. Sheldon, Ill. Centr. No. 716-16.....	6:42 a. m. Aug. 9
Ar. Storm Lake	9:05 a. m. Aug. 9

Returning.

Lv. Storm Lake, Ill. Centr. No. 15.....	1:45 p. m. Aug. 25
Ar. Sheldon	4:22 p. m. Aug. 25

Equipment.

The Sheldon Company will require one baggage car and two coaches. All of this equipment to go through in both directions.

Company D—Sioux City (80 officers and men, more or less).

Company F—Sioux City (68 officers and men, more or less).

Lv. Sioux City, Ill. Centr. No. 16..... 6:15 a. m. Aug. 9

Ar. Storm Lake 9:05 a. m. Aug. 9

Returning.

Lv. Storm Lake, Ill. Centr. No. 631..... 7:45 a. m. Aug. 25

Ar. Sioux City 10:55 a. m. Aug. 25

Equipment.

Sioux City will require one baggage car and two large coaches. This equipment to run through in both directions.

Second Separate Company—Red Oak (101 officers and men, more or less).

Company A—Council Bluffs (94 officers and men, more or less).

Lv. Red Oak, C. B. Q. No. 1..... 4:40 a. m. Aug. 9

Ar. Council Bluffs 6:15 a. m. Aug. 9

Lv. Council Bluffs, Ill. Centr. No. 14..... 10:10 a. m. Aug. 9

Ar. Tara 2:16 p. m. Aug. 9

Lv. Tara, Ill. Centr. Specd..... 2:30 p. m. Aug. 9

Ar. Storm Lake approximately..... 4:00 p. m. Aug. 9

Returning.

Lv. Storm Lake, Ill. Centr. Specd..... 10:00 a. m. Aug. 25

Ar. Tara 12:00 Noon Aug. 25

Lv. Tara, Ill. Centr. No. 13..... 12:07 p. m. Aug. 25

Ar. Council Bluffs 3:45 p. m. Aug. 25

Lv. Council Bluffs, & C. B. & Q. No. 14..... 4:00 p. m. Aug. 25

Ar. Red Oak 5:50 p. m. Aug. 25

Equipment.

The Red Oak Company will require one baggage and two coaches. Council Bluffs Company will require one baggage car and one coach. All of this equipment to run through in both directions.

Headquarters Company—Fairfield (59 officers and men, more or less).

Machine Gun Company—Fairfield (61 officers and men, more or less).

Company L—Ottumwa (65 officers and men, more or less).

Troop F—Oskaloosa (69 officers and men, more or less).

Supply Company—Des Moines (29 officers and men, more or less).

Lv. Fairfield, C. B. & Q. Spld..... 7:00 a. m. Aug. 9

Ar. Ottumwa, C. B. & Q. Spld..... 7:45 a. m. Aug. 9

Lv. Ottumwa, C. B. & Q. Spld..... 8:00 a. m. Aug. 9

Ar. Tracy, C. B. & Q. Spld..... 9:34 a. m. Aug. 9

Lv. Tracy, C. B. & Q. Spld..... 9:45 a. m. Aug. 9

Ar. Des Moines, C. B. & Q. Spld..... 11:40 a. m. Aug. 9

Lv. Des Moines, M. & St. L. Spld..... 12:00 Noon Aug. 9

Ar. Tara 3:00 p. m. Aug. 9

Lv. Tara, Ill. Centr. Spld..... 3:10 p. m. Aug. 9

Ar. Storm Lake 4:30 p. m. Aug. 9

At Des Moines the C. B. & Q. Special Train will be turned over to the M. & St. L. to be handled through to Storm Lake and all of the equipment to be released on arrival at Storm Lake.

The Oskaloosa Company will leave Oskaloosa on C. B. & Q. Train No. 107 at 9:00 a. m., connecting with C. B. & Q. Special Train at Tracy at 9:35 a. m.

Returning.

Lv. Storm Lake, C. M. & St. P. Spld..... 6:00 a. m. Aug. 25

Ar. Des Moines, C. M. & St. P..... 11:30 a. m. Aug. 25

Lv. Des Moines, C. B. & Q. Spld..... 11:50 a. m. Aug. 25

Ar. Tracy 1:50 p. m. Aug. 25

Lv. Tracy 2:00 p. m. Aug. 25

Ar. Ottumwa 3:50 p. m. Aug. 25

Lv. Ottumwa 4:00 p. m. Aug. 25

Ar. Fairfield 4:45 p. m. Aug. 25

The Oskaloosa Company will be handled in C. B. & Q. branch line train No. 102 from Tracy to Oskaloosa, returning at 2:45 p. m.

Equipment.

The Fairfield Company will require two coaches and one baggage car. Ottumwa Company will require one coach.

Oskaloosa Company, one coach, one baggage car and two stock cars.

Des Moines, one large coach, one 60-foot baggage car.

On the return move, the C. M. & St. P. Ry. will arrange the same equipment as furnished for the going move.

7. Each train commander will detail an officer and necessary enlisted men to handle baggage. Baggage will be at station ready for loading one hour before train time.

Strict march discipline will be maintained to the entraining point, and from the detraining point to destination. Marches at ease will be made in cadence. No smoking in ranks or columns will be permitted. Men may smoke only when fallen out at rests.

Before leaving home station, each company commander will call a meeting of all his officers and non-commissioned officers, and instruct them carefully in the Train Regulations and instructions for non-commissioned officers in charge of cars. He will also prepare sufficient copies of these regulations and instructions to furnish a copy to each of his non-commissioned officers who are in charge of cars, as troops are entrained.

8. Instructions for Train Commanders—You are held responsible to see that the following orders and regulations are strictly complied with by the Officers and men of your command.

A—Train Regulations.

B—Instructions for N. C. O.'s in Charge of Cars.

You will take the necessary steps to insure that all officers and men are made familiar with the instructions before departure of train for its destination.

A. TRAIN REGULATIONS

1. No officer or man is permitted to ride on the steps of cars.
2. Troops must be kept wholly within the cars at all times, except on receipt of specific order to detrain.
3. Toilets will not be used while cars are standing at stations.
4. Troops will entrain with filled canteens.
5. There will be no shouting or other disorderly conduct.
6. Men will be careful not to deface or injure cars.
7. Cars must be kept clean and in sanitary condition.
8. A non-commissioned officer will be designated for each car and will be held responsible for the enforcement of these orders.
9. Rubbish, tin cans, paper and other articles are not to be thrown from the doors or windows while cars are at stations or passing through towns.

B. INSTRUCTIONS FOR N. C. O.'S IN CHARGE OF CARS.

4. The N. C. O. in charge of a car will see that detachment entrains promptly in car designated and that all equipment is laid aside in car.
2. See that every man in his car understands the Train Regulations and complies with them.
3. Assign a guard at each door in car. The special orders for the guards will be: To allow no one to leave the car except as authorized by orders of the Troop Train Commander. To enforce the Train Regulations.
4. See that the car is clean and that it is kept clean through the trip.
5. See that each man has his canteen full before the train leaves, and that the refilling of canteens is done in accordance with the system that may be prescribed by the Train Commander. If no system is prescribed, detail one or two men to fill the canteens for the entire car at the designated places and to permit no others to leave the car for this purpose.
6. See that the packs of the men are neatly placed in the car in such manner as to give a maximum of open space and of comfort.
7. When directed to detrain at destination, have the men start in ample time to make and adjust their packs, and make an inspection before detraining to see that the men are as neat as practicable.
8. When the detachment detrains, have the men do so with promptness and have all the marching and other movements executed at brisk commands and in a military manner.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 12.

Des Moines, July 30, 1920.

1. The following extracts from communication and instructions received from the War Department is herewith published for the information and guidance of all organizations having the care of animals.

"1. Vouchers are being received in this Bureau for the payment from Federal appropriations of services rendered by civilian veterinarians and

civilian horseshoers. It should be impressed upon all concerned that a mounted organization must have a duly qualified horseshoer and that the animals pertaining to the organization must be kept shod by him. He should be one of the helpers referred to in paragraph 953, National Guard Regulations. If the pay as horseshoer and helper is not sufficient inducement to secure a competent horseshoer, additional pay should be provided from state, battery, troop, company or private funds.

"2. Payment for veterinary service will not be made from Federal funds except when specifically authorized by the Secretary of War. It is not intended that civilian veterinarians be called to treat the ordinary injuries and ailments to which an animal is subject, but that the stable sergeant or one of his helpers should be competent to perform this duty. Only in extreme cases should the services of a civilian veterinarian be used. Veterinarians who receive pay from Federal funds under the Act of Congress approved June 4, 1920, will be required to furnish all necessary medical treatment of the public animals of their command.

"3. Mounted organizations which when called into the Federal service, can not keep its animals shod and otherwise care for them, is practically useless from military viewpoint, and it is not intended to furnish Federal funds for payment to civilians in order to supply such deficiencies. Where it appears that supplies are not properly used or where animals are not properly cared for, the allowance will be discontinued and the public animals will be withdrawn from the organization concerned.

"4. State authorities will furnish the information contained in this circular letter to all mounted units of the National Guard and will enjoin upon them strict adherence to the directions contained herein."

2. Any organization which has not already complied with the above will immediately do so.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 13.

Des Moines, September 7, 1920.

1. The following regulations relative to program of instruction for all rifle companies during the months of September, October, November and December are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

2. The most important feature in every phase of instruction is to provide systematic and progressive programs of training which will prepare both officer and man to perform the highest duties commensurate with his ability.

3. The primary object of these programs of instruction and training is to secure uniform and efficient training of all units. This requires that instruction at the several stations coming under this order be conducted concurrently with and be definitely and closely co-ordinated.

The secondary object is to provide such supervised instruction of the several organizations as will insure the continued instruction and benefits derived at Camp McHenry.

4. It will be the constant aim of all organization commanders to properly distribute the programs over the period indicated so that interest in the work will not suffer through its becoming monotonous. With this end in view the following program is given in hours for each subject, and the proper distribution is left to the judgment of the organization commander, subject to the criticisms of the superior officers who hold jurisdiction:

(a) Physical Training	8 hours
(b) Bayonet Training	6 hours
(c) Riot Duty	6 hours
(d) School of the Platoon.....	12 hours
	—
Total.....	32 hours

Non-commissioned officers schools will be held by all organizations at least once a week, duration of school one (1) hour. The organization commander will personally require his 1st sergeant and company clerk to study the details of company administration and office work, and such work accomplished during the drill period will be credited as proper performance of military duty.

5. Detailed schedules of instruction and the program to be followed by each organization will be prepared and forwarded each week to the Commanding Officer 4th Infantry, the Adjutant General and the Inspector Instructor.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 14.

Des Moines, October, 1920.

1. Under the provisions of Circular No. 19, WD, Militia Bureau, dated October 14, 1916, and Par. 504, National Guard Regulations, all officers of the Medical Corps, Active and Reserve, National Guard of Iowa, will pursue a course of instruction consisting of a series of questions and answers on subjects pertaining to their duties as officers in the military service. This correspondence course is in addition to participating in the instructions prescribed for sanitary detachments and units, and other duties prescribed for medical officers, and will be under the supervision of Inspection-Instructor, Sanitary Troops, N. G., 62nd Divisional District, State House, Des Moines, Iowa.

2. This course will cover a period of five years, to be followed by a postgraduate course and such supplementary work as may be prescribed by the Secretary of War. The course will be as follows:

- (a) "Basic"
- (b) Year "A" Course: For all officers who have qualified in the "Basic" Course.
- (c) Year "B" Course: For all officers who have qualified in the "Basic" and Year "A" Courses.
- (d) Year "C" Course: For all officers who have qualified in the "Basic" and Year "A" and "B" Courses.

(e) Year "D" Course: For all officers who have qualified in the "Basic," "A," "B," and "C" Courses.

3. The course for each class will begin November 1st of each year and continue for a period of six months.

4. The scope of the work in any one course will consist of not more than six papers of not more than 60 questions each. These questions will be furnished by the Inspector-Instructor, Sanitary Troops, 62 Divisional District, N. G., and one set of papers will be completed and forwarded to him on the last day of the month indicated on the question sheet.

5. Student officers, upon receipt of the papers pertaining to the course prescribed for them, will, after a careful reading and study of the page or paragraph indicated, after each question typewrite or write out the answer to each question in his own language without immediate reference to the text.

6. Answers should be confined to the questions, and be as brief as the subject warrants. Many of the questions can be answered by yes or no, others with a few words. The aim of the course is to familiarize medical officers with their military duties and enable them to find any information pertaining to their duties in the military service.

7. Answers to questions will be made on legal cap paper, marginal ruled, the margin will not be written in.

8. Upon receipt of complete papers submitted by student officers, the Inspector-Instructor will carefully review them, making such comment and criticism as may be necessary to convey a clear understanding of the subject. All papers will be returned to student officers, who should file them for future reference.

9. If practicable, student officers will be given an examination upon completion of each paper. This examination may be oral or written, and will be conducted by the Inspector-Instructor. If written, the examination will consist of not less than ten (10) questions, taken from the questions covered by the paper submitted to the student officer during the month, so conducted as to preclude the student officer's receiving any assistance in any manner whatsoever. These examinations can be conducted during the visits of instruction of the Inspector-Instructor.

10. If circumstances are such that it is impracticable to conduct examinations after completion of each paper, a written examination will be conducted as soon as practicable after completion of the entire course, and will consist of ten (10) questions from each set of questions submitted during the course, in the same manner and under the same precautions indicated above.

11. The marks made by student officers during the correspondence course and that made by them in the final examination in the course will be the basis of determining the general average made by each student officer during the course. A general average of 75 per cent is required to qualify in each course.

By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 15.

Des Moines, December 26, 1920.

Subject: Schedule of Infantry Drills and Instructions for the month of January and February, 1921.

1. Pending the issuance of the "Infantry Training Program for the Calendar Year, 1921," the following Schedule of Drills and Instruction prepared by the Inspector-Instructor of Infantry, Iowa National Guard, is prescribed for the months of January and February, 1921, for all Federally recognized Infantry units and for all Infantry units that may receive Federal Recognition during that period.

2. SCHEDULE FOR DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
No. 1	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 1.....	15
	School of the Soldier, I. D. R.....	30
	Orders for Sentinels.....	15
	Prel. Target Instruction and Gallery Practice.....	45
No. 2	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 2.....	15
	School of the Soldier, I. D. R.....	30
	Care of Arms, Uniform and Equipment.....	15
	Prel. Target Instruction and Gallery Practice.....	45
No. 3	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 2.....	15
	School of the Soldier, I. D. R.....	30
	Orders for Sentinels.....	15
	Prel. Target Instruction and Gallery Practice.....	45
No. 4	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 3.....	15
	School of the Soldier, I. D. R.....	15
	Instruction in Riot Duty.....	30
	Prel. Target Instruction and Gallery Practice.....	45
No. 5	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 3.....	15
	School of the Soldier, I. D. R.....	30
	Orders for Sentinels.....	15
	Prel. Target Instruction and Gallery Practice.....	45

SCHEDULE FOR DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION—Continued

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
No. 6	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 4.....	15
	School of the Soldier, I. D. R.....	30
	Care of Arms, Uniform and Equipment.....	15
	Prel. Target Instruction and Gallery Practice.....	45
No. 7	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 5.....	15
	School of the Soldier, I. D. R.....	30
	Orders for Sentinels.....	15
	Prel. Target Instruction and Gallery Practice.....	45
No. 8	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 6.....	15
	School of the Soldier, I. D. R.....	15
	Instruction in Riot Duty.....	30
	Prel. Target Instruction and Gallery Practice.....	45

3. TEXT BOOKS

The drills and instruction herein prescribed will be based on the following named War Department publications:

Physical Drill—Manual for Physical Training, 1914.

Military Courtesy—Method of Instructing in Military Courtesy, Document No. 864.

School of the Squad—Infantry Drill Regulations (Provisional 1919).

Preliminary Instruction for Target Practice—Small Arms Firing Regulations, 1913.

Riot Duty—A Treatise on Riot Duty for the National Guard.

Orders for Sentinels—Manual of Interior Guard Duty, 1914, corrected April 15, 1917.

Care of Arms, Uniform and Equipment—Description of Infantry Equipment, Document 1718. Instructions for assembling Infantry Equipment, Document 1717. Instruction for care of small Arms and Ordnance Equipment, Document 1965. Description Auto. Pistol, Cal. 45., Document 1866. Gallery Practice Rifle, Document 1925.

Training Circular No. 8, War Department, 1918—Standards and Tests.

Manual for non-commissioned officers and privates of Infantry, 1917.

4. OFFICERS.

(a) The company commander should lay his plans covering in advance all details necessary to insure smooth operation of the prescribed schedule and to prevent unnecessary loss of time.

(b) Recruits and other ill-instructed men should be grouped together for instruction in subjects in which they are below the company average and assigned to a specially qualified officer or non-commissioned officer. will be conducted simultaneously with the standard training in Rifle or

(c) The principles and methods as enunciated in Training Circular No. 8, War Department, 1918, on Standards and Tests, and Methods of Instruction, Part II, as an aid in the quick training of infantry, should be impressed upon all instructors.

5. NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Non-commissioned officer's School should be conducted for at least one and one-half hours each week, in addition to the regular armory drills.

During the months of January and February this instruction should be devoted to prepare the non-commissioned officers to act as instructors in the subjects prescribed for armory drills during the same period.

By Command of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

Official: H. D. Coe, Actg. Asst. Adjt. Gen.

GENERAL ORDERS

January, 1921, to January, 1922.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 1. Des Moines, January 14, 1921.

1. The following Executive Order is published for the information of the Command:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, STATE OF IOWA

Executive Order. Des Moines, January 14, 1921.

Having duly qualified as Governor, I hereby assume command of the Militia of the State as Commander in Chief, and in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 15 of the Military Code of Iowa, I announce the following appointments to take effect February 1, 1921.

To be aids on the Staff of the Commander in Chief, with the grade set opposite their names:

John C. Loper, Marshalltown, to be Colonel (recommissioned).
Charles J. Wilson, Washington, to be Colonel (recommissioned).
George L. Garton, Des Moines, to be Lt. Colonel (recommissioned).
Herman C. Johnson, Waukon, to be Lt. Colonel (recommissioned).
Frank E. Lyman, Des Moines, to be Lt. Colonel (recommissioned).

Rufus L. Chase, Des Moines, to be Lt. Colonel from Feb. 1, 1921.
Hanford MacNider, Mason City, to be Lt. Colonel from Feb. 1, 1921.
George B. Hall, Des Moines, to be Lt. Colonel from Feb. 1, 1921.
Henry C. Haynes, Centerville, to be Lt. Colonel from Feb. 1, 1921.
John Kelley, Slouss City, to be Lt. Colonel from Feb. 1, 1921.
Frank B. Younkist, Ottumwa, to be Lt. Colonel from Feb. 1, 1921.
George F. Everest, Lieutenant, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, to be detailed for duty with the staff with such grade as he may now hold or to which he may be promoted in the future.

N. E. Kendall, Governor and Commander in Chief.

2. The Officers appointed by the above Executive Order, will report to the Governor by letter, a copy of which will be sent to the Adjutant General's Office.

3. It will be necessary for all officers to provide themselves with the uniforms as are prescribed by the War Department for officers in the regular service.

By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 2.

Des Moines January 21, 1921.

ANNUAL ARMY INSPECTION

Notice has been received by this office that the annual army inspection of the Iowa National Guard will be held on the following dates, and by the officers below named:

Cavalry—March 1-15 inclusive, Lt. Col. Frederick M. Jones.
Field Artillery—February 7-25 inclusive, Major John McDowell.
Infantry—Commencing February 7, 1921, Major James P. Woolnough.
The nature of the inspection will be: (a) Organization of the unit. (b) Inspection of personnel, commissioned and enlisted. (c) Arms, uniforms and equipment for active service. (d) Training instructions and discipline. (e) Condition and care of Federal Property issued to unit. (f) Records. (g) Test of officers in handling their commands.

All unit commanders will have all Federal Property issued to them on the floor of the armory, properly assorted and piled, prior to arrival of the inspector.

Organization must be assembled at their armory not later than 8 p. m. on the night designated for the inspection.

A representative of the unit should meet the inspector at the R. R. Station upon the arrival of the train.

Organization commanders must see that their records are in condition, and that their general orders, bulletins, circulars, circular letters and correspondence are properly filed.

Every member of your organization should be present for inspection on this night, any absentees must be accounted for by bona fide excuses.

Schedule for dates of inspection of Cavalry:

Organization.	Location.
Troop A	Montezuma
Troop D	Washington, Ia.
Troop E	Sigourney
Troop F	Oskaloosa
Troop H	Oskaloosa
Troop I	Iowa City
Hdqrs. Troop	Ottumwa
Des Moines, 1 day	March 1, 1921
Oskaloosa, 2 days (2 Tra.)	March 2, and 3, 1921
Ottumwa, 1 day	March 4, 1921
Washington, 1 day	March 7, 1921
Sigourney, 1 day	March 8, 1921
Montezuma, 1 day	March 9, 1921
Iowa City, 1 day	March 10 1921

	March 1st
Arrive Des Moines	11:40 a. m.
Leave Des Moines (R. L.)	2:20 p. m.
Arrive Oskaloosa (R. L.)	2:30 p. m.
Leave Oskaloosa (R. L.)	3:30 p. m.
Arrive Ottumwa (R. L.)	4:40 p. m.
Leave Ottumwa (C. M. & St. P.)	6:28 p. m.
Arrive Washington (C. M. & St. P.)	9:05 a. m.
Leave Washington (R. L.)	10:15 a. m.
Arrive Sigourney (R. L.)	11:55 a. m.
Leave Sigourney (C. M. & St. P.)	12:12 p. m.
Arrive Webster City (C. M. & St. P.)	2:15 p. m.
Leave Webster City (C. R. I. & P.)	4:30 p. m.
Arrive Montezuma (C. R. I. & P.)	3:25 p. m.
Leave Montezuma (M. & St. L.)	4:40 p. m.
Arrive Grinnell (M. & St. L.)	5:28 p. m.
Leave Grinnell (C. R. I. & P.)	7:55 p. m.
Arrive Iowa City (C. R. I. & P.)	3:41 p. m.
Leave Iowa City (C. R. I. & P.)	6:50 p. m.

Schedule for date of inspection of Artillery.

Organization.	Location.
Battery B	Davenport, Ia.
Arrive Davenport	February 7, 1921.

Schedule for date of inspection of Infantry.

Organization.	Location.
Co. A	Council Bluffs
Co. C	Mason City
Co. D	Sioux City
Co. E	Fort Dodge
Co. F	Sioux City
Co. H	Charles City

Co. K	Cedar Rapids
Co. L	Ottumwa
Co. M	Waterloo
Hdq. Co.	Fairfield
Mch. Gun Co.	Fairfield
Supply Co.	Des Moines
San. Det.	Sheldon
1st Sep. Co.	Harlan
2nd Sep. Co.	Red Oak
3rd Sep. Co.	Storm Lake
4th Sep. Co.	Sheldon
5th Sep. Co.	Glenwood
7th Sep. Co.	Centerville

Organization and Location.

Dates.

Supply Co., 4th Inf., Des Moines, Ia.	Monday, Feb. 7
Co. "E," 4th Inf., Fort Dodge, Ia.	Tuesday, Feb. 8
Hdqrs. 1st Bn. Inf., Mason City, Ia.	Wednesday, Feb. 9
Co. "C," 4th Inf., Mason City, Ia.	Wednesday, Feb. 9
Co. "H," 4th Inf., Charles City Ia.	Thursday, Feb. 10
Co. "M," 4th Inf., Waterloo, Ia.	Friday, Feb. 11
Hdqrs. 3rd Bn. Inf., Cedar Rapids, Ia.	Monday, Feb. 14
Co. "K," 4th Inf., Cedar Rapids, Ia.	Monday, Feb. 14
Co. "L," 4th Inf., Ottumwa, Ia.	Tuesday, Feb. 15
Hdqrs. Co., 4th Inf., Fairfield, Ia.	Wednesday, Feb. 16
Mch. Gun Co., 4th Inf., Fairfield, Ia.	Wednesday, Feb. 16
7th Sep. Co., Inf., Centerville, Ia.	Thursday, Feb. 17
Co. "D," 4th Inf., Sioux City, Ia.	Monday, Feb. 21
Co. "F," 4th Inf., Sioux City, Ia.	Wednesday, Feb. 23
Hdqrs. 2nd Bn., Sheldon, Ia.	Thursday, Feb. 24
4th Sep. Co. Inf., Sheldon, Ia.	Thursday, Feb. 24
San. Det., 4th Inf., Sheldon, Ia.	Thursday, Feb. 24
3rd Sep. Co., Inf., Storm Lake, Ia.	Friday, Feb. 25
1st Sep. Co., Inf., Harlan, Ia.	Monday, Feb. 28
Co. "A," 4th Inf., Council Bluffs, Ia.	Tuesday, Mar. 1
5th Sep. Co., Inf., Glenwood, Ia.	Wednesday, Mar. 2
2nd Sep. Co., Inf., Red Oak Ia.	Thursday, Mar. 3
10th Sep. Co. Inf., Villisca, Ia.	Friday, Mar. 4

TRAIN SCHEDULE

Leave Des Moines (Ft. D., D. M. & S.)	7:30 a. m. Feb. 8
Arrive Fort Dodge, Ia. (Ft. D., D. M. & S.)	10:55 a. m. Feb. 8
Leave Fort Dodge, Ia. (Ft. D., D. M. & S.)	7:40 a. m. Feb. 9
Arrive Mason City, Ia. (Chicago & G. W.)	10:40 a. m. Feb. 9
Leave Mason City, Ia. (Chicago & G. W.)	9:00 a. m. Feb. 10
Arrive Charles City, Ia. (C. M. & St. P.)	10:06 a. m. Feb. 10
Leave Charles City, Ia. (C. M. & St. P.)	3:39 p. m. Feb. 11
Arrive Waterloo, Ia. (Illinois Central)	5:35 p. m. Feb. 11
Leave Waterloo, Ia. (W., C. F. & N., electric)	Each Hour

Arrive Cedar Rapids, Ia. (W., C. F. & N., electric).....	Each Hour
Leave Cedar Rapids, Ia. (C., M. & St. P.).....	8:55 a. m. Feb. 15
Arrive Ottumwa, Ia. (C., M. & St. P.).....	12:55 a. m. Feb. 15
Leave Ottumwa, Ia. (C., M. & St. P.).....	1:53 p. m. Feb. 15
Arrive Fairfield, Ia. (C., B. & Q.).....	2:33 p. m. Feb. 16
Leave Fairfield, Ia. (C., B. & Q.).....	9:53 a. m. Feb. 17
Arrive Centerville, Ia. (C., R. I. & P.).....	12:10 p. m. Feb. 17
Leave Centerville, Ia. (C., R. I. & P.).....	10:06 a. m. Feb. 18
Arrive Des Moines, Ia. (C., R. I. & P., via Eldon).....	10:10 p. m. Feb. 18
Leave Des Moines, Ia. (C., M. & St. P.).....	11:15 a. m. Feb. 21
Arrive Sioux City, Ia. (C., M. & St. P.).....	4:45 p. m. Feb. 21
Leave Sioux City, Ia. (C., M. & St. P.).....	10:05 a. m. Feb. 24
Arrive Sheldon, Ia. (C. M. M. & O.).....	1:25 p. m. Feb. 24
Leave Sheldon, Ia. (C. M. M. & O.).....	5:25 p. m. Feb. 25
Arrive Storm Lake, Ia. (Illinois Central)	8:13 p. m. Feb. 25
Leave Storm Lake, Ia., Saturday or Sunday for Fort Dodge, Ia. (I. C.)	
Leave Fort Dodge, Ia. (C. & G. W. branch).....	5:25 p. m. Feb. 28
Arrive Harlan, Ia. (C. & G. W. branch).....	8:39 p. m. Feb. 28

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 3. Des Moines, January 31, 1921.

DESIGNATION OF UNITS OF THE MOBILE FORCES OF THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

1. For the information and guidance of all concerned, the following General Order (No. 5, W. D. Jan. 22, 1921) is published herein:

War Department.

General Order No. 5. Washington, January 22, 1921.

Designation of units of the mobile forces of the Army of the United States—Section 1, General Orders, No. 115, War Department, 1917, as amended by section VIII, General Orders, No. 134, section XIV, General Orders, No. 139, section XI, General Orders, No. 144, and section I, General Orders, No. 155 War Department, 1917, and by section VII, General Orders, No. 8, section II, General Orders, No. 20, and section III, General Orders, No. 35, War Department, 1918, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Section 1, National Defense Act, as amended by the act of Congress approved June 4, 1920, designates three components of the Army of the United States as follows:

- Regular Army,
- National Guard,
- Organized Reserves.

2. Section 3a of the above mentioned act prescribes that—

"In the reorganization of the National Guard and the initial organization of the Organized Reserves, the names, numbers and other designations, flags, and records of the divisions and subordinate units thereof that served in the World War between April 6, 1917, and November 11,

1918, shall be preserved as such as far as practicable," and that—

"Subject to general regulations approved by the Secretary of War, the location and designation of units of the National Guard and of the Organized Reserves entirely comprised within the limits of any State or Territory shall be determined by a board, a majority of whom shall be reserve officers, including reserve officers who hold or have held commissions in the National Guard and recommended for this duty by the governor of the State or Territory concerned."

3. It is desired also to preserve as such in the Regular Army, as far as practicable the names, numbers and other designations of the units thereof that served in the World War.

4. With such exceptions as may be required by the foregoing provisions, the following system of numbering and designating units of the mobile forces of the Army of the United States will be used:

Units	First Number of Series		Examples of proper designations, (Words in parenthesis are not a part of the official designations, but they should be added whenever their use is desirable.)
	Regular Army	National Guard Reserves	
Armies.....			
Army Corps.....			1st Army
Infantry Divisions.....	1	26	1st Corps
Cavalry Divisions.....	1	21	1st Division, 1st Cavalry Division.
Infantry:			
Brigades.....	1	51	1st Infantry Brigade.
Regiments.....	1	101	1st Infantry.
Division Military Police Companies.....			**1st Military Police Company.
Military Police Battalions of Army Corps and Armies.....			15th Military Police Battalion.
Division Tank Companies.....	*1	101	1st Tank Company.
Tank Battalions.....	*1	101	15th Tank Battalion.
Cavalry:			
Brigades.....	1	51	1st Cavalry Brigade.
Cavalry Regiments.....	1	101	1st Cavalry.
Machine Gun Squads.....			1st Machine Gun Squadron.
Artillery:			
Brigades of Division Corps and Army Artillery of all Types and Calibers.....	1	51	1st Field Artillery Brigade. For communication of 1st Corps personnel, 31st Artillery Brigade.

Regiments and Separate Battalions of Division
Corps and Army Artillery of All
Types and Calibers.....

1	101	301	1st Field Artillery (75 mm. Pack, 155 mm. howitzer, etc.) 82nd Field Artillery Battalion (Horse). For organizations of Const Artillery Corps personnel, 4th Artillery (155 mm. gun, 20 mm. howitzer, antiaircraft, etc.).
1	101	301	1st Ammunition Train.
1	101	301	1st Observation Battalion.
1	101	301	Sound Ranging Company No. 1.
1	101	301	1st Wing.
1	101	301	1st Balloon Wing.
1	101	301	1st Group (attack, pursuit, bombardment or observation).
1	101	301	1st Squadron (attack, pursuit, bombardment or observation).
1	101	301	Balloon Company No. 1.
1	101	301	Airship Company No. 2.
1	101	301	Airdrome Company No. 1.
1	101	301	Communication Section No. 1.
1	101	301	Balloon Park No. 1.
1	101	301	Air Park No. 1.
1	101	301	Photo Section No. 1.

Units	First Number of Series			Examples of proper designations. (Words in parenthesis are not a part of the official designations, but they should be added whenever their use is desirable.)
	Regular Army	National Guard	Organized Reserves	
Engineers: Engineer Regiments and Separate Battalions, Trains and Companies of All Types.....	1	101	301	1st Engineers (Combat). 17th Engineer Battalion (Topographical). 331st Engineer Company (Camouflage).
Signal Corps: Division Signal Companies and Troops.....	Number of Division			1st Signal Company. 21st Signal Troop.
Signal Battalions of Army Corps and Armies.....	*1	101	301	15th Signal Battalion.
Quartermaster Corps: Trains of Division Army Corps and Armies.....	No. of Division, Army Corps or Army			1st Division Train, Q. M. C. First Army Train, Q. M. C.
Motor Transport Commands.....	1	101	301	Motor Transport Command No. 1.
Motor Transport Companies.....	1	101	301	Motor Transport Company No. 1.
Motorcycle Companies.....	1	101	301	Motorcycle Company No. 1.
Motor Repair Sections.....	1	101	301	Motor Repair Section No. 1.
Provisional Motor Transport Battalions.....	No. of Motor Transport Command			1st Provisional Motor Transport Battalion.
Wagon Trains.....	Single series beginning with 1			1st Wagon Train.
Wagon Companies.....	1	101	301	Wagon Company No. 1.
Pack Trains.....	Single series beginning with 1			Pack Train No. 1.
Field Remount Depots.....	Single series beginning with 1			Field Remount Depot No. 1 (400).
Service Battalions.....	Single series beginning with 1			1st Service Battalion.
Medical: Medical Regiments.....	1	101	301	1st Medical Regiment.
Sanitary Companies.....	1	101	301	Sanitary Company No. 1.
Ambulance Companies.....	1	101	301	Ambulance Company No. 1.
Hospital Companies.....	1	101	301	Hospital Company No. 1.
Medical Supply Sections.....	1	101	301	Medical Supply Section No. 1.
Medical Laboratory Sections.....	1	101	301	Medical Laboratory Section No. 1.
Veterinary Companies.....	1	101	301	Veterinary Company No. 1.
Evacuation Hospitals.....	Single series beginning with 1			Evacuation Hospital No. 1.
Surgical Hospitals.....	Single series beginning with 1			Surgical Hospital No. 1.
Convalescent Hospitals.....	Single series beginning with 1			Convalescent Hospital No. 1.
Army Medical Laboratories.....	Single series beginning with 1			Army Medical Laboratory No. 1.
Medical Supply Depots.....	Single series beginning with 1			Medical Supply Depot No. 1.
Veterinary Evacuation Hospitals.....	Single series beginning with 1			Veterinary Evacuation Hospital No. 1.
Ordnance: Ordnance Companies of all types.....	1	101	301	1st Ordnance Co. (Maintenance).

*Omit numbers given to companies assigned to divisions.

**Peace strength of T. and O. Headquarters and Military Police Company, 1st Division.

5. Headquarters companies, troops or batteries and service companies, troops or batteries will be designated, as, for example:

Headquarters Troop, First Army.
Headquarters Company, 1st Division.
Service Battery, 1st Field Artillery.
Service Company, 1st Medical Regiment.
Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry.

Howitzer companies of Infantry regiments and combat trains of artillery battalions will be designated, as, for example:

Howitzer Company, 1st Infantry.
Combat Train 1st Battalion, 1st Field Artillery.

6. Except as indicated in paragraphs 4 and 5, within each regiment or corresponding organization, battalions and corresponding organization of the same type will be numbered serially beginning with 1, and companies and corresponding units of all types will be lettered alphabetically beginning with A; for example:

1st Battalion, 1st Infantry.
Company A, 1st Infantry.

Single battalions of a particular type within a regiment will be designated, as, for example:

Ambulance Battalion, 1st Medical Regiment.

7. Organizations now in the Regular Army which have numerical designations allotted herein to the National Guard or the Organized Reserves will be given new designations in accordance with the foregoing scheme.

8. The designation of units of the National Guard and the organized Reserves may show in parentheses the State, institution or former State organizations with which a unit is identified, as, for example:

301st Infantry (Mass.).
Surgical Hospital No. 5 (Lakeside).
101st Field Artillery (1st Mass.).

In such cases the use of the part of the designation in parentheses is not obligatory, and it will ordinarily be omitted in orders, dispatches, and correspondence, but its use is authorized when desired for the purpose of local identification and to preserve traditions.

By order of the Secretary of War: (320.1, A. G. O.)

Peyton C. March, Major General, Chief of Staff.

Official:

P. C. Harris, the Adjutant General.

By order of the Governor.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 4.

Des Moines, February 2, 1921.

ANNUAL ARMORY INSPECTION

1. Page 2 of General Order No. 2, dated January 21, 1921, "Schedule for dates of inspection of Cavalry" is hereby rescinded and should be destroyed.

2. Page No. 2 as corrected is inclosed.

3. Receipt of this order will be acknowledged.

Corrected Copy—Page 2.

Schedule for dates of inspection of Cavalry:

Organization.	Location.
Troop A	Montezuma
Troop D	Washington, Ia.
Troop E	Sigourney
Troop F	Oskaloosa
Troop H	Oskaloosa
Troop I	Iowa City
Hqqr. Troop	Ottumwa
Des Moines, 1 day	March 1, 1921
Oskaloosa, 2 days (2 Tra.)	March 2, and 3, 1921
Ottumwa, 1 day	March 4, 1921
Washington, 1 day	March 7, 1921
Sigourney, 1 day	March 8, 1921
Montezuma, 1 day	March 9, 1921
Iowa City, 1 day	March 10, 1921
Arrive Des Moines	March 1st
Leave Des Moines (R. I.)	11:40 a. m. March 2nd
Arrive Oskaloosa (R. I.)	2:20 p. m. March 2nd
Leave Oskaloosa (R. I.)	2:30 p. m. March 4th
Arrive Ottumwa (R. I.)	3:30 p. m. March 4th
Leave Ottumwa (C., M. & St. P.)	4:40 p. m. March 6th
Arrive Washington (C., M. & St. P.)	6:28 p. m. March 6th
Leave Washington (R. I.)	9:05 a. m. March 8th
Arrive Sigourney (R. I.)	10:15 a. m. March 8th
Leave Sigourney (C., M. & St. P.)	11:55 a. m. March 10th
Arrive Webster City (C., M. & St. P.)	12:12 p. m. March 10th
Leave Webster City (C., R. I. & P.)	2:15 p. m. March 10th
Arrive Montezuma (C., R. I. & P.)	4:30 p. m. March 10th
Leave Montezuma (M. & St. L.)	3:25 p. m. March 11th
Arrive Grinnell (M. & St. L.)	4:40 p. m. March 11th
Leave Grinnell (C., R. I. & P.)	5:28 p. m. March 11th
Arrive Iowa City (C., R. I. & P.)	7:55 p. m. March 11th
Leave Iowa City (C., R. I. & P.)	3:41 p. m. March 12th
Arrive Des Moines (C., R. I. & P.)	6:50 p. m. March 12th

Schedule for date of Inspection of Artillery.

Organization Location
 Battery B Davenport, Iowa
 Arrive Davenport, February 7, 1921.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
 The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 5. Des Moines, February 5, 1921.

1. On recommendation of the Inspector-Instructor, Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, the following schedule is prescribed for the Armory Drill of the Cavalry, I. N. G., for the year 1921. Strict compliance hereto is directed:

January:

Physical Drill15 minutes each drill
 Guard Duty30 minutes each drill
 School of the Trooper.....60 minutes each drill
 First Aid15 minutes each drill

February:

Physical Drill15 minutes each drill
 First Aid15 minutes each drill
 School of the Squad.....60 minutes each drill
 Manual of Arms15 minutes each drill
 Guard Duty15 minutes each drill

March

Physical Drill15 minutes each drill
 School of the Squad, including Extended order.60 minutes each drill
 Manual of Arms—Rifle, Pistol, Saber.....15 minutes each drill
 Position and Aiming drill.....15 minutes each drill
 Nomenclature—Rifle, Pistol15 minutes each drill

April:

Position and Aiming Drill15 minutes each drill
 Sighting Drills15 minutes each drill
 Musketry duties of Squad—Squad leader, Target designation Gallery Practice.....60 minutes each drill
 Shelter tent pitching.....30 minutes for three drills
 Nomenclature horse equipment30 minutes for one drill

May:

Position and Aiming drill, Sighting drill, Gallery practice30 minutes each drill
 Platoon drill60 minutes each drill
 Semaphore Signalling15 minutes each drill
 Manual of Arms15 minutes each drill

June:

Platoon drill, including Patrolling, Scouting, Advance and Rear Guards.....90 minutes each drill
 Semaphore Signalling15 minutes each for 2 drills
 Packing saddle30 minutes each for 2 drills
 Saber exercises15 minutes each for 2 drills

July:

Platoon drill, including Extended order, Fighting on foot, Patrolling120 minutes each drill

August:

Platoon drill120 minutes each drill

September:

Troop drill120 minutes each drill

October:

Squad drill30 minutes each drill
 Platoon drill45 minutes each drill
 Troop drill45 minutes each drill

November:

Squad drill30 minutes each drill
 Platoon drill45 minutes each drill
 Troop drill45 minutes each drill

December:

Squad drill30 minutes each drill
 Platoon drill45 minutes each drill
 Troop drill45 minutes each drill

Small problems on sand table.

During May, June, July and August at least one day each month will be devoted to Marching, Camping and Target Practice.

By order of the Governor.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
 The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Office.

General Orders No. 6. Des Moines, February 10, 1921.

Subject: Schedule of Infantry Drills and Instruction for the months of March and April, 1921.

1. The following schedule of drills and instruction, prepared by the Inspector-Instructor of Infantry, Iowa National Guard, is prescribed for the months of March and April, 1921.

(a) For all Infantry Companies, *Federally recognized since January 1, 1921*; and all Infantry Companies that may receive Federal Recognition during the months of March and April, 1921:—

The Schedule of Eight (8) Armory Drills prescribed in General Orders No. 15, A. G. O., State of Iowa, dated December 27, 1920.

(b) For all Infantry Companies, *Federally Recognized prior to December 31, 1920*, and for all others upon completion of the eight (8) Armory Drills prescribed in General Orders No. 15, A. G. O., State of Iowa, dated December 27, 1920, the following:—

FOR RIFLE COMPANIES

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
9	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 7 (W. D. Doc., No. 864).....	15
	School of the Soldier.....	30
	Guard Duty.....	15
	Prel. Target Instruction and Gallery Practice.....	45
10	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 8 (W. D. Doc., No. 864).....	15
	School of the Soldier.....	30
	Care and Preservation of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	(School of the Squad (1 Platoon) 30 Minutes {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice, (1 Platoon) 45 Minutes.....}	45
11	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 9 (W. D. Doc., No. 864).....	15
	School of the Soldier.....	30
	Guard Duty.....	15
	(School of the Squad (1 Platoon) 30 Minutes {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice, (1 Platoon) 45 Minutes.....}	45
12	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 10 (W. D. Doc., No. 864).....	15
	School of the Soldier.....	15
	Instruction in Riot Duty.....	30
	(School of the Squad (1 Platoon) 30 Minutes {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice, (1 Platoon) 45 Minutes.....}	45
13	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 11 (W. D. Doc., No. 864).....	15
	School of the Squad.....	30
	Care and Preservation of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	(Test in School of the Soldier (1 Platoon)..... {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice (1 Platoon).....}	45

FOR RIFLE COMPANIES—Continued

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
14	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 12 (W. D. Doc., No. 864).....	15
	School of the Squad.....	30
	Guard Duty.....	15
	(Platoon Drill (1 Platoon 30 Minutes)..... {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice, (1 Platoon) 45 Minutes.....}	45
15	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 13 (W. D. Doc., No. 864).....	15
	School of the Squad.....	30
	Care and Preservation of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	(Test in School of the Soldier (1 Platoon)..... {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice (1 Platoon).....}	45
16	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 14 (W. D. Doc., No. 864).....	15
	School of the Squad.....	15
	Instruction in Riot Duty.....	30
	(Platoon Drill (1 Platoon 30 Minutes)..... {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice, (1 Platoon) 45 Minutes.....}	45

2. FOR MACHINE GUN COMPANIES

Drill and instruction for Machine Gun Companies will be as prescribed for Rifle Companies—Drills 1 to 16—substituting Machine Gun Service Regulations for Infantry Drill Regulations; except that the last period of 45 minutes of each drill will, in addition to necessary preparation for pistol practice, be devoted to the following subjects:

(a) Mechanism and Manipulation of the Machine Gun.

(b) Instruction in care and use of Machine Gun Transport, including vehicles, animals and harness.

3. HOWITZER COMPANIES

Drills and instruction for Howitzer Companies will be as prescribed for Rifle Companies—Drills 1 to 16—except that the last period of 45 minutes of each drill, will in addition to necessary preparation for pistol practice, be devoted to the following subjects:

(a) Mechanism and Manipulation of the "One-Pounder Gun" and of the "Light Mortar."

(b) Instruction in care and use of Gun and Mortar Transport, including vehicles, animals and harness.

4. FOR HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES AND BATTALION HEAD- QUARTERS COMPANIES

Drills and instruction for Regimental and Battalion Headquarters Companies will be as prescribed for Rifle Companies—Drills—1 to 16—except the last period of 45 minutes of each drill will, in addition to the necessary preparation for rifle and pistol practice, be devoted to systematic instruction in the specialties, prescribed for Headquarters Companies, viz.:

- (a) For Intelligence Platoon or Section Intelligence Work.
- (b) For Pioneer Platoon: Pioneer Work (for Regt. Hdqrs. Co., only).
- (c) For Message Center: Message Center Duties.
- (d) For Courier and Runner Section: Duties of Couriers and Runners.
- (e) For Wire Section: Duties of Wire Section.
- (f) For Radio and Panel Section: Radio and Panel signalling.
- (g) For Visual Section: Visual Signalling.

5.

FOR SERVICE COMPANIES

Drills and instruction for Service Companies will be as prescribed for Rifle Companies—Drills 1 to 16—except that the last period of 45 minutes of each drill will, in addition to the necessary preparation for rifle and pistol practice be devoted to systematic instruction in the specialties prescribed for Service Companies, viz.:

- (a) For Staff Section: Duties of Regimental Personnel Office. Duties of Color Sergeant. Duties of Regimental Post Offices.
- (b) For Supply Section: Preparation of property returns; instruction in correspondence; ration returns; Army Regulations; Field Service Regulations; Infantry Equipment; Price List of Clothing and Equipment; Quartermaster Manual; Blank Forms pertaining to property.
- (c) For Band Sections: Regular Band Practice and Training as auxiliary Sanitary Troops.
- (d) For Transportation Platoon: Special instruction in the care and use of transportation, both animal-drawn and motorized, including:
 - (a) Stable Management and Hygiene.
 - (b) Duties of Stable Sergeant (Corporals to receive same instruction as Stable Sergeant); Saddlers; Horseshoers and Wagoners.
 - (c) Care and treatment of Animals and nomenclature, care and preservation of harness and wagons.
 - (d) Care and use of Motor vehicles.

6.

TEXT BOOKS

All instructions herein prescribed will be based in the prescribed War Department Regulations, Manuals and Documents. Bulletin No. 4 A. G. O. Iowa, January 15, 1921.

Regulation will be submitted by company commanders to the Property and Disbursing Officer, State of Iowa, without delay in case any of the prescribed Regulations, Manuals or Documents have not been received to date.

7.

OFFICERS

(a) The company commander should lay his plans in advance covering all details necessary to insure smooth operation of the prescribed schedule and to prevent unnecessary loss of time.

(b) Recruits and other ill-instructed men should be grouped together for instruction in subjects in which they are below the company average and assigned to a specially qualified officer or non-commissioned officer.

(c) The principles and methods as enunciated in Training Circular No. 8, War Department, 1918, on Standards and Test, and Methods of instruction, Part II, as an aid in the quick training of infantry, should be impressed upon all instructors.

8.

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Noncommissioned officer's School should be conducted for at least one and one-half hour each week, in addition to the regular armory drills.

This instruction should be devoted to preparing the noncommissioned officers to act as instructors in the subjects prescribed for armory drills during the same period.

By Command of the Governor.

Official:

H. D. Coe, Actg. Asst., Adj. Gen.

LOUIS G. LASHIER,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 7.

Des Moines, March 29, 1921.

1. The following changes in the organization of the Iowa National Guard are made for the purpose of conforming to the organization prescribed in Tables of Organization of the War Department.

2. The changes herein made will be effective on April 1, 1921.

134TH INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

3. The Infantry Regiment Federally Recognized as the 4th Infantry Iowa National Guard, is designated and will hereafter be known as the 134th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

(a) The designation of the following units are changed as indicated: Company "C," Mason City to be Company "H" (Machine Gun Co.), Company "D," Sioux City, to be Company "M" (Machine Gun Co.), Company "E," Fort Dodge, to be Company "G," Company "F," Sioux City, to be Company "L," Company "H," Charles City, to be Company "E," Company "K," Cedar Rapids, to be Company "C," Company "M," Waterloo, to be Company "D" (Machine Gun Co.).

(b) The following organizations are hereby assigned to the 134th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, and designations changed as indicated:

3rd Separate Company, Storm Lake, to be Company "F."

4th Separate Company, Sheldon, to be Company "I."

11th Separate Company, Dubuque, to be Company "A."

13th Separate Company, DeWitt, to be Howitzer Company.

14th Separate Company, Le Mars, to be Company "K."

(c) The Service Company, 134th Infantry, with station at Fairfield, will be formed by the consolidation of the Headquarters Company (previously 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard) and the Machine Gun Company (previously 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard) both stationed at Fairfield. The enlisted men of the Headquarters Company and Machine Gun Company are hereby transferred as privates to the Service Company.

(d) The following officers are assigned to the Service Company, 134th Infantry, Iowa National Guard: Captain Leonard R. Greenfield; 1st Lieut. Charles T. McCampbell; 1st Lieut. Leland S. Lessenger; 2nd Lieut. John R. Finger.

(e) Captain Forest R. Wright is attached to Service Company, 134th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

(f) Company "A," Council Bluffs (previously 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard), is assigned to 168th Inf., Iowa National Guard.

Company "L," (previously 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard) is assigned to 1st Cavalry, Iowa National Guard.

168TH INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

4. (a) The following Federally Recognized Infantry organizations are assigned to the 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, and are designated as indicated:

Company "A" (previously 4th Inf., Iowa National Guard), Council Bluffs, to be Service Company.

1st Separate Company, Harlan, to be company "H" (Machine Gun Company).

2nd Separate Company, Red Oak, to be Company "M" (Machine Gun Company).

5th Separate Company, Glenwood, to be Company "I."

8th Separate Company, Council Bluffs, to be Company "L."

7th Separate Company, Centerville, to be Company "G."

8th Separate Company, Corning, to be Company "K."

9th Separate Company, Shenandoah, to be Company "E."

10th Separate Company, Villisca, to be Company "F."

(b) Provisional battalions, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, are organized as follows:

2nd Battalion—Companies—"E," "F," "G," and "H."

3rd Battalion—Companies—"I," "K," "L," and "M."

These battalions will function as independent units.

(c) Service Company is attached to the 3rd Battalion.

1ST CAVALRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

5. The following Federally Recognized Cavalry units are assigned to the 1st Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, and designated as indicated:

2nd Separate Troop, Burlington, to be Headquarters Troop.

Troop "A," Montezuma, to be Troop "A."

Troop "D," Washington, to be Troop "G."

Troop "E," Sigourney, to be Troop "E."

Troop "F," Oskaloosa, to be Troop "F."

Troop "H," Oskaloosa, to be Troop "H."

Troop "I," Iowa City, to be Troop "D."

(a) Service Troop stationed at Ottumwa, is formed by the consolidation of former Headquarters Troop, 1st Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, and Company "L" (previously 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard), both stationed at Ottumwa. Enlisted men of Headquarters Troop and Company "L" are hereby transferred as privates to the Service Troop.

(b) The following officers are assigned to the Service Troop: Capt. Carl H. Spry (previously 4th Inf., Iowa N. G.); First Lieut. Carl R. Kramer (previously 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard), Capt. Henry S. Merriek, 1st Cavalry; Iowa N. G., is attached to the Service Troop.

(c) Provisional Squadrons, 1st Cavalry, Iowa N. G., are organized as follows:

1st Squadron—Troops "A" and "D."

2nd Squadron—Troops "E," "F," "G," and "H."

(d) Service Troop is attached to 2nd Squadron. Headquarters Troop is attached to 1st Squadron.

6. All the foregoing organizations will conform to Tables of Organization, National Guard, as prescribed by the War Department under act of June 4, 1920.

By order of the Governor.

LOUIS G. LASSER,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 8.

Des Moines, March 30, 1921.

The following order is published for the information of the command, and will govern the issue and distribution of all orders from the Adjutant General's Department. In cases where additional copies are required or are necessary they will be furnished upon request.

General Orders: Are published matters of importance to the whole command, which are of permanent interest or are to be constantly observed. (Par. 791, U. S. Army Regulations).

Copies of general orders will be issued directly from the Adjutant General's office to:

- 1 Adjutant General.
- 1 Asst. Adjutant General.
- 1 U. S. P and D. O.
- 4 Brigade Commander.
- 4 Regimental Commander.
- 2 All Field Officers.
- 5 Each, All Organization Commanders.

Note: Where five are sent organization commanders, it is the intention that each officer of the organization have one—one for the orderly room—and one for company library.

Bulletins, Circulars, and Circular Letters: Will be issued and distributed the same as general orders, except, only as they pertain to arm of service indicated.

Special Orders: Are such as concern individuals or relate to matters that need not be known to the whole command (Par. 793, U. S. Army Regulations).

Consolidated Special Orders: Will be furnished directly from the Adjutant General's office to:

- 2 Chief, Militia Bureau.
- 2 Officer in charge of National Guard affairs, 7th Corps Area.
- 1 Adjutant General.
- 1 File.
- 1 M. C.
- 1 To each Inspector-Instructor.

Extract, Special Orders: Affecting the appointment or reduction of noncommissioned officers of units under the jurisdiction of the Adjutant General.

- 1 Copy to Adjutant General.
- 1 Copy to File.
- 1 Copy to M. C.
- 3 Copies to Commanding Officer of Unit affected.

Affecting the appointment or resignation and assignment of commissioned officers:

- 1 Copy to Officer affected.
- 1 Copy to his Regimental Commander.
- 1 Copy to Commanding Officer of officer affected.
- 1 Copy to Adjutant General.
- 1 Copy to File.
- 1 Copy to M. C.

Affecting travel of officers, enlisted men, or entire unit.

- 1 Copy to Adjutant General.
- 1 Copy to Commanding Officer of Unit.
- 3 Copies to officer or enlisted men affected.
- 1 Copy to File.
- 1 Copy to M. C.

Note: All extracts of special orders will be sent the battalion commander of the battalion to which the order refers.

In case the travel is for the purpose of inspection or any official business with organizations, which copy should also be sent to the Commanding Officer of the organizations to be visited.

By Order of N. E. Kendall, Governor and Commander in Chief.

LOUIS G. LASKER,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 9.

Des Moines, May 1, 1921.

Subject: Schedule of Infantry Drills and Instruction for the period May 1 to December 31, 1921.

1. The following schedule of drills and instruction, prepared by the Senior Instructor of Infantry, Iowa National Guard, is prescribed for the period May 1 to December 31, 1921:

2. All Infantry companies, *Federally recognized since January 1, 1921*, and all infantry companies that may hereafter receive Federal Recognition during the calendar year 1921, will first complete the schedule of sixteen (16) armory drills, prescribed in General Orders No. 15, ser. 1920, and General Orders No. 6, ser. 1921, State of Iowa, before entering on the schedule prescribed in paragraph 4, of this order.

3. For all Infantry companies that have completed the above named schedule of sixteen (16) armory drills, the following schedule is prescribed:

4. FOR RIFLE COMPANIES

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
17	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 15.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Guard Duty.....	15
	{Test in School of the Squad (1 Platoon) {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice (1 Platoon) 45 Minutes.....}	45
18	Physical Drill.....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 16.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Care of Arms, Uniforms and Equipment.....	15
	{School of the Platoon (1 Platoon) 30 Minutes {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice (1 Platoon) 45 Minutes.....}	45

FOR RIFLE COMPANIES—Continued

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
19	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad.....	30
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 17.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	15
	{Test in School of the Squad (1 Platoon) {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice (1 Platoon)}.....	45
20	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	15
	Military Courtesy, Lesson No. 18.....	15
	Instruction in Riot Duty.....	30
	{School of the Platoon (1 Platoon) 30 Minutes {Preliminary Target Instruction and Gallery Practice (1 Platoon)}.....	45
21	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	15
	Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	Ceremonies (Guard Mounting).....	15
22	Physical Drill.....	15
	Articles of War Read to Company.....	30
	Guard Duty.....	15
	School of the Platoon (by Platoon).....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
23	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Ceremonies (Guard Mounting).....	15
24	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30
	{1 Platoon—School of the Platoon.....}	30
	{1 Platoon—Riot Duty.....}	30
School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30	

FOR RIFLE COMPANIES—Continued

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
25	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	Tent Pitching (by squad).....	30
26	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	School of the Platoon (by platoon).....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
27	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	Tent Pitching (by squad).....	30
28	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30
	{1 Platoon—School of the Platoon.....}	30
{1 Platoon—Riot Duty.....}	30	
School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30	
29	Physical Drill.....	15
	Articles of War read to Company.....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Test—Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	30
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
30	{1st Platoon—Test School of the Squad—Critique { in case of every Squad.....}	60
	{2nd Platoon—15 minutes Physical Drill—45 { minutes School of the Platoon.....}	
	{2nd Platoon—Test School of the Squad—Critique { in case of every Squad.....}	60
	{1st Platoon—15 minutes Physical Drill—45 { minutes School of the Platoon.....}	

FOR RIFLE COMPANIES—Continued

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
31	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
32	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	30
	Ceremonies (Guard Mounting).....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30
33	Physical Drill.....	15
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	{1st Platoon, Bayonet Fighting.....}	30
	{2nd Platoon, Tent Pitching by squad.....}	30
	{2nd Platoon, Bayonet Fighting.....}	30
	{1st Platoon, Tent Pitching by squad.....}	30
School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30	
34	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Guard Duty.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
35	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
36	School of the Squad (by squad).....	15
	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	30
	Ceremonies (Guard Mounting).....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30

FOR RIFLE COMPANIES—Continued

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
37	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
38	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Guard Duty.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
39	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
40	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30
41	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
42	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Guard Duty.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30

FOR RIFLE COMPANIES—Continued

Drill No.	Subject	Minutes
43	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Hygiene and 1st Aid.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
44	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	School of the Platoon.....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30
45	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	45
46	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	School of the Platoon.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	45
47	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	30
	Bayonet Fighting.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	45
48	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad (by squad).....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30
	School of the Company, including training of Specialists and Buglers.....	30

5 FOR HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES,
FOR SERVICE COMPANIES,
FOR HOWITZER COMPANIES,
FOR SANITARY DETACHMENTS,
FOR MACHINE GUN COMPANIES.

(a) Drills and instruction for the above named organizations will as far as practicable, follow the schedule prescribed in paragraph 4, hereof.

(b) All periods assigned in the above named schedule to subjects not applicable to any of these organizations will be devoted by them to systematic instruction in the care, manipulation and employment of their respective special weapons and transports, and in the case of Headquarters Companies, Service Companies and Sanitary Detachments to the particular specialties, necessary to their correct functioning.

6. AUTOMATIC RIFLES

As soon as rifle companies have received their "Automatic Rifle Equipment," systematic instruction in conformity with Document 853, War Department—"Technical Training Hand Book," will be conducted for Automatic Riflemen and Assistant Automatic Riflemen—during periods prescribed for "School of the Squad."

7. INSTRUCTION IN SCHOOLS OF THE SQUAD, PLATOON AND COMPANY is required to include the employment of Bugle, Whistle and Arms, pars. 41 to 44, I. D. R., Loadings and Firings, pars. 133 to 149, I. D. R., both in close and in extended order, and signalling.

8. TEXT BOOKS

All instruction herein prescribed will be based on the prescribed War Department Regulations, Manuals and Documents. (Bulletin No. 25, A. G. O., Ia., March 23, 1921.)

9. NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS' SCHOOL

Noncommissioned officers' school should be conducted for at least one and one-half hours each week, in each company, in addition to the regular armory drills.

The instructions should be devoted solely to the preparation of the non-commissioned officers to act as competent instructors on the subjects prescribed for armory drills for the following week.

10. RECRUIT INSTRUCTION

(a) Recruits and other men in need of special instruction should be grouped together for instruction on subjects in which they are below the company average and assigned to a specially qualified officer or non-commissioned officer.

(b) Recruits should not be assigned to a permanent squad until they have been examined and found proficient in all of the subjects of Recruit Instructions, viz:

Articles of War.
 Military Courtesy and Discipline.
 Arms, Uniforms and Equipment.
 Personal Hygiene and Care of Feet, First Aid.
 School of the Soldier.
 School of the Squad.
 Physical Drill—Recruit Instruction.
 Orders for Sentinels (M. of G. D.).
 Preliminary Instruction, Target Practice.

II. DETAILED COMPANY DRILL SCHEDULES

(a) The General Schedule of drills and instruction contained in paragraph 4, hereof, prescribes the subjects to be taken up at each armory drill, and, with the exception of the subject of "Military Courtesy," it does not attempt to specify details.

(b) In order to insure systematic progress, it therefore becomes necessary for the company commander, who is responsible for the theoretical and practical instruction of his company, to further prepare and issue, at least one week in advance of each drill, a *Company Drill Schedule*, specifying in detail the exact nature of the instruction to be taken up in each subject, in order that officers and noncommissioned officers may properly prepare themselves for the specific work that will be demanded of them.

(c) The principles and methods as enunciated in Training Circular No. 8, War Department, 1918, on Standards and Tests and Methods of Instruction, Part II, as an aid in the quick training of infantry, should be impressed upon all instructors.

By order of the Governor.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
 The Adjutant General.

H. D. Coe, Actg. Asst. Adjt. Gen.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order, No. 10.

Des Moines, May 25, 1921.

I. With reference to the transfer, on April 1, 1921, of certain UNITS from one "Letter Designation" to another, and, in some instances, from one regiment to another, and upon recommendation of the Senior Instructor, Infantry, Iowa National Guard, unit commanders concerned, are hereby directed to enter the following remarks on page ten of the "Service Record" of every soldier who was involved in the transfer of such organization, viz:

Co. converted into
 (giving designation of the old Co. and Reg.)
 Co. on April 1, 1921,
 (giving designation of new Co. and Regt., per General Order
 No. 7, A. G. O., Iowa, March 29, 1921.)

2. In the case of individual enlisted men transferred from one organization to another, under the provisions of the above quoted order, such transfer should be noted by the regular indorsement as outlined on pages 12 to 17, of the "Service Record."

By order of N. E. Kendall, Governor and Commander in Chief.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
 The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 11.

Des Moines, July 7, 1921.

1. Announcement is hereby made of the appointment this date of Colonel Mathew A. Tinley, of Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie county, to be Brigadier General, Iowa National Guard.

2. He will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

3. General Tinley will report by letter to the Adjutant General of Iowa. By order of N. E. Kendall, Governor and Commander in Chief.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
 The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 12.

Des Moines, July 11, 1921.

1. In accordance with letter of instruction from the 7th Corps Area, Fort Crook, Nebraska, and by direction of the Corps Commander, the Infantry Regiment, Federally Recognized as the 4th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, and later as per General Order No. 7, A. G. O., dated March 29, 1921, changed to 134th Infantry, same is hereby changed and is now designated and will hereafter be known as the 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

By order of N. E. Kendall, Governor and Commander in Chief.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
 The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 13.

Des Moines, July 15, 1921.

1. Pursuant with General Order No. 11, A. G. O., Iowa, dated July 7, 1921, General M. A. Tinley is hereby assigned to command of the Infantry Brigade, Iowa National Guard, consisting of the 133rd and 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

2. He will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

By order of N. E. Kendall, Governor and Commander in Chief.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
 The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 14

Des Moines, July 18, 1921.

1. In accordance with the provisions of the Military Code, the following named officers of the Iowa National Guard are hereby placed upon the retired list, to be effective as of the dates hereinafter specified.

2. It is also hereby ordered, that all officers with rank up to and including the grade of Captain, shall, upon being retired, be so retired with one grade higher.

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, to date from May 31, 1921: Service—Born in Iowa, March 11, 1871. Age 34. Residence, Red Oak, Iowa. Second Lieutenant Co. "M," 3rd Regiment, October 18, 1893, to rank from October 18, 1893. Mustered out May 30, 1898. Second Lieutenant Co. "M," 51st Iowa Volunteers, April 26, 1898. Mustered in May 30, 1898. Mustered out November 2, 1899. First Lieutenant Co. "M," 51st Iowa N. G., November 21, 1899, to rank from November 21, 1899. Captain Co. "M," 51st Iowa N. G., April 23, 1900, to rank from April 23, 1900. Assistant Adjutant General April 1, 1905, to rank from April 1, 1905. Term expired April 12, 1906, by 51st G. A. (Rank of Major) Rank promoted to Colonel April 12, 1906. Re-appointed Col. and Asst. A. G., April 12, 1906, to rank from April 12, 1906. Adjutant General February 1, 1909, to rank from February 1, 1909. (Rank of Brigadier General.) Adjutant General February 1, 1913, to rank from February 1, 1909. Adjutant General July 1, 1915, to rank from February 1, 1909. Resigned August 21, 1918. Appointed and commissioned Major, Adjutant General's Department, U. S. Army July 13, 1918. Reported for duty at Camp Taylor, Ky., July 18, 1918. Discharged at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 15, 1919.

Major Earl B. Bush, to date from May 31, 1921: Service—Born in Iowa, June 23, 1884. Age 16. Residence, Des Moines. Enlisted January 11, 1901, Co. "D," 55th Inf. Dis. June 25, 1902, on account of removal from company station. Re-enlisted April 29, 1903, Co. "D," 55th Inf. Dis. Nov. 12, 1904, on account of removal from company station. Re-enlisted July 20, 1906, Hosp. Corps, 55th Inf. 1st C. Sergt. Dis. July 19, 1909, expiration of term. Re-enlisted July 20, 1909, in Hosp. Corps for 3 years, rank 1st C. Sergt. July 20, 1909. Apptd. 1st Lt. and Asst. Surg. Med. Corps., Feb. 19, 1910, being dis. Feb. 10, 1910, as 1st C. Sgt. for promotion. Apptd. Capt. and Surg. Med. Corps Aug. 10, 1913, to rank from Feb. 10, 1913. Reported for duty call of President, June 18, 1916, on June 20, 1916. Mus. in U. S. service June 30, 1916, and Mus. out U. S. service December 24, 1916. Commissioned Major Med. Corps, May 28, 1917, to rank from May 28, 1917. Commission accepted May 30, 1917. Responded to call of President July 3, 1917, on July 13, 1917. Mus. in U. S. service July 22, 1917. Drafted in U. S. service Aug. 5, 1917. Attached to 126th Field Artillery as Major and Surgeon. Ordered to Camp Cody, New Mexico, August 23, 1917. July 3, 1918 ordered to Camp Sill, Okla. Sept. 13, ordered to Port of Embarkation. Sailed to A. E. F. Sept. 23, 1918. Landed in Havre, France, October 11, 1918. Returned to United States, December 24, 1918. Discharged Camp Dodge, Iowa, January 29, 1919.

Captain Charles W. Atkins, with grade of Major, to date from May 31, 1921. Service: Born in Iowa, March 19, 1871. Age 34. Residence, Winterset. Commissioned 2nd Lt. Co. "G," 51st Iowa N. G., March 11, 1901, to rank from March 11, 1901. Commissioned 1st Lt. Co. "G," 55th Iowa N. G., January 12, 1903, to rank from January 12, 1903. Commissioned Capt. Co. "G," 55th Iowa N. G., September 18, 1905, to rank from September 18, 1905. Commissioned Capt. Co. "G," 55th Iowa N. G., September 10, 1910, to rank from September 10, 1910. Resigned October 2, 1913. Transferred from Co. "G," 55th to Co. "A," 3rd Regt. July 4, 1915, G. O. November 12, 1915. Reported for duty call of President, June 16, 1916, on June 20, 1916. Mustered in U. S. service June 26, 1916. Mustered out U. S. service February 28, 1917. Reported for duty call of President, July 3, 1917. Mustered in U. S. service July 21, 1917. Drafted in U. S. service, August 5, 1917. Proceeded to France, November 14, 1917. Arrived France, December 9, 1917. Decorated Croix de Guerre, action March 5, 1918. Returned from France, January 9, 1919. Mustered out Camp Dodge, March 11, 1919.

The following officer upon his own request, and in accordance with provisions of the Military Code, is hereby placed upon the retired list, to be effective July 15, 1921.

Captain John A. Flack, Quartermaster Corps, with grade of Major. Service: Commissioned 2nd Lieut. Bn. Q. M. Cps. Off., July 28, 1910. Passed examination July 29, 1910. First Lieut. and Bn. Adjt. July 1, 1913, to rank from July 1, 1913. Captain Q. M. Corps State Hdq. Staff Dept. March 27, 1918, to rank from March 27, 1918. S. O. No. 4, A. G. O. Federal recognition March 27, 1918.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Office.

General Orders No. 15.

Des Moines, July 29, 1921.

1. Brigadier General M. A. Tinley is hereby designated as Camp Commander of the Iowa National Guard Camp of Instruction, to be held at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10th to 24th, inclusive. General Tinley will proceed to Camp Dodge, Iowa, at such time as will enable him to arrive thereat and assume command of the annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa, not later than the morning of August 6th, 1921, and upon completion of this duty will return to his proper station.

The Quartermaster will furnish the necessary transportation.

Per diem pay of his grade will be allowed and paid by the State in the event his Federal Recognition is not authorized.

The travel directed and the allowance made are necessary in the Military Service of the State.

2. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354-Iowa 7th Corps Area, dated July 16, 1921, the following officers of the State Staff Corps and Departments will proceed from their respective home stations to Camp Dodge, Iowa, at such time as will enable them to report in person to the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, not later than noon, August

6, 1921, for duty in connection with the annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa:

Name.	Home Station
Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Major H. D. Coe.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Major Fred S. Holsteen.....	Burlington, Iowa
Major Fred S. Hird.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Capt. Robert L. Fulton.....	Des Moines, Iowa

Upon completion of this duty, the officers concerned will return to their respective home stations.

The U. S. P. and D. Officer will furnish transportation in kind at Federal expense for such officers as are entitled thereto, and all other officers at State expense.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

3. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354.1-Iowa 7th Corps Area, dated July 16, 1921, the following Brigade and Regimental Field and staff officers, except Commanding officers Regimental Hdqrs. Companies, who will remain with their commands to bring them to Camp, August 10th, will proceed from their respective home stations to Camp Dodge, at such time as will enable them to report in person to the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, upon arrival, August 6, 1921, for duty in connection with the annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa:

BRIGADE STAFF

Major John Ball, Brigade Hdqrs.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Capt. Albert F. Swanson, Brigade Hdqrs.....	Sioux City, Iowa
Capt. Merl L. Pindell, Brigade Hdqrs.....	Winterset, Iowa
1st Lt. Lloyd R. Ballard, Brigade Hdqrs.....	Winterset, Iowa

133RD INFANTRY

Col. Lloyd D. Ross.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Lt. Col. Winfred H. Bailey.....	Sheldon, Iowa
Major Arthur L. Rule.....	Mason City, Iowa
Major Sewall C. Viles.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Major Henry G. Geiger.....	Sheldon, Iowa
Major Gordon C. Hollar.....	Sioux City, Iowa
Major Lora D. James.....	Fairfield, Iowa
Capt. Charles Tillotson.....	Des Moines, Iowa
1st Lt. Joseph C. Myers.....	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Chaplain C. H. Van Metre.....	Odeboit, Iowa

168TH INFANTRY

Col. Guy S. Brewer.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Lt. Col. Glenn C. Haynes.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Major Walter H. Nead.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Major Percy A. Lainson.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Major Charles O. Briggs.....	Red Oak, Iowa

Major Edwin H. Sands.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Major Frank L. Williams.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Capt. Roy B. Gault.....	Creston, Iowa
Chaplain W. E. Robb.....	Des Moines, Iowa

1ST CAVALRY

Lt. Col. E. E. Lambert.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Major Park A. Findley.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Major Henry S. Merrick.....	Ottumwa, Iowa
Major Chas. N. O. Lier.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Capt. Ray A. Yenter.....	Iowa City, Iowa
Capt. C. J. Lambert.....	Sigourney, Iowa
Capt. Arnold G. Fett.....	Montezuma Iowa

Upon completion of this duty, the officers concerned will return to their respective home stations.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will furnish transportation in kind at Federal expense, for such officers as are entitled thereto, and to all other officers at State expense.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

4. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354.1-Iowa, 7th Corps Area, dated July 16, 1921, the following organizations will proceed from their respective home stations to Camp Dodge, at such time as will enable the company or troop commanders to report for duty with his organization to the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, not later than noon, August 6, 1921, for duty in connection with the annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa:

Brigade Hdqrs. Co., 1st Brigade.....	Winterset, Iowa
Service Co. (less band), 133rd Infantry.....	Fairfield, Iowa
Service Co. (less band), 168th Infantry.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Service Tr. (less band), 1st Cavalry.....	Ottumwa, Iowa

Upon completion of this duty, the organizations concerned will be returned to their respective home stations.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will furnish at Federal expense, transportation in kind for officers and enlisted men.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military service of the State.

5. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354.1-Iowa, 7th Corps Area, dated July 16, 1921, the following organizations will proceed from their respective home stations to Camp Dodge, at such time as will enable the Company or Troop Commanders to report with his organization to his regimental commander, Camp Dodge, August 10, 1921, immediately on arrival thereof, for duty in connection with the annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa:

Headquarters Company, 133rd Infantry.....	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Medical Det., 133rd Infantry.....	Fairfield, Iowa
Band, 133rd Infantry.....	Fairfield, Iowa
Howitzer Company, 133rd Infantry.....	De Witt, Iowa
Hdqrs. Co. 1st Bn., 133rd Infantry.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Company "A," 133rd Infantry.....	Dubuque, Iowa
Company "B," 133rd Infantry.....	Waterloo, Iowa
Company "C," 133rd Infantry.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Company "D," 133rd Infantry.....	Waterloo, Iowa
HdQRS. Co. 2nd Bn., 133rd Infantry.....	Mason City, Iowa
Company "E," 133rd Infantry.....	Webster City, Iowa
Company "F," 133rd Infantry.....	Storm Lake, Iowa
Company "G," 133rd Infantry.....	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Company "H," 133rd Infantry.....	Mason City, Iowa
HdQRS. Co. 3rd Bn., 133rd Infantry.....	Sioux City, Iowa
Company "I," 133rd Infantry.....	Sheldon, Iowa
Company "K," 133rd Infantry.....	Le Mars, Iowa
Company "L," 133rd Infantry.....	Sioux City, Iowa
Company "M," 133rd Infantry.....	Sioux City, Iowa
HdQRS. Company, 168th Infantry.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Medical Det., 168th Infantry.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Band, 168th Infantry.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Howitzer Company, 168th Infantry.....	Clarinda, Iowa
HdQRS. Co. 1st Bn., 168th Infantry.....	Guthrie Center, Iowa
Company "A," 168th Infantry.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Company "B," 168th Infantry.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Company "C," 168th Infantry.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Company "D," 168th Infantry.....	Des Moines, Iowa
HdQRS. Co. 2nd Bn., 168th Infantry.....	Audubon, Iowa
Company "E," 168th Infantry.....	Shenadoah, Iowa
Company "F," 168th Infantry.....	Villisca, Iowa
Company "G," 168th Infantry.....	Centerville, Iowa
Company "H," 168th Infantry.....	Harlan, Iowa
HdQRS. Co. 3rd Bn., 168th Infantry.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Company "I," 168th Infantry.....	Glenwood, Iowa
Company "K," 168th Infantry.....	Corning, Iowa
Company "L," 168th Infantry.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Company "M," 168th Infantry.....	Red Oak, Iowa
HdQRS. Troop, 1st Cavalry.....	Burlington, Iowa
Band, 1st Cavalry.....	Ottumwa, Iowa
HdQRS. Det. 1st Sqdn., 1st Cavalry.....	Montezuma, Iowa
Medical Det., 1st Cavalry.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Troop "A," 1st Cavalry.....	Iowa City, Iowa
Troop "B," 1st Cavalry.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Troop "C," 1st Cavalry.....	Des Moines, Iowa
HdQRS. Det. 2nd Sqdn., 1st Cavalry.....	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Troop "D," 1st Cavalry.....	Washington, Iowa
Troop "E," 1st Cavalry.....	Siourney, Iowa
Troop "F," 1st Cavalry.....	Oskaloosa, Iowa

Upon completion of this duty, each organization will return to its home station.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will furnish at Federal expense, transportation in kind to officers and enlisted men entitled thereto.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military service of the State.

6. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354.1-Iowa, 7th Corps Area, dated July 16, 1921, organization commanders will send as an advance party to Camp Dodge, their Mess Sergeants and two cooks who will report to the Commanding General for instructions, not later than noon August 6, 1921, or on arrival thereof.

Upon completion of this duty, the enlisted men concerned will be returned to their home stations with their respective organizations.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will furnish at Federal expense, transportation in kind to the enlisted men affected.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

7. The Commanding General will make a detail written report to the Adjutant General, concerning his tour of duty.

All Regimental Commanders will make a detail written report to the Adjutant General concerning his tour of duty.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 16.

Des Moines, September 30, 1921.

Subject: Qualification for Pay—Field and Staff Officers.

1. Upon the recommendation of the Federal Instructors, Iowa N. G., the following requirements concerning the qualification of Field and Staff Officers for pay are approved and published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

2. Under the provisions of and supplementary to Circular Letter No. 51, Militia Bureau, 1921, as promulgated in Bulletin 62, A. G. O., State of Iowa, 1921, Documentary Evidence will be attached to all payrolls on which field and staff officers and officers detached from their units are carried, in order to properly substantiate the claims of such officers for pay, viz:

3. Each Staff Officer, not regularly assigned to a unit conducting drills, and each Captain or Lieutenant not residing at the station of his command who has been attached for drills, etc., to another unit, will, at the end of each period for which payrolls are rendered, forward to the Commanding Officer of the organization to which he belongs the following described documentary evidence of military duties performed by him during such period.

(a) For Armory Drills and Instruction: An affidavit, to be obtained by him from the commanding officer of the unit to which he has been attached setting forth in detail the drills and instruction attended by him, as for example:

.....
(Place)

.....
(Date)

I certify that.....

(Name of Attached Officer.) (Organization.)
attached to this company per par....., S. O. No.....,
HdQRS....., dated.....192...., has

attended the following drills and exercises with this company during the period January 1, (July 1,) to July 31, (December 31, 192....

Date.	Nature of Instruction	Duration exclusive of Rest Periods
July 5.	Armory Drill	1½ hours
July 12.	Street Parade	2 hours
Aug. 7.	Target Practice	1½ hours
Aug. 14.	Practice March	2 hours
etc.	etc.	etc.

.....
 (Signature of Co. Comdr.)

 (Rank and Organization)

 (Comdg. Co. ———, ——— Inf.)

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at.....
 this.....day of....., 192....
 (Place)
 (Signature.)

(Seal) Notary Public.

(b) For Other Military Duties Performed: An affidavit, executed by himself, setting forth the exact nature of the military duties, equivalent to drills, etc., performed by him during such period, as for example:

.....
 (Place)

 (Date)

I certify that during the period July 1, (Jan.1,) to Dec. 31, (June 30), 192...., I have performed military duties, equivalent to armory drill, as below specified:

Date.	Character of Duty.	Hours.
Jan. 3.	Studied I. D. R., pars. 1 to 46.....	1½
Jan. 10.	Solved Map Problem (Give source).....	2
Feb. 5.	Made Road Sketch from.....to..... total.....miles.....	2
Feb. 9.	Military Correspondence School.....	1½
etc.	etc.	etc.

.....
 (Signature.)

 (Rank and Organization.)

Sworn to and subscribed before me at.....
 this.....day....., 192....
 (Place)
 (Signature.)

(Seal) Notary Public.

4. Each FIELD OFFICER will execute an affidavit setting forth in detail the military duties performed by him, combining attendance at armory drills and other equivalent military duties, and forward same, at the end of each period for which pay rolls are rendered to the officer who is required to sign the payroll on which such field officer's name is carried; for example:

.....
 (Place)

 (Date)

I certify that during the period....., 192...., I have performed military duties as below specified:

Date.	Character of Duty.	Hours.
July 3.	Attended armory drill, Co....., Inf.....	1½
July 10.	Attended military conference, A. G. O.....	2
July 17.	Prepared written orders for my Battalion (Regiment), subject.....	1½
Aug. 5.	Studied F. S. R., pars. 184 to 231.....	2
Aug. 10.	Assembly and Instruction of Officers of my Bn. (Regt.)... etc. etc.	1½ etc.

.....
 (Signature.)

 (Rank and Organization.)

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at.....
 this.....day of....., 192....
 (Signature.)

(Seal) Notary Public.

5. GENERAL PROVISIONS: Existing regulations governing the pay of all National Guard Officers provide:

(a) That credits in case of Captains and Lieutenants belonging to organizations conducting drills cannot accumulate for more than five (5) pay drills (1½ hours each exclusive of rest periods) in any one calendar month, nor for more than 60 pay drills in a calendar year.

(b) That credits in case of Field Officers and of Captains and Lieutenants NOT belonging to any organization conducting drills cannot accumulate for more than 5 pay drills (1½ hours each, exclusive of rest periods, or equivalent military duties) in any one calendar month, nor for more than 48 pay drills in a calendar year.

(c) That no officer can be paid, unless a sworn statement is submitted with the payroll of the organization to which he is assigned, showing in detail the record of drill attendance or of other equivalent military duties performed by him.

By order of the Governor,
 Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 17. Des Moines September 30, 1921.

The following qualifications made in accordance with the provisions of War Department Document, No. 1021. (Rifle Marksmanship, June, 1920.) as announced in Special Orders No. 31, Headquarters National Matches, 1921, Camp Perry, Ohio, dated September 19, 1921, with date of such qualifications as of September 16, 1921, are hereby published for the information of all concerned.

(a) NATIONAL GUARD

Expert Rifemen.

No.	Name, Rank and Organization.	Total
19	Forest R. Wright, Capt. 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., Fairfield.....	323
21	Fred S. Hird, Major, Ordnance Dept., Iowa N. G., Des Moines... 323	
124	Robert Tarbell, Private Co. "B," 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., Waterloo 309	
143	Clyde Meneray, Sgt. Co. "L," 168th Inf., Ia. N. G., Council Bluffs 307	
185	Allen L. Gregory, Capt. Co. "H," 168th Inf., Iowa N. G., Harlan 302	
191	Kendall Burch, Capt. Co. "A," 133rd Inf., Ia. N. G., Dubuque... 302	
248	James S. Wilson, 2nd Lt. Troop "A," 1st Cv., Ia. N. G., Iowa City 296	
253	Wm. F. Nelson, Sergt. Troop "F," 1st Cv., Iowa N. G., Oskaloosa 296	
256	Forest O. Wing, Sergt. Co. "B," 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., Waterloo 295	
260	John H. Anderson, 2d Lt. Co. "G," 133rd Inf., I. N. G., Fort Dodge 295	
	Total Number of Qualified Expert Rifemen.....	(236)

SHARPSHOOTERS

2	Carl H. Witt, 2nd Lt. Co. "K," 133rd Inf., Ia. N. G., Le Mars....	292
75	Joseph Ham, Sergt. Co. "A," 133rd Inf., Ia. N. G., Dubuque....	273
	Total Number of Qualified Sharpshooters.....	(95)

(b) CIVILIANS

Expert Rifemen

No.	Name and Station.	Total
16	J. LeRoy Vosberg, 120 W. Elmwood avenue, Des Moines, Iowa..	322
24	M. R. Bunker, Mount Pleasant, Iowa.....	321
58	R. W. Ballard, 215 W. 15th St., Davenport.....	315
73	W. T. Barrans, Lenox, Iowa.....	314
80	Thomas Sutherland, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	312
127	E. R. Wakefield, 2220 Dean avenue, Des Moines.....	309
130	C. T. Carney, 1911 45th St., Des Moines.....	308
145	L. H. Blom, 617 10th Ave., E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	307
174	Herman Paul, 824 28th St., Des Moines.....	304
229	Chas N. Schwab, 818 Commercial St., Grinnell.....	297
	Total Number of Qualified Expert Rifemen.....	(262)

SHARPSHOOTERS

24	Alverd Boeck, 606 W. 14th St., Davenport.....	286
	Total Number of Qualified Sharpshooters.....	(60)
	By order of the Governor.	

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 18.

Des Moines, October 1, 1921.

The following regulations pertaining to Summary Court and Disciplinary Policy have been prepared by the Judge Advocate, Iowa National Guard, and is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

Your particular attention is directed to the sub-heading "Policy," Par. 12, Sec. (2) and it is expected you will govern your command as suggested therein.

SUMMARY COURT AND DISCIPLINARY POLICY AT COMPANY'S HOME STATION

For National Guard not in Federal Service.

I.—The Court: Shall consist of one officer belonging to the organization with which the summary court is to function.

(Appx. 2 M. C. M., Sec. 105, 556)

II.—Appointing Authority: Is properly the Company commander and the appointment is made on his written order, except when but one officer is present with the command he shall be the Summary Court Martial of that command. In that case, no order appointing the court will be issued and the Summary Court Officer will enter on the record that he is the "only officer present with the command." (A. W. 10, Appx. 2 M. C. Sec. 105, 556).

III.—Charges: (1) May be preferred by any person subject to Military Law, but only when the person preferring them either has personal knowledge of, or has investigated the matters set forth therein, and from such knowledge or investigation is of the opinion that there is reasonable ground for believing that an offense has been committed, that the accused is guilty of the offense, and that the offense can not be properly or adequately dealt with in any other manner. All charges and specifications must be signed by a person subject to the military laws, and under oath either that he has personal knowledge of, or has investigated, the matters set forth therein, and that the same are true in fact, to the best of his knowledge and belief. (A. W. 70.)

2. Form and contents.

(See Appx. 5 and 6, M. C. M., 560)

(3) Charge sheet will be prepared in Triplicate, using the prescribed form for each. Should the space on the charge sheet be insufficient to accommodate all the charges and specifications proposed, such additional sheets of ordinary paper will be used as may be required. In the prep-

aration of charges care will be taken to observe the provisions of paragraphs 62, 63 64, 65, 66 and 67 M. C. M.

IV.—The TRIAL (Procedure): (1) The accused should be given a copy of the charge or charges filed against him along with a written order from the convening authority to appear before the Summary Court for trial at a certain time and place.

(Appx. 2, M. C. M., 557, Sec. 105)

(2) Arrange for witnesses to be present at same time and place.

(3) The procedure of and before Summary Court Martials will, so far, as practicable, be identical with that prescribed for General Courts Martial.

(Par. 351-287-289 and Appx. 8-602-608, M. C. M.)

(4) Accused. Failure of accused to appear after having received copy of charges, and written order from convening authority to appear at the time and place fixed for trial will authorize Summary Court to issue warrant for his arrest, and have accused brought before the court.

(Act June 3, 1916, 39 Stat. 298—Appx. 2 M. C. M. 557)

(5) Witnesses: Summary Court may compel attendance of witnesses and sentence for refusal to be sworn or to answer as provided in actions before civil courts.

(Act of June 3, 1916, 39 Stat. 298, M. C. M., 557)

V.—Punishment (Maximum): (1) May fine \$25.00 for any single offense.

(2) May reduce noncommissioned officers to the ranks.

(3) May forfeit pay and allowances not to exceed \$25.00 for each offense.

(4) May confine in lieu of fine, provided, confinement does not exceed one day for each dollar of fine authorized.

(See Appx. 2, M. C. M., Secs. 105-106)

VI.—Sentence (Form cf):

(See Appx. 13 M. C. M., 633)

VII.—Processes and Sentences: (1) Will be executed by the United States Marshal or his duly appointed deputy.

(Act of June 3, 1916, 39 Stat. 299, Appx. 2, M. C. M., 557)

(2) For warrant to apprehend the following is suggested:

"S. C. Record No. Headquarters Co. Inf. (or Cav.) Iowa N. G.
..... Iowa, 1921.

WARRANT TO APPREHEND

The President of the United States of America.

To the Marshal of the United States for the State of Iowa, and to his Deputies or any or either of them:

Whereas charges have been made against.....
of Co..... Reg. of..... Iowa National Guard in writing as by
law provided and the same having been filed with the undersigned, the
Summary Court for Co..... Iowa National Guard, not in the
service of the United States, located at..... in.....
county, Iowa, charging that.....
(Set out charges and specifications in full.)

And whereas, the said..... was on the..... day of
..... A. D., 1921, delivered a copy of the said charges against
him and an order in writing from the convening authority to appear be-
fore this court on the..... day of..... A. D., 1921, at
the Headquarters above referred to and he has failed to appear or make
satisfactory excuse for his absence.

Now, therefore, you are hereby commanded, in the name of the Presi-
dent of the United States of America, to apprehend the said.....
wherever found in your District and bring him bodily forthwith before
me to answer the said charges and specifications, that he may be dealt
with as by law provided.

Given under my hand this..... day of..... A. D., 1921.

(Name)

(Rank)

Summary Court for Co..... Reg., Iowa N. G.
Located at..... Iowa."

(3) For form of subpoena for civilian witness. (See Appx. 19, M. C. M., 650)

(4) For form of warrant of attachment. (See Appx. 20, M. C. M., 654)
VIII.—Record of trial by Summary Court and Form:
(See Appx. 12 M. C. M., 632, also Par. 367 (c) M. C. M., 305)

IX.—Reviewing Authority: Is the appointing authority or the officer
commanding for the time being.

(Par. 369 M. C. M., 307)

X.—Reports of Trial by Summary Courts Martial: With the least
practicable delay after action has been taken on the sentence, a com-
plete copy of the record of trial will be transmitted to the Adjutant Gen-
eral at Des Moines, Iowa, through military channels.

(Par. 367 M. C. M., (d) 305)

XI.—Expense (while in jail): If the accused is sentenced to confine-
ment in jail, his expense while confined until otherwise ordered will be
paid first from any fines that may have been collected by the organiza-
tion commander, and second from the miscellaneous fund of the organiza-
tion.

XII.—Powers of Commanding Officers: (1) Disciplinary: However
important the Summary Court may be in the matter of enforcing disci-
pline, it is the duty of the company commander, for minor offenses to im-
pose disciplinary punishment without the intervention of a Courts Mar-
tal, unless the accused demands trial by Courts Martial.

(A. W. 104, M. C. M., 531)

(2) Policy: It is the policy of the War Department that commanding
officers resort to their disciplinary powers under A. W. 104, in preference
to employing Summary Courts Martial.

In only rare cases should a soldier be tried by a Summary Courts Mar-
tal without having previously been repeatedly subjected to disciplinary
punishment.

(The Policy does not leave it optional with the Commanding Officer,
on the contrary, the policy requires him to resort first to disciplinary
punishment. Inability to maintain discipline without summary courts
martial, strongly suggests inefficiency, unless the circumstances be very

exceptional. As it is the duty of a senior commanding officer to see that subordinate commanders follow this policy, he must receive the ultimate responsibility for the number of inferior court trials in the commands of his subordinate commanding officers. No Commanding Officer exercising courts martial jurisdiction can escape responsibility for an excessive number of these trials by the excuse that organization commanders have represented that trials are necessary to maintain discipline. Discipline must be maintained subject to this War Department policy, which commanding officers will rigidly enforce."

(Par. 336-a M. C. M., 260)

Fred S. Holsteen, Major J. A. Dept., Iowa N. G., Chief of Dept.
By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 19.

Des Moines, October 11, 1921.

1. Section 4, Chapter 163, Laws of the Thirty-ninth General Assembly provides:

"The Governor shall appoint an armory board which shall consist of the Adjutant General and four other officers of the active reserve or retired Commissioned Personnel of the guard. The board shall meet at such times and places as are ordered by the Governor. The four officers so appointed shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor. The board shall for each unit of the guard fix the rent allowances to be paid by the state for other than state owned armories, and shall acquire, contract, erect, purchase, sell maintain, repair, and alter state owned armories subject to such laws made and provided therefor. The board shall fix the amount to be paid commanding officers of each division, brigade, regiment, battalion, squadron, battery, troop, company, or other units of the Guard for headquarters expenses and shall provide by regulations how the same shall be disbursed by such commanding officers. The actions of the armory board shall be subject to the approval of the Governor. The allowances made by the board shall, when approved by the Governor, be paid from the funds appropriated for the support and maintenance of the guard."

2. Under the provisions of the law, his Excellency, N. E. Kendall, Governor of Iowa, appointed an Armory Board, consisting of the following officers:

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Brig. General Guy E. Logan, retired.

Colonel Charles J. Wilson, retired.

Major Earl B. Bush, retired.

Major Charles W. Alkins, retired.

General Lasher, President of the Board. Major Alkins, Recorder.

3. The Armory Board convened for its first meeting on June 13, 1921, and has held subsequent meetings on June 21, 26, July 30, and August 21, and 22, 1921. The following recommendations of the board were submitted to the Governor for his approval on September 8, 1921. They were approved September 27, 1921, and are published for the information of all concerned.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

1. The Armory Board, in considering the allotments made to units of the Iowa National Guard which are organized at the present time, do so, with the thought, that the first year's allotments should be on an increased allowance, so that the organization can place the building used for an armory in first class condition on a decreased allowance; which decrease will start with the fiscal year 1922, and the amount of such decrease, if any, will be set by the Armory Board.
2. The Board recommends that when an organization is ready to construct, or remodel a building for armory purposes, the plans for same must be submitted to the Armory Board for approval.
3. That all buildings used for armory purposes, should be constructed of brick, cement, stone, or other fire proof material.
4. That modern methods of heating and lighting, lavatories, shower baths, and water closets shall be installed.
5. That adequate provision must be made for protection against fire, theft, and the elements for all Federal and State property.
6. That the social life of the organizations should be provided for in suitable rooms, with proper furnishings, etc.
7. That the organizations be required to obtain complete control of buildings or the parts of buildings used for armory purposes.
8. That all leases for armory properties, and renewals thereof be submitted to the Adjutant General for approval, before execution thereof by the organization commander, and that they shall be drawn on the standard form of lease to be provided for by the Adjutant General's Department.
9. That all armory rent allowances be paid quarterly.

ARMORY REQUIREMENTS FOR MAXIMUM ALLOWANCES

1. The building must be of fire proof construction, offering protection against fire, theft, and the elements: It should comprise approximately the following specifications, except as hereinafter provided.

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS AND HOWITZER COMPANIES

Two-story building, 69x120, with basement under entire building.
Drill Hall on ground floor, 58x80 clear floor space, 22 ft. ceiling, with balcony 8 ft. wide, 12 ft. above floor.
Store Rooms: One 16x32 ft. for supply room, and one 16x16 ft. for heavy property.
Locker Room: 16x24 ft.
Officers' Rooms: One 10x12 ft. and one 12x12 ft.
Noncommissioned Officers' Rooms: 12x14 ft.
Orderly Room: 10x12 ft.
Club or Assembly Room: 2+32 ft.
Shower Baths: Not less than two.
Toilets: Not less than two.
Indoor Rifle Range, in basement, not less than 60 ft. long with two targets. Entrance from street 10 ft. wide.

SERVICE, RIFLE, OR MACHINE GUN COMPANIES

Same as Howitzer Companies, adding one non-commissioned officers' room, 12x14 ft.

BATTALION AND BRIGADE HDQRS. COMPANIES

Same as Howitzer Companies, except size of room, as follows:

Drill Hall: 40x60 ft. clear floor space.

Officers' Room: One 12x12 ft.

Noncommissioned Officers' Room: One 12x14 ft.

Orderly Room: One 10x12 ft.

Store Room: One 16x20 ft., one additional for heavy property, if possible.

Locker Room: One 16x20 ft.

Club or Assembly Room: One 16x20 ft.

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Same as Howitzer Company, except size of rooms:

Drill Hall: One 32x48 ft. clear floor space.

Officers' Rooms: Three, one 12x12 ft., two 10x12 ft.

SERVICE AND REG. HDQRS. TROOP, AND TROOP CAVALRY

Drill Hall: 58x80 clear floor space.

Officers' Rooms: Two 10x12 ft. each.

Noncommissioned Officers' Rooms: Two, 12x14 ft. each.

Orderly Room: One, 10x12 ft.

Store Rooms: Two, 16x32 ft., and 16x16 ft.

Locker Room: One, 16x24 ft.

Club Room: One, 20x32 ft.

Paddock: One, 100x100 ft.

Stable: One, containing 32 stalls, 2 box stalls for Hospital. One (1) horse wash rack; storage space for 1,000 bu. grain, 25 tons forage. Saddle room 14x24, with proper equipment to clean and care for leather equipment.

Blacksmith Shop: 16x16 ft. separate from stables.

Quarters for caretakers to accommodate five men.

SQUADRON HDQRS. TROOP

Armory requirements to be the same as for Battalion Hdqrs. Co. Infantry, and the other requirements to be same as for Troop of Cavalry, if horses are provided.

RENT ALLOWANCES

Brigade Headquarters Company.

Winterset, Brig. Hdqrs. \$840 for 1st six months

133rd Regiment Infantry

Station and Company.	1st Year.	Remarks.
Fairfield, Service	\$2,250.00	
Cedar Falls, Headquarters	1,800.00	
Fairfield, Medical Dept.	750.00	
DeWitt, Howitzer	1,500.00	
Dubuque, Co. "A"	2,000.00	
Waterloo, Co. "B"	2,000.00	
Cedar Rapids, Co. "C"	1,500.00	New Armory rerate
Waterloo, Co. "D"	2,000.00	
Cedar Rapids, 1st Battalion Hdqr.	?	
Webster City, Co. "E"	2,000.00	
Storm Lake, Co. "F"	2,000.00	
Fort Dodge, Co. "G"	1,500.00	
Mason City, Co. "H"	1,800.00	
Mason City, 2nd Bn., Battalion Hdqr.	1,200.00	
Sheldon, Co. "I"	1,500.00	When altered 2,000.000
LeMars, Co. "K"	1,500.00	New armory recommended 1st year for new armory, if an- other unit is organized, re- rate to \$8,700.00
Sioux City, Co. "L"	6,500.00	
Sioux City, Co. "M"		
Sioux City, 3rd Battalion Hdq.		

Present allowance for two Companies, \$4,200.00.

168th Regiment Infantry.

Station and Company.	1st Year.	Remarks.
Council Bluffs, Service	\$1,850.00	
Council Bluffs, Headquarters	1,850.00	
Des Moines, Medical Dept.	750.00	
Clarinda, Howitzer	2,000.00	
Guthrie Center, 1st Battalion Hdq.	1,200.00	
Des Moines, Co. "A"	1,300.00	
Des Moines, Co. "B"	1,300.00	
Des Moines, Co. "C"	2,000.00	
Des Moines, Co. "D"	2,000.00	
Audubon, 2nd Battalion Hdq.	1,200.00	
Shenandoah, Co. "E"	1,300.00	Remodal, rerate
Villisca, Co. "F"	2,000.00	
Centerville, Co. "G"	2,000.00	
Harlan, Co. "H"	1,200.00	
Neola, 3rd Battalion Hdqr.	1,200.00	
Glenwood, Co. "I"	2,000.00	
Corning, Co. "K"	2,000.00	
Council Bluffs, Co. "L"	1,850.00	
Red Oak, Co. "M"	2,000.00	

1st Cavalry.		
Station and Troop.	1st Year.	Remarks.
Ottumwa, Service	\$2,500.00	
Burlington, Headquarters	2,500.00	\$200.00 for pas-
Des Moines, Medical Department.....	750.00	ture
Montezuma, 1st Squadron Hdqrs.	1,400.00	Rerate if horses
Iowa City, Troop "A"	2,400.00	are provided
Des Moines, Troop "B"	2,100.00	
Des Moines, Troop "C"	2,100.00	
Oskaloosa, 2nd Squadron Hdqrs.	1,500.00	
Washington, Troop "D"	2,700.00	
Sigourney, Troop "E"	2,200.00	
Oskaloosa, Troop "F"	2,400.00	

1st Field Artillery.

Station and Battery.	1st Year.	Remarks.
Davenport, "B"	\$5,000.00	
Keokuk, "C"	4,200.00	

Rent Allowances to Commanding Officers.

To all Regimental, Battalion, and Squadron Headquarters the sum of \$300.00 per year, or so much as is necessary, when such headquarters are maintained in a building where other military organizations are housed.

HEADQUARTERS ALLOWANCES

It is recommended that the Adjutant General be authorized to purchase and issue in kind to Division, Brigade, Regiment, Battalion, Company, Troop, Battery, or other auxiliary units, as have administrative duties to perform, when the same are authorized and organized, all the proper office equipment and material for the proper functioning of each organization headquarters, with the exception of an allowance in cash for postage, telegrams, and long distance telephone calls, as follows, subject to approval of the Adjutant General.

	Postage per year.	Extra.
Brigade Commander	\$15.00	\$10.00
Surgeon General	10.00	
Judge Advocate	10.00	
Chief Ordnance Officer	15.00	10.00
Regimental Commanding Officers.....	25.00	25.00
Regimental Medical Department	10.00	
Battalion Commanding Officers.....	10.00	
Company, Troop, Battery, or other unit Commanders.	15.00	

In the past a headquarters allowance of \$100.00 per year was allowed each organization, which was supposed to cover postage, stationery, office supplies and equipment, but past years experience does not demonstrate that this method is for the best interest of the State or the organization, hence the recommendation that the Adjutant General's department purchase all office equipment and supplies for issue to the various

organizations on requisitions. The first cost would be very little in excess of the original \$100.00 per year allowance, and the subsequent years would show a very material decrease, while the organizations would have permanent office equipment for years to come.

REGULATIONS

I. No funds except those received from the state will be accounted for in rendering financial reports to the state.

II. For each expenditure, a voucher must be taken. These vouchers must be numbered consecutively for each period. The file of these vouchers must be kept ready to submit to any inspecting officer calling for them.

III. All entertainments, or amusements, must be self supporting. Payments for them must be made from the receipts and not by diverting of state funds.

IV. All moneys issued by the state for the benefit of the National Guard Units, or officers, must be deposited in a bank, and the same paid out by check, for the purpose for which it was issued, and same will be taken up and accounted for semi-annually on an account current for the periods closing June 30, and December 31, of each year. The account current for the period closing June 30, must be filed on or before September 1, and for the period closing December 31, on or before March 1 of each year. All officers will be held strictly accountable under their official bond that all moneys issued them by the state are properly and lawfully disbursed and accounted for.

V. Each fund will be carried on the Account Current, separately, and under Credits will be extended all moneys remaining on hand from last account, or which has been received either from a former accountable officer of the organization, or from the state during the period covered by the account. Under Debits will be entered by Abstracts, all expenditures from each fund covered by the account. Included in each abstract, as voucher, the original bills of charge, attached to which must be the cancelled check of payment.

VI. Moneys received from any other source than the state will not be taken up and accounted for on the account current, neither will money received from the state, when same is to be paid to individual members for per diem be accounted for on account current.

VII. Rent Allowances: Payments from this fund, can only be made for rent, heat, fuel, light, water, repairs, permanent fixtures, or other necessary conveniences, submitted to and authorized by the Adjutant General, and janitor service, and vouchers for payment must only cover claims under above headings.

Headquarters Allowance: Under this heading only payments for postage, telephone and telegraph are allowed, and a certified statement from the responsible officer is acceptable, but such expenditure must be kept within the limits of the allowance made by the board.

Rifle Range Allowance: Under this allowance payments for the procurement, construction and maintenance of company indoor and out-

door rifle ranges are made, and include payments for the purchase, rental, building abutments or pits, constructing range house, telephone system, and material for fully equipping range for use, and for the necessary labor in so doing. Payment for per diem, or subsistence of members of the organization or other persons, in rifle practice either in shooting, scoring, coaching, or pit work, are not permissible under this allowance. Transportation of members of the National Guard Organization to which this allowance is made, may be paid out of this allowance from their home station to the range, at the discretion of the responsible officer.

Under Sec. 6, Chap. 163, Laws of the Thirty-ninth General Assembly, the rifle range allowance is increased to \$300.00 per year, or so much thereof as is necessary.

Per Capita Allowance: Under Sec. 7, Chap. 163, Laws of the Thirty-ninth General Assembly, this allowance (formerly designated as miscellaneous allowance) will be paid semi-annually for miscellaneous military purposes, in the amount of \$4.00 per capita, based on the average enlisted strength during such semi-annual period, but when the average attendance during any semi-annual period falls below 50 per cent of the average enlisted strength in that period, then and in that event, such organization shall forfeit all right or claim to any such allowance. All payments for bills for military uses not otherwise fully provided for, can be made, such as unpaid balance on armory rent, light, fuel, etc., range expenses over and above allowance, and transportation of members to and from range, cartage on stores to and from depot, purchase of ordnance and Quartermaster stores, etc. No payments can be made from this fund for anything connected with social entertainments, or for covering losses incurred from such entertainments. No payments can be made for per diem of officers or men for attending drills, rifle practice or other duties usually required.

VIII. The board has recommended and it has received the approval of the Governor, that all office equipment for all units shall be purchased by the state, and issued on requisition. Proper forms covering the accountability for this property will be sent all organizations.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 20.

Des Moines, October 10, 1921.

1. The following changes in the designation of certain organizations, Iowa National Guard, are made for the purpose of administration, tactical control, and to conform to the tables prescribed by the War Department.

2. The changes herein made will be effective on November 1, 1921.

(a) Field Artillery (Corps Troops):

Battery "C," 1st Iowa Field Artillery to be: Battery "A," 1st Battalion 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard (155 mm. Howitzer).

Battery "B," 1st Iowa Field Artillery to be: Battery "B," 1st Battalion 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard (155 mm. Howitzer).

(b) Cavalry (Army Troops):

The 1st Regiment Cavalry, Iowa National Guard to be: 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard.

3. The commanding Officers of the organizations affected will govern themselves accordingly.

By Order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS

January 1, 1922, to July 1, 1922.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 1.

Des Moines, January 1, 1922.

1. The following laws of the State of Iowa, relating to the National Guard are published for the information of all concerned.

2. The section numbers relate to the Compiled Code of Iowa and the Supplement to said code.

3. Commanding officers will post one copy of this order on the company bulletin board.

Section 299. Military Force—who constitutes—enumeration—exemption.

The military force of the state of Iowa, shall consist of every able-bodied male citizen, and every able-bodied male of foreign birth, who has declared his intention to become a citizen, who is between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, not exempt from such service under the laws of the United States, except honorably discharged soldiers, sailors and marines of the United States, who shall be exempt from military service in this state at their option. The assessors shall return to the auditor with the annual assessment a complete enumeration of such persons, which may be revised and corrected by the board of supervisors at its June session in each even-numbered year, or at such other time as the governor may direct, and the auditor shall certify to the adjutant general a true copy of such corrected list, and in each odd-numbered year he shall certify the number of names on the list. But no person having conscientious scruples against bearing arms shall be compelled to do military duty in time of peace.

[C., '51, § 621; R., '60, § 1002; C., '73, § 1039; C., '97, § 2167; S., '13, § 2215-11.]

Sec. 300. Iowa National Guard—how recruited—soldier and company defined.

The organized militia shall be designated as the "national guard of the United States and of the State of Iowa," hereinafter referred to as "the guard," and it shall be recruited by volunteer enlistments, from persons of the state eligible to military duty. In this chapter the word "soldier" shall include musicians and all persons in the guard or in the militia when called into service, except commissioned officers; and the word "company" shall include battery, troop, band, signal corps and hospital corps except as herein or otherwise provided.

[C., '97, § 2168; S., '13, § 2215-12; 37 G. A., ch. 314, § 1.]

Sec. 301. Organization—armament—equipment—discipline.

The organization, armament, equipment and discipline of the guard, except as hereinafter specifically provided, shall be the same as that which is now or may be hereafter prescribed under the provisions of the act of congress approved January twenty-first, nineteen hundred three, as amended May twenty-seventh, nineteen hundred eight, relating to the militia of any subsequent amendments thereto or substitutes therefor; and as to those requirements which are mandatory therein as may be prescribed by the regulations of the war department published in pursuance therewith, and so far as the governor may prescribe as to those things which are optional therein; and any change hereinafter made shall become effective as to the guard when an order or regulation to that effect shall have been promulgated by the governor.

[C., '51, §§ 623-631; R., '60, §§ 1004-1015; C., '73, §§ 1038-1057; C., '97, § 2186; S., '13, § 2215-13.]

Sec. 302. Composition of National Guard.

The guard shall consist of such organizations as may be specified by the War Department, in accordance with the act of congress approved June third, nineteen hundred sixteen, or any amendments thereto or substitutes therefor.

[C., '73, § 1045; C., '97, § 2165; S. S., '15 § 2215-14; 37 G. A. ch. 314, § 2.]

Sec. 303. Other organizations prohibited without permission of Governor.

It shall be unlawful for any body of men, other than the guard of this state and the troops of the United States, to associate themselves together as a military company or organization within the limits of this state without the written permission of the governor, which he may at any time revoke; but this provision shall not prevent civic, social or benevolent organizations from wearing uniforms and swords not in conflict with the other provision of this chapter.

[C., '97, § 2200; S., '13, § 2215-15.]

Sec. 304. Regulations and orders—publication of.

The governor is authorized to make and publish regulations and orders for the government and discipline and uniforming of the guard not in conflict with existing laws.

[C., '51, § 631; R., '60, § 1012; C., '73, § 1044; C., '97, § 2205; S., '13, § 2215-16.]

Sec. 305. Subject to military Code—other regulations.

The guard shall be subject to the military code of Iowa and all regulations and orders made and published in pursuance therewith, and in all matters not specifically covered thereby it shall be subject to the regulations of the war department governing the national guard of the United States, the articles of war, the army regulations, and such regulations and orders as may be published in pursuance therewith.

[S., '13, § 2215-17; 37 G. A., ch. 314, § 3.]

Sec. 306. Incorporation of Companies.

Companies may incorporate under chapter six, title seventeen (Compiled Code). The articles of incorporation may provide for the methods or administration of civil business, and may provide for such officers as may be deemed necessary. The articles of incorporation shall be ap-

proved by the regimental commander and the adjutant general, and such approval indorsed thereon, before the same are recorded. They must provide, among other things, that the name of the corporation shall be identical with the military designation of the organization, and that the officers of the company shall be officers of the corporation.

[S., '13, § 2215-18.]

Sec. 307. Rules and by-laws—subject to approval—capacity to sue.

Each company may make rules and by-laws for its own government, not in conflict with existing laws and regulations and orders, subject to the approval of the regimental commander. Any person who is by such rules and by-laws made the custodian of any funds, whether originally derived from federal, state or other sources, shall have legal capacity to sue for the collection thereof or an accounting therefor.

[C., '97, § 2182; S., '13, § 2215-19.]

Sec. 308. Officers—terms—resignations—elections.

Commissioned officers of the guard shall hereafter be selected under such regulation as may be issued by the governor in conformity with the requirements of the act of congress approved June third, nineteen hundred sixteen, or any amendments thereto or substitutes therefor, and when once commissioned shall hold their offices until they are sixty-four years of age unless they shall sooner resign, be dismissed or discharged as provided by the act of congress approved June third, nineteen hundred sixteen, or any amendments thereto or substitutes therefor. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to vacate the commission of any officer now in the guard before he had reached the age of sixty-four years unless he sooner resigns, is discharged, or dismissed. And the terms of officers who have heretofore been commissioned for definite periods and who are now serving under said commissions are hereby extended to conform to the requirements of this chapter. Any officer permanently removing from this state and any company officer permanently removing his place of residence from his company station shall resign his commission upon request of the governor or make application to be placed upon the officers' reserve list, and upon failure to do so, his commission shall be revoked by the governor.

[C., '51, §§ 624, 625-628; R., '60 §§ 1005, 1007-1009; C., '73 §§ 1047, 1048; C., '97, §§ 2176-2180; S., '13, § 2215-110; 37 G. A., ch. 314, § 4.]

Sec. 309. Officers—general fitness—examination—discharge.

At any time the moral character, capacity, and general fitness for the service of any guard officer may be determined by an efficiency board of three commissioned officers, senior in rank to the officer whose fitness for service shall be under investigation, and if the findings of such board be unfavorable to such officer and be approved by the official authorized to appoint such officer, he shall be discharged. Commissions of officers of the guard may be vacated upon resignation, absence without leave for three months, upon the recommendation of an efficiency board, or pursuant to sentence of court martial. Officers of the guard rendered surplus by the disbandment of their organizations shall be placed in the national guard reserve. Officers may, upon their own application, be placed in the said reserve.

[C., '97, §§ 2183, 2199; S., '13, § 2215-111; 37 G. A., ch. 314, § 5.]

Sec. 310. Bond of officers—action upon.

All officers to whom shall be issued, or who shall be accountable for arms, equipment, uniforms and any other state or United States property for military uses, or who shall have the control, custody or disbursement of funds as provided for in this chapter, shall, before the delivery to them of such arms, equipment, uniforms and other state or United States property, and the receipt of such funds, be required to execute and deliver to the adjutant general a bond therefor, with sureties to be approved by the governor and payable to the state, in such amount as may be fixed by the governor, conditioned according to law, for the proper care, use and return in good order, wear, use and avoidable loss and damage excepted, of all such state and United States property, and the proper care and faithful disbursement and accounting of all funds coming into the hands of such officer; upon the violation of any of the conditions of such bond, action thereon shall be brought by the adjutant general upon behalf of the state of Iowa, and any recovery thereon shall be credited to the guard funds of the state. It shall be the duty of the attorney general of the state to prosecute all actions upon such bonds.

[R., '60, § 1013; C., '73, § 1050; C., '97, § 2190; S., '13, § 2215-112.]

Sec. 311. Enlistments.

All enlistments in the guard shall be for such time and in such form as may be specified by regulations or orders issued by the governor in conformity with the act of congress approved June third, nineteen hundred sixteen, or amendments thereto, or substitutes therefor.

[C., '97, § 2173; S., '13, § 2215-113; 37 G. A., ch. 314, § 6.]

Sec. 312. Staff of governor—how appointed—rank of members.

The staff of the governor shall consist of an adjutant general, who shall be chief of staff, an assistant adjutant general, both of whom shall have served honorably in the regular or volunteer service of the United States, for not less than one year in the guard, and twelve aids. The adjutant general and assistant adjutant general shall be appointed and commissioned by the governor, and shall hold office for a period of four years, which said first four-year period shall begin July fourth, nineteen hundred fifteen, and until their successors are appointed and commissioned. The assistant adjutant general shall be appointed upon the recommendation of the adjutant general. The aids may, at the discretion of the governor, be appointed and commissioned by him or detailed for such service from the active membership of the guard, or their duties may be performed by United States army officers regularly or specially detailed by the war department for service with the guard. The adjutant general shall have the rank of brigadier general and the assistant adjutant general that of major. The aids shall have the rank of lieutenant colonel, except that of any person so appointed, who has held a higher rank for a period of one year or more in the guard, may be appointed with the rank of the highest grade so held by him, and those detailed from the active membership of the guard shall retain their rank in the guard and shall not be relieved from their regular duties by reason of such detail. United States army officers, regularly or specially detailed for service with the guard or stationed in the state, may be assigned

positions on the staff with their rank in the United States service or such higher rank, not above that of lieutenant colonel, as the governor may designate.

[C., '73, § 1054; C., '97, § 2174; S. S., '15, § 2215-114.]

Sec. 313. Adjutant general—duties—report—assistant.

The adjutant general shall issue and transmit all orders of the governor, and shall keep a record of appointments, of all officers commissioned by the governor, of all the general and special orders and regulations, and of such matters as pertain to the organization of the military force and his duties. He shall reside at the capital. He shall have charge of the state arsenal and grounds, and all other property of the state kept or used for military purposes, and receive and issue all quartermaster and ordnance stores and camp equipage upon the order of the governor. The adjutant general shall furnish, at the expense of the state, such blanks and forms as shall be approved by the governor. He shall, in each year preceding a regular session of the general assembly, make out detailed report of the transactions of his office, the expenses thereof and such other matters as shall be required by the governor for the period since the last preceding report, and the governor may, at any time, require a similar report. The assistant adjutant general shall be on duty with the adjutant general, and shall perform such duties under his direction as may be prescribed, and in the absence of the adjutant general shall perform the duties of that officer as acting adjutant general.

[C., '73, §§ 1054, 1055; C., '97, § 2175; S. S., '15, § 2215-115.]

Sec. 1313-a1. Waterworks at Camp Dodge.

The adjutant general is authorized to enter into an agreement with the secretary of war to operate the water plant at Camp Dodge for the use and benefits of the United States, its successors and assigns, upon such terms and conditions as shall be approved by the governor, provided, that such operation shall be at a profit to the State of Iowa.

[39 G. A., ch. 327, § 2.]

Sec. 316. Call by president—term of service—other troops—draft—discharge from federal service.

Whenever the United States is invaded or in danger of invasion from any foreign nation, or of rebellion against authority of the government of the United States, or the president is unable, with the regular forces at his command, to execute the laws of the Union, it shall be lawful for the president to call forth such number of the national guard of Iowa, as he may deem necessary to assist in repelling such invasion, suppressing such rebellion or to assist in enabling him to execute such laws, and to issue his orders for that purpose, through the governor, to such officers of the national guard of Iowa as he may think proper; and the president may specify, in his call, the period for which such service is required, and the guards so called forth shall continue to serve during the term so specified, either within or without the territory of the United States, unless sooner relieved by order of the president; provided that no commissioned officer or enlisted man of the guard shall be held to service beyond the term of his existing commission or enlistment. Whenever the president shall require, in any of the designated instances, more

troops than can be supplied by the guard of the state, the governor shall, in his discretion, organize forthwith such other national guard forces as he may deem necessary, or order into the service of the United States so many of the unorganized militia of the state as is required, designating the same by draft if a sufficient number do not volunteer, and shall commission officers therefor.

Officers and enlisted men drafted into federal service through the guard shall upon discharge from such service continue to serve the balance of their enlistment period the same as though it had not been interrupted by such draft.

[C., '97, § 2169; S., '13, § 2215-118; 39 G. A., ch. 163, § 1.]

Sec. 317. Governor may order out troops.

The governor shall have the power, in cases of insurrection, invasion or breaches of the peace, or imminent danger thereof, to order into the service of the State such of its military forces as he may think proper, under the command of the senior officer thereof.

[C., '51, § 623; R., '60, § 1064; C., '73, § 1051; C., '97, §§ 2169, 2170; S., '13, § 2215-119.]

Sec. 318. Encampment—target practice—school of instruction—transportation.

The guard may parade for encampment or drill annually, by the division, brigade, regiment, battalion or company, as ordered by the governor, and the members thereof or assignments of details therefrom, at the discretion of the governor, may be called out or detailed for target practice, school of instruction or other practice or instruction. In lieu of the encampments provided herein, the governor may, in his discretion, order part or all of the guard to participate in field maneuvers or other exercises for instruction in conjunction with troops of the United States army. Transportation shall be furnished for all military purposes.

[C., '73, § 1049; C., '97, §§ 2184, 2185; S., '13, § 2215-121.]

Sec. 319. Inspections—school of instruction—disbanding.

The governor shall require such inspections of the different organizations of the guard, and such schools of instruction for officers and enlisted men, as he may deem proper and necessary. The inspections shall be made by United States army officers, either on regular or special detail with the guard or in the state, where such officers are available for that purpose, and if made by other officers, the governor shall fix their compensation therefor in the orders for such inspections. The governor shall disband any company of the guard when it shall fall below a proper standard of efficiency, and he may order special inspections with a view of determining such efficiency. Schools of instruction may be ordered when sufficient funds are available beyond other requirements of this chapter.

[C., '73, § 1049; C., '97, § 2191; S., '13, § 2215-122.]

Sec. 320. Compensation—transportation, subsistence and quarters—injured men—hospital service—loss of property—appropriation.

The guard, when in active service of the state upon the call of the governor, and when paraded for drill, encampment, target practice, school of instruction, or other duty under orders from the governor,

shall be paid the following compensation for time actually on duty; each commissioned officer shall receive for such service the pay of his grade in the United States Army, without allowances, increase or additions on account of length of service, and without subsistence or other allowances other than transportation and quarters, except as herein otherwise provided; each enlisted man shall be furnished transportation, subsistence and quarters, and in addition thereto the pay of his grade in the United States Army. Officers and enlisted men of the guard incapacitated by injury or illness caused by participation in encampments, maneuvers or other outdoor exercises which extend beyond the period of time covered by the order directing the duty to be performed, shall receive from the state, upon approval of the claim by the governor, the pay of their respective grade and medical service during the period of time that the disability prevents their resuming their civil occupation; enlisted men shall also receive hospital service, if needed, and subsistence. When in actual service of the state, pursuant to the order of the governor, the compensation and expenses of the guard and claims of the members thereof for injury or illness incurred in line of duty, shall be paid out of any funds in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, upon warrants drawn by the auditor of state; the claims for such service shall be audited and allowed by the governor. Should any part of the compensation above provided, be paid by the United States, there shall be paid from the state treasury only that part thereof not paid by the United States. When on active duty on rifle practice, range competition, or schools of instruction, officers shall receive such compensation or allowances as the governor shall designate in orders with reference thereto. Compensation, subject to the payment by the state of Iowa, to the officers and enlisted men of the guard for military service, shall be subject to stoppage of payment for loss or damage to public property issued them for military uses.

[C., '51, § 625; R., '60, § 1006; C., '73, § 1051; C., '97, §§ 2189, 2212, 2213; S., '13, § 2215-123; 39 G. A., ch. 163, § 3.]

Sec. 322-a1. Armory board—tenure—duties—payment of allowances.

The governor shall appoint an armory board which shall consist of the adjutant general and four other officers from the active, reserve, or retired commissioned personnel of the guard. The board shall meet at such times and places as are ordered by the governor. The four officers so appointed shall serve at the pleasure of the governor.

The board shall for each unit of the guard fix the rent allowances to be paid by the state for other than state owned armories and shall acquire, contract, erect, purchase, sell, maintain, repair, and alter state owned armories subject to the laws made and provided therefor.

The board shall fix the amount to be paid to commanding officers of each division, brigade, regiment, battalion, squadron, battery, troop, company or other units of the guard for headquarters expenses and shall provide by regulations how the same shall be disbursed by such commanding officers. The actions of the armory board shall be subject to the approval of the governor.

The allowances made by the armory board shall, when approved by the governor, be paid from the funds appropriated for the support and maintenance of the guard.

[C., '97, §§ 2203, 2204, 2214; S. S., '15, §§ 2215-224, 2215-225; 37 G. A., ch. 314, § 9; 38 G. A., ch. 362; 39 G. A., ch. 163, § 4.]

Sec. 323. Rifle range—appropriation.

The governor may designate the location of four regimental rifle ranges, and the expenditure of the sum of five thousand dollars or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby allowed for the acquisition and construction of each of such ranges.

The sum of six hundred dollars or so much thereof as is necessary, is hereby allowed annually for the rental and maintenance of each of said ranges.

The sum of three hundred dollars or so much thereof as is necessary is hereby allowed to each battery, troop, company or other unit of the guard for the procurement, construction and maintenance of a rifle range. The payments herein provided to be made when sufficient funds are available beyond other requirements of this chapter and when approved by the governor.

[S., '13, § 2215-226; 39 G. A., ch. 163, § 6.]

Sec. 324. Allowance for drill—expenditure.

Each battery, troop, company or other unit of the guard showing attendance and actual drill of those present for one and one-half hours each week shall be allowed semi-annually for miscellaneous military purposes, the sum of four dollars per capita, based on the average enlisted strength during such semi-annual period, but when the average attendance during any semi-annual period falls below fifty per cent of the average enlisted strength in that period, then and in that event, such organization shall forfeit all right or claim to any such allowance. The semi-annual period herein referred to shall begin January first and July first. The governor shall prescribe regulations governing the payment by the state and the expenditure by the unit of this allowance and when the allowances by the state have been approved by him they shall be paid from the funds appropriated for the support and maintenance of the guard.

[S. S., '15, § 2215-227; 39 G. A., ch. 163, § 7.]

Sec. 325. Accounting to adjutant general.

No further payments shall be made under any provisions of this chapter to the accountable officer of any organization who does not fully and satisfactorily account to the adjutant general for all moneys theretofore paid to him under any provisions of this chapter.

[S., '13, § 2215-228.]

Sec. 326. Trespass—sale of intoxicating liquors—penalty.

Any person who shall trespass upon the encampment grounds or the camp grounds of the military force of the state in active service or of the guard called out for encampment, drill, target practice or other duty, or interrupt, molest or interfere with any member of the guard in the discharge of his duty, or sell any malt or spirituous or other intoxicating liquor within one mile of such encampment, camp or station, except a

person engaged in business prior to the establishment of such encampment, camp or station under permit issued by lawful authority, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable therefor, and the commanding officer of such force may order the arrest of such person and cause him to be delivered to a peace officer or magistrate as soon as practicable.

[C., '97, § 2188; S., '13, § 2215-229.]

Sec. 327. False certificate or return—misuse of funds—penalty.

Any officer or soldier of the guard knowingly making any false certificate of muster or false return of state property or funds in his hands, or wilfully neglecting or refusing to apply all money drawn from the state treasury for the purpose named in the requisition therefor, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding five years, or by fine in the amount of money not so applied, or both such fine and imprisonment, and all costs of prosecution.

[C., '97, § 2192; S., '13, § 2215-130.]

Sec. 328. Military stores' property of state—failure to account for—penalty.

All arms, uniforms, equipments and other military property furnished or issued by the state, or for which an allowance has been made, shall belong to the state, and shall be used for military purposes only, and each officer and soldier, upon receiving a discharge, or otherwise leaving the military service of the state, or upon demand of his commanding officer, shall forthwith surrender such state military property in his possession to said commanding officer. Every member of the guard who shall neglect to return to the armory of the company, or place in charge of the commanding officer of the company to which he belongs, any arms, uniforms, equipments or other military property, or portion thereof, belonging to the state within six days after being notified by said commanding officer to do so, shall be fined not more than fifty dollars or imprisoned not more than thirty days.

[C., '51, § 629; R., '60, § 1010; C., '73, § 1050; C., '97, § 2190; S. S., '15, § 2215-131.]

Sec. 329. Destruction or injury of military property—penalty.

Every person who shall wilfully or wantonly injure or destroy any article of uniform, arms, equipment or other military property furnished or issued by the state, and refuses to make good such injury or loss, or who shall sell, dispose of, secrete or remove, the same with intent to sell or dispose of it, shall be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars, nor more than five hundred dollars, or be imprisoned in the county jail for not more than four months or by both such fine and imprisonment.

[R., '60, § 1014; C., '73, § 1050; C., '97, § 2194; S., '13, § 2215-132.]

Sec. 330. Exemptions.

Every officer and soldier of the guard shall be exempt from jury duty and labor on the road on account of poll tax during his term of service, and, except in cases of treason, felony, or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during his attendance at drill parades, encampments, active service, election of officers, and in going to and returning from the same. The uniform, arms, and equipments of every member of the

guard shall be exempt from attachment, execution or sale for debt or taxes. Every member of the guard who has served the full term of his commission or enlistment, shall, upon application, be entitled to an honorable discharge, exempting him from military duty, except in time of war or public danger.

[C., '97, § 2269; S., '13, § 2215-433.]

Sec. 331. Service badges.

The adjutant general from the available funds at his disposal shall procure and issue to the officers and men of the guard entitled thereto, service badges according to the design and pattern thereof as may be determined upon by the adjutant general and kept on file at the office of the adjutant general. Members of the guard who by order of the president serve in federal forces during a national emergency shall be entitled to count the period of such federal service toward the procurement of a service badge.

[S., '13, § 2215-434; 39 G. A., ch. 163, § 8.]

Sec. 332. Uniform—by whom worn—when—penalty.

Every person who at any time wears a uniform of the United States army, navy, marine corps or the guard, or any part of such uniform or a uniform or part of a uniform similar thereto, within the bounds of the state of Iowa, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and if found guilty of such offense, he shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars and not more than one hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding thirty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment; provided that nothing in this chapter shall be construed as prohibiting officers or enlisted men of the guard of the state of Iowa, or any other state, or of the United States army, navy, marine corps or revenue service, or forest service, or cadets at any university, college or school, from wearing such uniform or parts of uniform, while on military duty connected herewith; and provided further that nothing in this chapter shall be construed as prohibiting inmates of any veterans' or soldiers' home, or members of any war veterans' or sons of veterans' associations from wearing their uniform; and provided further that nothing in this chapter shall be construed as prohibiting persons of the theatrical profession from wearing such uniforms in any playhouse or theatre while actually engaged in following their profession; and provided further that nothing in this chapter shall be construed as prohibiting the uniformed ranks of civic societies parading or traveling in a body or being in encampments, or going to or from their place of meeting or when assembled in a lodge room in their adopted uniform.

[S., '13, § 2215-435.]

Sec. 333. Courts-martial.

Courts-martial for officers and enlisted men of the guard will be such as shall be prescribed by regulations and orders issued by the governor in compliance with the act of congress approved June third, nineteen hundred sixteen, or any amendments thereto or substitutes therefor.

[C., '97, §§ 2196-2198; S. S., '15, § 2215-436; 37 G. A., ch. 314, § 10.]

Sec. 334. Tax exemptions—use of public utilities.

It shall be lawful for the boards of supervisors of the several counties and for the city councils of the several cities and towns of the state to exempt from taxation all personal and real property held and used for armory or military purposes; and it shall be lawful for any county or city or town which owns public utilities to grant to any organization of the guard which is stationed in such place the free use of such public utilities.

[S., '13, § 2215-440.]

Sec. 335. Building and camp ground improvements—salvage—improvement fund.

The governor is authorized to expend from the funds appropriated for the support and maintenance of the guard such amounts as may be necessary in the purchase of additional land, erection of buildings and other improvements on the permanent camp grounds and rifle ranges purchased by the state for the use of the guard, or purchased by the United States for the use of the guard of this state, when in his judgment such buildings and improvements will be for the permanent good of the guard.

Funds derived from the sale of salvage from the permanent camp grounds and rifle ranges of the guard shall be deposited with the treasurer of state to the credit of a fund to be known as the permanent improvement fund and such fund shall only be expended for the improvements of the permanent camp grounds and rifle ranges of the guard upon order of the executive council of the state of Iowa.

[S., '13, § 2215-441; 37 G. A., ch. 314, § 14; 39 G. A., ch. 163, § 5; 39 G. A., ch. 327, § 1.]

Sec. 336. Appropriation—certification and audit of claims.

There is appropriated out of any moneys in the treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of two hundred sixty-five thousand dollars per annum, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the support of the guard under the provisions of this chapter not applying to active service, which shall be drawn by a warrant, drawn by the auditor of state on the state treasurer, upon the certificate of the adjutant general approved by the governor and checked by the state board of audit, showing for what purpose each draft is to be or has been used, and no indebtedness shall be created in excess of such annual appropriation.

[C., '97, § 2214; S. S., '15, § 2215-442; 37 G. A., ch. 314, § 15; 39 G. A., ch. 171, § 2.]

Sec. 337. Term of service—rank of officers—contracts.

The term of service and rank of officers, other than the adjutant general, and the grades of enlisted men in the guard at the time of taking effect of this chapter, shall not be affected thereby, unless especially mentioned therein, but all officers and enlisted men shall be held to service for the full period of the commission or enlistment under which they are then serving; providing, however, that the governor may change the rank of such officers, or may terminate the enlistments of such enlisted men in the guard, or may transfer any such officers or such enlisted men to any organizations of the guard when necessary to con-

form to the regulations of the war department governing the organized militia of the United States; and provided that the provisions of this chapter shall not be construed to affect any contracts made by the guard or by any of its organizations.

[S. S., '15, § 2215-143.]

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 2.

Des Moines, January 2, 1922.

The following is published for the information and guidance of all organization commanders of the Iowa National Guard. The issue of the supplies listed below and the expense involved, is for the best interest of the State and the Guard, as it will permit each organization commander to carry on the administration of his unit efficiently and in a businesslike manner, and will provide the state with permanent office equipment for all its guard units.

(a) The Armory Board recommended to the Governor and Commander in chief, that the following articles of office equipment and supplies shall be issued in kind to all organizations which have administration in connection with their military duties. The Commander in Chief approved the recommendation of the Armory Board, and the supplies will be issued to the responsible officer of each organization on properly prepared requisitions, and the officer signing the requisition will be held responsible and accountable under his bond, for the proper use and care of all such issue.

(b) The first requisition will cover the permanent office equipment and the allowance of expendable supplies as indicated here below, and the amount set opposite each item of expendable supplies will cover each six months issue. Strict economy must be exercised as no additional amounts will be issued, any additional supplies required will be charged against the organization affected.

(c) Each Regimental Commander will file his requisition covering such items on the list as he may desire for his headquarters, not in excess of the amounts indicated.

PERMANENT OFFICE EQUIPMENT (Not Expendable)

- 1—No. 77 Mimeograph.
- 1—Steel Flat Top Desk.
- 1—Steel Typewriter Table.
- 2—Steel Letter Cases, with lid, lock and two handles.
- 1—L. C. Smith No. 8 Typewriter.
- 1—No. 3 Dahlberg Copy Holder.
- 1—Oak Index Box—5x8 with lid.
- 1—Hotchkiss Stapler, No. 1.
- 2—Glass Ink Stands.
- 1—12 in. Maple Ruler.
- 1—18 in. Maple Ruler.

- 1—Steel Eraser.
- 2—Filing Baskets.
- 1—Pair Office Shears.
- 6—Filing Boards with Clips.
- 2—Paper Weights.

EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES (6 Mo. Supply)

- 1—Box Assorted Rubber Bands.
 - 1—Box Gem Paper Clips—100 in box.
 - 100—No. 10 White Envelopes—printed.
 - 100—No. 10 Manila Envelopes—printed.
 - 100—No. 9 White Envelopes—printed for return only.
 - 100—No. 10 White Envelopes—printed for return only.
 - 10—Manila Envelopes 5½x8¼—open end—glue.
 - 25—Manila Envelopes 8x11—open end—with clasp.
 - 25—Manila Envelopes 10x15—open end—with clasp.
 - 50—Manila Envelopes 4¼x10—open end—glue.
 - 1—Eraser.
 - 1—Typewriter Eraser.
 - 1—Box Staples for Hotchkiss Stapler.
 - 25—No. 321½ Globe Manila Folders.
 - 1—4 oz. Bottle Black Ink.
 - 1—2 oz. Bottle Red Ink.
 - 5—Yellow Scratch Pads.
 - 6—4½x9 Blotters.
 - 2—19x24 Blotters.
 - 25—Sheets Carbon Paper.
 - 250—Letter Heads 10½x8.
 - 500—Unglazed Onion Skin 10½x8.
 - 1—3 oz. Bottle Paste.
 - 3—Black Pencils.
 - 1—Red Pencil.
 - 1—Blue Pencil.
 - 2—Cork Tip Penholders.
 - 1—Pyramid Pins.
 - 1—Lot Pink Notarial Tape.
 - 1—Rubber Stamp Pad.
 - 1—Bottle Stamp Pad Ink with Brush Spreader.
- (d) Each Battalion Headquarters will have the same allowance listed above, except.
- 1—No. 77 Mimeograph.
- (e) Each Company, Troop, Battery, Detachment, or other unit having administrative duties, will have the same allowance listed above, except—
- 1—No. 77 Mimeograph.
 - 1—Steel Typewriter Table.
- (f) The filing of requisitions at once will expedite shipment.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 3.

Des Moines, January 3, 1922.

1. On the recommendation of the instructor, Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, the following schedule is prescribed for the Armory drill of the Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, for the year 1922. Strict compliance hereto is directed.

January—

Personal Hygiene and Care of Feet.....15 minutes each drill
 School of the Trooper and Packing Saddle.....30 minutes each drill
 School of the Squad.....30 minutes each drill
 Nomenclature and Care of Arms.....15 minutes each drill

February—

Reading and Explaining Articles of War.....15 minutes each drill
 School of the Squad.....45 minutes each drill
 Military Courtesy30 minutes for two drills
 First Aid30 minutes for two drills

March—

Packing30 minutes each drill
 Interior Guard Duty30 minutes each drill
 Sighting and Aiming Drill and Gallery Practice.30 minutes each drill

April—

Packing30 minutes each drill
 School of the Platoon60 minutes each drill
 Sighting and Aiming Drill, and Gallery Practice
 for Dismounted Men60 minutes each drill

May—

Sighting and Aiming Drill.....15 minutes each drill
 School of the Platoon (including School of M.
 R. Platoon)75 minutes each drill
 Range Practice, Saturdays and Sundays where practicable.

June—

Sighting and Aiming Drill.....15 minutes each drill
 School of the platoon, including Scouting, Pa-
 trolling, Advance and Rear Guards—Out-
 posts—with packed saddles.....75 minutes each drill
 Gallery practice for dismounted men.....75 minutes each drill
 Range Practice, Saturdays and Sundays where practicable.

July—

Same as June, including Practice Matches and Shelter Tent Pitching.

August—

Same as July (Annual Camp of Instruction).

September—

School of the Troop, Outpost, Marches, etc....75 minutes each drill
 Signalling15 minutes each drill

October—

School of the Troop, including small problems. .90 minutes each drill
 November—Same as October.

December—

School of the Troop, including Ceremonies...90 minutes each drill
 Men for mounted and dismounted drill will be so alternated that all
 will get instruction in the various subjects.

All specialists will be trained in their particular duties.

Machine rifle Squads will be given systematic instruction.

Headquarters Troop, Service Troop (except Band Section), and Head-
 quarters Detachments will follow this schedule until special equipment
 has been received.

Troop Commanders will prepare and publish to the Troop, each drill
 night, the program for the next drill.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 4.

Des Moines, January 4, 1922.

Subject: Infantry Program for the Calendar Year 1922.

The following Infantry Training Program, prepared by the Federal
 Infantry Instructor, Iowa National Guard, under the directions of the
 War Department, and in consultation with the Brigade and Regimental
 Commanders, and, in the case of Medical Detachments, with the Chief
 Surgeon, State of Iowa, is prescribed for the Calendar Year 1922.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

CONTENTS

	Page
I—Foreword	2
1. Object and Bases of Training.....	2
2. Review of the Past Year's Work.....	2
3. Training Mission for 1922.....	2
4. Standard of Proficiency.....	2
II—Program of Armory Drill.....	3
A. For Rifle Companies.....	1 to 6
B. For Machine Gun Companies.....	7 to 11
C. For Headquarters Companies, Brigade, Regimental and Battalion, for Service Companies, for Howitzer Com- panies.....	12 to 16
III—Recruit Instruction for all Organizations.....	17
IV—Specialties	17 to 18
V—Text Books	18
VI—Schools	18
1. Correspondence Schools	18
2. Company Officers and Noncommissioned Officers.....	18

VII—Weekly Training Schedules, to be prepared by organization commanders	19
VIII—Methods of Instruction	19 and 20
Appendix No. 1—Special Training	21
A. For Hdqrs. Cos. Brigade, Regt., and Bn.	21 to 23
B. For Service Companies	23
C. For Howitzer Companies	24
Appendix No. 2—Training Program for Medical Detachments	25 to 28

I. Foreword.

1. Object and Bases of Training: Published as par. 85, compilation of Orders, War Department, and General Orders 112, War Department, 1919. (Military Education of the Army.)

2. Review of the Past Year's Work: 63% of the Infantry companies of the Iowa National Guard were organized and recruited during 1921. The remaining 37% of the companies, which had been organized in 1920, enlisted an average of about 25% of new recruits during 1921.

In view of these facts the training prescribed for the past year "First Year's Training," embodying the development of the individual soldier, of the squad and of the section, with the specific object of preparing these sub-units for entry into the platoon, culminating in platoon training during the encampment 1921.

3. Training Mission for 1922 (Second Year's Training).

(a) To review continuously the instruction given in the past and to further the progress of training of the individual, of the squad and of the sections.

(b) To concentrate on **Platoon Training**, both in close combat order, the immediate object being: **To prepare Platoons to function at War Strength**, by the 1922 encampment, when they will be required to take their places in **War Strength Companies** (provisional organizations).

(c) Prior to the 1922 encampment to complete at home stations the **Preliminary Training for Target Practice**, and as far as practicable, the **Prescribed Course of Known Distance practice**, in order to be ready for the field firing courses to be conducted during **Field Training Period 1922**.

One of the most important requirements for a good National Guard Company is a serviceable target range at its home station.

4. Standard of Proficiency:

(a) Minimum Specifications for Trained Infantry and Training Methods are published in **Training Circular No. 8, Document No. 844, War Department**, which will serve as a guide.

(b) It must be borne in mind that in the National Guard the time allotted for instruction is not sufficient to attain perfection in any one subject; but, with proper forethought, efficient instruction and honest effort on part of all members, it is sufficient for the average company to obtain a good working knowledge of all subjects prescribed. Perfection in any one subject should never be sought at the expense of the training in any other prescribed subject.

(c) It will be assumed that the completion of the instruction of National Guard Troops will normally come in a period of intensive training upon their draft into Federal Service, in time of war, and to such extent as is logical each summer camp will be regarded as a miniature period of such intensive training.

II. Program of Armory Drills:

A. FOR RIFLE COMPANIES

Allotment of Time in Hours.

1. Physical Drill	12
2. Discipline and Military Courtesy	5
(Including Customs of the Service.)	
3. Hygiene and First Aid	3
4. Guard Duty	3
5. Bayonet Fighting	6
6. School of the Squad	10
7. School of the Platoon	15
8. School of the Company	8
4, 7, 8.—Includes close and extended order, the use of whistles and arm signals, and P. S. R., par. 16 to 83. "Reconnaissance, and Patrolling."	
9. Inspection and Ceremonies	3
10. Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship	15
11. Automatic Rifles, Hand and Rifle Grenades	5
12. Riot Duty	6
13. Nomenclature, care, use and preservation of all arms and equipment issued for use	2
14. Examinations and Tests	3
15. March and March Discipline	6
16. Tent Pitching and Castrametation	3
17. Elementary Field Engineering, such as the siting and construction of simple trenches, etc.	3
15, 16, 17.—Not included in total—This instruction will be given under subjects 6 to 8, when practicable, on home target ranges and while going to and returning from same.	
Total	96 hours

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
1	Physical Drill.....	15	12	Physical Drill.....	15
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	69		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		School of the Squad.....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30		Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	69
2	Physical Drill.....	15	13	Physical Drill.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30		Hygiene and First Aid.....	30
	School of the Squad.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	60
	School of the Platoon.....	45		Bayonet Fighting.....	15
3	Company Inspection.....	30	14	Physical Drill.....	15
	Physical Drill.....	15		Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	45
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	69		School of the Squad.....	30
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		Riot Duty.....	30
4	Physical Drill.....	15	15	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care of Arms and Equipment.....	30		Nomenclature, Care and Use of Arms and Equipment.....	30
	School of the Squad.....	30		Bayonet Fighting.....	15
	Read Articles of War to Co. and enter fact on Service Records, (under remarks) of men present.....	45		Examinations and Tests.....	60
5	Physical Drill.....	15	16	Physical Drill.....	15
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	30		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	60		School of the Squad.....	30
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		School of the Platoon.....	60
6	Physical Drill.....	15	17	Physical Drill.....	15
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	45		Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	69
	School of the Squad.....	30		Bayonet Fighting.....	15
	Riot Duty.....	30		Riot Duty.....	30
7	Physical Drill.....	15	18	Physical Drill.....	15
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	69		Guard Duty.....	30
	School of the Platoon.....	30		School of the Squad.....	30
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		School of the Platoon.....	45
8	Physical Drill.....	15	19	Company Inspection.....	30
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Squad.....	30		Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	15
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	69		Bayonet Fighting.....	15
9	Physical Drill.....	15	20	Physical Drill.....	15
	Riot Duty.....	30		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	30
	School of the Squad.....	30		School of the Squad.....	60
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		Nomenclature, Care and Use of Arms and Equipment.....	45
10	Physical Drill.....	15	21	Physical Drill.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30		Hygiene and First Aid.....	30
	School of the Squad.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	60
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	45		Bayonet Fighting.....	15
11	Company Inspection.....	30	22	Physical Drill.....	15
	Physical Drill.....	15		Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	45
	School of the Platoon.....	60		School of the Squad.....	60
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		Riot Duty.....	30

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
23	Physical Drill.....	15	33	Physical Drill.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	60		Bayonet Fighting.....	45
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		School of the Company.....	15
24	Physical Drill.....	15	34	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	45
	School of the Squad.....	30		School of the Squad.....	15
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	69		Guard Duty.....	30
25	Physical Drill.....	15	35	Company Inspection.....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30		Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	60		School of the Platoon.....	45
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		Bayonet Fighting.....	15
26	Physical Drill.....	15	36	Physical Drill.....	15
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	45		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	30
	School of the Squad.....	30		School of the Squad.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30		Automatic Rifles, Hand and Rifle Grenades.....	45
27	Company Inspection.....	30	37	Physical Drill.....	15
	Physical Drill.....	15		Hygiene and First Aid.....	30
	School of the Platoon.....	60		School of the Company.....	15
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	45
28	Physical Drill.....	15	38	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care and Use of Arms and Equipment.....	30		School of the Squad.....	15
	Read Articles of War to Co. and enter fact on Service Records, (under remarks) of men present.....	45		School of the Platoon.....	45
	School of the Squad.....	30		School of the Company.....	15
29	Physical Drill.....	15	39	Physical Drill.....	15
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	30		Automatic Rifles, Hand and Rifle Grenades.....	45
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		School of the Platoon.....	45
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	60		Bayonet Fighting.....	15
30	Physical Drill.....	15	40	Physical Drill.....	15
	Riot Duty.....	30		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15
	School of the Squad.....	30		School of the Squad.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	45		School of the Platoon.....	60
31	Physical Drill.....	15	41	Physical Drill.....	15
	Examinations and Tests.....	60		Automatic Rifle, Hand and Rifle Grenades.....	30
	School of the Company.....	30		School of the Company.....	30
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		Bayonet Fighting.....	15
32	Physical Drill.....	15	42	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Automatic Rifle, Hand and Rifle Grenades.....	30
	School of the Squad.....	30		School of the Squad.....	15
	Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	45		School of the Company.....	30
				Guard Duty.....	30

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Mic.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
43	Company Inspection.....	30	46	Physical Drill.....	15
	Physical Drill.....	15		Automatic Rifles, Hand and Rifle Grenades.....	30
	Automatic Rifles, Hand and Rifle Grenades.....	30		School of the Squad.....	15
	School of the Company.....	30		School of the Company.....	30
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		Riot Duty.....	30
44	Physical Drill.....	15	47	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy	15		Examinations and Tests.....	60
	School of the Squad.....	30		School of the Company.....	30
	Automatic Rifles, Hand and Rifle Grenades.....	30		Bayonet Fighting.....	15
45	Physical Drill.....	15	48	Physical Drill.....	15
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	30		Discipline and Military Courtesy	15
	School of the Company.....	30		School of the Squad.....	15
	Automatic Rifles, Hand and Rifle Grenades.....	30		Automatic Rifles, Hand and Rifle Grenades.....	45
	Bayonet Fighting.....	15		School of the Company.....	30

B. FOR MACHINE GUN COMPANIES

Allotment of Time in Hours.

1. Physical Drill	12
2. Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	5
(including Customs of Service.)	
3. Hygiene and First Aid.....	3
4. Guard Duty	3
5. Pistol Marksmanship	4
6. Nomenclature, care and preservation of all arms and equipment issued for use.....	2
7. School of the Squad, Inf., M. G. S. R., Sec. 6.....	8
8. School of the M. G. Squad, M. G. S. R., Sec. 12.....	12
9. School of the Platoon and Company, Inf. and M. G.....	12
7, 8, 9—To include the use of whistle and arm signals and flag signalling.	
10. Mechanism of Browning MG., M. G. S. R., Sec. 22.....	12
11. MG. Known Distance Practice, M. G. D. R., Sec. 23 and Pistol Practice	1
12. Care and use of animals; mule equipment and carts; M. G. D. R., 1917, Parts V. and VI.; care and use of transports and packing	5
13. Inspections and Ceremonies, M. G. D. R., 1917, Part VII, Sec. IV.....	3
14. Riot Duty	6
15. Examinations and tests.....	3
16. Marching and March Discipline.....	6
17. Tent Pitching and Castrametation.....	3
18. Elementary Field Engineering, such as the construction of simple Machine Gun emplacements, T bases, etc.	3
14, 17, 18—Not included in total.—This instruction will be given under subjects 7 to 9, when practicable; on home target ranges and while going to and returning from same.	

Total 96 hours

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
1	Physical Drill.....	15	20	Physical Drill.....	15
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Care and Use of Animals, Mule Equipment and Carts.....	30		Guard Duty.....	30
	School of the Platoon.....	15		Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
2	Physical Drill.....	15	11	Company Inspection.....	30
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		Physical Drill.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15
	Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	30		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
	Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30
3	Physical Drill.....	15	12	Physical Drill.....	15
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
	School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	15		School of the Platoon.....	30
					Riot Duty.....	30
4	Physical Drill.....	15	13	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Hygiene and First Aid.....	30
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30
	Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	15
5	Physical Drill.....	15	14	Physical Drill.....	15
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		Examinations and Tests.....	60
	School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	15			
6	Physical Drill.....	15	15	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30
	Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	15			
7	Physical Drill.....	15	16	Physical Drill.....	15
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	30
	School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Care and Use of Animals, Mule Equipment and Carts.....	30		Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
	School of the Platoon.....	15		Riot Duty.....	30
8	Physical Drill.....	15	17	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30
	Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Machine Gun Known Distance Practice.....	60
	Riot Duty.....	30			
9	Physical Drill.....	15	18	Physical Drill.....	15
	Read Articles of War to Co. and enter fact on Service Records, (under remark) to men present.....	45		Guard Duty.....	30
	School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		School of the Platoon and Company.....	45
				Company Inspection.....	30

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
19	Physical Drill.....	15	26	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Read Articles of War to Co. and enter fact on Service Records, (under remarks) to men present.....	45
	Riot Duty.....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		School of the Platoon and Company.....	30
20	Physical Drill.....	15	29	Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		Hygiene and First Aid.....	30
	School of the Platoon and Company.....	45		School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
				School of the Platoon.....	15
21	Physical Drill.....	15	20	Physical Drill.....	15
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	30		Machine Gun Known Distance Practice.....	60
	School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	15			
22	Physical Drill.....	15	21	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30
	Machine Gun Known Distance Practice.....	60		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
				School of the Platoon.....	30
23	Physical Drill.....	15	22	Physical Drill.....	15
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		Examinations and Tests.....	60
	School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Care and Use of Animals, Mule Equipment and Carts.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	15			
24	Physical Drill.....	15	23	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Squad (Inf.).....	15
	School of the Platoon.....	30		Machine Gun Known Distance Practice.....	60
	Riot Duty.....	30			
25	Physical Drill.....	15	24	Physical Drill.....	15
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Machine Gun Known Distance Practice.....	60		School of the Platoon and Company.....	30
				Guard Duty.....	30
26	Physical Drill.....	15	25	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Care and Use of Animals, Mule Equipment and Carts.....	30		School of the Platoon and Company.....	30
	Guard Duty.....	30		Company Inspection.....	30
27	Physical Drill.....	15	26	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
	Care and Use of Animals, Mule Equipment and Carts.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30		School of the Squad (Inf.).....	30
28	Physical Drill.....	15	27	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Care and Use of Animals, Mule Equipment and Carts.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	45
	Guard Duty.....	30		Riot Duty.....	30

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
37	Physical Drill.....	15	43	Physical Drill.....	15
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	30		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		School of the Platoon.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Care and Use of Animals.....	30
	School of the Platoon and Company.....	30		Mule Equipment and Carriage.....	30
38	Physical Drill.....	15	44	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15		School of the Platoon and Company.....	30
	School of the Platoon and Company.....	45		Riot Duty.....	30
39	Physical Drill.....	15	45	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Hygiene and First Aid.....	30
	School of the Platoon and Company.....	30		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15
	Care and Use of Animals, Mule Equipment and Carriage.....	30		School of the Platoon and Company.....	30
40	Physical Drill.....	15	46	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15		Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	School of the Platoon and Company.....	30		Examinations and Tests.....	60
	Riot Duty.....	30			
41	Physical Drill.....	15	47	Physical Drill.....	15
	Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15
	School of the Squad (Inf.).....	15		School of the Platoon and Company.....	30
	Machine Gun Known Distance Practice.....	60		Mechanism of Machine Gun.....	30
				Care and Use of Animals, Mule Equipment and Carriage.....	30
42	Physical Drill.....	15	48	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature of Arms and Equipment.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	15
	School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30		School of the Machine Gun Squad.....	30
	School of the Platoon and Company.....	30		School of the Platoon and Company.....	30
	Guard Duty.....	30		Riot Duty.....	30
	Company Inspection.....	30			

C. FOR HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES—Brigade,
Regimental and Battalion.

FOR SERVICE COMPANIES

FOR HOWITZER COMPANIES

Allotment of Time in Hours.

1. Physical Drill.....	12
2. Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	6

(Including Customs of Service.)

3. Hygiene and First Aid.....	3
4. Guard Duty.....	6
5. Close Order, School of the Squad, Platoon and Company.....	24
6. Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30

See Note 1.

7. Inspections and Ceremonies.....	3
8. Riot Duty.....	6
9. Nomenclature, care, use and preservation of all arms and equipment issued for use.....	3
10. Examinations and tests.....	3
11. Marching and March Discipline.....	6
12. Tent Pitching and Castrametation.....	3

See Note 2.

Total..... 96 hours

Note 1.—Subjects to be included under heading "Technical Specialties" are published separately for the various companies in Appendix No. 1, hereto.
Note 2.—Not included in the total.—This instruction will be given under subject 3, whenever practicable; on home target ranges and while going to and returning from same.

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
1	Physical Drill.....	15	9	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
		60			60
2	Physical Drill.....	15	10	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30		Guard Duty.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
2	Company Inspection.....	30	11	Company Inspection.....	30
	Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15		Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
	Read Articles of War to Com- pany and enter fact on Serv- ice Record (under remarks of men present).....	45			30
7	Physical Drill.....	15	12	Physical Drill.....	15
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	30		Hygiene and First Aid.....	15
	Close Order, School of the Company.....	30		Close Order, School of the Company.....	30
	Nomenclature, Care and Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	15
Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		60		
5	Physical Drill.....	15	13	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30		Riot Duty.....	30
6	Physical Drill.....	15	14	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	15
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
7	Physical Drill.....	15	15	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15
	Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	60			60
8	Physical Drill.....	15	10	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	15		Physical Drill.....	15
	Close Order, School of the Company.....	30		Riot Duty.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	60		Close Order, School of the Company.....	15
				Examinations and Tests.....	60

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
17	Physical Drill.....	15	25	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15		Read Articles of War to Com- pany and enter fact on Serv- ice Record (under remarks of Men Present).....	45
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30
		60		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
18	Physical Drill.....	15	26	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	15
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Guard Duty.....	30
	Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
10	Company Inspection.....	30	27	Company Inspection.....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30		Riot Duty.....	30
	Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30		Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
20	Physical Drill.....	15	28	Physical Drill.....	15
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	30		Hygiene and First Aid.....	20
	Close Order, School of the Company.....	30		Close Order, School of the Company.....	30
	Discipline and Military Courtesy Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	15
	30		30		
21	Physical Drill.....	15	29	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15		Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	15
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15
		60		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
22	Physical Drill.....	15	30	Physical Drill.....	15
	Guard Duty.....	30		Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	15
	Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30			30
23	Physical Drill.....	15	31	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Squad.....	15
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
		60			60
24	Physical Drill.....	15	26	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Company.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy Close Order, School of the Company.....	15
	Riot Duty.....	30		Riot Duty.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
				Examinations and Tests.....	60

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
32	Physical Drill.....	15	41	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy	15
	Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30		Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	60		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
34	Physical Drill.....	15	42	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy	15
	Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	30		Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	30
	Guard Duty.....	30		Guard Duty.....	30
Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		
35	Company Inspection.....	30	43	Company Inspection.....	30
	Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30		Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30
	Riot Duty.....	30		Riot Duty.....	30
36	Physical Drill.....	15	44	Physical Drill.....	15
	Hygiene and First Aid.....	30		Hygiene and First Aid.....	30
	Close Order, School of the Company.....	30		Close Order, School of the Company.....	30
	Discipline and Military Courtesy	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy	15
Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		
37	Physical Drill.....	15	45	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	45		Discipline and Military Courtesy	15
	Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30		Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	60		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	60
38	Physical Drill.....	15	46	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy	15
	Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	30		Close Order, School of the Platoon.....	30
	Guard Duty.....	30		Guard Duty.....	30
Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	30		
39	Physical Drill.....	15	47	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy	15
	Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30		Close Order, School of the Squad.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	60		Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	60
40	Physical Drill.....	15	48	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of All Arms and Equipment Issued for Use.....	15		Riot Duty.....	15
	Close Order, School of the Company.....	30		Close Order, School of the Company.....	30
	Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.....	60		Examinations and Tests.....	60
Riot Duty.....	30				

III. Recruit instruction for all Organizations:

In the present system of enlisting the National Guard the training of recruits will be an ever present problem, and it is therefore necessary that there be a clear understanding of the task and of the objective to be attained. Instructors will strive for simplicity in this training and make the work as practicable as possible, prescribing **Qualification Tests** which permit of advancement of the recruits from one step to another in accordance with their observed progress. So far as it is possible, the aim will be to finish recruit instruction in the armory and to take to the annual encampment organizations which are ready to work as units.

No recruit should be turned for duty or be permitted to join a permanent squad or higher unit until he has successfully passed a qualification test in the following subjects:

1. Discipline and Military Courtesy.
2. Care and Preservation of Arms, Uniform and Equipment.
3. Personal Hygiene and Care of the Feet—First Aid.
4. School of the Soldier.
5. School of the Squad.
6. Physical Drill (Recruit instruction).
7. Orders for Sentinels.
8. Preliminary instruction, Target Practice.
9. Before being turned for duty the Articles of War should be read to him and such fact noted under "Remarks" on his Service Record.

IV. Specialties:

1. FOR ALL ORGANIZATIONS: Each Company Commander will be held responsible that special practical and theoretical training is given as follows:

(a) **To First Sergeants and Company Clerks:** Company Administration, Special Regulations No. 56 and 57, W. D.; Military Correspondence GO. No. 23, series 1912, W. D.; Army Regulations; National Guard Regulations.

(b) **To Mess Sergeants and Cooks:** Management of the Company Mess and Cooking.—Manual for Army Cooks 1916.

(c) **To Supply Sergeants and Mechanics:** Description of the Infantry Equipment, Ordnance Document No. 1718, W. D.—Instruction for the care and repair of Small Arms and Ordnance Equipment, Ordnance Document 1965, W. D.—Basic Allowances, Circular 169, W. D., 1921—Care of public animals and leather equipment issued to the National Guard, Ordnance Document No. 10903, W. D.

(d) **To Buglers:** Manual of the Bugle, and Bugle Calls, I. D. R., 1911. Semaphore and Wig-Wag Signalling, Signal Book, U. S. Army, 1916—Writing of Field Messages on prescribed blank forms—Signal Corps Form No. 217 A, 1916. Use of compass and field glasses.

(e) **To Runners and Agents:** Use of compass and field glasses; map reading; signalling by flag with standard speed and accuracy; oral and written field messages, P. S. R., par. 32 and Signal Corps Form 217 A, 1916.

(f) To all Noncommissioned Officers: Military sketching and Map Reading—Grievances.—Use of compass and field glasses; field orders and messages, pars. 32 and 45, F. S. R. and Signal Corps Form No. 217 A, 1916.

2. For Headquarters Cos., Service Cos. and Howitzer Cos., see Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, published in Bulletin No. 69, AGO., State of Iowa, April 22, 1921, and Appendix No. 1, to this training program.

V. Text Books:

All instruction prescribed in this training program will be based on the list of War Department regulations, manuals and other documents published in Bulletin No. 4, AGO., State of Iowa, January 15, 1921.

Regulations will be submitted by organization commanders concerned, to this office, in case any of the prescribed regulations, manuals or other documents have not been received to date.

VI. Schools.

The following Schools are prescribed:

1. Correspondence Schools:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| (a) For Field and Staff Officers | } See Bulletin No. 77,
Series 1921, AGO,
State of Iowa. |
| (b) For Company Officers | |
| (c) For Noncommissioned Officers. | |

2. Company Schools for Officers and Noncommissioned Officers.

In addition to the correspondence school courses, company schools for company officers and noncommissioned officers should be conducted in each company for at least one and one-half hours each week, without interfering with regular armory drills.

The specific object of this school will be to prepare officers and non-commissioned officers to act as instructors in the subjects prescribed for the following week.

No company officer or noncommissioned officer should be permitted to act as instructor until the company commander has satisfied himself that correct instruction will be imparted by him.

VII. Weekly Training Schedules:

1. The prescribing of a rigid training schedule which will fit all Infantry companies of the Iowa National Guard is impracticable, as local conditions will vary widely.

The training program, herein contained, announces the results to be obtained and prescribes the subjects of training and the time allotted to each. The arrangement of the subjects into weekly drills is intended to serve as a guide for the officers who are responsible for the execution of the program.

2. With this in view, and bearing in mind the "Training Mission" for the year, organization commanders will prepare "Weekly Training Schedules," and cause same to be posted on their armory bulletin boards at least one week in advance of the drills covered thereby, in order to enable the designated instructors to properly prepare themselves to insure smooth operation of all details.

The Weekly Training Schedule should contain the following exact information:

- Each subject of training.
- For each subject the No. or Nos. of paragraphs in the text book, on which this particular instruction is to be based.
- For each subject whether instruction is to be conducted by squad, by section, by platoon or by company.
- For each subject—The instructor must be designated.

VIII. Methods of instruction:

The National Guard Officer or noncommissioned officer is not expected to become a competent instructor in all of the technical and tactical details.

The solution of the training problem must therefore be found in such a division of work as will permit individual officers and noncommissioned officers to concentrate on only a part of the whole duty. Their work must be so laid out as to permit them to specialize on one or, at most, a few subjects, and then be developed so that they can perfect themselves to a point where their own efforts as instructors will be valuable as coming from one who has specialized in the particular subjects concerned.

The methods known as the block system are calculated to meet such a situation as confronts the National Guard, and, where applicable, it is recommended that the system be followed for a part of each training day.

State of Iowa, The Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 4.

Des Moines, Iowa, January 4, 1922.

APPENDIX NO. 1

TECHNICAL SPECIALTIES

for

- HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES, BRIGADE, REGIMENTAL AND BATTALION.
- SERVICE COMPANIES.
- HOWITZER COMPANIES.

Supplementary to Training Circular No. 1, War Department, Militia Bureau, 1921, as published in Bulletin No. 69, AGO., State of Iowa, April 22, 1921.

Training in their respective technical specialties of:

- HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES, BRIGADE, REGIMENTAL AND BATTALION.
- SERVICE COMPANIES.
- HOWITZER COMPANIES.

1. The organization of these new companies and the specified technical duties assigned to the respective sub-units are published in Training Circular No. 1, War Department, Militia Bureau, 1921, promulgated in Bulletin No. 69, AGO, State of Iowa, 1921.

2. All members of these companies are required to take the basic Infantry training prescribed in Paragraph II, C, of the order (GO. No. 4, AGO, State of Iowa, 1922).

3. The time allotted under Subjects No. 6, to "Technical Specialties and Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship," will be progressively devoted to organized instruction in the technical specialties below prescribed and will be conducted simultaneously with the standard training in Rifle or Pistol Marksmanship, or both, as the case may be:

IV. Technical Specialties:

A. FOR HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES, BRIGADE, REGIMENTAL AND BATTALION:

1. FOR STAFF SECTION: (Brigade Headquarters Company.)

Select men of clerical ability and train in Special Regulations No. 57, W. D.; military correspondence, GO. No. 23, W. D.; 1912; use of blank forms prescribed for Camp and Brigade Headquarters; Army Regulations; National Guard Regulations; typewriting.

At least one enlisted member of this section should be proficient in shorthand.

2. FOR INTELLIGENCE PLATOONS AND SECTIONS:

(a) **For Observers and Assistants:** Select men of clerical ability and train in: Military Map Reading and Sketching—Grieves; duplicating maps and sketches by drawing or other simple mechanical means.

(b) **For Scouts:** Select men mentally and physically active but of cool temperament who have excelled in target practice and instruct in Military Map Reading and Sketching—Grieves; use of compass, telescopic sights and telescope; signalling by flag and panel; oral and written messages, use of cover and stalking.

3. FOR TRANSPORTATION SECTIONS: (Brigade Headquarters Company.)

(a) **Animal Drawn:** Select men familiar with the care and use of animals and instruct in: Care of Public Animals and Leather Equipment issued to the National Guard, Document 1003, Ordnance W. D.; Manual of Stable Sergeants, 1917.—Biting; saddling; fitting of collars; harnessing; unharnessing; road discipline (F. S. R.)

If no animals are available, construct dummy animal and obtain at least one complete saddle and harness for instruction.

(b) **Motor:** Select men who have had practice with motor vehicles and instruct in: Knowledge of construction, care, operation, simple repairs and adjustments, etc., of motor vehicles in general use, and trucks in particular; driving; loading; road discipline.

4. FOR PIONEER PLATOONS: (Regimental Headquarters Company.)

If practicable select men familiar with road, bridge or similar work, and instruct in: Cordage; block and tackle; strengthening bridges; estimating capacity and weight (for N. C. O.); tools and engineer equipment; repair to roads; stream crossing; camp expedients; simple forms of trenches and revetments; wire obstacles, barricades, etc.; transportation and use of explosives; demolitions; packing.

Reference: Engineer Field Manual No. 29, Parts I-VII.

If no animals are available, construct dummy animal and obtain at least one complete pack saddle for instruction.

5. FOR COMMUNICATION PLATOONS:

(a) **For Courier and Runner Sections:** Select men mentally and physically active who possess good memory and train in Map Reading—Grieves; oral and written messages; care and use of horse; horse equipment; bicycle; compass, field glasses and the use of cover.

(b) **For Wire Sections:** If practicable select men familiar with telegraphy and telephony and instruct in: Laying and recovering field wires; installing and maintaining field telephones; switchboard; wire splicing; telegraphy; buzzerphone; typewriting and minor repairs to equipment.

(c) **For Radio and Panel Sections:** If practicable select men familiar with radio apparatus and instruct in: Radio Telegraphy; care and use of apparatus, location of faults and minor repairs.—For Panelmen: Knowledge of panels and panel codes, familiarity with makings and silhouettes of airplanes.

B. FOR SERVICE COMPANIES:

1. **For Staff Sections:** Select men of clerical ability who can use the typewriter and instruct in: Special Regulations 57, W. D.; military correspondence, GO. No. 23, W. D. 1912; use of blank forms prescribed for Regimental Headquarters; Army Regulations; National Guard Regulations.—At least one enlisted member of this section should be proficient in shorthand.

2. **For Supply Sections:** Select men of clerical ability who can use the typewriter and instruct in: General use of blank forms; requisitions; pay rolls; transportation; bills of lading, etc.; castrametation; office organization; property accounts and records; surveys; the ration; the supply of units in the field.

3. **For Band Sections:** Music, individual and ensemble; marching, march discipline; ceremonies; training as auxiliary sanitary units; including first aid and litter drill. (Drill Regulations for Sanitary Troops, 1917.)

4. **For Transportation Platoons:** Select men familiar with the care and use of animals and instruct in: Care of Public Animals and Leather Equipment, issued to the National Guard, Document 1003, Ordnance W. D.—Manual for Stable Sergeants, 1917.—Biting, Saddling, fitting collars; harnessing; unharnessing; hasty repair of harness; driving; care of vehicles and loading; road discipline.

If no animals are available, construct dummy animal and obtain at least one set each of saddle and harness equipment for instruction.

C. FOR HOWITZER COMPANIES:

1. For One-pounder Sections:

Instruction in the following:

(a) Organization; Service of the Gun; Fire and Material, (Provisional Instruction for the 37 mm. Gun, Model 1916, R. F. Document No. 758, War Department).

(b) Care and use of Public Animals and Leather Equipment issued to the National Guard, Document 1003, Ordnance, W. D.

(c) Manual for Stable Sergeants, 1917.

If no animals are available, construct dummy animal and obtain at least one set each of saddle and harness equipment for instruction.

2. For Light Mortar Sections:

(a) Organization, Service of the Gun, Formation, Fire and Material, (Light Trench Mortar Drill Regulations, Document 811, War Department).

(b) Care and use of Public Animals and Leather Equipment issued to the National Guard, Document No. 1963, Ordnance W. D.

(c) Manual for Stable Sergeants, 1917.

If no animals are available, construct dummy animal and obtain at least one set each of saddle and harness equipment for instruction.

State of Iowa, The Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 4.

Des Moines, Iowa, January 4, 1922.

APPENDIX NO. 2.

Training Program for Medical Detachments for the Calendar Year 1922

Allotment of Time in Hours.

1. Physical Drill	12
2. Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	6
(including Customs of Service.)	
3. Nomenclature, care, use and preservation of equipment issued for use	3
4. The Pack and Medical Belt.....	6
5. School of the Soldier, including elementary instruction by means of dummy animal.....	6
6. School of the Detachment.....	6
7. Litter Drill	6
8. Ambulance Drill	3
9. Technical Subjects, including: Anatomy and Physiology; First Aid; Pharmacy and Dispensary Work; Minor Surgery and the use of splints and appliances; Nursing and Hospital management; Recruiting and Finger Printing; Hygiene and Sanitation, general and military; papers, reports and returns; Control of venereal diseases	36
10. Care and use of Animals and Transportation, (including all vehicles prescribed for Medical Detachments under Tables of Organizations).....	6
11. Inspections	3
12. Examinations and Tests.....	3
13. Marching and March Discipline.....	6
14. Tent Pitching and Camp Expedients.....	3

13, 14—Not included in total.—To be conducted under subjects 5 and 6, whenever practicable.

Total

96 hours

The General Principles and general instructions contained in the body of this order (GO. No. 4, AGO, State of Iowa, 1922), apply equally to Medical Detachments.

The Training Mission for Medical Detachments will consist in their being ready at the 1922 Encampment to demonstrate their ability to function as parts of the line organizations to which they are attached, embracing their practical working knowledge of first aid, transportation of sick or wounded in connection with litter and ambulance; practical camp sanitation and hygiene, including disposal of garbage and human and animal excreta; practical sanitary service on the target range and in trenches; water purification in the field; practical venereal prophylaxis and in such special tests of proficiency as may be prescribed.

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
1	Physical Drill.....	15	11	Detachment Inspection.....	30
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of Equipment.....	30		Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Soldier.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
	Technical Subjects.....	45		School of the Detachment.....	30
2	Physical Drill.....	15	12	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	30		Care and Use of Animals and Transportation	30
	The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt	30		Litter Drill.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Technical Subjects.....	45
3	Detachment Inspection.....	30	13	Physical Drill.....	15
	Physical Drill.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		School of the Soldier.....	30
	School of the Detachment.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
4	Physical Drill.....	15	14	Physical Drill.....	15
	Care and Use of Animal Transportation	30		Care and Use of Animals and Transportation	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt	30
	Litter Drill.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
5	Physical Drill.....	15	15	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy.....	30		Ambulance Drill.....	30
	School of the Soldier.....	30		School of the Detachment.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45			
6	Physical Drill.....	15	16	Physical Drill.....	15
	Care and Use of Animals and Transportation	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
	The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt	30		Litter Drill.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Examinations and Tests.....	30
7	Physical Drill.....	15	17	Physical Drill.....	15
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of Equipment.....	30
	Ambulance Drill.....	30		School of the Soldier.....	30
	School of the Detachment.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
8	Physical Drill.....	15	18	Physical Drill.....	15
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Discipline and Military Courtesy	30
	Litter Drill.....	30		The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt.....	30
	Examinations and Tests.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
				Detachment Inspection.....	30
9	Physical Drill.....	15	19	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of Equipment.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
	School of the Soldier.....	30		School of the Detachment.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45			
10	Physical Drill.....	15	20	Physical Drill.....	15
	The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt.....	30		Care and Use of Animals and Transportation.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Litter Drill.....	30
	Head Articles of War to Detachment and enter fact on Service Records (under remarks) of Men Present.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
21	Physical Drill.....	15	21	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
	School of the Soldier.....	30		Ambulance Drill.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		School of the Detachment.....	30
22	Physical Drill.....	15	32	Physical Drill.....	15
	Care and Use of Animals and Transportation.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
	The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt.....	30		Litter Drill.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Examinations and Tests.....	30
23	Physical Drill.....	15	33	Physical Drill.....	15
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of Equipment.....	30
	Ambulance Drill.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
	School of the Detachment.....	30		School of the Soldier.....	30
24	Physical Drill.....	15	34	Physical Drill.....	15
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Discipline and Military Courtesy	30
	Litter Drill.....	30		The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt.....	30
	Examinations and Tests.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
25	Physical Drill.....	15	35	Detachment Inspection.....	30
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of Equipment.....	30		Physical Drill.....	15
	School of the Soldier.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
	Technical Subjects.....	45		School of the Detachment.....	30
26	Physical Drill.....	15	36	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy	30		Care and Use of Animals and Transportation.....	30
	The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt.....	30		Litter Drill.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Technical Subjects.....	45
27	Detachment Inspection.....	30	37	Physical Drill.....	15
	Physical Drill.....	15		Discipline and Military Courtesy	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		School of the Soldier.....	30
	School of the Detachment.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45

Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.	Drill No.	SUBJECT	Min.
25	Physical Drill.....	15	26	Physical Drill.....	15
	Care and Use of Animals and Transportation.....	30		Care and Use of Animals and Transportation.....	30
	Litter Drill.....	30		The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Technical Subjects.....	45
29	Physical Drill.....	15	29	Physical Drill.....	15
	Technical Subjects.....	45		School of the Soldier.....	30
	School of the Soldier.....	30		Head Articles of War to Detachment and enter fact on Service Records (under remarks) of Men Present.....	45
	Head Articles of War to Detachment and enter fact on Service Records (under remarks) of Men Present.....	45			
30	Physical Drill.....	15	30	Physical Drill.....	15
	Care and Use of Animals and Transportation.....	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
	The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt.....	30		Litter Drill.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Examinations and Tests.....	30
41	Physical Drill.....	15	44	Physical Drill.....	15
	Nomenclature, Care, Use and Preservation of Equipment.....	30		Care and Use of Animals and Transportation.....	30
	School of the Soldier.....	30		Litter Drill.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt.....	30
42	Physical Drill.....	15	47	Physical Drill.....	15
	Discipline and Military Courtesy	30		Technical Subjects.....	45
	The Infantry Pack and Medical Belt.....	30		Ambulance Drill.....	30
	Technical Subjects.....	45		School of the Detachment.....	30
43	Detachment Inspection.....	30	48	Physical Drill.....	15
	Physical Drill.....	15		Technical Subjects.....	45
	Technical Subjects.....	45		Litter Drill.....	30
	School of the Detachment.....	30		Examination and Tests.....	30

State of Iowa, The Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 5.

Des Moines, Iowa, January 5, 1922.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Military Code, State of Iowa, a school of instruction will be held at the State House, Des Moines, Iowa, January 12, 13 and 14, 1922. Brigadier General Mathew A. Tinley is hereby designated to conduct the school. He will be assisted by Lt. Colonel W. A. Cornell, Cavalry, and Major Alfred Brandt, Infantry, Regular Army Instructors on duty with the National Guard of Iowa, and such other officers as he may designate.

All officers of the Guard will be furnished transportation from home station to Des Moines and return, and a per diem allowance of seven (7) dollars per day is authorized, which must cover quarters and subsistence for the period of the school. All officers will arrange their departure from home stations so as to report to the Commanding General, in the house chamber, State House, not later than 10 a. m. Jan. 12, 1922.

Service uniform, without side arms, will be worn: Each officer will report with the following: Note book, pencils and list of questions he may desire brought up for discussion.

It is contemplated that the Commander in Chief, Governor N. E. Kendall, will be present to welcome the officers. The Adjutant General will review the past year's work, and the prospects for the future. The Attorney General will address the officers on the subject of the Civil Laws of the State and their relation to the Military Laws.

It is desired that the following officers prepare papers to be read by them during the school:

General M. A. Tinley—Commanding 67th Brigade, Iowa N. G.

The National Guard, its traditions, its aims and purposes, and the benefits to be derived from service in the Guard.

Colonel Ralph P. Howell—Commanding 113 Cavalry, Iowa N. G.

Problems of a cavalry organization.

Colonel Lloyd D. Ross—Commanding 133rd Infantry, Iowa N. G.

Selection, promotion and training of officers. Experiences as Company Commander, Battalion Commander and Regimental Commander, the problems met, and how solved. Training of Units. Instruction of recruits. Value of National Guard service as demonstrated by personal experiences in World War.

Colonel Guy S. Brewer—Commanding 168th Infantry, Iowa N. G.

The Regiment, its place in the mind and heart of its commanding officer. Officers who are graduates of service schools, how should their knowledge be utilized. The problem of handling strikes or riots, the mental attitude of a National Guard Officer and enlisted men as reflected by his attitude in the performance of his duty. Value of National Guard service as demonstrated by personal experience in World's War.

Colonel Wilbur S. Conkling—Chief Surgeon, Iowa N. G.

The medical department, its importance as demonstrated in the World's War, and the necessity for unquestioned co-operation by all organization commanders.

Lieut. Colonel W. A. Cornell—D. O. L. Cavalry Instructor, Iowa N. G.

Duties of Regular Army Instructors, and Sergeant Instructors, to whom responsible, and the assistance they can give organizations.

Major Alfred Brandt—D. O. L. Infantry Instructor, Iowa N. G.

Correspondence Schools. Pay Rolls, the necessity for careful preparation. Armory Instruction and its relation to Field Training during annual Camps of Instruction.

Major Arthur Rule—Commanding 2nd Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa N. G.

Suggestions for Annual Camp from the viewpoint of a Battalion Commander.

Major Fred S. Hird—Chief Ordnance Officer, Iowa N. G.

Small Arms Practice, both indoor and outdoor. Range work during camp. National Rifle Shoot each year. Preparation for selection of N. G. Team for 1922. Care of arms and equipment.

Major Fred S. Holsteen—Judge Advocate, Iowa N. G.

Military Law: Courts-martial: enforcing discipline without recourse to summary courts-martial.

Major H. D. Coe—U. S. P. & D. Officer.

Property Accounting as viewed from State Headquarters. Changes and improvements contemplated. Errors to be avoided and procedure to be followed.

Captain Robert L. Fulton—Q. M. Dept., Iowa N. G.

Discrepancies noted in inspecting organizations, and which are brought to light when transferring property.

Short Cuts to Office Efficiency.

Suggestions in office arrangement, property storage, and keeping of records, etc.

Captain Sophus Klinge—Commanding Company "C," 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

Experience at Camp Benning School, and opinion thereof.

Colonel Knud Bøberg—Chief Clerk Adjutant General's Department.

Finance:

Necessity for care in preparation of all papers pertaining to expenditure of funds.

Handling of Q. M. and subsistence supplies at annual Camps of Instruction, and suggestions as to the co-operation desired from all officers in obtaining such supplies.

The Commanding General will arrange the programs to permit each Regimental Commander to hold a conference and school, Saturday morning, January 14. Every effort will be made to clear up any problems which may be presented, but it is desired that all such problems be confined as nearly as possible to those matters which pertain and are vital to the administration, training and constructive criticism of the Guard as a whole. The authorized three days will not permit any consideration of minor questions or personal grievances, either real or imaginary.

Word has been received from Major C. B. Robbins, President of the National Guard Association of Iowa, that the annual meeting of the asso-

clation will be held, coincident with the school dates, and in Des Moines. The travel directed and the expense involved is necessary in the military service of the state.

The Quartermaster will issue the necessary transportation.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, The Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 6. Des Moines, Iowa, January 7, 1922.

The annual Armory Inspection for the Iowa National Guard will be held on dates and by the officers indicated here below.

Commanding Officers of all units will have all property arranged so as to permit the inspecting officer checking without delay or confusion. Records, general orders, circulars, circular letters and bulletins will be properly filed and ready to submit to the inspector.

An officer, preferably the Commanding Officer, of each unit, will arrange to be with the inspector from the time of his arrival until his departure.

All organizations must assemble at their armory, not later than 8:00 p. m. on the night designated for the inspection. Every member of the organization must be present for inspection, and any absentees must be accounted for by the responsible officer.

Schedule for dates of Inspection:

State Headquarters

Major Alfred Brandt, D. O. L. Inspector

Mar. 16—1922 Des Moines, Iowa. Administrative Staff and Store Houses

67th Infantry Brigade

Major Alfred Brandt, D. O. L. Inspector

Mar. 20—1922 Winterset, Iowa. Hdqrs. Co. 67th Inf. Brigade

133rd Infantry

Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, D. O. L. Inspector

Feb. 21—1922 Fairfield, Iowa. Ser. Co. 133rd Inf. and Med. Det.
 Feb. 23—1922 Des Moines, Iowa. Headquarters 133rd Infantry
 Feb. 27—1922 Waterloo, Iowa. Companies "B" and "D", 133rd Inf.
 Feb. 28—1922 Cedar Falls, Iowa. Hdqrs. Co. 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 1—1922 Mason City, Iowa. Co. "H", 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 1—1922 Mason City, Iowa. Hq. & Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 2—1922 Fort Dodge, Iowa. Co. "G", 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 3—1922 Webster City, Iowa. Co. "E", 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 6—1922 Storm Lake, Iowa. Co. "F", 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 7—1922 Sheldon, Iowa. Co. "I", 133rd Inf. & Hq. 3rd Bn.
 Mar. 8—1922 Le Mars, Iowa. Co. "K", 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 9—1922 Sioux City, Iowa. Co. "L", 133rd Inf. & Hqs. Co. 3rd Bn.

Mar. 10—1922 Sioux City, Iowa. Co. "M", 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 28—1922 Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Hqs. & Hqs. Co. (If Federally recognized) and Co. "C", 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 29—1922 DeWitt, Iowa. Howitzer Co., 133rd Inf.
 Mar. 30—1922 Dubuque, Iowa. Co. "A", 133rd Inf.

168th Infantry

Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, D. O. L. Inspector

Feb. 13—1922 Des Moines, Iowa. Co. "A", 168th Inf.
 Feb. 14—1922 Des Moines, Iowa. Co. "B", 168th Inf. & Med. Det.
 Feb. 15—1922 Des Moines, Iowa. Co. "C", 168th Inf.
 Feb. 16—1922 Des Moines, Iowa. Co. "D", 168th Inf.
 Feb. 17—1922 Des Moines, Iowa. Reg. Hqs. & Bn. Hqs. 1st Bn. 168th Inf.
 Feb. 20—1922 Centerville, Iowa. Co. "G", 168th Inf.
 Mar. 13—1922 Guthrie Center, Ia. Hqs. Co. 1st Bn. 168th Inf.
 Mar. 14—1922 Audubon, Iowa. Hqs. Co. 2nd Bn. 168th Inf.
 Mar. 15—1922 Harlan, Iowa. Co. "H", 168th Inf.
 Mar. 16—1922 Neola, Iowa. Hqs. & Hqs. Co. 3rd Bn. 168th Inf.
 Mar. 17—1922 Council Bluffs, Ia. Hqs. Co. & Co. "L", 168th Inf.
 Mar. 18—1922 Council Bluffs, Ia. Service Co. 168th Inf.
 Mar. 20—1922 Glenwood, Iowa. Co. "I", 168th Inf.
 Mar. 21—1922 Red Oak, Iowa. Co. "M", & Hqs. 2nd Bn. 168th Inf.
 Mar. 22—1922 Shenandoah, Iowa. Co. "E", 168th Inf.
 Mar. 23—1922 Clarinda, Iowa. Howitzer Co., 168th Inf.
 Mar. 24—1922 Villisca, Iowa. Co. "F", 168th Inf.
 Mar. 25—1922 Corning, Iowa. Co. "K", 168th Inf.

113th Cavalry

Major Alfred Brandt, D. O. L. Inspector

Mar. 6—1922 Burlington, Iowa. Hqs. Tr. 113th Cav.
 Mar. 7—1922 Washington, Iowa. Tr. "D", 113th Cav.
 Mar. 8—1922 Sigourney, Iowa. Tr. "E", 113th Cav.
 Mar. 9—1922 Oskaloosa, Iowa. Tr. "F", Hqs. Det. 2nd Squ. 113th Cav.
 Mar. 10—1922 Ottumwa, Iowa. Service Tr. 113th Cav.
 Mar. 13—1922 Montezuma, Iowa. Hqs. Det. 1st Squ. 113th Cav.
 Mar. 14—1922 Iowa City, Iowa. Reg. Hqs. & Tr. "A", 113th Cav.
 Mar. 15—1922 Des Moines, Iowa. Tr. "B" & "C", 113th Cav. & Med. Det.

185th Field Artillery

Lt. Col. Geo. E. Goodrich, I. G. Inspector

Feb. 27—1922 Keokuk, Iowa. Bat. "C" (Now Bat. "A") 185th F. A.
 Feb. 28—1922 Davenport, Iowa. Bat. "B", 185th F. A.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 7. Des Moines, January 23, 1922.

The following Roster of the Iowa National Guard, including December 31, 1921, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. A corrected Roster will be published every six months on July 1st, and January 1st of each year.

By order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

*
ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

December 31, 1921.

Commander-in-Chief.

N. E. Kendall, Governor, Inaugurated.....Jan. 13, 1921

Staff of Commander-in-Chief.

Adjutant General, Chief of Staff.

Date of
Commission

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, Davenport, Iowa.....Sept. 1, 1918

Assistant Adjutant General.

Major Edwin E. Lucas, Fairfield, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1909

Aida.

Not Federally Recognized.

Colonel John C. Loper, Marshalltown, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel George L. Garton, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Herman C. Johnson, Waukon, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Frank E. Lyman, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Rufus L. Chase, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel George B. Hall, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Frank B. Younk, Ottumwa, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Hanford MacNider, Mason City, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Henry C. Haynes, Centerville, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel John H. Kelley, Sioux City, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Captain George E. Everest, Council Bluffs, Iowa.....Apr. 5, 1921

Staff Corps and Departments.

Adjutant Generals Department.

Date of
Commission

The Adjutant General—

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher.....Sept. 1, 1918

Asst Adjutant General—

Major Edwin E. Lucas.....Feb. 1, 1909

Judge Advocate General's Department.

Major Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington, Iowa, Judge Advocate...June 1, 1921

Inspector General's Department.

Major—Vacancy.

Quartermaster's Corps.

Date of
Commission

Major Howard D. Coe, Des Moines, Iowa, Q. M.—

U. S. P. D. O.....

Sept. 3, 1918

Captain Robert L. Fulton, Fairfield, Iowa, Asst. to Q. M.....Dec. 6, 1920

1st Lt. Burt J. Wolcott, Des Moines, Iowa, Trans. Off.....Aug. 4, 1921

Ordnance Department.

Date of
Commission

Major Fred S. Hird, Des Moines, Iowa,

Chief O. O. I. S. A. P.....

July 18, 1921

2nd Lieutenant—Vacancy.

Medical Department.

Date of
Commission

Lt. Colonel Wilbur S. Conkling, Chief Surgeons.....July 13, 1921

Assistants to Chief Surgeon:

Captain Verl A. Ruth, Des Moines, Iowa,

Asst. Chief Surgeon.....

July 29, 1921

Captain Don M. Griswold, Iowa City, Iowa,

Asst. Chief Surgeon.....

July 26, 1921

General Officers.

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Mathew A. Tinley.....	Brig. Gen.	6th Inf. Brigade		Council Bluffs, Ia.

Brigade Headquarters.

John Ball.....	Major	B. Ex. and B. 1st	7-25-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Meri E. Pindell.....	Captain	Commanding Brigade Headquarters Co.	7-29-21	Winterset, Iowa
Carl H. Spry.....	Captain	B. Ex.	8-2-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Lloyd R. Ballard.....	1st Lt.	Asst.	7-30-21	Winterset, Iowa
E. L. Pugsley.....	1st Lt.	Asst.	8-15-21	Des Moines, Iowa

133rd Infantry.

Headquarters

Lloyd D. Ross.....	Colonel	Commanding	10-5-20	Des Moines, Iowa
Winford H. Bailey.....	1st. Col.	B. Ex.	5-20-21	Sheldon, Iowa
Gordon C. Hollar.....	Major	M. G. Officer	7-23-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Chas. Tibbison, Jr.....	Captain	B-1	7-2-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Leland S. Lessinger.....	Captain	B-4		Fairfield, Iowa
Chas. C. Boyson.....	Captain	B-3	7-12-21	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Joseph A. Myers.....	1st Lt.	B-2	6-20-21	Cedar Falls, Iowa

Headquarters Company

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Charles C. Boysen.....	Captain	Commanding	7-12-21	Cedar Falls, Iowa

Service Company

Leonard R. Greenfield.....	Captain	Commanding	5-3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Oscar C. Gaumer.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-23-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Chas. T. McCampbell.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Chas. H. Messett.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-19-21	Fairfield, Iowa

Attached Medical Department

Lora D. James.....	Major	Medical Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Edgar A. Stewart.....	Captain	Medical Corps	7-20-21	St. Pleasant, Iowa
Phillip G. Watters.....	Captain	Medical Corps		Des Moines, Iowa
Chester Furdycer.....	Captain	Dental Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Hershel W. Keller.....	Captain	Dental Corps		

Attached Chaplain

Charles H. Van Metre.....	1st Lt.	Chaplain Corps	5-21-21	Odebolt, Iowa
---------------------------	---------	----------------	---------	---------------

Howitzer Company

Leo J. Kelly.....	Captain	Commanding	1-21-21	DeWitt, Iowa
Walton B. Christensen.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-21-21	DeWitt, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company

1st Battalion

Sevall C. Viles.....	Major	Commanding	11-6-20	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Harry P. Donovan.....	1st Lt.	Rn. 1st	7-11-21	Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Company "A"

Kendall Borch.....	Captain	Commanding	1-11-21	Dubuque, Iowa
Ralph H. Denny.....	1st Lt.	D. S. Inf. School Camp Denton, Ga.	1-11-21	Dubuque, Iowa
Donald F. Huntoon.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-11-21	Dubuque, Iowa

Company "B"

Leonard B. Laine.....	Captain	Commanding	5-10-21	Waterloo, Iowa
Wm. M. Durshenwald.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-10-21	Waterloo, Iowa
Clyde W. Davis.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-10-21	Waterloo, Iowa

Company "C"

Sophus Kings.....	Captain	Commanding	1-10-21	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
John F. Currell.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-10-21	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Richard Jensen.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-10-20	Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Company "D" (M. G.)

Howard J. Rouse.....	Captain	Commanding	6-15-20	Waterloo, Iowa
John G. Fenne.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-28-20	Waterloo, Iowa
John L. Althouse.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-28-21	Waterloo, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company

2nd Battalion

Arthur L. Rule.....	Major	Commanding	5-7-18	Mason City, Iowa
Rob Roy Cerney.....	1st Lt.	Rn. 1-2-2st	5-7-21	Mason City, Iowa

Company "E"

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Henry R. Mahoney.....	Captain	Commanding	6-1-21	Webster City, Iowa
Eugene E. Meiler.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-1-21	Webster City, Iowa
Mathias J. House.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-1-21	Webster City, Iowa

Company "F"

Raymond A. Jones.....	Captain	Commanding	5-24-20	Storm Lake, Iowa
Denton B. Gregg.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-24-20	Storm Lake, Iowa

Company "G"

Fred R. Frost.....	Captain	Commanding	10-5-18	Fort Dodge, Iowa
John H. Anderson.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-19-21	Fort Dodge, Iowa

Company "H" (M. G.)

Harold W. Odle.....	Captain	Commanding	2-18-21	Mason City, Iowa
George D. Crawford.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-12-21	Mason City, Iowa
Ralph M. Dull.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-8-20	Mason City, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company

3rd Battalion

Henry G. Geiger.....	Major	Commanding	7-12-20	Sheldon, Iowa
Ralph C. Wright.....	1st Lt.	Rn. 1-2-2st	6-7-20	Sioux City, Iowa

Company "I"

Franklin K. McVicker.....	Captain	Commanding	7-26-21	Sheldon, Iowa
Wesley S. Hicks.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-26-21	Sheldon, Iowa
Michael M. Wood.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-30-21	Sheldon, Iowa

Company "K"

Warren C. Butler.....	Captain	Commanding	3-10-21	Le Mars, Iowa
Walter C. Huxtable.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-10-21	Le Mars, Iowa
Carl H. Witt.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2-16-21	Le Mars, Iowa

Company "L"

Howard B. Rew.....	Captain	D. S. Inf. School Camp Denton, Ga.	6-4-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Harold W. Reister.....	1st Lt.	Commanding Co.	6-6-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Harold W. Griffen.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-9-21	Sioux City, Iowa

Company "M"

Joseph D. Hale.....	Captain	Commanding	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Alphe H. Young.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa
William H. Fair.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa

168th Infantry,

Headquarters

Guy S. Brewer.....	Colonel	Commanding	7-12-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Glen C. Hayes.....	Lt. Col.	B-1st	7-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Walter H. Sead.....	Major	M. G. Officer	4-19-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
James E. Thomas.....	Captain	B-1	9-6-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Ray B. Gault.....	Captain	B-4	8-5-21	Creston, Iowa
Harry C. Crowl.....	Captain	B-4	5-5-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Herbert E. Duquette.....	1st Lt.	B-2	8-4-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Headquarters Company

Harry C. Crowl.....	Captain	Commanding	5-5-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
---------------------	---------	------------	--------	----------------------

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

Service Company

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Samuel A. Green.....	Captain	Commanding	5-7-18	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Edwin H. Spetman.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-5-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Floyd C. Hendricks.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-3-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Vacancy.....	2nd Lt.			

Attached Medical Department

Frank Lee Williams.....	Major	Medical Corps	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Leland D. Carey.....	Captain	Medical Corps	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Nevin B. Anderson.....	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	8-3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Carl W. Nevins.....	1st Lt.	Dental Corps	8-17-21	Neola, Iowa
Vacancy.....	1st Lt.	Dental Corps		

Attached Chaplain

Winfred E. Robb.....	Captain	Chaplain Corps	6-30-21	Des Moines, Iowa
----------------------	---------	----------------	---------	------------------

Howitzer Company

Earl Downing.....	Captain	D. S. Inf. School Camp Benning, Ga.	5-17-21	Clarinda, Iowa
Burt C. Wilson.....	1st Lt.	Commanding Co.	5-17-21	Clarinda, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company

1st Battalion

Edwin H. Sands.....	Major	Commanding	6-13-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Russell D. Baker.....	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-3-24	5-16-21	Guthrie Center, Iowa

Company "A"

Gilbert O. Greenwalt.....	Captain	Commanding	5-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Marion B. Skogstork.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Vacancy.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		

Company "B"

Everett T. McMurray.....	Captain	Commanding	7-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Rowald F. Smith.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Paul Cunningham.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa

Company "C"

Jackson N. Wilkinson.....	Captain	Commanding	8-3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Victor H. Ellingston.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Vacancy.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		

Company "D"

Walter H. Olson.....	Captain	Commanding	6-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Don H. Morrison.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
George T. DeFord.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company

2nd Battalion

Charles O. Briggs.....	Major	Commanding	4-1-21	Red Oak, Iowa
Kilt C. Lane.....	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-3-24	7-26-21	Audubon, Iowa

Company "E"

Josias B. Garrison.....	Captain	Commanding	1-19-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Gorman B. Howell.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-14-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Philip H. Stanger.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2-15-21	Shenandoah, Iowa

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

Company "F"

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Manford L. Overman.....	Captain	Commanding	12-29-20	Villous, Iowa
Cha. I. Meyerhoff.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-29-20	Villous, Iowa
Ken Fisher.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-29-20	Villous, Iowa

Company "G"

Wm. S. Bradley.....	Captain	Commanding	10-11-20	Centerville, Iowa
Harry E. Lord.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-11-20	Centerville, Iowa
Vacancy.....	2nd Lt.			

Company "H"

Allen L. Gregory.....	Captain	Commanding	3-10-20	Harlan, Iowa
Francis M. Harlan.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-11-21	Harlan, Iowa
Loren K. Booth.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-21-21	Irwin, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company

3rd Battalion

Percy A. Lalson.....	Major	Commanding	4-1-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Vacancy.....	1st Lt.			

Company "I"

Gerald V. Caughlan.....	Captain	Commanding	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Carlton H. Cook.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Charles H. Seitz.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa

Company "K"

Willard D. Archie.....	Captain	Commanding	1-8-21	Corning, Iowa
Carl E. Hull.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-8-21	Corning, Iowa
Lee M. Nevins.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-8-21	Corning, Iowa

Company "L"

George F. Everest.....	Captain	Commanding	4-7-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Henry C. Hall.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-28-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Robert W. Roberts.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-26-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Company "M"

Russell Hardwick.....	Captain	Commanding	7-12-21	Red Oak, Iowa
Carrene M. Totty.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-26-21	Red Oak, Iowa
Russell Lewis.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-24-21	Red Oak, Iowa

113th Cavalry.

Headquarters

Ralph P. Howell.....	Colonel	Commanding	5-3-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Edwitt F. Lambert.....	1st Col.	R. 24	4-26-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Ray Yentzer.....	Captain	B-1	5-26-21	Iowa City, Iowa
C. J. Lambert.....	Captain	B-24	5-9-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Arnold G. Felt.....	Captain	B-4	10-4-20	Montezuma, Iowa

Headquarters Troop

George B. Little.....	Captain	Commanding	3-10-21	Burlington, Iowa
John J. King.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	3-10-21	Burlington, Iowa

Service Troop

Henry S. Warmboudt.....	Captain	Commanding	8-5-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Carl R. Kramer.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-13-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Glen S. Sessary.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-11-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Carl G. Hallberg.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-5-21	Ottumwa, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Charles N. O. Leir.....	Major	Commanding	8-3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Francis W. Holtbrook.....	Captain	Medical Corps	8-3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Harry W. Sellers.....	Captain	Medical Corps	8-3-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Henry Morrow.....	Captain	Dental Corps	8-3-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Russell S. Gerard.....	1st Lt.	Veterinary Corps	8-3-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Jay C. Hicks.....	1st Lt.	Veterinary Corps	8-3-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa

Attached Chaplain
Hq. and Hq. Det. 1st Sq.

Park A. Findley.....	Major	Commanding Sqn.	5-5-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Harry W. Hanson.....	1st Lt.	Sqn. 1 2 2d	5-25-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Samuel E. Smith.....	1st Lt.	Commanding Det.	10-4-20	Montezuma, Iowa
George I. Trimble.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Det.	10-4-20	Montezuma, Iowa

Troop "A"

Will J. Haysk.....	Captain	Commanding	9-15-30	Iowa City, Iowa
Harold Y. Moffett.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-30	Iowa City, Iowa
James S. Wilson.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-30	Iowa City, Iowa

Troop "B"

Waldon E. Gill.....	Captain	Commanding	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Frank E. Bigelow.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Albert E. Stierzig.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-13-21	Des Moines, Iowa

Troop "C"

William M. Vanderwal.....	Captain	Commanding	8-25-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Virgil Mac Harlan.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
James G. Haines.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa

Hq. and Hq. Det. 2d Sq.

Henry K. Merrick.....	Major	Commanding Sqn.	5-5-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
C. Fayett Bell.....	2nd Lt.	Commanding Det.	6-20-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Harold M. Gordon.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Det.	7-8-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Vacancy.....	1st Lt.	Sqn. 1 2 2d		

Troop "D"

Earl F. Simerman.....	Captain	Commanding	7-23-20	Washington, Iowa
Philip J. Crall.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-23-20	Washington, Iowa
Wayne A. Simerman.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-24-21	Washington, Iowa

Troop "E"

James P. Kramer.....	Captain	Commanding	6-3-20	Sigourney, Iowa
James W. Page.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-3-20	Sigourney, Iowa
Walter C. Stromman.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	2-24-21	Sigourney, Iowa

Troop "F"

Maxwell A. O'Brien.....	Captain	Commanding	7-16-20	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Harold O. Freeman.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-9-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Guy J. Hyde.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-30-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa

185th Field Artillery (155 mm.)

Battery "A"

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Carl E. Hadley.....	Captain	Commanding	1-10-21	Keokuk, Iowa
J. A. Hollingsworth.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.	1-10-21	Keokuk, Iowa
Donald A. Stevens.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.	1-22-21	Keokuk, Iowa
LeRoy S. Walsh.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Bty.	1-30-21	Keokuk, Iowa

Battery "B"

Harry Ward.....	Captain	Commanding	8-10-20	Davenport, Iowa
Erwin H. Paik.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.	12-15-20	Davenport, Iowa
William H. Donald.....	1st Lt.	Duty with Bty.	6-21-21	Davenport, Iowa
Oria R. Thomsen.....	2nd Lt.	Duty with Bty.	1-2-21	Davenport, Iowa

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 8.

Des Moines, February 9, 1922.

1. The following General Order No. 6, War Department, Militia Bureau, dated February 4, 1922, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

WAR DEPARTMENT, MILITIA BUREAU, WASHINGTON

M. B. No. 323.361.

February 4, 1922.

From: The Chief, Militia Bureau.

To: The Adjutants General of all States, Territories of Hawaii and Porto Rico, and the District of Columbia Militia.

Subject: Advance copy of General Order.

The following advance copy of General Orders, No. 6, War Department, January 31, 1922, is hereby furnished for your information and guidance. It will be noted that so far as the approval of requisitions for supplies is concerned, the order does not become effective until July 1, 1922 (paragraph 8):

War Department.

General Order No. 6.

Washington, January 31, 1922.

FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES OF THE CHIEF OF THE MILITIA BUREAU AND OF DEPARTMENT AND CORPS AREA COMMANDERS RELATIVE TO THE NATIONAL GUARD.—By direction of the President, section V, General Orders, No. 64, War Department, 1920, prescribing the functions and duties of the Chief of the Militia Bureau and of department and corps area commanders relative to the National Guard, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Under the provisions of the National Defense Act as amended by the Act of June 4, 1920, the National Guard while in the service of the United States is a component of the Army of the United States. All policies, plans, regulations, and orders, which are prepared as hereinafter

directed and which affect the organization, distribution, training, and administration of the National Guard when not in the service of the United States, will take into account the constitutional and legal status of the National Guard and will have for their objects the preparation of this force for induction into the service of the United States as a component of the Army of the United States.

2. The National Guard, when called or drafted into the service of the United States, is subject to the laws and regulations governing the Regular Army so far as such laws and regulations are applicable to officers and enlisted men whose permanent retention in the military service is not contemplated by existing law. The laws and regulations governing the National Guard, while not in the service of the United States, are published in National Guard Regulations.

3. Under the provisions of section 5, National Defense Act, as amended by the Act of June 4, 1920, all policies and regulations affecting the organization, distribution, and training of the National Guard are prepared by committees of appropriate branches or divisions of the War Department General Staff, to which are added an equal number of reserve officers, including reserve officers who hold (or have held) commissions in the National Guard and whose names are borne on lists of officers suitable for such duty, submitted by the governors of the several States and Territories, and who while so serving are assigned as additional members of the General Staff. When such policies and regulations are approved by the Secretary of War, they constitute the approved policies of the War Department for the development of the National Guard, subject to paragraph 2 hereof. In the formulation of such policies and regulations the views of the Chief of the Militia Bureau will be obtained.

4. The Militia Bureau of the War Department is established by law to facilitate the administration and to promote the development of the National Guard while not in the service of the United States.

5. The primary function of the Chief of the Militia Bureau is the development of a high state of efficiency in the National Guard. The discharge of administrative details by this officer will be limited to such matters as cannot be more advantageously performed by other constituted agencies and without adversely affecting his primary function, and to such details as may involve correspondence between the Secretary of War and the authorities of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia.

6. The corps areas constitute the principal territorial administrative units outside the War Department and their primary function in peace and in war is the organization, training, and mobilization of troops. The development of the National Guard is a most important function of department and corps area commanders who are enjoined to give this work their personal attention and to cooperate with the Militia Bureau and the local authorities at all times to the end that uniformity in organization and training may be insured.

The functions and responsibilities of department and corps area commanders in connection with the National Guard, while not in the service of the United States, are hereinafter indicated.

The powers essential to the discharge of these functions while limited by law are sufficient to enable department and corps area commanders to maintain the National Guard troops within their departments or corps areas in a state of preparedness for induction into the service of the United States. Department and corps area commanders exercise direct command over National Guard troops only when such troops have been called or drafted into the service of the United States and have been assigned to their command by competent authority.

7. In order to insure the uniform development of the National Guard, while not in the service of the United States, and in order to provide for a more efficient administration in accordance with the foregoing principles, the following assignment of functions and duties to the Chief of the Militia Bureau and department and corps area commanders is published for the guidance of all concerned:

(a) The Chief of the Militia Bureau is charged with—

(1) Organization and personnel.—(a) Organization, development, and recognition of new units.

(b) Procurement, recognition, promotion, classification, and separation of National Guard Personnel.

(c) Strength reports.

(d) Recommendations as to final action upon reports of efficiency boards.

(e) Designation of National Guard personnel for duty with the Regular Army and for duty at the general and special service schools.

(f) Recommendations for the detail of officers and enlisted men of the Regular Army for duty with the National Guard and their relief therefrom.

(2) Supply.—(a) Apportionment of funds among the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia.

(b) Allotment among the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia of funds appropriated for field training.

(c) Notification to department and corps area commanders of amounts, apportioned or allotted to States, Territories, or the District of Columbia within their departments or corps areas.

(d) Allotment of funds apportioned for the supply of the National Guard to corp area commanders to cover normal replacement requisitions for recognized units and the initial equipment of new units.

(e) Examination of all surveys or reports on United States property lost, damaged, or destroyed, wherein the States, Territories, the District of Columbia, or the personnel of the National Guard are involved and transmittal of same to the Chief of Finance with recommendation as to final action. If the Chief of Finance does not concur in the recommendation of the Chief of the Militia Bureau in any case, the papers in the case will be submitted to the Secretary of War for his action.

(f) Examination of money accounts of property and disbursing officers and of the Militia Bureau and transmittal of same to the Chief of Finance for such administrative action as may be necessary.

(3) **Instruction and training.**—(a) Recommendation of the Chief of Staff as to the general plans, policies and regulations affecting the instruction and training of the National Guard when it is not in the Federal service.

(b) Preparation of the necessary orders and detailed instructions to make effective the approved plans, policies and regulations, and promulgation of these orders and instructions when approved by the Secretary of War.

(c) Preparation of manuals of instruction for the officers and enlisted men of the Regular Army on duty with the National Guard and publication of same when approved by the Secretary of War.

(4) **Inspection.**—Final and remedial action, based on recommendations of department or corps area commanders, on all reports of inspections made under section 93, National Defense Act, approved June 3, 1916.

(5) **General.**—Recommendations having for their object the increase of the efficiency of the National Guard.

(6) **Correspondence.**—The following will govern the official correspondence of the Chief of the Militia Bureau with the Chief of Staff, the chiefs of branches of the War Department, the department and corps area commanders, and with the military authorities of the States, Territories, and the District of Columbia.

(a) Communications addressed to the governors of States or Territories will be prepared for the signature of the Secretary of War. Those addressed to adjutants general of States, Territories, or the District of Columbia will be signed by the Chief of the Militia Bureau or by officers assigned as his assistants and authorized by him to authenticate official communications.

(b) The Chief of the Militia Bureau is authorized to communicate directly with the heads of branches of the War Department, and with department and corps area commanders, and vice versa, in reference to all matters pertaining exclusively to the National Guard.

(c) All proposed executive regulations having for their object the execution of acts of Congress, suggested changes in general regulations, proposed legal enactments relating to the National Guard and other troops maintained solely by the States, including estimates for appropriations for their support, and all other matters requiring harmonious and efficient cooperation with other branches of the War Department, and all matters affecting the general policy in regard to organization, distribution, equipment, and training of the National Guard, or the status of personnel of the Regular Army assigned to duty therewith, will be submitted to the Chief of Staff by indorsement or in the form of memoranda.

(d) The Militia Bureau is the proper channel of communication between the War Department and the National Guard only while the National Guard remains in State service; after call or draft into the Federal service, all correspondence from or to the National Guard will be sent through The Adjutant General of the Army.

b. **Department and corps area commanders are charged with—**

(1) **Inspection.**—(a) Recommendations for remedial action upon reports of annual armory and field inspections of National Guard within the department or corps area in a manner similar to action upon similar reports of the Regular Army.

(b) In addition to annual inspections by inspectors general, such commanders may, when authorized by the War Department, direct such other inspections by commanders of divisions, brigades, etc., or by department or corps area staff officers as may be deemed necessary to ascertain conditions described in section 93, National Defense Act, within the limits of the funds allotted from National Guard appropriations to the several States for the purpose.

(c) Inspection of mobilization sites, target ranges, ordnance material, etc., any expense to be incurred thereby to be previously approved by the Chief of the Militia Bureau and to be settled by the disbursing officer of that bureau.

(2) **Instruction and training.**—(a) Supervision of all armory and field instructions, including details for field maneuvers.

(b) Control of all instructors, commissioned and noncommissioned, assigned to stations or units within the department or corps area.

(3) **Supply.**—(a) Responsibility that each unit of the National Guard within their departments or corp areas is equipped as provided for in Equipment Tables for the National Guard.

(b) Accomplishment of normal replacement requisitions of recognized units, when the funds therefor, including transportation, have been allotted by the Chief of the Militia Bureau.

(c) Accomplishment of requisitions for the initial equipment of new units, when the unit or units have been recognized and funds have been apportioned or allotted therefor by the Chief of the Militia Bureau.

(d) If the funds allotted department and corps area commanders are inadequate for the purposes indicated in the preceding paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) report will be made to the Chief of the Militia Bureau stating the deficiencies in each organization.

(4) **Payment.**—Examination and approval of pay rolls for armory instruction, and reference to such of the designated disbursing officers for payment.

(5) **Qualifications and elimination of officers.**—(a) Supervision of examination of candidates designated by the Chief of the Militia Bureau for appointment and promotion, and informing the Chief of the Militia Bureau of the result.

(b) Making proper request to the State authorities for the convening of efficiency boards under section 77, National Defense Act, approved June 3, 1916.

(6) **General.**—Department and corps area commanders will cooperate at all times with the Chief of the Militia Bureau and the local State au-

thorities in all matters relative to the organization, development, and recognition of new units.

(7) **Mobilization.**—Plans and revision thereof for dispatch of National Guard units: (a) directly from company rendezvous to place of concentration, and (b) from company rendezvous to mobilization camps previously selected by department or corps area commanders. Coast Artillery organizations will be mobilized as described under (a).

(8) So much of the foregoing as affects the supply of the National Guard while not in the service of the United States will become effective on July 1, 1922, except that the procedure prescribed herein for the examination of surveys and money accounts will become effective upon receipt of this order. The details as to the operation of the supply system herein provided for will be amplified in letters of instruction for department and corps area commanders which will be prepared by the Chief of the Militia Bureau and submitted to the Secretary of War for his approval.

(323.341, A. G. O.)

By order of the Secretary of War:

John J. Pershing,
General of the Armies,
Chief of Staff.

P. C. Harris,
The Adjutant General.

Geo. C. Rickards,
Major General,
Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 9. Des Moines, Iowa, February 10, 1922.

(a) So much of General Order No. 6 A. G. O. Iowa, dated January 7, 1922, as pertains to Lt. Colonel W. A. Cornell being designated as inspecting officer for Annual Armory Inspection, Iowa National Guard, is revoked. Lt. Colonel W. A. McDaniel, Infantry Instructor, Nebraska National Guard, has been detailed by Hdqrs, 7th Corps Area to make the inspection referred to on the dates indicated.

(b) Field uniforms without pack will be worn.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 10. Des Moines, Iowa, February 20, 1922.

1. Hereafter all officers of the Iowa National Guard, when traveling in the performance of their official duties under orders issued by the proper authorities, will be allowed actual and necessary expenses in-

curred. The daily expense to commence with the charge for breakfast and end with the charge for lodging.

2. The claim covering all expenses incurred under competent order, will be rendered this department in triplicate, immediately on completion of the duty, and shall be properly certified to by the officer making the claim, that the account is correct and just, and that the amounts charged therein were actually paid by him.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 11. Des Moines, Iowa, February 20, 1922.

1. So much of G. O. No. 6, A. G. O., dated Jan. 7th, 1922, as indicates certain officers detailed to conduct the Annual Armory Inspection, is rescinded.

2. The following named officers will conduct the inspection of the organizations indicated.

State Headquarters	}	Lieut. Col. Reginald E. McNally, 14th Cavalry.
67th Inf. Brigade		
113th Cavalry	}	Lieut. Col. W. A. McDaniel Infantry Instructor Nebr. N. G.
133rd Infantry		
168th Infantry	}	Lt. Colonel Geo. E. Goodrich, I. G.
185th Field Artillery		

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Order No. 12. Des Moines, February 27, 1922.

So much of General Orders No. 6, this office, dated January 7, 1922, as amended by General Orders No. 9, this office, dated February 10, 1922, as pertains to Lt. Colonel W. A. McDaniel, Infantry, D. O. L., Instructor, Nebraska National Guard, is, pursuant to telegraphic instructions, Headquarters 7th Corps Area, dated February 27, 1922, further amended, in that Major Alfred Brandt, Infantry, D. O. L., Instructor, Iowa National Guard, will relieve Lt. Colonel McDaniel from said duty, and will complete the inspection as indicated.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.
H. D. Coe,
Major, Q. M. C., Iowa N. G.
For and in the absence of the Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 13. Des Moines, February 28, 1922.

General Orders No. 6, this office, dated January 7, 1922, as amended by General Orders Nos. 9, 11, and 12, this office, current series, is further amended as follows:

**Schedule for Dates of Inspection
Changes in**

Headquarters Company, 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., Cedar Falls, Iowa, changed from February 29, 1922, to March 4, 1922, on account of sickness of the Federal Inspector. Authority—telegraphic instructions, Headquarters 7th Corps Area, dated February 27, 1922.

Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion 168th Inf., Iowa N. G., Guthrie Center, Iowa, changed from March 13, 1922, to March 27, 1922, on account of existing quarantine at that station, authority—1st endorsement, Headquarters 7th Corps Area, dated February 23, 1922.

Company "B," 133rd Infantry, Iowa N. G., Waterloo, Iowa, changed from February 27, 1922, to March 7, 1922, on account of sickness of the Federal Inspector. Authority—telegraphic instructions, Headquarters 7th Corps Area, dated February 27, 1922.

Company "D," 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., Waterloo, Iowa, changed from February 27, 1922, to March 6, 1922, on account of sickness of the Federal Inspector. Authority—telegraphic instructions, Headquarters 7th Corps Area, dated February 27, 1922.

The inspection of Companies "B" and "D," 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., will be made by Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry, D. O. L., instead of Major Alfred Brandt, Infantry, D. O. L.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.
H. D. Coe,
Major, Q. M. C., Iowa N. G.
For and in the Absence of the Adjutant General.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 14. Des Moines, Iowa, March 22, 1922.

1. Announcement is made of the appointment (by S. O. No. 261, Hq. 7th Corps Area c. s.) of Board of Officers for the purpose of examining Federally recognized National Guard Officers to determine their qualifications as required by Sec. 75, National Defense Act, approved June 2, 1916.

(a) The Board will meet at the office of the Adjutant General, State House, Des Moines, Iowa, on Tuesday and Wednesday, April 4 and 5, 1922.

DETAIL FOR THE BOARD

Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, Infantry, Iowa N. G.
Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, U. S. A. Cavalry Instr., Iowa N. G.
Lt. Col. W. S. Conkling, M. C., Iowa N. G.

(b) Special Orders will be issued from this office naming the Officers who are to appear before the Board of Officers for examination.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 15. Des Moines, Iowa, March 22, 1922.

The attention of this department has been directed to the steadily increased use of the long distance telephone, in communicating with the officers of the department. This method of communication will be discontinued, and in the future no long distance telephone calls will be accepted by this department, except in strictly emergency cases.

Matters requiring prompt and special attention can be submitted to this department under Special Delivery Stamp. All mail coming under such conditions will take precedence over the regular mail.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 16. Des Moines, Iowa, April 24, 1922.

The following Rules and Regulations governing claims for traveling expenses of officers are published for the information and guidance of all concerned. Strict compliance is directed.

Rule 1. All claims for reimbursement for traveling expenses must be certified to by the claimant, and the Adjutant General, and approved by the Governor, before payment will be made.

Rule 2. All claims must be itemized in detail and checked by the Adjutant General, and verified by him with the receipts attached and the order authorizing the expense.

Rule 3. All claims must be prepared on typewriter or in ink, in triplicate. If typewritten the original must be one of the two copies filed with the Audit Board.

Rule 4. All claims must show in space provided therefor, the statute or legislative enactment under which the expense was created.

Rule 5. No traveling or hotel expense will be allowed any officer while at his place of residence or domicile. The place where the officer makes his headquarters continuously, if not his residence, shall be deemed to be his domicile.

Rule 6. Telephone or telegraph service will be used only in case of extreme necessity. When a Special Delivery letter will answer the same purpose, it will be used.

Rule 7. Officers traveling will be allowed all necessary and reasonable expenses, covering meals, hotel, pullman or parlor car charges, but in no case will tips or other honorarium be allowed.

Rule 8. Officers traveling under competent orders which specify per diem, are required to cover all expenses, except railroad fare and pullman charges for night rides, from the per diem allowance authorized, and render account for such railroad and pullman fare, only.

Rule 9. Receipts will be filed for all claims of items \$1.00 or over, covering expenditures for transportation, pullman, and hotel (except meals).

Rule 10. All claims for reimbursement must be rendered to the Adjutant General not later than 10 days after the expense is incurred.

Note:—The dignity of your office permits first class travel in all cases, but it is desired that all officers keep their expenses at the minimum, consistent with their official position, and not at the maximum.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

State of Iowa, Adjutant General's Department.

General Orders No. 17.

Des Moines, May 2, 1922.

Subject: Marksmanship.

1. The record made by the organizations of the Iowa National Guard in firing with the Rifle, Automatic Rifle, Machine Gun and Pistol, established the fact that the weakest feature of the past year's training has been basic and individual preliminary instruction in MARKSMANSHIP.

This is believed to be principally due to the shortage of trained marksmanship instructors and coaches in all the organizations.

2. With a view to creating a nucleus of trained instructors and coaches in every organization, Captain Howard B. Rew, 133rd Inf., Ia. N. G., has been directed to visit organizations in accordance with the schedule prescribed in paragraph 4 of this order.

Captain Rew is a graduate of the National Guard Officers' Course, Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga., 1921-22, and has further taken a three months' post graduate course at that school. He will combine instruction in Marksmanship, with the latest basic instruction in the duties of special units.

arrangements for the visits of Capt. Rew to their respective stations:

(a) Personnel to be present for instruction during the entire period prescribed. All company officers on duty with organizations and a minimum of three (3) selected noncommissioned officers, who are expected to remain with organization for at least one (1) year.

(b) Apparatus, to be prepared and ready for use during instruction upon arrival of Captain Rew.

FOR INSTRUCTION WITH THE RIFLE

One (1) Sighting Bar. (Par. 16, Rifle M. M. 1920).
One (1) Rifle Rest. (Par. 17, Rifle M. M. 1920).
Two (2) Aiming Disks (small). (Par. 18, Rifle M. M. 1920).
One (1) Rifle.

FOR INSTRUCTION WITH THE PISTOL

One (1) Sighting Bar. (Par. 39, Pistol M. M. 1920).
One (1) Pistol Rest. (Par. 39, Pistol M. M. 1920).
Two (2) Small Aiming Disks. (Par. 39, Pistol M. M. 1920).
One (1) 5 inch Aiming Disk. (Par. 39, Pistol M. M. 1920).
Two (2) Small Boxes, etc. (Par. 39, Pistol M. M. 1920).
One (1) Piece of paper at least 2 feet square. (Par. 39, Pistol M. M. 1920).
One (1) Pistol. (Par. 39, Pistol M. M. 1920).

4. SCHEDULE OF VISITS:

May 8 and 9, Le Mars.....	Co. "K," 133rd Inf.
May 10 and 11, Sheldon.....	Co. "I," 133rd Inf.
May 12 and 13, Storm Lake.....	Co. "F," 133rd Inf.
	Hq. Co. 168th Inf.
May 16, 17, and 18, Council Bluffs.....	Service Co. 168th Inf. Co. "L," 168th Inf.
May 19 and 20, Neola.....	Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., 168th Inf.
May 23 and 24, Glenwood.....	Co. "I," 168th Inf.
May 25 and 26, Shenandoah.....	Co. "E," 168th Inf.
May 27 and 28, Red Oak.....	Co. "M," 168th Inf.
May 31 and June 1, Villisca.....	Co. "F," 168th Inf.
June 2 and 3, Clarinda.....	Hawtzer Co., 168th Inf.
June 4 and 5, Corning.....	Co. "K," 168th Inf.
June 8 and 9, Harlan.....	Co. "H," 168th Inf.
June 10 and 11, Audubon.....	Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., 168th Inf.
June 12 and 13, Guthrie Center.....	Hq. Co. 1st Bn., 168th Inf.
June 14 and 15, Des Moines.....	Co. "A," 168th Inf. Co. "B," 168th Inf.
June 16 and 17, Des Moines.....	Co. "C," 168th Inf. Co. "D," 168th Inf. Med. Det., 168th Inf.
June 21 and 22, Ft. Dodge.....	Co. "G," 133rd Inf.
June 23 and 24, Webster City.....	Co. "E," 133rd Inf.
June 25 and 26, Mason City.....	Co. "H," 133rd Inf. Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf.
June 29 and 30, Cedar Falls.....	Hq. Co. 133rd Inf.
July 1 and 2, Waterloo.....	Co. "B," 133rd Inf. Co. "D," 133rd Inf.

July 5 and 6, Boone.....	Btry. "C," 185th F. A.
July 7 and 8, Cedar Rapids.....	{ Co. "C," 133rd Inf. Hq. Co. 1st Bn., 133rd Inf.
July 9 and 10, Dubuque.....	Co. "A," 133rd Inf.
July 14 and 15, De Witt.....	Howitzer Co., 133rd Inf.
July 16 and 17, Davenport.....	{ Bn. Hq. 1st Bn., Combat Trn. & Med. Det., 185th F. A. & Btry. "B"
July 18 and 19, Fairfield.....	{ Service Co., 133rd Inf. Med. Det., 133rd Inf.
July 20 and 21, Keokuk.....	Btry. "A," 185th F. A.
July 22 and 23, Centerville.....	Co. "G," 168th Inf.
July 24 and 25, Winterset.....	Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Brig.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 18. Des Moines, Iowa, April 24, 1922.

1. The reports of the Board of Officers convened for the examination of the officers mentioned below, show that they are qualified for the commission which they hold, and the Secretary of War has approved the action of the board. The Federal recognition extended to them at the time of original appointment, by the War Department is made permanent.

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Infantry.

Major Sewall C. Viles, Infantry.

Captain William S. Bradley, Infantry.

Captain Gerald V. Caughlan, Infantry.

Captain Robert L. Fulton, Quartermaster Corps.

Captain Allen L. Gregory, Infantry.

Captain Will J. Hayek, Cavalry.

Captain Sophus Klinge, Infantry.

Captain James P. Kramer, Cavalry.

Captain Manford L. Overman, Infantry.

Captain Earl T. Simerman, Cavalry.

1st Lieutenant Carleton H. Cook, Infantry.

1st Lieutenant Phillip J. Crall, Cavalry.

2nd Lieutenant Denton B. Gregg, Infantry.

1st Lieutenant Wesley S. Hicks, Infantry.

1st Lieutenant Harry E. Lord, Infantry.

1st Lieutenant Charles L. Meyerhoff, Infantry.

1st Lieutenant Harold Y. Monett, Cavalry.

1st Lieutenant James W. Page, Cavalry.

1st Lieutenant Samuel E. Smith, Cavalry.

2nd Lieutenant Fen Fisher, Infantry.

2nd Lieutenant James S. Wilson, Cavalry.
Captain Lester Trout, Signal Corps, Reserve.

2. The authority for above permanent Federal recognition is contained in Letter War Department, M. B. 210.12-Iowa, dated May 12, 1922.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 19. Des Moines, Iowa, May 26, 1922.

1. The attention of the Commander in Chief has been directed to the practice of certain Commanding Officers of Iowa National Guard Units, in ordering drills for their organizations on Sunday.

2. All officers of the Iowa National Guard are directed to rescind any and all orders, which in any way require enforced attendance at drill or other military assembly on Sundays, unless authorized by competent orders from this department.

3. It will be understood that this order in no way affects the duties of caretakers or other necessary employment incident to the care and protection of State and Government property.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 20. Des Moines, Iowa, June 12, 1922.

All organization commanders Iowa National Guard, having complied with Encampment Letter No. 18, dated May 9, 1922, the following named Medical Officers Iowa National Guard, and Civilian Doctors, are, upon the recommendation of the Chief Surgeon Iowa N. G., authorized to give the Typhoid inoculation and vaccination for Smallpox, to all officers and enlisted men of the National Guard of the State.

Dr. Grant Augustine, Council Bluffs, Iowa, Hq. Co., 168th Inf.

Dr. Grant Augustine, Council Bluffs, Iowa, Service Co., 168th Inf.

Dr. A. M. Sherman, Clarinda, Iowa, Howitzer Co., 168th Inf.

Major F. L. Williams, Des Moines, Iowa, Med. Det., 168th Inf.

Major F. L. Williams, Des Moines, Iowa, Co. "A," 168th Inf.

Major F. L. Williams, Des Moines, Iowa, Co. "B," 168th Inf.

Major F. L. Williams, Des Moines, Iowa, Co. "C," 168th Inf.

Major F. L. Williams, Des Moines, Iowa, Co. "D," 168th Inf.

Dr. A. O. Wirsig, Shenandoah, Iowa, Co. "E," 168th Inf.

Dr. W. A. Lomas, Villisca, Iowa, Co. "F," 168th Inf.

Dr. C. S. James, Centerville, Iowa, Co. "G," 168th Inf.

Dr. Arthur L. Nielson, Harlan, Iowa, Co. "H," 168th Inf.

Dr. Gerald V. Caughlan, Glenwood, Iowa, Co. "I," 168th Inf.

Dr. Olin B. Hawley, Corning, Iowa, Co. "K," 168th Inf.

Dr. Grant Augustine, Council Bluffs, Iowa, Co. "L," 168th Inf.
 Dr. J. L. Seabloom, Red Oak, Iowa, Co. "M," 168th Inf.
 Dr. C. I. Thomas, Guthrie Center, Iowa, Hq. Det. 1st Bn., 168th Inf.
 Dr. W. H. Halloran, Audubon, Iowa, Hq. Det. 2nd Bn., 168th Inf.
 Dr. Gay Seward, Neola, Iowa, Hq. Det. 3rd Bn., 168th Inf.
 Dr. Will Hurst, Cedar Falls, Iowa, Hq. Co., 133rd Inf.
 Major Lora D. James, Fairfield, Iowa, Service Co., 133rd Inf.
 Dr. Morton J. Lyon, De Witt, Iowa, Howitzer Co., 133rd Inf.
 Major Lora D. James, Fairfield, Iowa, Medical Det., 133rd Inf.
 Dr. W. L. Stillman, Odebolt, Iowa, Chaplain, 133rd Inf.
 Dr. Lewis Lineham, Dubuque, Iowa, Co. "A," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. E. T. Jaynes, Waterloo, Iowa, Co. "B," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. John E. Stansberry, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Co. "C," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. E. T. Jaynes, Waterloo, Iowa, Co. "D," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. John L. Peppers, Webster City, Iowa, Co. "E," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. J. H. O'Donoghue, Storm Lake, Iowa, Co. "F," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. A. H. McCreight, Fort Dodge, Iowa, Co. "G," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. C. L. Maraten, Mason City, Iowa, Co. "H," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. J. W. Meyers, Sheldon, Iowa, Co. "I," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. J. M. Fettes, Le Mars, Iowa, Co. "K," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. E. C. Cobb, Sioux City, Iowa, Co. "L," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. John E. Stansberry, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Hq. Co. 1st Bn., 133rd Inf.
 Dr. C. L. Maraten, Mason City, Iowa, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf.
 Dr. E. C. Cobb, Sioux City, Iowa, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., 133rd Inf.
 Dr. E. C. Cobb, Sioux City, Iowa, Co. "M," 133rd Inf.
 Dr. Geo. H. Steinnie, Burlington, Iowa, Hq. Troop, 113th Cav.
 Capt. H. S. Sellers, Ottumwa, Iowa, Service Tr., 113th Cav.
 Major C. N. O. Leir, Des Moines, Iowa, Med. Det., 113th Cav.
 Capt. Don M. Griswold, Iowa City, Iowa, Troop "A," 113th Cav.
 Major C. N. O. Leir, Des Moines, Iowa, Troop "B," 113th Cav.
 Major C. N. O. Leir, Des Moines, Iowa, Troop "C," 113th Cav.
 Dr. T. E. Wickham, Washington, Iowa, Troop "D," 113th Cav.
 Dr. M. E. Kemp, Sigourney, Iowa, Troop "E," 113th Cav.
 Dr. K. L. Johnson, Oskaloosa, Iowa, Troop "F," 113th Cav.
 Dr. J. L. Ravitts, Montezuma, Iowa, Hq. Det. 1st Sq., 113th Cav.
 Dr. K. L. Johnson, Oskaloosa, Iowa, Hq. Det. 2nd Sq., 113th Cav.
 Dr. Henry A. Meyers, Davenport, Iowa, Hq. Det. 1st Bn., 185th F. A.
 Dr. Henry A. Meyers, Davenport, Iowa, Med. Det., 185th F. A.
 Dr. Bruce L. Gillilan, Keokuk, Iowa, Battery "A," 185th F. A.
 Dr. Henry A. Meyers, Davenport, Iowa, Battery "B," 185th F. A.
 Dr. Ben T. Whitaker, Boone, Iowa, Battery "C," 185th F. A.
 Dr. Merl L. Pindell, Winterset, Iowa, Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Brigade.

The doctors herein authorized to give the treatments, are directed to keep a record of the men taking the treatment and furnish the Company Commander with a copy thereof.

Each doctor will render his bill, giving the dates and names of each man treated, through the Company Commander, who will certify to its correctness, and forward to this department for payment.

The necessary serum and virus will be shipped direct to the doctors by this department. Each doctor will furnish the necessary needles, etc.

A fee of \$1.00 per man is allowed for complete treatment. It is directed that the treatments be given either Saturday night or Sunday morning, and authority is given to count each treatment as a regular drill.

The Chief Surgeon will issue the necessary instruction. The Quartermaster will make shipments immediately, as herein directed.

The expense incident to this order is necessary in the Military service of the State.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 21.

Des Moines, June 15, 1922.

The resignation of Major Edwin E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General of Iowa, to become effective June 30, 1922, is hereby announced.

The record of service of Major Lucas is as follows:
 Enlisted January 25, 1897, Co. "M," 2nd Inf., Iowa N. G., at Fairfield, Iowa.

Promoted Corporal 1897.

Promoted Corporal 1898.

Promoted 1st Sergeant, Co. "M," 50th Iowa Volunteer Inf., May 17, 1898. In service during Spanish-American War with that organization, May 17 to November 30, 1898.

Appointed 1st Lieut. Co. "M," 50th Inf., Iowa N. G., Feb. 21, 1899.

Appointed Captain Co. "M," 50th Inf., Iowa N. G., Aug. 3, 1900.

Commission expired August 3, 1905.

Reappointed Captain Co. "M," 54th Inf., Iowa N. G., Aug. 3, 1905.

Detailed—Inspector Small Arms Practice, 54th Inf., April 23, 1906.

Appointed Major 54th Inf., March 17, 1908.

Appointed Colonel and Assistant Adjutant General Feb. 1, 1909.

Transferred to Q. M. Corps, May 31, 1917, with rank of Major.

Transferred to Adjutant General's Department, Sept. 1, 1918.

Reappointed Assistant Adjutant General, with rank of Major, July 4, 1919.

Resigned June 8, 1922, to become effective June 30, 1922.

The resignation of Major Lucas is caused by continued ill health, and in expressing his regret in leaving, he voices the regret of all Iowa National Guardsmen who have served with him.

Major Lucas has rendered efficient and honorable service to his state and the National Guard during the 25 years of his almost continuous service, and those who served with him and knew him best, love and respect him for his conscientious attention to duty, and his high sense of honor.

The deep sympathy of the entire National Guard of this state is expressed, with the sincere hope for restored health and happiness to Major Lucas.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Office.

General Order No. 22.

Des Moines, Iowa, June 30, 1922.

The following is a copy of the New Army Pay Law, effective July 1, 1922. It is desired that the law be carefully studied and that the parts pertaining to the National Guard be fixed in your mind.

ARMY PAY LAW

[Public—No. 235—67th Congress.]

[H. R. 10972.]

An Act to readjust the pay and allowances of the commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Public Health Service.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, beginning July 1, 1922, for the purpose of computing the annual pay of the commissioned officers of the Regular Army and Marine Corps below the grade of brigadier general, of the Navy below the grade of rear admiral, of the Coast Guard, of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, and of the Public Health Service below the grade of surgeon general, pay periods are prescribed, and the base pay for each is fixed as follows:

The first period, \$1,500; the second period, \$2,000; the third period, \$2,400; the fourth period, \$3,000; the fifth period, \$3,500; and the sixth period, \$4,000.

The pay of the sixth period shall be paid to colonels of the Army, captains of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grades who have completed the twenty-six years' service, or whose first appointment in the permanent service was in a grade above that corresponding to captain in the Army, or who were appointed to the Regular Army under the provisions of the first sentence of section 24, Act of June 3, 1916, as amended by the Act of June 4, 1920; to officers of the Staff Corps of the Navy advanced by selection under existing laws to the rank or pay of captain; to lieutenant colonels of the Army, commanders of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade, and lieutenant commanders of the line and Engineer Corps of the Coast Guard who have completed thirty years' service; and to the Chief of Chaplains of the Army.

The pay of the fifth period shall be paid to colonels of the Army, captains of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who are not entitled to the pay of the sixth period; to lieutenant colonels of the Army, commanders of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who have com-

pleted twenty years' service, or whose first appointment in the permanent service was in a grade above that corresponding to captain in the Army, or who were appointed to the Regular Army under the provisions of the first sentence of said section 24; to officers of the Staff Corps of the Navy advanced by selection under existing laws to the rank or pay of commander; and to majors of the Army, lieutenant commanders of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who have completed twenty-three years' service. Provided, That lieutenant commanders of the Staff Corps of the Navy who were appointed between the dates of March 4, 1913, and June 7, 1916, in a grade above that of ensign, shall receive the pay of this pay period after completing twenty years' service.

The pay of the fourth period shall be paid to lieutenant colonels of the Army, commanders of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grades who are not entitled to the pay of the fifth or sixth period; to majors of the Army, lieutenant commanders of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who have completed fourteen years' service, or whose first appointment in the permanent service was in a grade above that corresponding to second lieutenant in the Army, or who were appointed to the Regular Army under the provisions of the first sentence of said section 24; to captains of the Army, lieutenants of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who have completed seventeen years' service, except those whose promotion is limited by law to this grade and who are not entitled under existing law to the pay and allowances of a higher grade; and to lieutenants of the Staff Corps of the Navy, and lieutenants and lieutenants (junior grade) of the line and Engineer Corps of the Coast Guard whose total commissioned service equals that of lieutenant commanders of the line of the Navy drawing pay of this period.

The pay of the third period shall be paid to majors of the Army, lieutenant commanders of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who are not entitled to the pay of the fourth, fifth or sixth period; to captains of the Army, lieutenants of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who have completed seven years' service, or whose first appointment in the permanent service was in a grade above that corresponding to second lieutenant in the Army, or whose present rank dates from July 1, 1920, or earlier; to first lieutenants of the Army, lieutenants (junior grade) of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who have completed ten years' service; and to lieutenants (junior grade) of the line and Engineer Corps of the Coast Guard whose total commissioned service equals that of lieutenants of the line of the Navy drawing the pay of this period.

The pay of the second period shall be paid to captains of the Army, lieutenants of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who are not entitled to the pay of the third or fourth period; to first lieutenants of the Army, lieutenants (junior grade) of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who have completed three years' service, or whose first appointment in the permanent service was in a grade above that corresponding to second lieutenant in the Army; and to second lieutenants of the Army, ensigns of the Navy, and officers of corresponding grade who have completed five years' service.

The pay of the first period shall be paid to all other officers whose pay is provided for in this section.

During the existence of a state of war, formally recognized by Congress, officers of grades corresponding to those of colonel, lieutenant colonel, major, captain, and first lieutenants of the Army, holding either permanent or temporary commissions as such, shall receive the pay of the sixth, fifth, fourth, third, and second periods, respectively, unless entitled under the foregoing provisions of this section to the pay of a higher period.

Every officer paid under the provisions of this section shall receive an increase of 5 per centum of the base pay of his period for each three years of service up to thirty years: Provided, That the base pay plus pay for length of service of no officer below the grade of colonel of the Army, captain of the Navy, or corresponding grade, shall exceed \$5,750. Nothing contained in the first sentence of section 17 or in any other section of this Act shall authorize an increase in the pay of officers or warrant officers on the retired list on June 30, 1922.

For officers appointed on and after July 1, 1922, no service shall be counted for purposes of pay except active commissioned service under a Federal appointment and commissioned service in the National Guard when called out by order of the President. For officers in the service on June 30, 1922, there shall be included in the computation all service which is now counted in computing longevity pay, and service as a contract surgeon serving full time; and also 75 per centum of all other periods of time during which they have held commissions as officers of the Organized Militia between January 21, 1903, and July 1, 1916, or of the National Guard, the Naval Militia, or the National Naval Volunteers since June 3, 1916, and service as a contract surgeon serving full time, shall be included in the computation.

The provisions of this Act shall apply equally to those persons serving, not as commissioned officers in the Army, or in the other services mentioned in the title of this Act, but whose pay under existing laws is an amount equivalent to that of a commissioned officer of one of the above grades, those receiving pay of colonel, lieutenant colonel, major, captain, first lieutenant, and second lieutenant, being classified as in the sixth, fifth, fourth, third, second, and first periods, respectively. Pay clerks of the Marine Corps shall receive the pay of second lieutenants of the Army of the same length of service. Contract surgeons serving full time shall have the pay and allowances for subsistence and rental authorized for officers serving in their second pay period. Commissioned warrant officers on the active list with creditable records shall, after six years' commissioned service, receive the pay of the second period, and after twelve years' commissioned service, receive the pay of the third period: Provided, That a commissioned warrant officer promoted from the grade of warrant officer shall suffer no reduction of pay by reason of such promotion. Army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, shall have the allowances for subsistence and rental authorized for officers receiving the pay of the first period.

Sec. 2. That no commissioned officer while on field or sea duty shall receive any increase of his pay or compensation by reason of such duty.

Sec. 3. That when officers of the National Guard or of the reserve forces of any of the services mentioned in the title of this act are authorized by law to receive Federal pay, those serving in grades corresponding to those of colonel, lieutenant colonel, major, captain, first lieutenant, and second lieutenant of the Army shall receive the pay of the sixth, fifth, fourth, third, second and first periods, respectively. In computing the increase of pay for each period of three years' service, such officers shall be credited with full time for all periods during which they have held commissions as officers of any of the services mentioned in the title of this Act, or in the Organized Militia prior to July 1, 1916, or in the National Guard, or in the Naval Militia, or in the National Naval Volunteers, or in the Naval Reserve Force or Marine Corps Reserve Force, when confirmed in grade and qualified for all general service, with full time for all periods during which they have performed active duty under reserve commissions, and with one-half time for all other periods during which they have held reserve commissions.

Sec. 4. That the term "dependent" as used in the succeeding sections of this Act shall include at all times and in all places a lawful wife and unmarried children under twenty-one years of age. It shall also include the mother of the officer provided she is in fact dependent on him for her chief support.

Sec. 5. That each commissioned officer on the active list, or on active duty below the grade of brigadier general or its equivalent, in any of the services mentioned in the title of this Act, shall be entitled at all times, in addition to his pay, to a money allowance for subsistence, the value of one allowance to be determined by the President for each fiscal year in accordance with a certificate furnished by the Secretary of Labor showing a comparative retail cost of food in the United States for the previous calendar year as compared with the calendar year 1922. The value of one allowance is hereby fixed at 60 cents per day for the fiscal year 1923, and this value shall be the maximum and shall be used by the President as the standard in fixing the same or lower values for subsequent years. To each officer of any of the said services receiving the base pay of the first period the amount of this allowance shall be equal to one subsistence allowance, to each officer receiving the base pay of the second, third, or sixth period the amount of this allowance shall be equal to two subsistence allowances, and to each officer receiving the base pay of the fourth or fifth period the amount of this allowance shall be equal to three subsistence allowances: Provided, That an officer with no dependents shall receive one subsistence allowance in lieu of the above allowances.

Sec. 6. That each commissioned officer on the active list or on active duty below the grade of brigadier general or its equivalent, in any of the services mentioned in the title of this Act, if public quarters are not available, shall be entitled at all times, in addition to his pay, to a money allowance for rental of quarters, the amount of such allowance to be determined by the rate for one room fixed by the President for each fiscal year in accordance with a certificate furnished by the Secretary of Labor showing the comparative cost of rents in the United States

for the preceding calendar year as compared with the calendar year 1922. Such rate for one room is hereby fixed at \$20 per month for the fiscal year 1923, and this rate shall be the maximum and shall be used by the President as the standard in fixing the same or lower rates for subsequent years. To each officer receiving the base pay of the first period the amount of this allowance shall be equal to that for two rooms, to each officer receiving the base pay of the second period the amount of this allowance shall be equal to that for three rooms, to each officer receiving the base pay of the third period the amount of this allowance shall be equal to that for four rooms, to each officer receiving the base pay of the fourth period the amount of this allowance shall be equal to that for five rooms, and to each officer receiving the base pay of the fifth or sixth period the amount of this allowance shall be equal to that for six rooms. The rental allowance shall accrue while the officer is on field or sea duty, temporary duty away from his permanent station, in hospital, on leave of absence or on sick leave, regardless of any shelter that may be furnished him for his personal use, if his dependent or dependents are not occupying public quarters during such period. In lieu of the above allowances an officer with no dependents receiving the base pay of the first or second period shall receive the allowance for two rooms, that such an officer receiving the base pay of the third or fourth period shall receive the allowance for three rooms, and that such an officer receiving the base pay of the fifth or sixth period shall receive the allowance for four rooms, but no rental allowance shall be made to any officer without dependents by reason of his employment on field or sea duty.

Sec. 7. That when the total of base pay, pay for length of service and allowances for subsistence and rental of quarters, authorized in this Act for any officer below the grade of brigadier general or its equivalent, shall exceed \$7,200 a year, the amount of the allowances to which such officer is entitled shall be reduced by the amount of the excess above \$7,200: Provided, That this section shall not apply to the Captain Commandant of the Coast Guard nor to the Director of the Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Sec. 8. That commencing July 1, 1922, the annual base pay of a brigadier general of the Army and of the Marine Corps, rear admiral (lower half) of the Navy, commodore of the Navy, and Surgeon General of the Public Health Service shall be \$6,000; and the annual base pay of a major general of the Army and of the Marine Corps, and rear admiral (upper half) of the Navy shall be \$5,000. Every such officer shall be entitled to the same money allowance for subsistence as is authorized in section 5 of this Act for officers receiving the pay of the sixth period and to the same money allowance for rental of quarters as is authorized in section 6 of this Act for officers receiving the pay of the sixth period: Provided, That when the total of base pay, subsistence, and rental allowances exceeds \$7,500 for officers serving in the grade of brigadier general of the Army and of the Marine Corps, rear admiral (lower half) of the Navy, commodore of the Navy, and Surgeon General of the Public Health Service, and \$9,700 for those serving in the grade of major general of the

Army and of the Marine Corps, and rear admiral (upper half) of the Navy, the amount of the allowances to which such officer is entitled shall be reduced by the amount of the excess above \$7,500 or \$9,700, respectively. Rear admirals of the Navy serving in higher grades shall be entitled, while so serving, to the pay and allowances of a rear admiral (upper half) and to a personal money allowance per year as follows: When serving in the grade of vice admiral, \$500; when serving in the grade of admiral or as Chief of Naval Operations, \$2,200.

Sec. 9. That commencing July 1, 1922, the monthly base pay of warrant officers and enlisted men of the Army and Marine Corps shall be as follows: Warrant officers of the Army and Marine Corps, \$148; warrant officers, Army Mine Planter Service, master, \$185; first mate, \$141; second mate, \$109; engineer, \$175; assistant engineer, \$120; enlisted men of the first grade, \$126; enlisted men of the second grade, \$84; enlisted men of the third grade, \$72; enlisted men of the fourth grade, \$54; enlisted men of the fifth grade, \$42; enlisted men of the sixth grade, \$30; enlisted men of the seventh grade, \$21; and the pay for specialists' ratings shall be as follows: First class, \$30; second class, \$25; third class, \$20; fourth class, \$15; fifth class, \$6; sixth class, \$2. Existing laws authorizing continuous service pay for each five years of service are hereby repealed, effective June 30, 1922. Commencing July 1, 1922, warrant officers of the Army and Marine Corps, including warrant officers of the Army Mine Planter Service and enlisted men of the Army and Marine Corps, shall receive as a permanent addition to their pay, an increase of 5 per centum of their base pay for each four years of service in any of the services mentioned in the title of this Act not to exceed 25 per centum. On and after July 1, 1922, an enlistment allowance equal to \$50, multiplied by the number of years served in the enlistment period from which he has last been discharged, shall be paid to every honorably discharged enlisted man of the first three grades who reenlists within a period of three months from the date of his discharge, and an enlistment allowance of \$25, multiplied by the number of years served in the enlistment period from which he has last been discharged, shall be paid to every honorably discharged enlisted man of the other grades who reenlists within a period of three months from the date of his discharge. Nothing contained herein shall operate to reduce the pay now being received by any transferred member of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve. On and after July 1, 1922, retired enlisted men of the Army and Marine Corps shall have their retired pay computed as now authorized by law on the basis of pay provided in this Act.

Sec. 10. That on and after July 1, 1922, the monthly base pay of warrant officers of the Navy and Coast Guard shall be as follows: During the first six years of service—at sea, \$153; on shore, \$135; during the second six years of service at sea, \$168; on shore, \$147; after twelve years' service—at sea, \$189; on shore, \$168. On and after July 1, 1922, for purposes of pay, enlisted men of the Navy and Coast Guard shall be distributed in seven grades, with monthly base rates of pay as follows: First grade, \$126; second grade, \$84; third grade, \$72; fourth grade, \$60; fifth grade, \$54; sixth grade, \$36; seventh grade, \$21. Chief petty off-

cers under acting appointment shall be included in the first grade at a monthly base pay of \$99.

That the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to fix the pay grade for the various ratings of enlisted men of the Navy; and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to fix the pay grade for the various ratings of enlisted men of the Coast Guard. Mates shall receive the pay of enlisted men of the first grade of the Navy. Nothing contained herein shall operate to reduce the pay now being received by any transferred member of the Fleet Naval Reserve. In lieu of all permanent additions to pay now authorized for enlisted men of the Navy and Coast Guard they shall receive, as a permanent addition to their pay, an increase of 10 per centum on the base pay of their rating upon completion of the first four years of enlisted service, and an additional increase of 5 per centum for each four years' service thereafter, the total not to exceed 25 per centum. All transient additions to pay of enlisted men of the Navy and Coast Guard are hereby repealed, except as provided for in section 21 of this Act.

The rates of pay of the insular force of the Navy shall be one-half the rates of pay prescribed for enlisted men of the Navy in corresponding ratings. Existing laws authorizing a reenlistment gratuity to enlisted men of the Navy and Coast Guard are hereby repealed, and an enlistment allowance equal to \$50 multiplied by the number of years served in the enlistment period from which he has last been discharged, but not to exceed \$200, shall be paid to every honorably discharged enlisted man of the first three grades who reenlists within a period of three months from the date of his discharge; and an enlistment allowance of \$25 multiplied by the number of years served in the enlistment period from which he has last been discharged, but not to exceed \$100, shall be paid to every honorably discharged enlisted man of the other grades who reenlists within a period of three months from the date of his discharge. On and after July 1, 1922, retired enlisted men of the Navy and Coast Guard shall have their retired pay computed as now authorized by law on the basis of pay provided by this Act.

Sec. 11. That warrant officers of the Army, including those of the Army Mine Planter Service, of the Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard, shall be entitled at all times to the same money allowance for subsistence as is authorized in section 5 of this Act for officers receiving the pay of the first period, and to the same money allowance for rental of quarters as is authorized in section 6 of this Act for officers receiving the pay of the first period. To each enlisted man not furnished quarters or rations in kind there shall be granted, under such regulations as the President may prescribe, an allowance for quarters and subsistence, the value of which shall depend on the conditions under which the duty of the man is being performed, and shall not exceed \$4 per day. These regulations shall be uniform for all the services mentioned in the title of this Act. Subsistence for pilots shall be paid in accordance with existing regulations, and rations for enlisted men may be computed as now authorized by law.

Sec. 12. That officers of any of the services mentioned in the title of this Act, when traveling under competent orders without troops, shall receive a mileage allowance at the rate of 8 cents per mile, distance to be computed by the shortest usually traveled route and existing laws providing for the issue of transportation requests to officers of the Army traveling under competent orders, and for deduction to be made from mileage accounts when transportation is furnished by the United States, are hereby made applicable to all the services mentioned in the title of this Act, but in cases when orders are given for travel to be performed repeatedly between two or more places in the same vicinity, as determined by the head of the executive department concerned, he may in his discretion, direct that actual and necessary expenses only be allowed. Actual expenses only shall be paid for travel under orders outside the limits of the United States in North America. Unless otherwise expressly provided by law, no officer of the services mentioned in the title of this Act shall be allowed or paid any sum in excess of expenses actually incurred for subsistence while traveling on duty away from his designated post of duty, nor any sum for such expenses actually incurred in excess of \$7 per day. The heads of the executive departments concerned are authorized to prescribe per diem rates of allowance, not exceeding \$6, in lieu of subsistence to officers traveling on official business and away from their designated posts of duty.

In lieu of the transportation in kind authorized by section 12 of an Act entitled "An Act to increase the efficiency of the commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Public Health Service," approved May 18, 1920, to be furnished by the United States for dependents, the President may authorize the payment in money of amounts equal to such commercial transportation costs when such travel shall have been completed. Dependent children shall be such as are defined in section 4 of this Act.

Sec. 13. That, commencing July 1, 1922, the annual pay of female nurses of the Army and Navy shall be as follows: During the first three years of service, \$840; from the beginning of the fourth year of service until the completion of the sixth year of service, \$1,080; from the beginning of the seventh year of service until the completion of the ninth year of service, \$1,380; from the beginning of the tenth year of service, \$1,560. Superintendents of the Nurse Corps shall receive a money allowance at the rate of \$2,500 a year, assistant superintendents, directors, and assistant directors at the rate of \$1,500 a year, and chief nurses at the rate of \$600 a year, in addition to their pay as nurses. Nurses shall be entitled to the same allowance for subsistence as is authorized in section 5 of this Act for officers receiving the pay of the first period, and to the same allowance for rental of quarters as is authorized in section 6 of this Act for officers receiving the pay of the first period.

Sec. 14. That officers of the National Guard receiving Federal pay, except for armory drill, and reserve officers of any of the services mentioned in the title of this Act while on active duty, shall receive the allowances herein prescribed for officers of the regular services in section 5 and 6 of this Act. Hereafter, in addition to the pay authorized in sec-

tion 169, Act of June 3, 1916, as amended by the Act of June 4, 1920, field officers and lieutenants of the National Guard commanding organizations less than a brigade, and having administrative functions, shall receive \$230 per year for the faithful performance of the administrative duties connected therewith; and warrant officers of the National Guard shall receive not more than four-thirtieths of the monthly base pay of their grade for satisfactory performance of their appropriate duties, under such regulations as the Secretary of War may prescribe.

On and after July 1, 1922, the army drill pay for enlisted men of the National Guard of the sixth grade shall be \$1.15, and for those of the seventh grade shall be \$1, in lieu of that authorized in section 116, Act of June 3, 1916, as amended by the Act of June 4, 1920; and the pay of enlisted men of the National Guard of the sixth and seventh grades shall be \$1.15 and \$1 per day, respectively, whenever they are participating in exercises provided for by sections 94, 97, and 99 of the National Defense Act, approved June 3, 1916.

Sec. 15. That existing laws authorizing increase of pay for foreign service and commutation of quarters, heat, and light are hereby repealed, effective July 1, 1922.

Sec. 16. That nothing contained in this Act shall operate to reduce the pay of any officer on the active list below the pay to which he is entitled by reason of his grade and length of service on June 30, 1922, not including additional pay authorized by the Act entitled "An Act to increase the efficiency of the commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps, Coast and Guard, Coast and Geodetic Survey and Public Health Service," approved May 18, 1920; and nothing contained in this Act shall operate to reduce the total of the pay and allowances which any enlisted man of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard is now receiving during his current enlistment and while he holds his present grade or rating.

The provisions of this section shall apply in like manner to each person not commissioned whose pay is based by law on that of a commissioned officer.

Sec. 17. That on and after July 1, 1922, retired officers and warrant officers shall have their retired pay, or equivalent pay, computed as now authorized by law on the basis of pay provided in this Act: Provided, That nothing contained in this Act shall operate to reduce the present pay of officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men now on the retired list or officers or warrant officers in an equivalent status of any of the services mentioned in the title of this Act. Active duty performed after June 30, 1922, by an officer on the retired list or its equivalent shall not entitle such officer to promotion: Provided, That officers and former officers of the Philippine Scouts who were placed on the retired list prior to June 4, 1920, shall be entitled to promotion on the retired list for active duty heretofore performed subsequent to retirement, in accordance with the provisions of section 127a of the Act of June 3, 1916, as amended by the Act of June 4, 1920, and to the same pay and benefits received by other officers of the Army of like grade and length of service, on the retired list. Retired officers of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast

Guard, and Coast and Geodetic Survey below the grade of brigadier general or commodore and retired warrant officers and enlisted men of those services, shall, when on active duty, receive full pay and allowances.

Sec. 18. That under such regulations as the President may prescribe, enlisted men of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard may receive additional compensation not less than \$1 or more than \$5 per month, for special qualifications in the use of the arm or arms which they may be required to use. All laws and parts of laws authorizing extra pay for qualifications in the use of arms or instruments or for holding rated positions, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, are hereby repealed, to take effect July 1, 1922.

Sec. 19. That cadets at the Military Academy and cadets and cadet engineers of the Coast Guard shall receive the same pay and allowances as are now or may hereafter be provided by law for midshipmen in the Navy.

Sec. 20. That all officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men of all branches of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard, when detailed to duty involving flying, shall receive the same increase of their pay and the same allowance for travelling expenses as are now authorized for the performance of like duties in the Army. Exclusive of the Army Air Service, the student aviators and qualified aircraft pilots of the Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard, the number of officers of any of the services mentioned in the title of this Act detailed to duty involving flying shall not at any one time exceed one-half of 1 per centum of the total authorized commissioned strength of such service. Regulations in execution of the provisions of this section shall be made by the President and shall be uniform for all the services concerned.

Sec. 21. That nothing in this Act shall operate to change in any way existing laws, or regulations made in pursuance of law, governing pay and allowances of the General of the Armies, the enlisted men of the Philippine Scouts, Marine Band, Naval Academy Band, Indian Scouts, or flying cadets; nor the allowances in kind for rations, quarters, heat, and light for enlisted men, nor allowances in kind for quarters, heat and light for officers and warrant officers; nor allowances for private mounts for officers; nor transportation in kind for officers and warrant officers and enlisted men and their dependents; nor transportation and packing allowances for baggage or household effects of officers and warrant officers and enlisted men; nor additional pay for aides; nor extra pay to enlisted men serving as stenographic reporters, or employed as cooks or messmen, or mail clerks, or assistant mail clerks, or engaged in submarine diving or service on submarines; nor money allowances granted to enlisted men on account of awards of medals or decorations expressly authorized by Congress.

Sec. 22. That the provisions of this Act shall be effective beginning July 1, 1921, and all laws and parts of laws which are inconsistent herewith or in conflict with the provisions hereof are hereby repealed as of that date.

Approved, June 10, 1922.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Headquarters Iowa National Guard, Adjutant General's Department.
General Order No. 23. Des Moines, Iowa, June 30, 1922.

1. The annual State competition in rifle and pistol firing for the Iowa National Guard for the year 1922 will be held at the State Rifle Range, eleven miles north of Des Moines, commencing July 17, and ending July 21, 1922.

2. The fourteenth annual meeting of the Iowa Rifle Association will be held in conjunction with said competition and the rules and regulations governing competitions as set forth in Rifle Marksmanship, are adapted for the government of this competition, copy of which has been furnished all commanding officers.

All members of the Guard are privileged to shoot in all matches of the Association, but they are not to share in the prizes unless they are members of the association or have paid the required entrance fee.

3. Major Fred S. Hird, Chief Ordnance Officer and acting Inspector Small Arms Practice, is hereby assigned to duty as Commanding and Chief Executive Officer for the competition and the following officers are hereby detailed to assist him:

Camp Adjutant and Statistical Officer—

Captain Charles Tillotson, Adjutant 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

Camp Quartermaster—

Captain Robert L. Fulton, Q. M. C., Iowa N. G.

Camp Surgeon—

1st Lt. Nevin B. Anderson, M. C., 168th Inf.

Chief Range Officer—

Major Alfred Brandt, Senior Infantry Instructor, Iowa N. G.

Assistant Range Officers (24)—

Lt. Col. Henry G. Geiger, 168th Inf.

Major Sewall C. Viles, 133rd Inf.

Major Gordon C. Hollar, 133rd Inf.

Major Charles O. Briggs, 168th Inf.

Capt. Manford L. Overman, 168th Inf.

Capt. Allen L. Gregory, 168th Inf.

Capt. Ray A. Yester, 113th Cav.

Capt. Sophus Klinge, 133rd Inf.

Capt. Howard B. Rew, 133rd Inf.

Capt. Earl Downing, 168th Inf.

Capt. Harry W. Sellers, M. C., 113th Cav.

1st Lt. Burt J. Wolcott, Q. M. Dept.

Lt. James S. Wilson, 113th Cav.

Lt. Wm. H. Durchdenwald, 133rd Inf.

Lt. Charles R. Seltz, 168th Inf.

Lt. John L. Althouse, 133rd Inf.

Plt Officers—

Capt. Maxwell O'Brien, 113th Cav.

Lt. Gorman B. Howell, 168th Inf.

Lt. Loren E. Booth, 168th Inf.

The Camp Adjutant and Statistical Officer will recommend two sergeants, two musicians, and two privates for duty in his department.

The Camp Quartermaster will recommend two sergeants and two privates for duty in his department.

The Camp Surgeon will recommend one sergeant and three privates from the Hospital Corps for duty in his department.

4. Companies and Troops will be represented by teams of five, all of whom should be elected with reference to their special fitness to receive and impart instruction in small arms firing. The object of this competition is to prepare a corps of competent instructors for each organization.

5. There will be a detail of three privates from each company and troop for duty in the pits and for scorers and telephone operators who will report to the Commanding Officer, Major Fred S. Hird, at State Rifle Range not later than 7:00 A. M. July 18, 1922. Company Commanders will use care in selecting these men to see that they are fully qualified for this service.

6. Field and Staff Officers and Non-Commissioned Staff Officers desiring to attend this competition and participate in at least two days' firing, can secure permission by application to the Adjutant General not later than July 10. Transportation, subsistence and quarters will be furnished but no per diem will be paid.

7. Officers detailed for duty with this competition and company teams will leave their home stations so they will reach State Rifle Range before 7:00 o'clock A. M. of July 18, reporting to Camp Adjutant on their arrival. Details will be required to march from Interurban Station at Camp Dodge to State Range, about two miles. Troops will entrain for Rifle Range over Des Moines and Central Iowa Railroad (formerly Perry Interurban) at Waiting Room, corner of Second and Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa.

The senior officer or non-commissioned officer of each company team is held responsible for the conduct of his detail during the entire tour of duty and should any officer allow any member of his detail to report into camp with intoxicating liquor in his possession, or allow any member of his team to become intoxicated during tour of duty, all members of the team will immediately be returned to home station and they will thereby forfeit their rights to any per diem for such service as they may have performed.

8. Officers detailed for special duty in connection with this competition will be paid the pay of their grade. Officers who are members of company teams will be furnished transportation, subsistence and quarters and will be given an allowance of \$4.00 per day, regardless of rank. Enlisted men on duty under this order will be paid the pay of their grade.

The Adjutant General's Department will prepare and extend pay rolls and will pay the officers and men prior to departure for their home stations.

9. The service uniform will be worn and all officers and men who are members of teams or are competing will provide themselves with

rifle, cartridge belt complete and the necessary rifle cleaning material. Cleaning racks will be provided by the State of Iowa.

10. Organization commanders will furnish each team member with the necessary blankets, bedsacks, canteen, mess can, cup, knife, fork, spoon and the necessary toilet articles. The State will furnish the transportation for baggage.

11. The details will be quartered at the State Rifle Range and the Camp Quartermaster will furnish the necessary tentage, cots, chairs, buckets, wash basins, and candles. He will also have charge of the camp mess and will furnish the necessary table, furniture and equipment except as specified in paragraph 10.

12. Wednesday, July 18, will be devoted to preliminary practice and to a school of instruction in Small Arms Practice. The Chief Executive Officer will see that the fullest instruction is imparted to all teams during the entire day.

13. The competitions in which company teams participate will be completed on July 20, when all team members will return to their home stations except those selected to shoot on Battalion or Regimental Teams, who will remain to take part in the Battalion or Regimental Team competition on July 21, and will return to their home stations on the completion of these matches.

14. Teams or individuals from organizations of the U. S. Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Civilian Rifle Clubs, Schools, Colleges, or Universities, are invited to participate in this competition, at their own expense, but cannot receive any trophy, medal or other prize provided by or for the Association.

15. The Quartermaster's Department will furnish the necessary transportation.

OFFICERS OF THE IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION

President

Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.

Vice-President.

Captain Edwin S. Geist, Waterloo.

Major Fred S. Hird, Des Moines.

Captain John A. Stewart, Mason City.

Secretary-Treasurer.

Colonel C. M. Stanley, Corning.

IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION

1922 Matches.

Rules and Prizes.

Rules governing this competition are those prescribed in Rifle Marksmanship, and prizes will be awarded as published in this order.

No. 1. "Company Team Match."

Will be shot at the close of preliminary practice.

Open to teams of five from any company or troop of the Iowa National Guard.

Military rifles and service ammunition.

Ten shots slow fire at each of the ranges, 300, 500 and 600 yards; two sighting shots at 600 yards, ten shots rapid fire on Target D at 200 yards; and 10 shots rapid fire on Target D at 300 yards.

Entrance Fee—Free to organizations which are members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all other \$10.00 per team.

Prizes:

First prize, the Shaw Trophy, a bronze bust of Bryon, presented by Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, value \$225.00 and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.

1904—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.

1905—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.

1906—Co. I, 53d Regiment, Waukon.

1907—Co. I, 56th Regiment, Boone.

1908—Troop C, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

1909—Co. I, 53d Regiment, Waukon.

1910—Co. H, 56th Regiment, Sioux City.

1911—Co. H, 54th Regiment, Burlington.

1912—Co. D, 53d Regiment, Manchester.

1913—Co. H, 54th Regiment, Burlington.

1914—Co. L, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.

1915—Co. G, 1st Regiment, Waterloo.

Second Prize, the Clarke Trophy, a silver cup presented by the Hon. A. D. Clarke, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

1903—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.

1904—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.

1905—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.

1906—Co. A, 56th Regiment, Mason City.

1907—No competition.

1908—Troop C, 2d U. S. Cavalry.

1909—Co. F, 54th Regiment, Oskaloosa.

1910—Co. H, 53d Regiment, Clinton.

1911—Co. C, 54th Regiment, Muscatine.

1912—Co. E, 54th Regiment, Centerville.

1913—Co. M, 53d Regiment, Cedar Falls.

1914—Co. A, 53d Regiment, Dubuque.

1915—Co. A, 2d Regiment, Dubuque.

Third Prize, the Chantland Trophy, presented by Colonel Wm. T. Chantland, 56th Infantry, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

- 1910—Co. M, 56th Regiment, Cherokee.
- 1911—Co. F, 54th Regiment, Oskaloosa.
- 1912—Co. E, 56th Regiment, Sheldon.
- 1913—Co. G, 53d Regiment, Vinton.
- 1914—Co. L, 54th Regiment, Keokuk.
- 1915—Co. A, 3d Regiment, Keokuk.

Fourth Prize, the Hull Trophy, a silver cup presented by Captain J. A. T. Hull, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

- 1902—Co. B, 53d Regiment, Waterloo.
- 1904—Co. C, 54th Regiment, Muscatine.
- 1905—Major F. R. Fisher, 53d Regiment.
- 1906—Sergeant Ross Kenyon, Co. "K", 55th Regiment.
- 1907—No competition.
- 1908—No competition.
- 1909—Sergeant Chas. Robinson, Co. C, 54th Regiment.
- 1910—Co. G, 56th Regiment, Fort Dodge.
- 1911—Co. E, 53d Regiment, Charles City.
- 1912—Co. C, 55th Regiment, Ames.
- 1913—Co. H, 56th Regiment, Sioux City.
- 1914—Co. M, 53d Regiment, Cedar Falls.
- 1915—Troop C, 1st Cav, 1st Platoon, Oxford, 2nd Platoon, Williamsburg.

No. 2. "Allison Match."

Open to all company or troop teams.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

10 shots slow fire and 10 shots rapid fire at 300 yards.

Entrance Fee—Free to members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$10.00.

Prizes:

First Prize, the Allison Trophy, presented by the late Hon. Wm. B. Allison, United States Senator, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Winners—

- 1903—Sergeant C. E. Ditz, Company F, 53d.
- 1904—Sergeant G. J. Jensen, Company M, 53d.
- 1905—Corporal V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.
- 1906—Lieutenant A. S. Bowen, 53d.
- 1907—Lieutenant L. R. Shilling, 54th.
- 1908—Captain C. E. Gantt, 56th.
- 1909—Sergeant C. M. King, Company I, 53d.
- 1910—Company H, 56th Inf., Sioux City.

1911—Company H, 54th Inf., Burlington.

1912—Company D, 53d Inf., Manchester.

1913—Company H, 54th Inf., Burlington.

1914—Company C, 54th Inf., Muscatine.

1915—Company H, 1st Inf., Muscatine.

No. 3. "Consolation Match."

Open during the meeting to everybody, but prizes will be awarded to those who do not win a prize in any other individual match at this meeting.

Ten shots, slow fire, 300 yards.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Entrance fee 25 cents to members; all others 50 cents.

Prizes:

First prize	\$4.00
Second prize	4.00
Third prize	3.00
Fourth prize	2.00
Fifth prize	1.00

No. 4. "Drake Match."

Open to everybody. To be shot at same time as Company Team match.

Ten shots rapid fire at 200 yards on Target D.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Entrance fee, free to members of the Association; all others \$2.00.

Prizes:

First prize, the Drake Trophy, presented by the late General Francis Drake, value \$50.00, \$5.00 cash, and a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$5.00
Third prize	4.00
Fourth prize	3.00
Fifth prize	1.00

Tyro—to be awarded to men who have not heretofore won an individual prize at any meeting of this association. First, \$5.00; second, \$4.00; third, \$3.00; fourth, \$2.00; fifth, \$1.00.

Winners—

- 1904—Lieutenant E. S. Geist, 53d.
- 1905—Corporal V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.
- 1906—Lieutenant A. S. Bowen, 53d.
- 1907—Lieutenant James A. Mars, 2d U. S. Cavalry.
- 1908—Captain G. L. Lawson, 56th.
- 1909—Lieutenant J. L. Carlson, 53d.
- 1910—Lieutenant D. A. Pruessner, 53d.
- 1911—Corporal R. W. Hall, Company E, 54th.
- 1912—Lieutenant D. A. Pruessner, 53d.

1913—Sergeant Waldo W. Walker, Company I, 54th.

1914—Lieutenant Karl D. Loos, 54th.

1915—Mus. A. R. Shubert, "A" 1st Inf. Score 50.

No. 5. "National Rifle Association Match."

Open during the meeting to members of the Iowa Rifle Association only.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Distances, five shots slow fire at 200, 300 and 500 yards. (Subject to change.)

No entrance fee.

Prizes:

First prize, the National Rifle Association Trophy and \$3.00

Second prize 2.00

Third prize 1.00

No. 6. "Klauer Match."

Open to all teams of twelve men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard. Limited to one team from each regiment.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Condition of Match—The distances and kinds of fire will be announced the morning of the match.

Entrance Fee—\$10.00 per team to be paid before the opening of the match.

Prizes:

First prize, the Klauer Trophy, presented by W. H. Klauer, of Dubuque, Iowa, value \$200.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize \$12.00

Winners—

1911—53d Regiment.

1912—54th Regiment.

1913—53d Regiment.

1915—1st Regiment.

No. 7. "Percentage Tests."

Service rifles and service ammunition.

Test "A"—Eighty Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at any range.

Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

Prize:

Any one making a total of 40 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

Test "B"—Ninety Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at any range.

Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

Prize:

Any one making a total of 45 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

Test "C"—One Hundred Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots slow fire at any range.

Entrance Fee—Ten cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

Prize:

Any one making a possible score on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association medal by applying at the range office.

No. 8. Battalion Team Match.

Open to teams of twelve (12) men from each battalion or squadron of the Iowa National Guard.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Entrance Fee—\$4.00 per team, to be paid before the opening of the match.

Prizes:

First prize, a battalion trophy, and to each member of the team a medal.

To each member of the second team a bronze medal.

Distance and Kind of Fire.

Ten shots slow fire at 300 and 600 yards, two sighting shots at 600 yards.

Ten shots rapid fire at 200 and 300 yards on Target D.

1915—2nd Batt, 1st Inf. Score 2128.

No. 9. Headquarters Match.

Open to the Adjutant General, the Brigade Commander and to each Regimental Commander.

Entrance Fee—Free to members; others \$2.00.

Prizes:

First prize, trophy, selected by the Advisory Board.

To be determined the day before the competition is fired.

1915—Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan A. G. Score 34.

No. 10. Regimental Team Match.

Open to teams of twelve (12) men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard. Regimental teams to be the men having the twelve highest scores in each regiment in the battalion team match. The

alternates for each regimental team to be the three men having the next three highest scores in the battalion team match.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Entrance Fee—\$12.00 per team, to be paid before the opening of the match.

Prizes:

First prize, a silver cup, value \$150.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

To each member of the second team a bronze medal will be awarded.

Distance and Kind of Fire.

To be the scores made in the battalion match and in addition thereto ten (10) shots slow fire at 1000 yards, with two sighting shots.

Winners—

- 1903—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1904—Fifty-sixth Regiment.
- 1905—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1906—Fifty-sixth Regiment.
- 1907—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1908—No competition.
- 1909—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1910—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1911—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1912—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1913—Fifty-third Regiment.
- 1914—Fifty-fourth Regiment.
- 1915—1st Regiment. Score 2636.

No. 11. "Individual Championship Match."

Open to everybody.

Entrance Fee—To members of the Iowa Rifle Association, \$1.00. All others, \$2.00.

Service Rifles, Service Ammunition.

Prizes:

First prize, the Brookhart Trophy, donated by Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, and a medal.

Second prize.....	\$5.00
Third prize.....	4.00
Fourth prize.....	3.00
Fifth prize.....	3.00
Sixth prize.....	1.00

Distance and Kind of Fire.

Ten shots slow fire at 300, 600 and 1,000 yards, two sighting shots at 600 and 1,000 yards.

Ten shots rapid fire at 200 and 300 yards on Target D.

Winner—

- 1903—Sergeant D. A. Preussner, Company D, 53d Regiment.
- 1910—Lieutenant D. A. Preussner, 53d Regiment.
- 1911—Sergeant C. M. King, Company I, 53d Regiment.
- 1912—Lieutenant F. J. Finchel, Jr., 53d Regiment.
- 1913—Lieutenant D. A. Preussner, 53d Regiment.
- 1914—First Sergeant Wm. Durchdenwald, Company I, 53d Regiment.
- 1915—Major H. T. Utley, 1st Inf., Score 236.

No. 12. "Inspector's Match."

Open to Inspectors of Small Arms Practice, Iowa National Guard, or officers officially acting as such, or former Inspectors of Small Arms Practice.

Entrance Fee—Free to members, others, \$2.00.

Prizes:

First prize, gold medal, presented by Colonel W. E. H. Morse, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Second prize.....	\$3.00
Third prize.....	2.00

Distance and Kind of Fire.

Ten shots slow fire at 1,000 yards, two sighting shots.

Winner—

- 1903—Colonel W. E. H. Morse.
- 1904—Colonel W. E. H. Morse.
- 1905—Captain E. S. Geist, 53d.
- 1906—Captain E. S. Geist, 53d.
- 1907—No competition.
- 1908—No competition.
- 1909—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.
- 1910—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.
- 1911—Captain F. S. Hird, 55th.
- 1912—Captain E. C. Johnson, 54th.
- 1913—Captain J. A. Stewart, 56th.
- 1914—Captain F. S. Hird, 55th.
- 1915—Captain J. A. Stewart, 2nd Inf., Score 42.

No. 13. "Dows Match."

Open to regimental teams.

Entrance Fee—\$6.00.

Distance and Class of Fire.

Highest team score at 600 yards, fired in regimental team match, subject to change.

Prize:

First prize, the Dows Trophy, presented by Colonel William G. Dows, value \$125.00, and to each member of the team, a medal.

Second prize.....	\$6.00
-------------------	--------

Winner—

- 1905—Fifty-third Regiment.
 1906—Fifty-sixth Regiment.
 1907—Second U. S. Cavalry.
 1908—No competition.
 1909—Fifty-third Regiment.
 1910—Fifty-sixth Regiment.
 1911—Fifty-third Regiment.
 1912—Fifty-fourth Regiment.
 1913—Fifty-third Regiment.
 1914—Fifty-fourth Regiment.
 1915—1st Regiment. Score 548.

No. 14. "Pistol Match."

Will be shot at such time as the Commanding Officer directs.

Open to officers and men armed with the pistol who are members of the Association, and to members of pistol clubs affiliated with the National Rifle Association of America.

Entrance Fee—Fifty cents to members; all others, \$2.00.

Arm—The United States service pistol, Colts or Smith & Wesson automatic pistol; calibre, 45; length of barrel same as issued to the troops.

Ammunition—The service cartridge as issued by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army, or ammunition suitable for Colts or Smith & Wesson automatic pistol, calibre 45.

Rules—Those set forth in Pistol Marksmanship.

Distance and Class of Fire.

- Ten shots 25 yards, Target L, (no time limit).
 Ten shots 15 yards, Target L, (15 seconds each score of five shots).
 Ten shots 25 yards, Target L, (20 seconds each score of five shots).
 Five shots 50 yards, Target L, (no time limit).
 Ten shots 25 yards, Target E—Bobbing, (3 seconds each shot).
 Ten shots 50 yards, Target E—Bobbing, (5 seconds each shot).
 This is the Record Practice course set forth on page 48, Pistol Marksmanship.

Prizes:

First prize, a silver cup, presented by Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, a medal and.....	\$6.00
Second prize.....	5.00
Third prize.....	4.00
Fourth prize.....	3.00
Fifth prize.....	2.00
Sixth prize.....	1.00

Winner—

- 1903—Corporal R. J. Hildeman, Company A, 56th.
 1904—Private V. Finkle, Company F, 56th.
 1905—Sergeant R. J. Hildeman, Company A, 56th.

- 1906—Lieutenant Rawson Warren, 11th U. S. Cavalry.
 1907—No competition.
 1908—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.
 1909—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.
 1910—Lieutenant M. C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry.
 1911—Captain E. A. Ringland, 56th.
 1912—Captain E. A. Ringland, Retired.
 1913—Lieutenant F. J. Finckel, 53d.
 1914—Sergeant C. L. Murphy, Company I, 55th.
 1915—Sergeant Wm. Durchdenwald, Co. G, 1st Inf., Score 141.

ORDER OF MATCHES.

Shooting will commence at 7:00 A. M. each day.

On the completion of preliminary practice, competition will open.

No. 1—Company team match.

No. 2—Allison match.

No. 3—Consolation match.

No. 4—Drake match.

No. 5—National Rifle Association match.

No. 6—Klauser match.

No. 7—Percentage tests.

No. 8—Battalion team match.

No. 9—Headquarters match.

No. 10—Regimental team match.

No. 11—Individual Championship match.

No. 12—Inspectors match.

No. 13—Dows match.

No. 14—Pistol match.

ANNOUNCEMENTS.

The rules for competitions published in Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship, so far as practicable, will govern all matches, coaching will be allowed. Competitors and others connected with the tournament must make themselves acquainted with the above regulations as well as with the conditions of each match in which they may be participants. The plea of ignorance of either will not be entertained.

The trophies in each match shall be held by the winner during the year only, and shall be returned to the Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa, at least twenty days before the beginning of the next annual meeting. Bonds will be required for the return of the trophies. The bronze medals and cash prizes become the property of the winners.

All civilians as well as members of the organized militia, regular army and navy are eligible to compete in the matches open to everybody, provided they shoot with the arm and ammunition called for in the conditions of the match.

The State of Iowa will supply tents to all contestants free of charge. Meals may be purchased at the camp commissary at 50 cents each. Service ammunition will be for sale by the ordnance officer on order of the executive officer.

The annual meeting of the Association for the election of directors whose terms expire in 1916, and for such other business as may come before it, will be held at such hour as the Executive Committee may designate. Complete reports of the receipts and disbursements of the Association will be rendered at that time.

MEMBERSHIP FEES AND DUES

Individual membership fee.....	\$ 1.00
Annual dues.....	1.00
Life membership.....	10.00
Company or Rifle Club marksmanship fee.....	6.00
Annual dues.....	6.00

Company or Club membership entitles the Company or Club team of ten men to all the privileges of individual membership during the meeting.

All patriotic citizens, rifle clubs, shooting societies and military organizations of the State are invited to become members of the Association.

Persons or organizations desiring to affiliate with the Association should address the secretary and treasurer, Colonel C. M. Stanley, Corning, Iowa.

Members should write the secretary for reduced prices upon arms and ammunition.

LIFE MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan.....	Des Moines
Brigadier General Hubert A. Allen.....	Cedar Rapids
Colonel Ralph P. Howell.....	Iowa City
Colonel Ernest R. Bennett.....	Des Moines
Colonel George W. Ball.....	Iowa City
Colonel George L. Garton.....	Des Moines
Colonel Smith W. Brookhart.....	Washington
Major Ivan E. Ellwood.....	Des Moines
Colonel Claude M. Stanley.....	Corning
Major Harry G. Utley.....	Manchester
Colonel Morton C. Mumma.....	Iowa City
Captain John A. Stewart.....	Mason City
Captain Clarence E. Schamp.....	Ottumwa
Colonel Lloyd D. Ross.....	Red Oak
Captain Edwin S. Geist.....	Waterloo
Captain Emil C. Johnson.....	Fairfield
Captain Henry F. Lange.....	Muscatine
Captain George W. Dulaney, Jr.....	Clinton
Major Fred S. Hird.....	Des Moines
Captain Paul I. Van Order.....	Council Bluffs
Captain Don A. Preussner.....	Manchester

Captain Nicholas Colsch, Jr.....	Waukon
First Lieutenant John P. King.....	Waukon
First Lieutenant Frank J. Finsel, Jr.....	Dubuque
Sergeant Charlie M. King.....	Waukon
Captain Karl D. Loos.....	Iowa City
Sergeant John E. Jackson.....	Washington
Charles H. Murphy.....	Red Oak
E. J. Kistenmacher.....	Davenport
Rev. James J. Watson.....	Shell Rock
Phillip C. Robinson.....	Dubuque
Julius A. Trawick.....	Keokuk

LIFE MEMBERS OF THE IOWA STATE RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

Honorable Leslie M. Shaw.....	Philadelphia, Penn.
Honorable John A. T. Hall.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Honorable A. D. Clark.....	Aigona, Iowa
W. H. Klauer.....	Dubuque, Iowa
Colonel William G. Dows.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Colonel Smith W. Brookhart.....	Washington, Iowa
Colonel William T. Chantland.....	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Colonel Morton C. Mumma.....	U. S. Cavalry
Colonel Thomas F. Cook.....	Hollywood, Cal.

LATE MEMBERS

Honorable Wm. B. Allison.....	Dubuque, Iowa
Honorable Francis M. Drake.....	Centerville, Iowa

C. M. STANLEY,

Lt. Col. 168th Inf. retired, Secretary.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

INDEX

Subject	Page
Activities Military Department.....	7
Adjutants General of Iowa.....	3
Adjutant General's Department—Administration.....	5
Financial Reports.....	20
Persons subject to Military Duty.....	24
Officers.....	25
Obituaries.....	45
Roster, Iowa National Guard.....	48
Camps, Annual—1920 and 1921.....	57
Schools.....	153
Reports (Special).....	158
National Guard Association of Iowa.....	193
Iowa State Rifle Association.....	207
World War Flags.....	222
National Flag Etiquette.....	222
General Orders.....	225

STATE OF IOWA 1922

REPORT OF THE

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

FOR THE

BIENNIAL PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 1922

RODNEY P. FAGEN, M. D.
Secretary

Published By
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines